FREE CD-ROM OFFER — SEE PAGE 161

20TH ANNIVERSARY

KEYBOARD®

MAKING MUSIC WITH TECHNOLOGY

DECEMBER 1995

1996

HARDWARE BUYER'S GUIDE

$25,000 BAG END/KEYBOARD 20TH ANNIVERSARY GIVEAWAY

AN EXCLUSIVE INTERVIEW WITH TRENT REZNOR

U.S. $4.95 CAN. $5.95 U.K. £3.50

0 74470 35580 9 12

A MILLER FREEMAN PUBLICATION

Korg changes the rules:

One day, every music workstation is going to be like this.

Presenting Korg Trinity. Welcome to the second revolution in music workstations. From the people who brought you the first.

Trinity™ is a series of keyboards with a groundbreaking modular design. So you can start with the basics (two loaded sound banks and a powerful sequencer), and turn it into a full digital recording environment with a vast array of sounds and effects.

The 61-note Trinity and Trinity Plus both feature a new tone generation system that plays back at 48kHz, with a huge 24MB PCM ROM. A Flash ROM option lets you load additional sounds from Korg and Akai libraries. And far better than mere sound boards, you can add a whole new synthesizer: The Prophecy Solo Synthesizer* option gives you DSP models of synths and acoustic instruments.

You also have an option for 4-track hard disk recording, to let you record any sound (using built-in effects if you wish). The only thing more amazing is that you control it all with one finger – with a large touch-sensitive screen.

In your lifetime, you're only going to see a few keyboards that literally change the way you play. So savor this one. Trinity is here.

- *24MB internal PCM ROM.*
- *Multi-mode digital resonant filters.*
- *114 dynamic multi-effects; 8 insert and 2 master effects available simultaneously.*
- *Built-in 16-track, 80,000-note sequencer.*
- *Large TouchView™ Graphical User Interface.*
- *Dynamic Ribbon Controller, joystick, assignable switches, pedal and foot controllers.*
- *256 Programs & 256 Combinations (Banks A & B)*
- *Optional 8MB PCM Flash ROM for sounds from Korg and Akai libraries (Banks C & D).*
- *Optional Prophecy Solo Synthesizer (Bank S) Contains 64 programs (128 with Flash ROM).*
- *Optional 4-track hard disk recording system with SCSI and S/P DIF I/Os.*
- *Four polyphonic outputs, plus optional ADAT digital interface*
- *76-note Trinity Pro and 88-note, weighted-action Trinity ProX coming soon!*

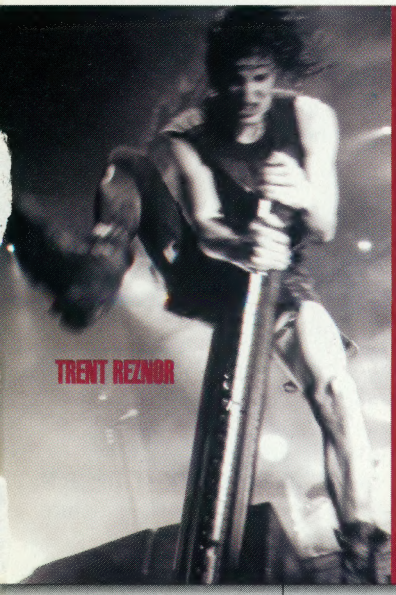
KORG® TRINITY
MUSIC WORKSTATION DRS

*© 1995 Korg USA, 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590. Trinity and TouchView are trademarks of Korg. *Standard in Trinity Plus.*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 101

KEYBOARD
VOL. 21
NO. 12 (ISSUE #236)
DECEMBER 1995

contents



Features

20 12 WHO COUNT: TRENT REZNOR
WHO ELSE BUT THE MEISTER OF MODERN electronic angst should we select to round out this year's series of probing interviews? Trent gives us a peek inside his new studio and muses about spontaneity and his stage persona. David Lee Roth he ain't.

37 MEET THE BUYER'S GUIDE
TO PARAPHRASE BOB DYLAN . . . IT'S A hard, it's a hard, it's a hard, it's a hard, it's a hard ware gonna be on display this year. All the stuff we could fit (as long as it doesn't require a computer), we print.

39 SYNTHESIZERS & TONE MODULES
EVERYTHING FROM ANALOG RACK-mounts to 88-key workstations, from preset GM boxes to infinitely deep programmables. A feature-by-feature chart gives the scoop on about 90 different instruments.

57 SAMPLERS
FROM DAC TO RACK AND BACK: FEATURE-by-feature chart comparisons of 18 samplers.

69 DIGITAL PIANOS
HOME MODELS WITH SPEAKERS, PRO touring pianos with terrific actions, and affordable yet realistic tabletop modules — this feature-by-feature chart has the lowdown on dozens of instruments.

83 DIGITAL ORGANS
TO B OR NOT TO B? WE SKIPPED THE HOME organ fun machines in favor of a features chart containing mostly B-3 soundalikes (both modules and the furniture variety).

93 PORTABLE KEYBOARDS
YOU'RE NOT GONNA TAKE YOUR KT-88 back to the hotel after the gig, that's for sure. But maybe a songwriting station with built-in speakers and sequencing is in the cards. Yes, it's another extensive feature-laden chart.

103 ELECTRONIC PERCUSSION
PAD KITS AND DRUM TONE MODULES form the backbone of this year's percussion listings, but the eagle-eyed may discern an actual drum machine or two.

109 DIGITAL MULTITRACK RECORDERS
BOTH TAPE AND TAPELESS RECORDING systems (but nothing that requires a computer) are detailed in this feature-by-feature chart. If you're looking to make tracks that come clean, look no further.

117 MULTI-EFFECTS PROCESSORS
PHARBULIZING, VERBIAGE, MULTI-SLAP, echolalia, choral hydrate — 42 programmable processors compared in a feature-by-feature chart, plus a list of all the preset and specialized effects we could find (omitting only stomp-boxes).

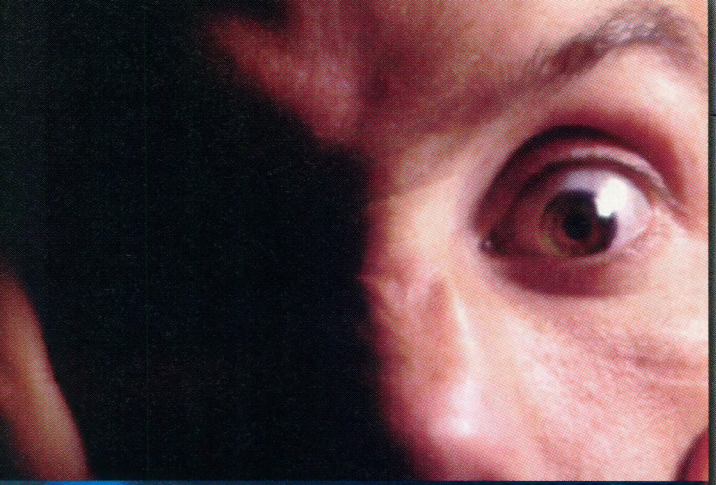
135 MIXERS & DAT DECKS
PRICE LISTS AND BASIC FEATURES ON 8-BUS mixers and both portable and pro DAT decks.

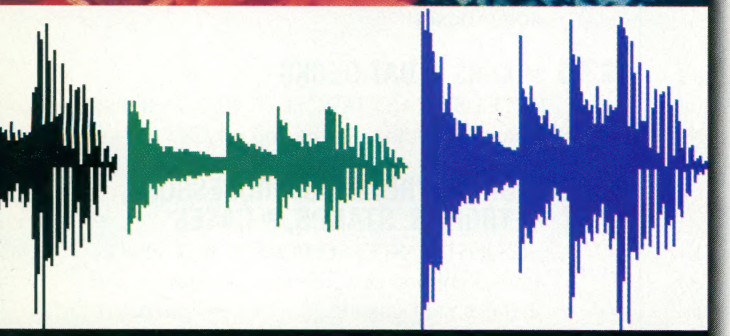
141 MIDI CONTROLLERS, PROCESSORS, RETROFITS, STANDS, & CASES
NOT JUST MASTER KEYBOARDS BUT VIOLIN and saxophone controllers, slider boxes, and Thunder and Lightning. Plus mergers and patchbays, ARP and Moog retrofits, and — you guessed it — a truckload of brand new bags.

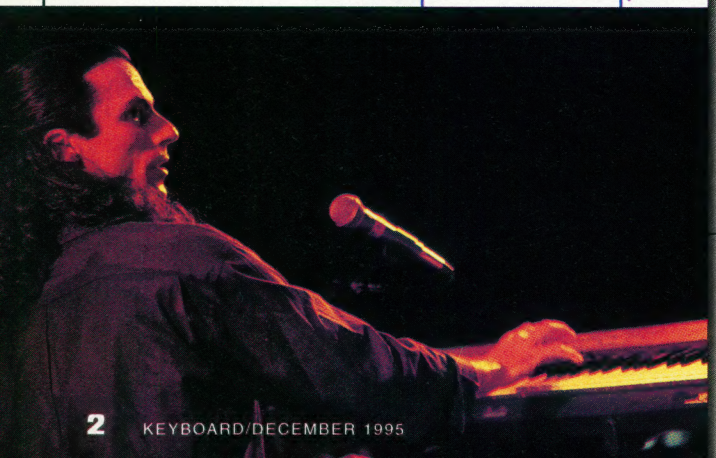
153 SOUNDWARE
CDs, CD-ROMs, FLOPPIES, AND PATCH ROM and RAM cards, broken down by manufacturer and instrument compatibility.

162 CONTACT DIRECTORY
WHO, WHERE, HOW — ADDRESSES, PHONE numbers, and other assorted contact info for all of the manufacturers included in this year's Buyer's Guide.

TRENT REZNOR COVER PHOTO: **JONATHAN RACH**







Departments

8 LETTERS
MARK DERY SOUNDS OFF, BUT MOST OF OUR CORRESPONDENTS seem more concerned about sounds that have died, or haven't.

12 WORLD VIEW
MOBY DISAVOWS TECHNO, THE YOUNG GODS ESCHEW guitars, Jonathan Cain goes on a solo piano journey, Mario Grigorov plays too many notes — plus a tower of road power, Choctaw sampling, MIDI light, a new hip-hop angel, and getting a grip on carpal tunnel syndrome.

161 CD-ROM GIVEAWAY
FILL IN THE COUPON, SEND IT IN, AND A MAC OR PC CD-ROM will be on its way to you, complete with 16-bit demo files, interactive menu, and cover art.

166 DISCOVERIES by Titus Levi
AN ECLECTIC MIX OF NEW GLOBAL-INFLUENCED ARTISTS from Italy, Canada, France, and . . . Massachusetts?

168 REEL WORLD by Jeff Rona
WHAT TIME IS IT, KIDS? IT'S SMPTE TIME! PRACTICAL TIPS FOR clockwatchers and other shut-ins who want to lock to picture.

172 SOLO PIANO by Fred Hersch
SWING GENTLY THROUGH THIS JAZZY ARRANGEMENT OF "Silent Night."

174 COMPOSING by Richard Leiter
STUMPED FOR INSPIRATION? TRY THESE PATENTED techniques for tickling your snoozing muse's fancy.

178 DIGITAL HOME RECORDING by Craig Anderton
QUICK — WHAT MAKES QUIET SOUNDS LOUDER AND loud sounds quieter at the same time? Compression, of course. With these practical tips, less is definitely more.

182 INSIDE THE MUSIC by Dave Stewart
ERIC McWHIRTER FANS (WE KNOW YOU'RE OUT THERE) will be overjoyed by a scintillating four-bar transcription typical of the maestro's *oeuvre*.

184 GIVEAWAY
TWO INCREDIBLE MUSIC SYSTEMS! WIN A KORG SYNTH, Mackie mixer, QSC power amp, and Bag End speaker system — a first prize worth $12,500 and a second prize tagged at almost $9,000!

192 CLASSIFIED ADS

199 CREATIVE OPTIONS by Connor Freff Cochran
TALENT, CANNIBALISM, AND BAD ASSUMPTIONS; EVER wonder what your dog is thinking?

200 ADVERTISER INDEX

Please direct all advertising and editorial inquiries to: **KEYBOARD**, 411 Borel Ave., Suite 100, San Mateo, CA 94402. Telephone (415) 358-9500, fax (415) 358-9527, TELEX #4994425. CompuServe: 72662,136. The Well: keyboard@well.sf.ca.us. PAN: Keyboard. Internet: keyboard@mfi.com. Publisher assumes no responsibility for return of unsolicited manuscripts, photos, or artwork.

KEYBOARD (ISSN 0730-0158) is published monthly by Miller Freeman, Inc., 600 Harrison St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Telephone (415) 905-2200, fax (415) 905-2233, TELEX #278273.

All material published in **KEYBOARD** is copyrighted © 1995 by Miller Freeman, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in **KEYBOARD** is forbidden without written permission.

Second class postage paid at San Francisco, CA and additional mailing offices. **Subscription rates:** U.S., $29.95 for 12 issues. All orders from outside the U.S. must be accompanied by payment in U.S. funds with additional postage of $15.00 per year for Canadian/Mexican/International surface mail*, or $40.00 per year for international air mail. All subscription orders, inquiries, and address changes should be sent to Box 58528, Boulder, CO 80322-8528. For quickest service, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, telephone toll-free 1-800-289-9919 (in Colorado, [303] 678-0439). CompuServe customer service mailbox: 71572,341. Please allow 6-8 weeks for address change to take effect. *(Canadian GST included-Permit #124513540.) **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to **KEYBOARD**, Box 58528, Boulder, CO 80322-8528. **KEYBOARD** is a registered trademark of Miller Freeman, Inc. 16mm microfilm, 35mm microfilm, 105mm microfiche, and article and issue photocopies are available from University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Telephone (313) 761-4700.

We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

"*Out of this world, exceptionally realistic, unbelievable bass end,* and *dirt when needed*, are just some of the tired expressions that could be dragged from the cliche cupboard, because this is one mother of a synth...If you want classic analog sounds then forget the secondhand pages and buy a Prophecy, and if you want to explore virtual modeling then this is the cheapest way so far. The Prophecy will be a classic in the way of the DX7, D50 and M1." – **Future Music**

"The Prophecy is a monophonic solo instrument with a projected price that puts it into the *I gotta get one* bracket. If I hadn't been told this was a digital machine, I would have accepted the analog sounds without question. I don't think I need to be a prophet to predict that the Prophecy is going to be in demand." – **Sound on Sound**

"Love at first sight. This is a synth for the future which incorporates all the best of synths past. If you like to twist, change and control sounds as you play; if you like analog; if you like realistic emulations of brass and wind; in fact if you're interested in synthesis at all, you really have to try the Korg *Prophecy*. In my humble opinion, it's the best keyboard currently available in this price range – or anywhere near it." – **Making Music**

"Divine Prophecy. If you're looking for a synthesizer that doesn't only play, but that also shapes sound, check out Korg's latest synth called the Prophecy Solo Synthesizer." – **EQ**

"Keyboard mavens will probably love this, Korg has a hot new synthesizer...Rick Wakeman's a fan: *Occasionally, and I mean occasionally, something really innovative and exciting to play appears. Prophecy comes under that rare heading.*" – **Music Monthly**

"This is an instrument that reassures sonic originality, creativity and spontaneity at a time when recreative preset-itis has become the norm. Quite simply, this is a stunning synth." – **Keyboard Review**

"This little board packs a serious punch. I really liked how the data ribbon is built onto the pitch wheel...it provides a new outlet for expression" – **Memphis Musician**

"The Korg *Prophecy*, a 37-key synthesizer featuring Korg's DSP-based Multi-Oscillator Synthesis System, has gotten a big thumbs-up from Rick Wakeman. If you heard its wailing analog-like tones at NAMM, you'd know why." – **Musician Magazine**

Prophecy
SOLO SYNTHESIZER

DSP-based sounds from classic analog synths to physical models of acoustic instruments. Ribbon controller and arpeggiator. Pitch and modulation wheels. Seven internal effects. Two resonant multimode filters. Unprecedented expression. Find out what all the buzz is about. Play a Prophecy.

We're changing the rules. KORG®

© 1995 Korg USA, 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590. Prophecy is a trademark of Korg.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 102

directions

DOMINIC MILANO

Ominous Developments

If you've been following the ominous developments in these pages, you are aware of these facts: We spent the last 20 years developing the inevitable traditions — practical how-to columns, step-by-step applications clinics and hot tips features, hard-hitting Keyboard Reports and gadget shootouts, insightful Private Lessons, April Fool's gags in "April" issues that go on sale in February, the much reviled/revered Creative Options . . . December Buyer's Guides; we spent the last 11 months celebrating those traditions by running clever stories on all things real, imagined, acoustic, sampled, or synthesized that we could put in groups of 20. We also looked back on influential music and musicians in a cool series lamely titled "12 Who Count." This is the 12th and final installment of our 20th Anniversary celebration and the last chance to deliver on my promise to reveal embarrassing things about the *Keyboard* Chain Gang.

Before we descend to the depths of juicy gossip and sophomoric snickering, let's crank up the wayback machine and visit Chicago's MacCormick Place, June 1975. The occasion: the National Association of Music Merchants convention, host event for a plethora of historic firsts in the land of electronic music. The unveiling of the first commercially "affordable" synthesizers capable of producing more than one note simultaneously — the Oberheim Four-Voice, Moog Music's Polymoog, and ARP's polyphonic pretender, "the Polyphonic Ensemble," a String Ensemble fed via "an innovation called Systems Interfacing" into an Axxe's filter. The release of the first digital sequencer: The Oberheim DS-2 was capable of recording a whopping 72 notes, pitch-bends and modulation gestures need not apply. Roger Powell was demoing for Moog, I believe, and had a cardboard mockup of what would become his Probe portable keyboard controller. If memory serves (and mine's often faulty), it was this same NAMM show that saw the first ever digitally programmable synth — the EML Syn-Key, which used punch cards to store parameter settings.

Ex-Moog super salesman Dave Van Koevering debuted the Vako Orchestron, his Optigon-on-steriods answer to the Mellotron (the custom triple-manual version built for Patrick Moraz caught everyone's eye). Emmett Chapman introduced his Electric Stick to the world in the Alembic Guitar booth, and an aisle or two away a couple of guys from the Chicago Musical College of Roosevelt University, one a teacher, the other his student, tried to gather their wits and convince the manufacturers of such things as the Hohner Clavinet, the Mu-Tron Bi-Phase, Yamaha pianos and YC-45D organs, the Fender Rhodes, Iorio accordions, and Octave/Plateau CAT synthesizers, not to mention Moog, ARP, Oberheim, and anyone else who'd listen, that *Contemporary Keyboard* was going to be a really cool magazine. Really. Trust us. Advertise in it. Please. Pretty please. Okay, buy an ad or we'll shoot this dog. . . .

Keith Emerson, Wendy Carlos, Chick Corea, Herbie Hancock, Rick Wakeman, George Duke, Jan Hammer, Josef Zawinul, Stevie Wonder . . . players we idolized. We studied their licks and longed to know how they got their *sound*. The notes we knew would come with years of practice, but the sound could only come from custom modular synths, tweaked-out Rhodes actions, little black ring modulator (whatever that meant) boxes, megabucks Mellotrons, things only the rich and famous could afford to surround themselves with.

Pzzft. Set the wayback machine to the present. *Contemporary Keyboard* evolved into *Keyboard* — a pretty cool mag read by more people than any other mag of its kind in the world. *Keyboard* is sold in more than 70 countries, translated into six languages, and we didn't have to shoot any dogs.

We now play in a world where the technological playing field is level. These days, anyone with a couple hundred dollars can get their hands on a professional-sounding instrument. Add a personal computer to the setup and you've got access to multitrack MIDI sequencing and digital recording that offer capabilities undreamed of in the mid-'70s. If you need convincing, just glance through the pages that follow in this issue. Once you do that, I'm afraid you'll be left with the notion that all we care about is gear, gadgets, and more gear.

That couldn't be further from the truth. Gadgets are simply the means to an end. That end for us is music. We'll remain committed to helping you make better music, with and without technology (like, you could hum), for the next 20 years and beyond.

Now, about those embarrassing things . . . ah, forget it. There'll be plenty of time for those during the next 20 years. But tell you what, next time you run into consulting technical editor Michael Marans, hum a few bars of "Satin Doll." The reaction will be well worth the effort.

It's been a great 20 years. Thanks to all of you for being there with us. ■

KEYBOARD

VOL. 21, NO. 12 (ISSUE #236) DECEMBER 1995

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR: Dominic Milano
EDITOR: Tom Darter
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR: Jim Aikin
TECHNICAL EDITOR: Mark Vail
ASSISTANT EDITORS: David Battino, Ernie Rideout, Greg Rule
PRODUCTION EDITOR: Debbie Greenberg
CONSULTING TECHNICAL EDITOR: Michael Marans
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR: Robert Lauriston
EDITORIAL INTERN: Mark Grey

VICE PRESIDENT/PUBLISHER: Pat Cameron
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER: David Williamson

ART DIRECTOR: Paul Martinez
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR: Cliff Scorso
GRAPHICS ASSOCIATES: Rick Eberly, Elizabeth Ledgerwood

ADVERTISING ACCT. MANAGER (EAST): Pete Sembler
ADVERTISING ACCT. MANAGER (WEST): Dan Brown
CLASSIFIED AD MANAGER: Amy Miller

PRODUCTION: Peter Mrzyglocki (Manager)
CIRCULATION: Perry Fotos (Marketing Director, Subs.), Susan Isola (Circulation Manager), Paulette Johnson (Fulfillment Manager), Rosario Perez (Assistant)
SINGLE COPY SALES: Scott Dunayer (Director), Gregg A. Mason (Manager), Cindy Baldasano (Assistant)
MARKETING: Deborah Horowitz (Manager), Chandra Lynn (Electronic Publishing Manager), Scott Nelson (Marketing Promotions Coordinator), Larra Dutton (Communications Designer), Mack Cage (Marketing Coordinator)
BUSINESS MANAGER: Karin Becker
REPRINT COORDINATOR: Peggi Clapham
ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT: Tracy Dienst, Xandria Duncan, Chris Eaton, Gabe Echeverria, Anne Jarchow

ADVISORY BOARD:
Tony Banks, Michael Boddicker, Joanne Brackeen, Dave Brubeck, David Burge, Wendy Carlos, Suzanne Ciani, Thomas Dolby, George Duke, Danny Elfman, Keith Emerson, Brian Eno, Larry Fast, Christopher Franke, Philip Glass, Jan Hammer, Bill Irwin, Jimmy Jam, Elton John, Artie Kane, Igor Kipnis, Ruth Laredo, David Mash, Michael McDonald, Marian McPartland, Max Morath, Mark Mothersbaugh, Peter Nero, Anthony Newman, Terry Riley, Jimmy Smith, Art Van Damme, Rick Wakeman, André Watts, Roger Williams

Miller Freeman
A United News & Media publication

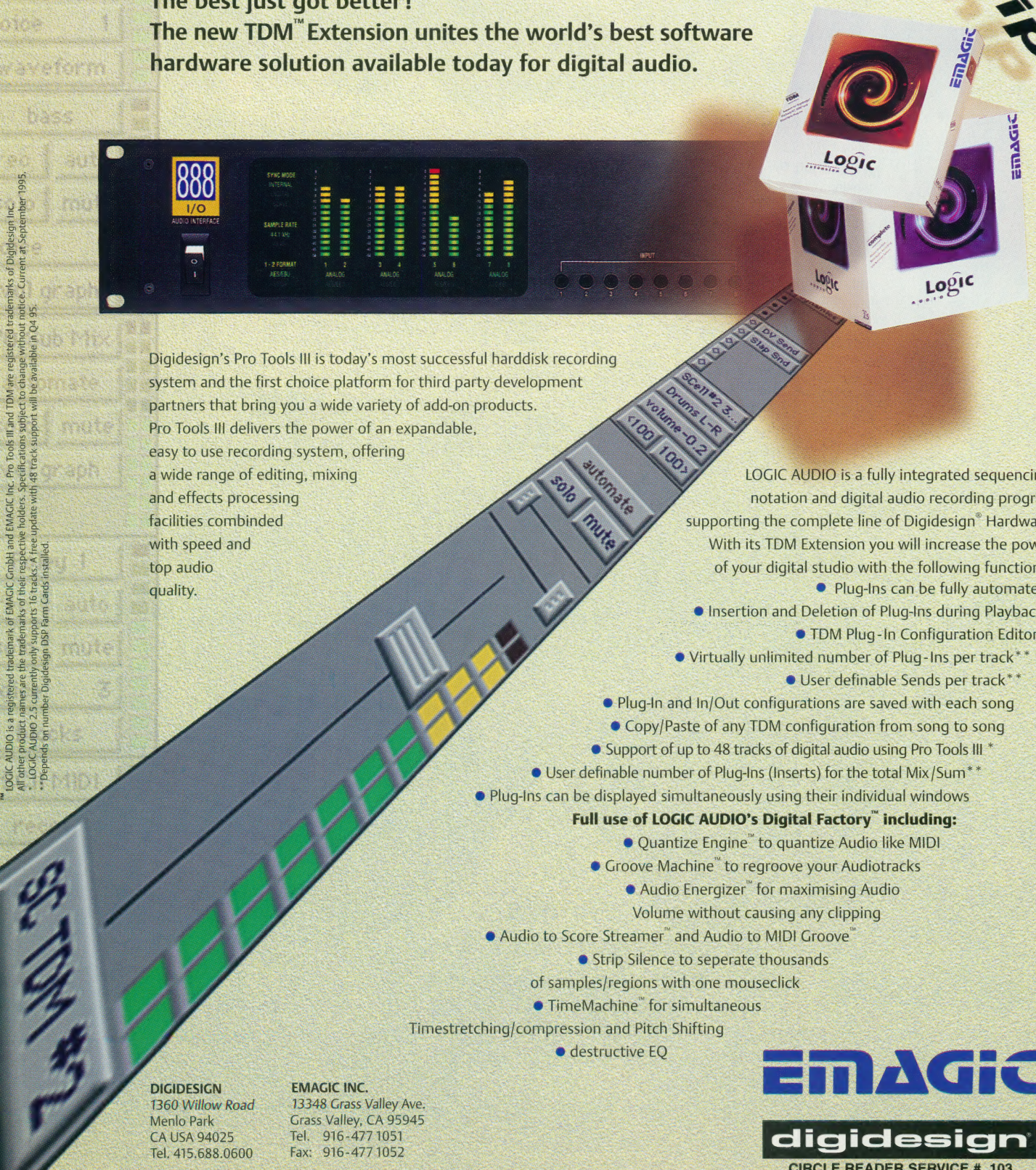
CHAIRMAN/CEO: Marshall W. Freeman
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT/COO: Thomas L. Kemp
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT/CFO: Warren "Andy" Ambrose
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENTS: David Nussbaum, H. Verne Packer, Donald A. Pazour, Wini D. Ragus
VICE PRESIDENTS: Andrew A. Mickus (Production), Jerry Okabe (Circulation)

MEMBER MMA · BPA MEMBERSHIP APPLIED FOR

Made In U.S.A.

The Perfect Partnership

Pro Tools III™ • LOGIC AUDIO 2.5™
The best just got better!
The new TDM™ Extension unites the world's best software hardware solution available today for digital audio.



Digidesign's Pro Tools III is today's most successful harddisk recording system and the first choice platform for third party development partners that bring you a wide variety of add-on products. Pro Tools III delivers the power of an expandable, easy to use recording system, offering a wide range of editing, mixing and effects processing facilities combinded with speed and top audio quality.

LOGIC AUDIO is a fully integrated sequencing, notation and digital audio recording program supporting the complete line of Digidesign® Hardware. With its TDM Extension you will increase the power of your digital studio with the following functions:

- Plug-Ins can be fully automated
- Insertion and Deletion of Plug-Ins during Playback
- TDM Plug-In Configuration Editor
- Virtually unlimited number of Plug-Ins per track**
- User definable Sends per track**
- Plug-In and In/Out configurations are saved with each song
- Copy/Paste of any TDM configuration from song to song
- Support of up to 48 tracks of digital audio using Pro Tools III *
- User definable number of Plug-Ins (Inserts) for the total Mix/Sum**
- Plug-Ins can be displayed simultaneously using their individual windows

Full use of LOGIC AUDIO's Digital Factory™ including:

- Quantize Engine™ to quantize Audio like MIDI
- Groove Machine™ to regroove your Audiotracks
- Audio Energizer™ for maximising Audio Volume without causing any clipping
- Audio to Score Streamer™ and Audio to MIDI Groove™
- Strip Silence to seperate thousands of samples/regions with one mouseclick
- TimeMachine™ for simultaneous Timestretching/compression and Pitch Shifting
- destructive EQ

™ LOGIC AUDIO is a registered trademark of EMAGIC GmbH and EMAGIC Inc. Pro Tools III and TDM are registered trademarks of Digidesign Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change without notice. Current at September 1995.
* LOGIC AUDIO 2.5 currently only supports 16 tracks. A free update with 48 track support will be available in Q4 95.
**Depends on number Digidesign DSP Farm Cards installed.

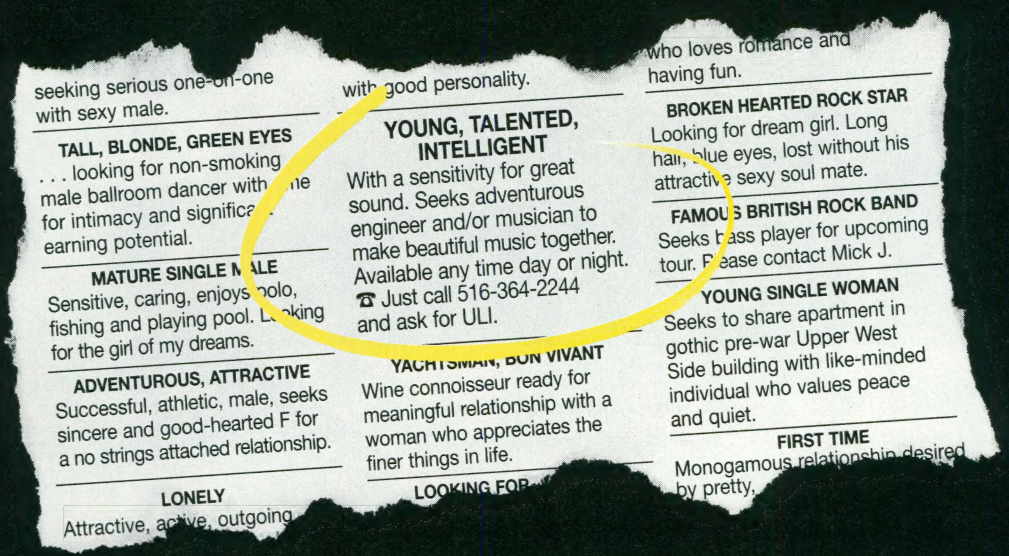
DIGIDESIGN
1360 Willow Road
Menlo Park
CA USA 94025
Tel. 415.688.0600

EMAGIC INC.
13348 Grass Valley Ave.
Grass Valley, CA 95945
Tel. 916-477 1051
Fax: 916-477 1052

EMAGIC

digidesign

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 103



BEHRINGER

THE PERFECT EAR

If you want *all* the personal details about these and the 13 other processors in the dynamically expanding Behringer line, please call (516) 364-2244 or fax (516) 364-3888 and ask for Behringer Sales.
Or write us for a Behringer product brochure at
Samson Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 9031, Syosset, NY 11791-9031.

Behringer is exclusively distributed in the U.S. by Samson Technologies Corp. ©1995 SAMSON

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 104

COMPOSER World-class Interactive Compressor/Expander/Peak Limiter for the most critical applications. High-end audio performance. $329.

AUTOCOM Dedicated Compressor/Limiter utilizing Behringer's Interactive Auto Processor. $219.

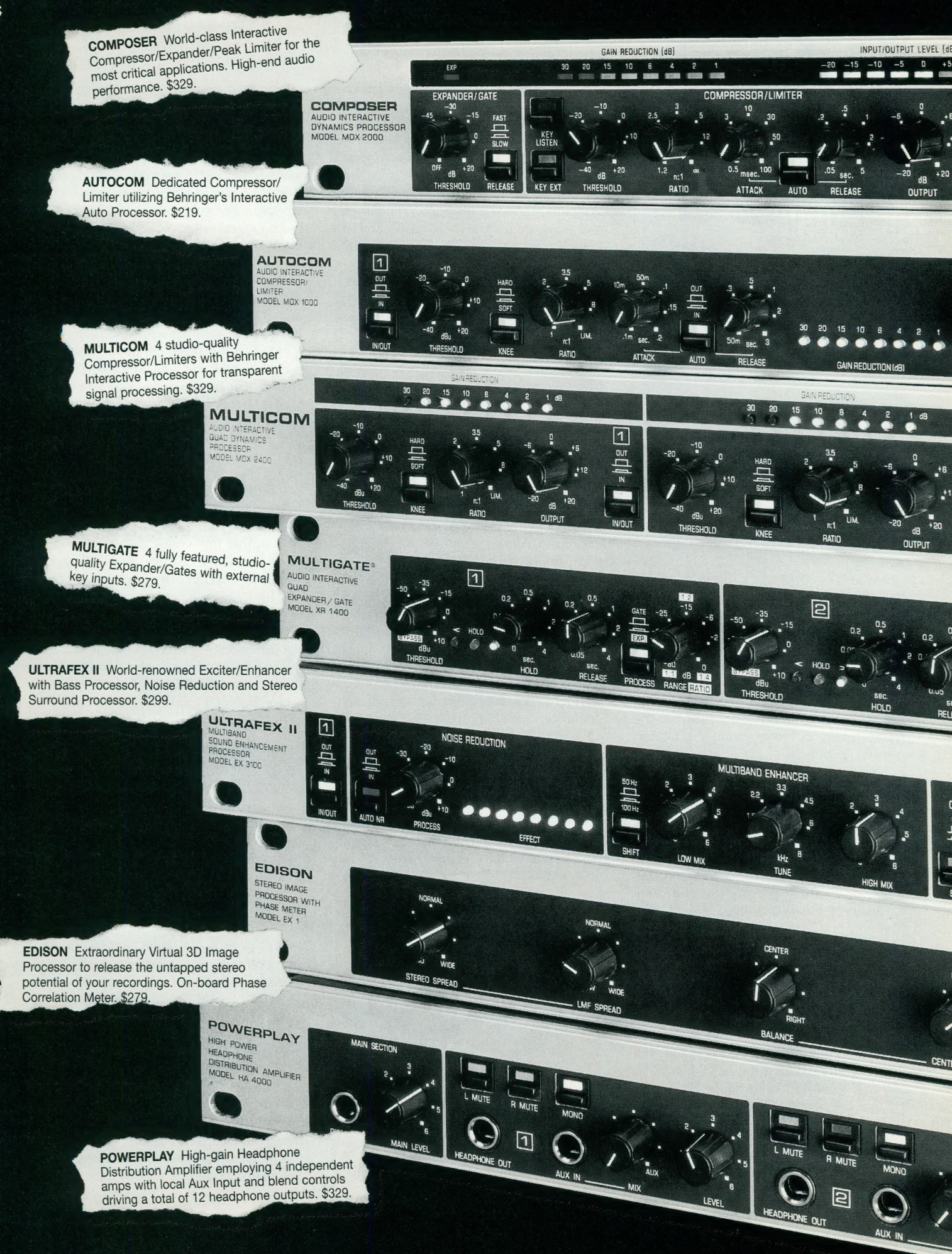
MULTICOM 4 studio-quality Compressor/Limiters with Behringer Interactive Processor for transparent signal processing. $329.

MULTIGATE 4 fully featured, studio-quality Expander/Gates with external key inputs. $279.

ULTRAFEX II World-renowned Exciter/Enhancer with Bass Processor, Noise Reduction and Stereo Surround Processor. $299.

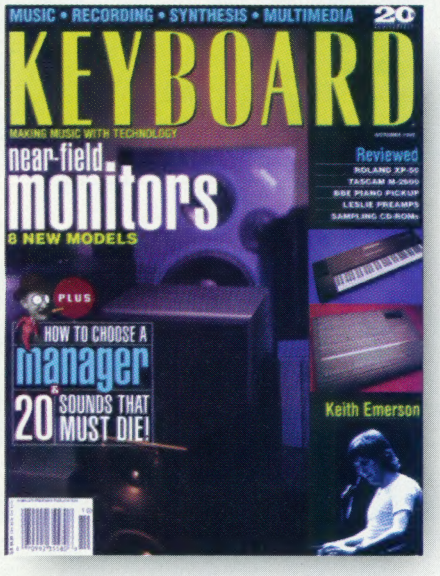
EDISON Extraordinary Virtual 3D Image Processor to release the untapped stereo potential of your recordings. On-board Phase Correlation Meter. $279.

POWERPLAY High-gain Headphone Distribution Amplifier employing 4 independent amps with local Aux Input and blend controls driving a total of 12 headphone outputs. $329.



letters

SEND CORRESPONDENCE TO: LETTERS, *KEYBOARD*, 411 BOREL AVE., SUITE 100, SAN MATEO, CA 94402.
INTERNET: keyboard@mfi.com. COMPUSERVE: 72662, 136. THE WELL: keyboard@well.sf.ca.us. PAN: Keyboard.



Rattle Our Cage

[*As Dominic promised last month, here is freelance writer Mark Dery's frank assessment of how we're doing. Mark's byline used to appear regularly in* Keyboard*; in addition to feature articles, between Feb. '88 and Jan. '93 he wrote a column on alternative music called Notes From The Underground.*]

Bob Doerschuk's departure is *Keyboard's* death rattle.

What was once a lively, engaging magazine, characterized by a broadness of mind and a generosity of spirit which accommodated not only mainstream artists but the home tapers in Notes From The Underground, prophets of black rage such as Public Enemy, jazz iconoclasts such as Sun Ra, free spirits such as Harry Partch, and even hip-hop turntable players, is now utterly moribund. Historical overviews such as *Keyboard's* brilliant January '87 issue on experimental music or its November '88 cover story on rap are a thing of the past, and coverage of anything outside the corporate mainstream has shriveled to World View blurbs or thumbnail record reviews — with the notable exception of the prog rock and technopop synthesists lovingly restored, through the embalmer's art, to near lifelikeness in seemingly every issue.

Given the conspicuous absence of Keith Emerson, Rick Wakeman, and other *Keyboard* staples from the culture at large, the only explanation for this morbid obsession is that the magazine, mindful of its demographic, has consecrated itself to the hallowed task of ancestor worship. That's harmless enough, though the smell of formaldehyde is oppressive and the periodic hand-wringing about "rosier times long ago," to quote Doerschuk's October '95 elegy — er, eulogy — for Emerson, is depressive. Ironically, in this and other lugubrious asides, *Keyboard* reveals its profoundly *anti*-progressive sensibility, misty-eyed with nostalgia and blind to the vital, innovative music all around it (gangsta rap, jungle, postmodern avant-garde, and ambient techno or "chill out" music are just a few examples).

But *Keyboard's* editorial myopia has a higher cost than cultural irrelevancy. By largely restricting its coverage to the where-are-they-now set — hilariously typed, by Tom Silverman in the November '88 rap story, as "a white guy [in] a lab coat" whose "contributions were made more than a decade ago" — the magazine is forced to rely disproportionately on advertising revenue. In such a context, there is a self-evident *quid promo quo* between the equipment manufacturers whose ad dollars are *Keyboard's* lifeblood and the magazine's tacit assumption that an arsenal of expensive, soon-to-be-obsolescent machines is a prerequisite for making music. Again, Silverman hit the target with deadeye accuracy: "*Keyboard* . . . prefers people . . . who stand behind giant synthesizer racks because it has to sell ad space to synthesizer manufacturers." The conflict of interest between critical journalism and the exigencies of the marketplace is glaringly apparent here, as is the elitism implicit in the notion that music cannot be made without a constantly upgraded array of high-priced gear — a notion which accounts, incidentally, for *Keyboard's* desultory coverage of artists who do not require, or cannot afford, the latest in digital technology.

On a somewhat more trivial but no less irksome note, *Keyboard's* editorial sclerosis is amply evidenced in natterings about coffee klatches and deadline crunches at "*Keyboard* Central" — anecdotes whose unabashed self-absorption would render them unthinkable in most major magazines. It is manifest, too, in columnists who are allowed to maunder endlessly about faded glories or plug their latest releases (Dave Stewart, in particular, cries out for the editorial buzzsaw) and in the magazine's highly unprofessional practice of allowing Jim Aikin to deliver a finger-wagging sermon, at seemingly endless length, to any reader who has the temerity to cross him. Stacking the deck by allowing the writer the last word is considered bad form in most magazines.

Despite this death certificate, the extraordinary makeover of *Keyboard's* close cousin, *Guitar Player*, by Joe Gore, Lonni Gause, James Rotondi, and the always inspired Rich Leeds offers hope that *Keyboard* may rise from the dead. *GP* makes the necessary obeisances to its advertisers, but somehow manages to strike a balance between equipment coverage and passionately opinionated reviews, Jas Obrecht's invaluable roots music time capsules, and irreverent, informative interviews with a stunningly panoramic range of artists. And while there's no dearth of gadget pornography in *GP*, Gore and his fellow editors have never lost sight of the magazine's reason for being: making music, not "making music with technology."

There's nothing wrong with *Keyboard* that a little soul-searching — and a good Stalinist purge — wouldn't cure.

In hope of a glorious resurrection,

Mark Dery
via the WELL

Synthesizers in the Smog

Congratulations to RLD on his new job. I've been a reader of *Keyboard* since 1977, and I have great respect for his musical and journalistic talents, but do me this one favor: Make sure his replacement not only uses synthesizers and sequencers, but actually likes them! (It will make it a little easier to take the record reviews seriously.) And you might mention to this new person, when doing an interview in Los Angeles, not to milk the smog remarks. (RLD did in virtually every interview he did in L.A. — *yawn.*)

Helen Wheels
Santa Fe, NM

But Our Drawbars Go to 9

Kudos on your very thorough and fair B-3 wannabe roundup [Sept. '95]. However, I feel the need to point out one inaccuracy in your article. You said, "Overall, the [Hammond Suzuki] XB-2 Version 2 accumulated the most points from our guest organists." Yet when I added up the points, it was the

Continued on page 53 ►

new plans from ENSONIQ

now under construction: the 1682-fx mixer

Construction crews have broken ground for the newest addition to ENSONIQ's MIDI city: the 1682-fx mixing board. Plans call for an 8-bus board, with built-in effects from our DP Series processors, open to the public in January, 1996. *(It's just around the corner!)*

Our planners surveyed the needs of the mixing community. We studied everything from basic entry-level boards to big studio consoles that most of us only dream about. The result: an affordable board that's perfect for home studio recording, remote recording, or live sound. Big enough that you've got room to work, but small enough to fit any 10-space rack. It's the perfect complement to your 8-track, with superb audio quality and the features you need. *(Including a lot that you won't find in any other board priced under $2500!)*

If you're in the market for a mixer, you owe it to yourself to check out the 1682-fx. But for now, you'll have to be content with a peek at our plans. We'll show you more when we're ready to cut the ribbon. *(Your tax dollars at work – courtesy of ENSONIQ!)*

Every ENSONIQ instrument is made in America. Call us at 800-553-5151, or fax 610-647-8908. You can also try our automated fax retrieval system at 1-800-257-1439. We can even be reached via CompuServe, GO MIENSONIQ, *and at* http://www.ensoniq.com *on the Web. Whew!*

16 Channels/8 Busses

Onboard Stereo Effects

4 Stereo Aux Sends/Returns

8 Mono Channels with 3-Band EQ (sweepable mid & defeat)

4 Stereo Channels with Hi/Lo Shelving EQ

8 Tape Returns

Multi-Position Jack Pod (for tabletop or rack mounting)

All Balanced Ins and Ground-Compensated Outs

Phantom Power

External Rack Power Supply

Solo-in-Place

Talkback Mic

Headphone Out

Under $2500

ENSONIQ

LEADING THE WORLD IN SOUND INNOVATION

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 217

make music think ENSONIQ

THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION

OVER 500 PRODUCTS

CALL EAST★WEST (800) 833-8339

NEW FALL/WINTER CATALOG

Our NEW Fall/Winter FREE CATALOG is now available. This is the most comprehensive source of Sample Libraries on CD and CD-ROM available - CALL NOW!

★★★★★
SOS REVIEW

L.A. RIOT 3

SOS MAGAZINE said in review "Conclusion: LA Riot 3 is a hard act to follow - the sheer amount of usable and inspired sounds create an all-American urban soundscape of immense realism. LA Riot 3 is quite simply a classic" Styles are West Coast, East Coast, Gangsta Flo', Ol' Skool etc. etc. 2-CD SET FOR ONLY $99.95!!

NEW!

METHODS OF MAYHEM

This is a brutal and sweet Sampling Product for Industrial Music, Hardcore & Intelligent Techno, Goth Techno and similar dark and moody outings. It's time to get ugly. These are not your everyday samples but uniquely twisted, bizarre and savage stuff. This is a HIGHLY RECOMMENDED product from Polestar Magnetix!

OVERDUB

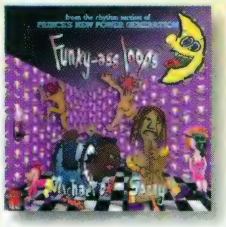
All of the over 1200 samples on this Mixed mode CD/CD-ROM are selectable by both track and index. There are several versions of the individual drum loops, allowing you quicker remix arrangements. The material is developed in such a way that you can add it without additional filtering. Currently one of our best sellers - only $99.95

NEW!

EUROTECH

The only sampling CD on the market focused on Eurotekno/ Eurohouse/Europop. The loops are fast, 192 are 140 BPM or faster. Drum Loops, Bass Loops, Drums, Basses, Synthsounds, Instruments, Chords & Tekno Sounds, FX & FX-Vocals. 540 Drum & Percussion loops. Over 1500 Samples. THIS IS HOT!

NEW!



★★★★★
KEYBOARD REVIEW

FUNKY ASS LOOPS

From the rhythm section of Prince's 'New Power Generation' Michael Bland and Sonny Thompson comes a brand new collection of funky loops that blows away the competition. Over an hour of loops and breakdowns from the masters of funk. Put the world's funkiest rhythm section into your music - #1 with a bullet!

NEW!

VINYLISTICS

From DJ producer PHAT FABE this CD is hot off the press with 700 loops and samples, in styles ranging from Jungle, Breakbeat/ Techno to R&B and Hip Hop. We're talking raw street scratchyness. Extended variations on loops make this CD great for club DJs. As the name implies, the loops have a vinyl quality about them. $99.95

NEW!

BASS BOMB

Over 300 bass riffs that can be sampled, re-triggered and pitched to form literally thousands of Bass Lines. You Get 100's of Acoustic Bass Riffs, 100's of Electric Bass Riffs, Funky and Messed up Fretless Bass Wipes to make Hip Hop lines, Electric Riffs and more!! Tru Jeep Killers designed to make the low end Kick!! Only $99.95

BLACK II BLACK 2

Black II Black is the biggest and best collection of kickin' R+B samples around! It features Kickin', Mid+Slo Jamz, Garage/House loops, Reggae loops, Stereo vocal blocks, Sax + Trumpet licks, Guitar licks, Bass lines, FX, Percussion loops, Rare snares, Ragga, Swing, Disco etc!! NOW AVAILABLE ON CD-ROM

NEW!

POWER HITS

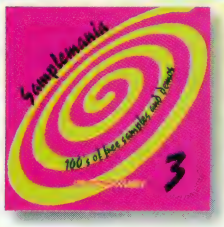
Dynamic drum tracks that exhibit a realistic 'human' feel with a "no compromise" sound quality. POWER HITS are punchy 'in your face' dry, natural room ambience, and artificial reverb samples. PLUS you get MIDI-Files of all the grooves! Four high quality drum kits recorded in world class rooms BRILLIANT ROCK SOUNDS!

NEW!

JUNGLE WARFARE

Hardcore guerilla dancefloor ammo for speed freaks. A massive collection of ultra-fast techno & funk grooves, construction kits & samples - this is a lethal dance production weapon in the right hands. If you need the RIGHT material to produce Jungle, this blinding collection has to be on your unmissable list. $99.95

NEW!



Our NEW showcase CD Samplemania 3 is jam-packed with samples and demos from many of our products. It's FREE with any order.

FREE DEMO CD

NEW!

XTC GOLDMINE 3

A Journey into the Clubs of the World. House, Tekno, Rave, Garage & Jungle. A raving Generations Dance Bible featuring over 500 Loops - Over 1000 samples Cut from Extensive Programming & Vinyl Manipulation - 1500+ Dancefloor Grooves & Samples. CD-ROM version incls. MIDI-Files CD $99.95/CD-ROM $199.95

NEW!

WORLD COLORS

2-CD collection featuring Gipsy musicians from 12 countries: Spain, Italy, Russia, Yugoslavia, Mexico, India, Pakistan, etc. Instruments, vocals, steps, claps, flamenco guitars, grooves, shouts, fiddles, etc...especially recorded single sounds and multisamples. The variety in this collection makes it a killer bargain for only $99.95

FOR ALL SAMPLERS!!

PHAT & PHUNKY

NEW from Rich Mendelson, the programmer of the five star rated sample CD Dance/Industrial 2 - Phat & Phunky includes over 2 hours of complete loops, the samples for each loop, and a disk containing all the sequence data for every loop!! on 2-CDs. The material is R&B/Hip-Hop/Slo Jamz - perfect for any type of track.

NEW!

ELECTROSHOCK 2

Double CD/CD-ROM. The loops range from 130 to 170 bpm. ANALOG ELECTRO LOOPS: Oskar, EMS, Deep Bass Nine, TB 303, MS 404, Basstation, Wasp, Oberheim 2 voice, MS 20. Roland M700/M100/Moog (including MIDIfiles). Voice Trigger, Effect loops, and exotic single samples. 2 CD/CD-ROM Set - $99.95!!

NEW!

FREE INTERACTIVE CD-ROM CATALOG

Confused about which sample libraries to buy? With over 500 libraries to choose from (most of them sold exclusively through East-West) we totally understand. So here's our solution - THE EAST-WEST INTERACTIVE CATALOG ON CD-ROM (MAC/PC). First we ask you to select a format (CD or CD-ROM), then a category (Brass, Dance, Rhythm etc.) - only products in that category will be shown. Click on the CD cover of your choice and a full screen will appear giving you all the information about the product (you can print this info) - plus you can listen to any demos (8/16bit) and place an order. THE CD-ROM IS FREE WITH ANY PURCHASE!

THE BEAT MACHINE

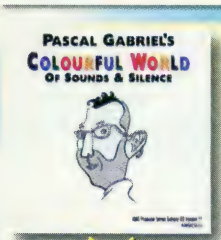
The complete CD/CD-ROM vintage & classic drum machine collection. Featured: TR-505, 808, 626, 707, 727, 808, 909, CR-78, DR-501, R8, R8 Dance, R8 Jazz, R8 Ethnic, HR-16B, Drumulator, Procussion, DDD-1, 110, DRM-20, KPR-77, SP-12, RY-30, RY-30 House, RX5, 11, 21L, XE8, XR10, Simmons, SDS, Linn 9000, Linn 2, DMX.

NEW!

ON A JAZZ TIP

Hip Hop in Full Swing! "On A Jazz Tip" is the swinging, innovative disc that breaks new ground by presenting a "virtual band" kicking out some stomping grooves, licks and loops. The licks & loops are played in predetermined keys and tempos to be used interactively. For any music project that needs a sting, swing or that Jazz Thing.

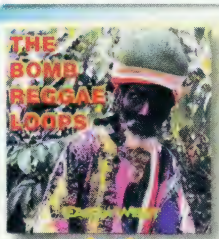
NEW!



PASCAL GABRIEL 2

Colorful World features contemporary samples including - Industrial, Impact Noises, Guitar FX, Electric Guitars, Organ, Piano, Strings, Live Drum Loops and a comprehensive selection of "Hits". You also get Vocal Ad-Libs, Basses, Weird Effects, plus synths and Pascal's unique Ambient Silence of St. Paul's Cathedral, London.

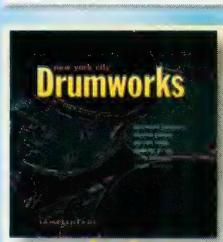
NEW!



REGGAE LOOPS

NEW! from New York producer Jonathan Holmes - 'The Bomb Reggae Loops' features an incredible and authentic sounding variety of complete loops and breakdowns covering all styles of Reggae and Caribbean influenced grooves. REAL sounds played by REAL reggae musicians. IT'S THE BOMB

NEW!



NYC DRUMWORKS

•735 loops •517 hits •146 minutes of awesome rhythm played by 6 of New York City's top session drummers on 2-CDs. Funk, Rock, House, Hip-Hop, Latin, Cajun, R&B, Brazillian, Rock-a-Billy, African, Reggae, Swing, Gospel, Country, Thrash beats and lots more! Played at multiple tempos per groove! 2CDS $99.95

NEW!

KILLER GUITAR

The ultimate guitar sample collection on CD/CD-ROM from Billy Idol guitarist Steve Stevens - incls. Power chords, Chugs, Lead, Fuzz, Flesh chords, Univibe, Wah, Tremolo, Pitch shifted harmonics, Electric sitar, Ramirez Flamenco, Dive bombs, 5ths, Harmonic drags, Doubles, Triads, Open Chords, Special FX etc.

★★★★★
KEYS REVIEW

TEKNO/INDUSTRIAL

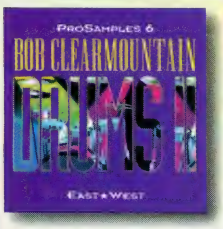
From Perry Geyer and Greg Hawkes, the programmers of the five star rated sample CD Technophobia! - Tekno/Industrial includes over 500 'hard as nails' loops and samples, Drum loops, Kicks, Snares, Sound Effects, Industrial Percussion Noises, Vocoder, Basses and Synths. AN ABSOLUTE SMASH!

★★★★★
KEYBOARD REVIEW

REAL MEGA DRUMS

1000 Drum Samples and complete stereo drumsets for Pop/Rock, Funk and House. Mostly natural real drums (2 to 4 times velocity) recorded in different rooms. Also included are electronic kits. PLUS! you also get a CD-ROM section. You can easily change 'Rooms', 'Toms', 'Snares' and 'Kicks' from one set to the next - only $99.95

NEW!



DRUMS 2

"Bob Clearmountain's Drums 2 is as good as it gets! Drums 2 makes copious use of velocity switching and this, along with impeccable sampling quality, puts it into a class by itself" - EQ REVIEW - " Drums 2 is top of the heap!" KEYBOARD REVIEW - and now you can get the CD-ROM version for only $199.95!! (Akai/Kurz/Rol/SC)

★★★★★
KEYBOARD REVIEW

DANCE/INDUSTRIAL 2

Our biggest selling CD in 1994!! D+I 2 is a 2-CD set! featuring Loops, plus the component samples from each loop. We also give you the sequence data of each loop on a MIDI-file disk (Atari/PC/Mac). Use the loops 'as is', or customize them with any sequencer that supports MIDI-Files!! (most) 2CDs $99.95/CD-ROM $199.95

★★★★★
KEYBOARD REVIEW

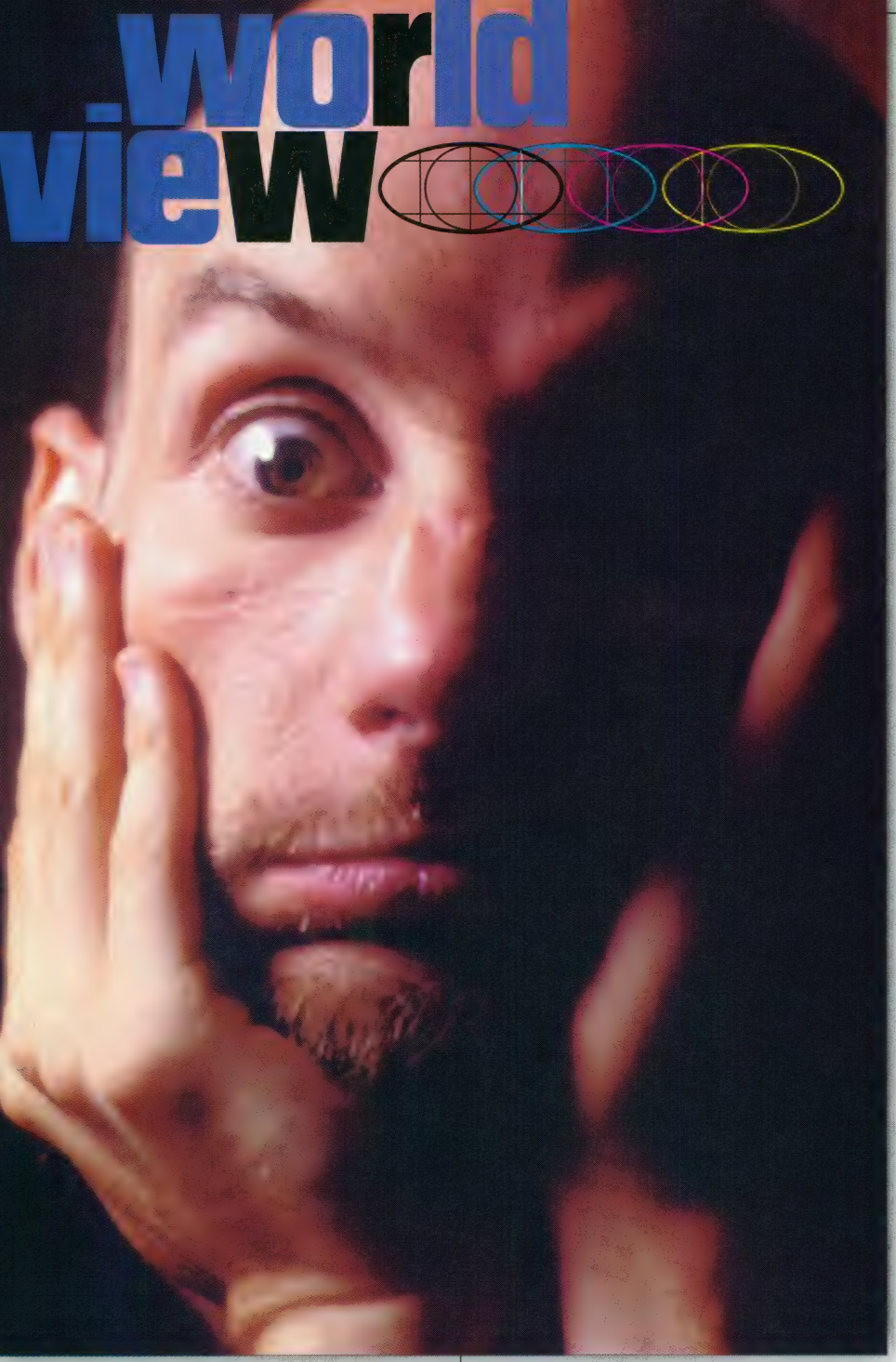
ORDER INFORMATION

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER NOVUS AMERICAN EXPRESS

EAST★WEST

345 N. Maple Drive, Suite 277, Beverly Hills, California 90210, USA In the USA and CANADA call TOLL FREE 1-800-833-8339; from other countries call 310-858-8797; or fax us at 310-858-8795. If ordering by credit card include your card number and expiration date. All mail orders must be pre-paid by credit card or by money order in USA dollars drawn on a USA bank. Shipping/handling USA (NEXT DAY AIR) $8.75; Canada (Post $10/Air $20); other countries (Post $20/Air $40); CA residents only - add 8.25% sales tax.

CALL EAST★WEST (800) 833-8339



Moby

MASTER OF TECHNO(LOGY)

ASSEMBLED BY GREG RULE

With the early 1995 release of his first Electra album *Everything Is Wrong*, Richard Melville Hall, known since birth as Moby, became techno's first major star. The music press, long fascinated by the exotic underground techno scene with its ominous pulsating soundtrack and mythic faceless DJs, fell over each other in their rush to Moby's door. Sure, *Everything Is Wrong* is a lush, complex album far more interesting than the patchy compilations and occasional brilliant singles which comprise the bulk of the techno canon, but much more significant was the fact that Moby, unlike other elusive techno producers, did not shy from the spotlight.

A DJ/producer with immaculate underground credentials (his early singles "Go" and "I Feel It" were confirmed dance floor classics long before his current fame) with a self-confessed urge to be on MTV, Moby made the ideal techno pin-up. A profile in May's *Rolling Stone* was accompanied by photographs of Moby naked, but for a strip of muslin, trussed and crucified, crowned with thorns. *LA Weekly*'s laudatory piece ran under the headline "Jesus Christ Superstar." Numerous interviews emphasized his love of Christ, his veganism, his apocalyptic social philosophy (laid out in two well-written essays accompanying the CD). Techno had found its messiah and its spokesmodel.

But Moby has found his acclaim a mixed blessing, feeling increasingly trapped as a symbol of a narrow genre his music struggles to outgrow. "I don't like it when I am called a techno artist, or when people say I make dance music. The one thing I am really wary of is ghettoization, trying to compartmentalize music. On the last album there is techno and classical music, punk rock and ballads, and weird funky stuff." In fact, the prince of techno is bored with techno, preferring Nirvana or Smashing Pumpkins over anything coming out of the hard-core techno crucible. In his latest recordings, and live performances like this year's headlining slot at Lollapalooza, Moby has been cutting the brittle mechanical soundscapes of his techno with the raw immediacy of punk and the democratic abandon of live rock and roll.

Like many suburban teens, Moby was drawn to the anarchic energy of punk. He acquired a rudimentary home studio — a Roland TR-606, a Casio CZ-101, and a TASCAM PortaStudio — and began recording demos. In the early '80s he dropped out of the University of Connecticut and turned to DJing to earn a living. "The NY clubs were very eclectic," he narrates, sunken in an armchair in a basement dressing room at San Francisco's Warfield, where he was performing at the recent ENIT festival. "You could hear hip-hop and disco, punk and avant-garde rock, I played all of that." And then came house music. "House music was like a synthesis of everything I liked. It had a moodiness and a rhythmic quality to it but it also had a coldness." He invested in more equipment, including an Alesis MMT8 sequencer with which he organized his early house excursions. In techno, Moby found a genre whose severity lent itself paradoxically to emotional expressiveness. "What I like is the juxtaposition between warmth and cold. The syrupy and overtly passionate turns me off," he states with a thoughtfulness that belies his skate-punk appearance. "Eric Satie, I would say, is cold music but there is a warmth there, an emotional restraint." It is this kind of apparent paradox that marks Moby's career; he is a raver who neither drinks nor takes drugs, a techno guy who plays live with a punk band, who infuses the coldest form of popular music with an ethereal humanity. "Electronic music is really fascinating and so is human music, it is really interesting

PHOTOGRAPHY: **MARCUS HANSCHEN**

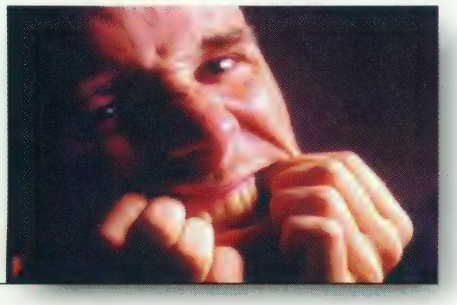
when they are combined. What I love is hybridization, I have no time for purists."

Although he now uses Steinberg Cubase and a wide range of state-of-the-art and vintage equipment, Moby's compositional method has remained the same kind of inspired cut-and-pasting he has always used. "I've never really progressed from that original studio, I have much more equipment now, but I take the same approach." Holed up in his home studio, he plays all the instruments himself, layering rocking guitar lines over breathy synths, live drums over programmed beats, samples and effects over raw conga rhythms. "I don't even think in terms of does it sound electric or does it sound organic. I think in terms of is what's coming out of my speakers interesting to me and when someone hears it will they have some kind of interesting subjective response."

When playing live Moby triggers his samplers from Cubase, and a live drummer, bassist, and guitarist (Moby himself) play over the top of the sequences. "The computer is our conductor, but sometimes we just switch it off and jam live."

For any recording artist to achieve longevity, especially in the rapidly mutating pop/dance field, they must often outlast the genre that made them famous. As house music continues its fractal disintegration — into jungle, ambient, trip-hop, trance — Moby has chosen to distance himself from the narrow "techno" tag and carve himself his own niche on the frontiers of pop.

—Caspar Melville



Jonathan Cain

THE JOURNEYMAN'S RETURN

If the 1980s were Jonathan Cain's years to roam (he globetrotted with Journey during much of the decade), then the '90s have been his time to drop anchor and work at home. If you could see his digs, you'd understand why. Cain's hilltop studio is a dream. Cherry red grand piano, racks of outboard gear, synths galore, a killer console transplanted from the Record Plant, and a magnificent view — his cutting room beats many commercial facilities.

No surprise, the keyboardist has been cranking out songs right and left from his Northern California space. In 1994 he released *Back to the Innocence* (Intersound), a rootsy, pop-based collection that spotlighted his vocal and songwriting chops. Then came a collaboration with former Journey mate Neil Schon on the guitarist's Higher Octave jazz release. Now there's *Piano with a View*, Cain's foray into the instrumental piano jazz waters (also on Higher Octave).

"I burned out on the whole synth-pop thing," he says, reflecting back on the end of the '80s. "I wanted to get back to my roots. So I kind of detoxed for a while and jumped back into the piano. That's what I consider to be *me*." Cain also took the opportunity to upgrade his home studio. "I built the new studio and decided I was going to go with my own songs . . . and the songs started coming." Everything he wrote, though, was intended not for publishing houses but for himself. "I gave up trying to sell my songs because, for one, I had the good fortune that the Journey catalog was doing well, and that gave me an income."

Trying to get work in Los Angeles wasn't as easy for Cain. "I couldn't get arrested down there," he says. "They'd say, 'We think it's nice you're trying to work here, but Journey and Bad English are mainstream '80s bands. You're kind of labeled a corporate rock guy.' I couldn't even get into production situations because everyone was scrambling for work. It was a curse, but it also turned out to be a blessing." In other words, it was the fuel that sparked Cain to write and record his own albums.

"People were always asking me, 'When are you gonna do a solo album?' So it was, 'You want a solo album? Okay, here it comes.'" And with master tape in hand, Cain started shopping for a record deal. "I did a showcase in L.A., like everybody does, and they all passed. 'We like the songs, but he's too old.' It was 'Whoa! Another rejection.' And then my manager left." Fortunately, Cain's lawyer didn't give up on him, and eventually landed the keyboardist a deal in Sweden with Empire Records, from which an international solo career blossomed. Times have changed — Cain's audience is a fraction of what it once was in the Journey glory days — but his records are getting solid airplay in their intended markets, which suits this songwriter just fine.

So what question does Cain gets asked most often by the media? That's an easy one: Will Journey reunite? "For the first time, we're *all* talking," he tells us, smiling. Stay tuned.

—Greg Rule

World View News

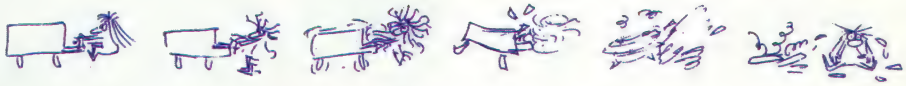
CAREER UPDATE

ON DISC. Just out on East West is *Life*, the latest from platinum hitmakers **Simply Red**. Singer **Mick Hucknall** teamed with keyboardist **Fritz McIntyre** and producer **Stewart Levine**, among others, for the release. . . . **George Duke** produced *Songs in the Key of Life* (EMI), no, not for **Stevie Wonder** but for saxman **Najee**. . . . *Moving On* is singer/pianist **Oleta Adams**'s new arrival on Mercury Records. Oleta, as some of you may recall, got her first major break when **Tears For Fears** frontman **Roland Orzabal** spotted her lounge act in a Kansas City hotel. . . . **P.M. Dawn** is back in the bins with *Jesus Wept*, their third on Island Records. "All of these are gospel songs," says **Prince Be**. "We didn't want to write love ballads. We wanted everything to have a spiritual aspect to it, even if there were images of love, sex, reality, and depression." . . . **Dixie Dregs** keyboardist **T Lavitz** recently signed a management deal with Midnight Music, and is reportedly working on a new solo album for Wild Cat Records. . . . The new release from **Machines of Loving Grace** is *Gilt* [*sic*] on Atlantic. According to keyboardist **Mike Fisher**, "We dragged out a Marshall stack, ran a quarter mile of extension cord up into the Malibu Hills, and stood on the edge of a cliff." Talk about creative tracking. Visit their Web site for a sneak preview at http://www.emerald-net/mlg/. . . . Of particular interest to **John Coltrane** fans is the mother of all box sets from Rhino Records. *The Complete Atlantic Recordings of John Coltrane — Limited-Edition Vinyl Box Set* contains 12 righteous LPs, a 36-page booklet, and a 75-minute collection of outtakes from the legendary *Giant Steps* sessions. A CD set will be printed as well. Also out on Rhino is *Just What I Needed: The Cars Anthology* featuring, you guessed it, the synthwork of **Greg Hawkes**. The package includes a 52-page booklet and 40 tracks on two CDs, mostly of the greatest hits variety, but with eight previously unreleased songs as a bonus. . . . The **McCoy Tyner** Trio has released *Infinity* on Impulse Records. Joining the trio on the disc is saxman **Michael Brecker**. . . . Celebrated vocalist **Kathleen Battle**'s latest is *So Many Stars* on Sony. An all-star lineup, including pianist **Cyrus Chestnut**, graces the disc. . . . **Edward Simon**, a Venezuela-born pianist, is importing his music to the States via Kokopelli Records (Box 8200, Santa Fe, NM 87504). "If you can imagine somebody who grew up in the salsa mentality who

JONATHAN CAIN PHOTOGRAPH: **CARL STUDNA**

THE UNINHIBITED PIANO OF

Mario Grigorov



Even while watching from the front row, it's hard to banish the suspicion that there must be someone else sitting behind Mario Grigorov on the piano bench as he plays, just out of sight. A utility player or co-soloist, perhaps. Someone to keep those relentlessly energetic odd-meter ostinatos on the money while Grigorov improvises polyrhythms on top. Maybe an assistant to nail the bass octaves as his strides become long jumps covering the entire width of the instrument. But when he takes his bow, there is no doubt about his resources: just his own two hands.

By no means is Grigorov's prodigious technique his only talent; it's just impossible not to be struck by it. His abilities are the result of having devoted his formative years to serious classical study, supported by parents who are also professional musicians. His studies proceeded apace, no matter where his father's orchestral work took them, from his native Bulgaria to Iran, the former East Germany, Austria, and the country he last called home before his move to the States, Australia.

"I used to be criticized for playing too many notes," admits Grigorov. "But now that's *me*. It's the result of what's been given to me, and it's given me the maturity and responsibility to not abuse my technique, but to use it. If a piece doesn't need it, it doesn't need it."

Grigorov attributes most of his remarkable hand independence to his study of Chopin, Rachmaninov, Czerny, and percussion. He studied orchestral percussion during his conservatory years, and a new world of drumming opened up to him when he worked with rock bands such as Split Enz. "I was playing keys with those bands, and the percussionists would teach me things. But boogie-woogie is the best medicine for the left hand," he emphasizes. Even away from the piano, his hands continue to collaborate: He sketches with both hands simultaneously, working symmetrically or independently on a single drawing. (He executed the accompanying self-portraits with a single hand, however.)

Besides his affection for odd meters, there are abrupt modulations, chromatic detours, and dance-like rhythms in Grigorov's compositions that would be easy to attribute to an Eastern European upbringing. He grins and dismisses this notion as "marketing crap," but acknowledges the importance of rhythm in his approach.

Similarly, he distances himself from the moniker of jazz pianist, even though a sizable portion of his set is devoted to highly stylized renditions of standards such as "Body and Soul" and "'Round Midnight," and he has accompanied such jazz giants as Joshua Redman and Wynton Marsalis. "Swing just isn't my natural conception," he explains. "It's so closely linked to the jazz tradition, and I know better than to try to emulate that style. I've played a lot of bebop, but that's not where I want to head."

Jazz or not, improvisation is integral to Grigorov's performances, and he loves to take jazz tunes and apply his ostinato technique to them. "It's much harder to improvise with classical music," he notes. "There's so much in it that there isn't any space to fiddle with it. Jazz has a tradition of taking pieces and playing them your own way. Otherwise, there's no progress in music."

He also composes pieces that are fingered symmetrically in their entirety. He came upon the idea by reversing the keyboard of his Roland JD-800. "It's funny," he reflects, "When an idea first comes to you, it seems like a joke. I find that I'm insecure, like it's a childish thing to come up with new ideas. But what you have is a fantastic new tool for writing."

Such pieces are not represented on his debut release, *Rhymes with Orange* (Reprise), but you certainly get a sense of Grigorov's pianistic universe from it. And talk about success stories. On his third day after moving to Los Angeles, producer and pianist Bob James overheard him trying out keyboards at a music store. They hit it off, Grigorov played a few more compositions for James, and a couple of days later, he found himself with a major label contract.

No surprise. Success has found the 32-year-old wherever he has lived around the world, which he explains partly as a result of his openness. "A very good jazz player once commented to me how amazed he was at how uninhibited I am with my approach to the piano and to music," he says. "I've kept that thought to remind myself that I always want to open myself to being uninhibited." *—Ernie Rideout*

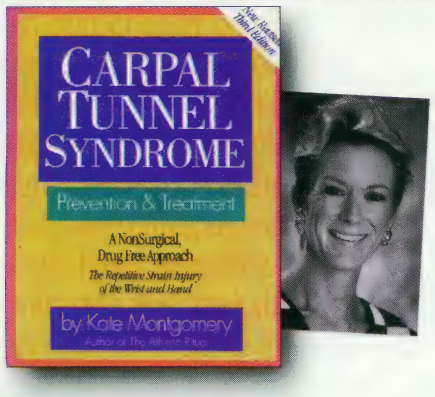
SWEET DREAMS

JIM WILSON (A.K.A., THE LITTLE WOLF BAND) BLENDS HIS CHOCTAW AMERICAN INDIAN HERITAGE WITH AN AFFINITY FOR THINGS HIGH-TECH ON *DREAM SONG* (TRILOKA). ACCORDING TO HIS PRESS RELEASE, THE RECORD IS A "SPIRITUAL JOURNEY WITH MODERN INTERPRETATIONS OF TRADITIONAL SONG IDEAS." "I HAD A SERIES OF DREAMS AND VISIONS ABOUT THE SONGS," WILSON TELLS US. "THE IDEA WAS TO DO A CONCEPTUAL ALBUM ABOUT NATIVE AMERICAN SUBJECTS." TO REALIZE THAT VISION, HE SAMPLED AND MANIPULATED SUCH SOUNDS AS CRICKETS, HOWLING WOLVES, AND THE FLAPPING OF BIRDS' WINGS, AND WOVE THEM INTO BEDS OF SYNTH LAYERS, PERCUSSION RHYTHMS, AND VOCAL CHANTS. PRIOR TO *DREAM SONG*, WILSON COLLABORATED WITH ROBBIE ROBERTSON ON THE SOUNDTRACK FOR THE MINI-SERIES *THE NATIVE AMERICANS*.

—GREG RULE

CARTOON: **MARIO GRIGOROV**

KEITH'S CURE?



Much has been said about Keith Emerson's hands of late, and readers continue to write us regularly asking about his progress. It may be too early to declare victory, but Keith made an apparent stride forward after checking in with Kate Montgomery, a San Diego-based muscle therapist. "I worked on him for about two hours," she tells us, "and in that time-frame he went from a grip strength of, say, a seven to a ten in a matter of 30 seconds." What magic spell did she cast to cause such progress? The answer, according to Montgomery, is detailed in her book, *Carpal Tunnel Syndrome — Prevention and Treatment, a Non-Surgical Approach* (Sports Touch Publishing, Box 221074, San Diego, CA 92192-1074). A video from Montgomery should also be in stores by the time you read this. "What's sad about Keith's situation, and what I want to say to all musicians," she conveys, "is he didn't need the surgery. He has a lot of things that need to be dealt with, but he will be okay."

—Greg Rule

D'ANGELO

"I think a lot of the future will point to the past," so said super producer Jimmy Jam in September's *Keyboard*, and he could have been talking about D'Angelo. A 21 year old from Richmond, Virginia, with a gospel background and a hip-hop attitude, D'Angelo's debut album for EMI, *Brown Sugar*, may set a new standard for R&B production. D'Angelo, who wrote, produced and played most of the instruments on the album himself, manages to blend the spiritual fervor of classic soul (Donny Hathaway and Marvin Gaye spring immediately to mind) with the booming drum and bass of contemporary hip-hop without merely recycling standard funk riffs *à la* Doctor Dre. Eschewing the layered Yamaha synth chords and overstacked snare drums that have come to dominate recent R&B and hip-hop (thanks to endless derivations of Teddy Riley's winning formula), D'Angelo achieves maximum effect with minimal production (even calling on Tribe Called Quest's Ali Shaheed Muhammed, a master of understatement, for programming help on the title track). The timeless simplicity of D'Angelo's compositions is underscored by the pared-down production which foregrounds a selection of retro keyboards over a backdrop of warm electric basslines and punchy 808 drum loops. D'Angelo originally recorded the entire album on his four track at home and even after landing a major deal with EMI and re-recording at Battery studios in New York he was meticulous about retaining the spacious, raw feel of the original demo. A series of highly acclaimed live shows has further enhanced his position as a champion of what we might call organic soul; seated center stage at a battered Fender Rhodes, backed by a selection of session heavyweights, with not a DAT or sampler in sight, D'Angelo's live shows offer undiluted soul to an audience weaned on deafening rap PAs and ersatz lip-synced extravaganzas. With the buzz building on his current album (the "Brown Sugar" video is on heavy rotation on MTV and BET) and a production deal with East/West Atlantic to produce other acts, D'Angelo might just be *the* young man to bring the grit(s) and gravy back to '90s soul. *—Caspar Melville*

World View News

◄ has the sensitivity of pianists **Keith Jarrett** and **Bill Evans**," says **Herbie Mann**, "the result is Edward.". . . **Speakeasy**, a guitar-bass-keys-drums quartet making waves in the San Francisco bay area, have released their debut disc, *Over the Counter Culture*. Aptly described as "roots rock with brains," Speakeasy can be heard on the Web at http://www.zoic.com/speakeasy/speakeasy.html, or call their info-line at (415) 431-8725.

ONSTAGE. After a seemingly endless world tour, **Elton John** is bringing his marathon to a close with a series of fall/winter dates throughout the U.S. . . . **Derek Sherinian** and **Dream Theater** head back to Japan to promote *A Change of Season* (East West). The band has fond memories of Japan; they were near Kobe last year when the big quake hit. . . . Interscope freaks **Marilyn Manson** are currently touring the States in support of their new EP *Smells Like Children*. If you can't catch them live, be on the lookout for their video of "Dope Hat," a colorful, Willy Wonka-goes-to-hell-type experience. Is that a Theremin we're hearing on the track? . . . If you're in the New York area this winter, and in the mood for some great piano performances, add these to your datebook: **Murray Perahia** and **Ivo Pogorelich**, Dec. 10 and Jan. 28, respectively, at Avery Fisher Hall; **Garrick Ohlsson** and **Emanuel Ax**, Dec. 3 and Jan. 14, respectively, at Alice Tully Hall; and **Norman Krieger** and **Stephen Hough**, Dec. 3 and Feb. 26, respectively, at the Walter Reade Theater.

FOR THE BOOKSHELF. Trivia buffs take note: The ultimate collection of musical facts and figures, the *Guinness Encyclopedia of Popular Music*, is now available from Stockton Press (a division of Grove's Dictionaries, Inc.). The weighty six-volume set contains more than 15,000 articles covering "virtually every aspect of popular music.". . . *Gramophone* magazine is proudly trumpeting the release of *The Gramophone Jazz Good CD Guide*, a 600-page book packed with 1,600-plus record reviews, both old and new.

BULLETIN BOARD

GONE TOO SOON. Fans of **Skinny Puppy** are mourning the death of keyboardist **Dwayne**

D'ANGELO PHOTOGRAPH: **PER GUSTAFSSON**

Nick's touring rig: Hammond XB-2 atop Kurzweil PC88, K2000 at right. Rack contents include Dynacord CLS-222 Leslie simulator, Mackie 1604 mixer, JBL compressor, Furman power/light module, and MX8 MIDI mapper.

For the past three decades, Tower Of Power has been blowing their inimitable brand of Oaktown soul from pole to pole. Although members have come and gone over the years, this is one Tower that refuses to fall. See for yourself — or if you can't catch them on their current tour, grab a copy of *Souled Out*, their latest on Epic.

The '95 lineup features a core of original members (bassist Rocco Prestia and horn-playing legends Emilio Castillo and Stephen "Doc" Kupka), three mid-termers (keyboardist Nick Milo, lead saxophonist David Mann, and guitarist Carmen Grillo), and a slew of newcomers (singer Brent Carter, drummer Herman Matthews, and horn players Bill Churchville and Barry Danielian). Nick Milo, a music major from the University of Illinois, has held Tower's keyboard chair for the past seven years.

Getting the Gig. "I was out on the road with Maria Muldaur [in 1988], and I ran into the band. I'd met the horn section previously on the road opening for Huey Lewis and the News [with Bonnie Hayes], and Emilio said to me, 'What are you doing here? I've been looking for you for two weeks.' They'd been without a keyboard player for about six months. Emilio gave me a tape, I did a soundcheck, and after that they said I could play the gig that night. There were no charts, just the tape, and that's the way I like to do it 'cause there's no middle man. So I did the gig and they said, 'Come to New York for four nights at the Bottom Line.' At the end of the second night Emilio said, 'Get your passport together, we're going to Korea next week.' I've been in the band ever since."

Organ Grinder. When Milo first joined Tower, Castillo suggested he shelve the organ and concentrate on other sounds — which he did, for a while. But, well, it's hard to keep a good organ down (no pun intended). "I think Emilio was trying to develop a new sound for the band at that time, but because the organ and the feel of the B-3 is so integral to this music, I began to incorporate it more and more into my playing style. I think it became evident that the music needed it." *Souled Out*, co-produced by Jeff Lorber, is rife with Hammond (give "Taxed to the Max" a spin). And that's not the only wood-paneled oldie Milo hauled into studio: Check out his smooth Minimoog solo on "Keep Comin' Back."

Less Is More. The thought of touring with a B-3 is enough to send most crew members scrambling for the nearest chiropractor, so Milo chose to take the less obtrusive Hammond XB-2 on the road (see photo). He has a bigger keyboard setup at home, but he likes to keep things as minimal as possible when touring. "With this band, you don't need a lot of thick pads," he says. "It's important to have everything cut through, so I go for more of a percussive approach. I use a lot of Kurzweil piano samples, clavinets, and some analog-type sounds. When I first joined the band I was trying to make thicker textures, and one thing I discovered is: Keep it simple. It'll cut through better. So I pared everything down."

—Greg Rule

Body English, the essence of moving and grooving to the beat, can now be used to enhance one's music thanks to the Dimension Beam, a new infrared light beam device that allows musicians to use their arms and other body parts to generate MIDI data. It's the latest in a continuing lineup of interfaces developed by Interactive Light, a Santa Monica-based company devoted to creating interactive light controllers for games, live performance, security systems, music, and so on. The Dimension Beam radiates a tightly shaped infrared beam in which players place their body parts or objects. Depending on how the Beam is configured, it outputs a variety of MIDI information, from note numbers to continuous controllers. "The beauty of the Beam," says Vince DeFranco, inventor and product manager of the product, "is that it doesn't replace anything — it merely adds to it. Musicians who've tried it proudly brag about 'getting into their music.'"

—Louis Brill

ROAD REPORT PHOTOGRAPHS: **MARCUS HANSCHEN**

The Young Gods

DON'T NEED NO STEENKING GEETARS

The Gods, from left to right: Franz, Üse, and Alain.

Hailing from Geneva, Switzerland, and with six records to their credit, the Young Gods are known the world over as the quintessential guitarless guitar band.

Huh?

That's right. They sound as big and bad as an army of six-stringers, blasting their riffs through Marshall stacks, but there are no guitars onstage with the Young Gods. No Marshalls either. Just three guys and a sampler.

Two samplers, actually. With eyes closed, you'd swear the swarm of chugging riffs was coming from a plankman's pick, not from a keyboardist's fingers. The Young Gods are masters of deception, and proud of it.

"At first I was a guitar player," says Franz, the Gods' Trent Reznor, "but I got tired of playing and singing. I wanted to experiment more with sound. So my first approach to sampling was a practical one." With two Electro Harmonix Super Replay sampling stomp-boxes (four seconds sampling time, max), he launched what would become one of the most revered sample-based bands of the underground. "It was fun," says Franz of the early '80s live shows. "We had a Walkman, left and right out. On the left side we were loading sounds in one of the Super Replays, and with the other side we were feeding the second one. We had two keyboards, Sequential Pro Ones; they were triggering the Super Replays with CV and gate out. So between songs we had to put the Replays in record, assign which notes went in, then [*he sings: 'weeeeaaaaa'*] and you could hear it on the P.A. 'Both sounds in? Okay. One, two, three, four. . . .'"

After a dozen or so gigs with the Super Replays, the Gods upgraded. First came a Sequential Prophet 2002 sampler, then an Akai S900. Franz went hog wild with the new machines, grabbing source material ranging from Hendrix to the Stooges to Stravinsky, and at the same time started sampling himself on guitar. The Young Gods' self-titled debut disc (1987), a fusion of classical and metal, was named album of the year by *Melody Maker*. Four albums followed (*L'eau Rouge, Play Kurt Weill, TV Sky,* and *Live Sky Tour*) and now they're on the road in support of their sixth release, *Only Heaven* on Interscope, which sounds like a creepy cross between U2 and Nine Inch Nails.

"The way we worked for this LP was different than the rest," Franz tells us. "We bought some gear, like a Macintosh and [Digidesign] Pro Tools with eight tracks. We went to regular studios to record drums, guitars, and basses — just to record some very basic grooves. Then we went back home and edited those on our system. We made loops out of the drumming, loops out of our guitars, and then went back to the regular studio to make more layers of sounds, just more experimentation."

While Franz sticks to the role of singing frontman on tour, and Üse plays live drums, Alain is the man who cranks out the majority of sampled decibels onstage. Stationed behind an Akai MX-76 controller (MIDIed to a pair of Akai S3200 samplers), he triggers one-bar loops with one hand while playing the in-between nuances and solos with the other. No tapes, sequences, or clicks are used live.

When asked how Western audiences are reacting to a "guitar" band with no guitars, Alain jokes, "They don't talk to us." Franz adds, "I heard a story about this guy who really liked *TV Sky*, but he never read the credits; he didn't know it was sampling, and he really got disappointed when he saw us onstage. But I think this is stupid because music is music whether there's one guy playing guitar, two guys, or if it's played on keyboards."

—Greg Rule

World View News

Goettel. According to a newsletter from American Recordings, Goettel, 31, died of an apparent heroine overdose at his parents' home in Edmonton, Canada. Goettel and bandmate Cevin Key were working on a new Skinny Puppy record at the time of his death; it was to be their first on American Records. The music industry is also mourning the passing of **Chuck Greenberg** (leader and producer of **Shadowfax**) and audio visionary **David Harrison**. All three will be sorely missed.

COOL SCHOOL. Bass-playing legend **Jeff Berlin** has launched a new school for musicians in Clearwater, Florida. **The Players School of Music** offers both full- and part-time courses in keyboards, guitar, bass, and drums. "The keyboard program," enthuses Berlin, "is the best program available anywhere, and it's competitively priced to be accessible to almost everyone. It is flexible enough to help both the beginner or advanced player." For more information, write to the school at 2519 McMullen Booth Road, Box 510-267, Clearwater, FL 34621.

NET NEWS. Who says you need to be a big business to make big noise on the Internet? Not **Michael Whalen**, a New York-based film composer who's pedaling his wares on the Web. "I'm using this medium to tell people about me, my company, my films, and records," he says. "The Internet will be the music distributor of the future." Whalen's Web site offers biographical data, QuickTime movies that showcase his work, and downloadable audio files. Tap in at http://www.mwmusic.com. . . . If you're looking to do some online shopping, check the latest music retail arrival, **Music Boulevard**, who are hyping themselves as the "world's biggest, fastest, and best shop-at-home music store." There are over 145,000 titles to choose from, *Billboard* charts to peruse, and a daily, online music news magazine called *Music Wire*. Give 'em a hit at http://www.musicblvd.com.

NEWSLETTERS. Having a hard time finding news, tour dates, and info on your favorite artists? Two specialty newsletters worth checking out are *Music News Network*, which covers the prog rock beat, and *Synth Music Network*, which focuses on a variety of technology-based bands. Music News Network, Box 21531, Tampa, FL 33622-1531. Synth Music Network, 4533 MacArthur Blvd., Ste. 340, Newport Beach, CA 92660.

CD SALES. According to the **Recording Industry Association of America**, sales of CDs, CD singles, cassettes, cassette singles, LPs, vinyl singles, and music videos shipped to retailers this year grew 1.8 percent compared to the first six months of 1994. "In the current uncertain economic climate, [this figure] represents a healthy picture of our industry," says RIAA chairman Jay Berman.

PHOTOGRAPHY: **MARCUS HANSCHEN**

NOW HEAR THIS.

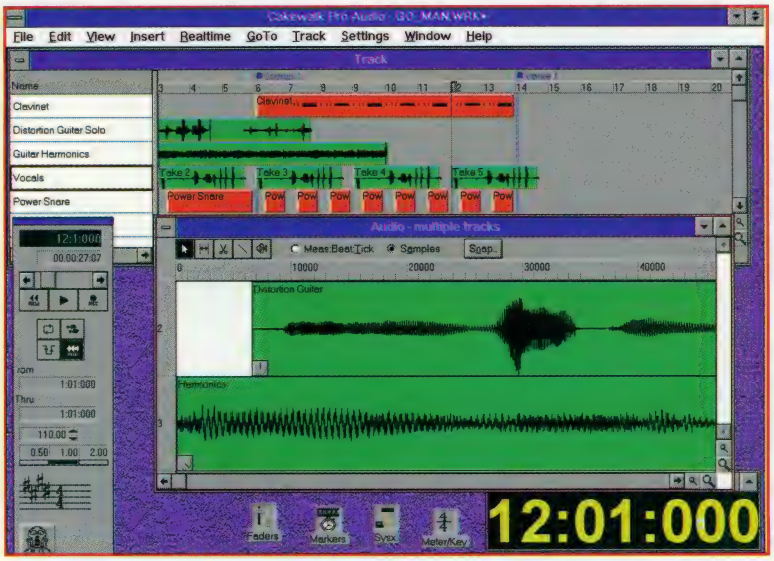
The MIDI and Digital Audio Workstation for Windows™

CAKEWALK
MUSIC SOFTWARE

CAKEWALK Pro Audio™

Introducing Cakewalk Pro Audio™.

You heard right. The world's leading MIDI sequencer now lets you record, edit, and play digital audio and MIDI in one integrated environment. So you can record vocals, guitar leads, or any other audio along with your MIDI tracks — and play them back in tight synchronization.

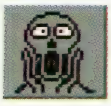


Only $399.*

But listen up. With over 50 new features, the next generation of Cakewalk software brings more than digital audio to your desktop.

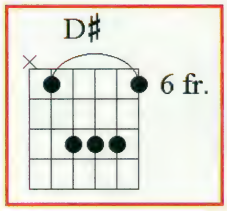
Use new "clips" to build visual song structures freely, without measure and beat boundaries.

Cakewalk Pro Audio is the MIDI and digital audio workstation for Windows. It combines pro-level MIDI sequencing with multi-track digital audio technology. So you get the best of both worlds.



Unlike other digital audio systems, Cakewalk Pro Audio doesn't just support expensive audio hardware. Its scalable architecture lets you record CD-quality digital audio with a wide range of Windows sound cards, *and* the Digidesign Session8™. Cakewalk Pro Audio's Turbo Mixer™ technology drives your Windows sound card to new levels of audio performance. You can do graphic and parametric EQ, cross-fades, mix-downs, and other audio edits quickly and easily.

Now your printed scores will look even more polished. Cakewalk Pro Audio's staff notation supports dynamic markings, expression text, enharmonic spellings, and even guitar chord grids.



See and Hear It for Yourself.

Cakewalk Pro Audio is available at finer music and computer stores everywhere.

For more information, please call **800-234-1171**, or fax **617-924-6657.**
Ask about our Demo Pack!

CAKEWALK
MUSIC SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 760, Watertown, MA 02272

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 106

*Suggested list price. Actual retail price may be lower.
CompuServe: type GO MIDIAVEN. 24-hour Fax-Back Service: 800-370-6912

TRENT REZNOR

EXTREMIST . . . GENIUS

BY **GREG RULE** PHOTOGRAPHY **KEVIN WESTENBERG**

His lyrics aren't exactly the stuff Hallmark cards are made of, and he might not be the type of guy Mary Ann brings home to meet Mom and Pop, but Trent Reznor — for all his darkness, for all his angst, for all his foreboding evil vibery — is arguably the most beloved and vital keyboard icon in rock music.

Let's qualify that. By "rock" we're talking the heavy side of the genre. Whatever label you choose to hang on Trent's music, be it metal, industrial, or hardcore, you must admit, the only thing predictable about Nine Inch Nails other than raw power is unpredictability. From grating, grinding power riffs ("Head Like a Hole," "Wish," "Mr. Self Destruct") to liquid synth bass grooves ("Closer") to militaristic forays into odd time signatures ("March of the Pigs"), no one does it quite like Trent.

Keyboard has profiled Trent twice in the past (Apr. '90 and Mar. '94) and both times received bundles of mail. A few readers wrote to complain about his razor-sharp tongue, but most sent letters of gratitude, citing the Nine Inch Nails mastermind as their guiding light. For that reason, along with the fact that he has almost singlehandedly saved keyboards from extinction in rock, we're pleased to include Trent Reznor as the final artist in our 20th Anniversary "12 Who Count" series. ►

TRENT REZNOR

Although Trent has declined nearly all requests for interviews of late, he graciously granted *Keyboard* a day-long hang for this special piece. When the okay came in, we caught the first flight to Hartford, Connecticut, where the Nails were just days away from kicking off a major dual tour with David Bowie (slated to feature a nightly set where Bowie teams with Trent to play Nine Inch Nails music and vice-versa). In a gutted hotel room turned makeshift production studio, Trent gave us the goods; and, unlike the man we've all become accustomed to on video and stage, he was in a kind, gentle frame of mind. He was polite, thoughtful, and no, he didn't smash or set fire to any of his gear that day. (Shucks, we were hoping to bring home half of a Nord Lead.) "Contrary to popular belief, I'm not a vampire," he told us, grinning. "My reflection *does* show up in a mirror." Don't get the wrong idea, though. Trent was still Trent; he was booked into the hotel under the pseudonym Dr. Hannibal Lector.

Trent's traveling rig is a technologist's dream — and a hotel maid's nightmare. "We don't let the maids in," joked drummer Chris Vrenna, pointing to day-old food leftovers and piles of trash as proof. Cables, racks, and instruments were strewn from end to end. Anvil cases were stacked chin-high in the bathroom. Components of the confines included a Macintosh Quadra 950 with a 10Gb drive running Opcode's Studio Vision and Digidesign's Pro Tools (eight channels), and, in alphabetical order, an Akai S1100, Clavia Nord Lead, E-mu EIV, FocusRite compressor and EQ, Korg Wavedrum, Kurzweil K2000, Mackie 32-channel 8-Bus and LM-3204 mixers, Oberheim Xpander, Peavey Spectrum Analog Filter, Roland Super Jupiter, R-70 drum machine, vintage Roland Vocoder, Sequential Prophet-VS, TASCAM DA-88, Waldorf MicroWave, Yamaha VL-1m, and Zoom 9050 effects processor.

"Because Nine Inch Nails is focused on a certain element of my head, usually the more negative region, people get the idea that that's all there is. But it's not. That's not to say I don't have a lot of problems to work out, but I don't stay in a dark room all day with a sheet over my head."

Here, then, is round three with Reznor. As before, he gave us mouthfuls of quotable material. This time, however, the focus was on the state of technology, his celebrity status, censorship, his new studio setup in New Orleans, and his future projects (including a possible venture into the music software business). As an added bonus, we've uploaded the electronic version of this interview, along with some audio clips of it, to our Web site. Tap in at http://www.keyboardmag.com/keyboard and hear the quotes directly from the horse's, er, *human's* mouth. Enjoy.

Now . . . where did we put that garlic necklace Trent gave us?

People who know you only through your records, videos, and stage appearances perceive you as a deep, dark, troubled individual. Are you really as angry as your public image suggests?

Right [*long pause*]. First of all, did I conceive Nine Inch Nails to be this monstrous, negative entity? No. It started from: What can I say, if anything? And I noodled around with some shit that didn't mean anything to me, but I liked the Clash so I tried to write lyrics like that: I don't care about politics and the world in general. And then I got to a more intimate level and I realized I had a lot of things I wanted to say. So I started to put things on paper, how I really felt, like journal-type entries, and it came out being about things that bothered me: I don't fit in, I'm not good-looking, I want this out of life and I don't think I've gotten it. Things of that nature. I'm not saying any of those feelings aren't things anybody else hasn't felt, but my way of exercising and expressing this frustration was through my music. And I realized that I had more to say in that department than anything else. It was also kind of embarrassing because it was right to the bone. It wasn't like Lenny Kravitz's lyrics, for example. Rock lyrics. Probably well-written. But with my lyrics, it isn't a character saying it, it's *me* saying it.

I've always been drawn to extremes, whether they be film or music or self-abuse or whatever it might be. I don't consciously sit down and think that much about it. Onstage, it is a conscious decision to not talk between songs. "How's everybody doing tonight?" First of all, that's not what I'd normally say. If I based my stage persona on David Lee Roth [former Van Halen frontman] I would feel a need to do that, but I don't. You do become an extended caricature of yourself on the stage because it's surreal. You're in front of all these people, and there's this energy, and you're allowed to do whatever you want. So it becomes this distortion. When I started out, I was really eager to talk to the press about anything truthful about my life and this and that, and then I thought, "I don't need to do that." That last thing . . . *Details* magazine, they hit me totally exhausted on tour and I was being an idiot. This guy picks my brain and I just dumped. I just let loose every bit of personal shit I never wanted to talk about. I don't need people to know that about me. They know enough about me through my music. So in the media I've now become this entity that some people dismiss as cartoonish or whatever. I've just put on a thick skin. It doesn't mean that much to me. If I thought I had nothing to say musically, and I needed some image to just become a character where I can schlock about, then I'd put more effort into it. I think because Nine Inch Nails is focused on a certain element of my head, usually the more negative regions, people get the idea that that's all there is. But it's not. Now, that's not to say I don't have a lot of problems to work out in my brain, but I don't stay in a dark room all day with a sheet over my head.

I go through phases. *The Downward Spiral* was bleak. I enjoyed the process of doing it, but where my head was at was pretty bad. And then the nature of being on tour, it's just exhausting. There's less time for reflection, and more time being bombarded with things to do every minute.

What are your feelings on how famous you've become?

The big thing in my personal life that's changed would be I get rec-

PHOTOGRAPH: **JONATHAN RACH**

ognized now, and I never did before. I've thought about this a lot. Is it nice to have people care about your music? Yes. Is it nice to get paid for doing it? Yes. There are endless benefits, and I'm not complaining about them whatsoever. But what I personally don't long for is adulation. Nine times out of ten I'd much rather walk through the grocery store with nobody looking at me. You start feeling paranoid.

Do you have to go out incognito or with a bodyguard?

No, I'll never do that. I mean I'll wear a baseball hat because then I'm invisible for some reason, but nothing near the level of having to be protected or any of that shit. Nor would I ever want to become that. I'd just as soon be invisible. When I'm onstage, I don't demand fan worship, and I don't need it for my ego. It is super nice to have someone like David Bowie call you up and say, "I want to tour with you." Or, I got a really cool letter from Alex Lifeson [Rush guitarist] saying, "If you ever want to fuck around in the studio. . . ." That, to me, makes it worth it. Or to be able to call up somebody you admire and they know who you are, and they're willing to talk to you — that element of it I think is great. As well as, "Hey there's a new toy out that I can buy." You can get the piece of gear that you could never afford before . . . one that doesn't work yet [*laughs*].

Now that you're very successful, and you've sold millions of records, how do you respond to people who accuse you of being a sell-out?

I don't think I've compromised my music to try to cater to a huge audience. I think that we're the result of, I'd like to believe, talent, but also a degree of timing and luck, being in the right place at the right time. The Woodstock [anniversary] concert was a gamble. I've said before and I'll say it again: We did it because they were paying us a substantial amount of money that offset the cost of the tour we were on. So I figured, one show and we'll try to do the best we can. But when you see that guitar neck [logo] with the Pepsi thing sitting on the end, you think, "This could be a nightmare." But we went and it ended up being the biggest boost we could ever have. I thought we played shitty, but onstage I felt like we were connecting. I had no idea what chaos was going on in the mobile truck, but I felt like we connected, and it meant something to me. I felt real good when we left the stage. And I think also because of the amount of mediocrity around it, it stood out as something interesting. And after that, people recognize you everywhere. I would imagine a

"I listen to what's popular now in rock music, and the idea of a guitar, bass, and drum band in the Nirvana mold is just so utterly boring to me. Not that there aren't good songs that come out of that, or good bands — Nirvana being one of them — but to me, to get a band together that just, 'Okay, *G*, *D* . . .' It's been done. It's been done to death. If you're going to make music, have something to say, and have some unique way to say it."

lot of people who bought *The Downward Spiral* had no idea what was really going on there, or even liked it once they'd bought it. I would hope that it might have opened a few ears up, and if it made people think a little bit or opened their minds or at least made them angry, great. It's done more than Hootie And The Blowfish, which serves a purpose, but I'd rather challenge people to some level. And if that opens a door up for some more electronic music to not be shunned in this age of retro thinking, then I'm glad I did it.

There's a weird climate right now, because it seems like there's real confusion about the element of commerce in music — the business of it, and the art side of it. I think a lot of guys get bands together and, "What do you want to do?" "Well, we want to get signed. We want to put a record out." So, okay, they get that, they put a record out, and pretty soon they've sold records and they're famous and, "Well no, we're not a sell-out." It's a business. If you want to make music and you don't want anybody to hear it, and maintain your obscurity, don't sign a deal. Don't put a record out. Don't go into the studio. Don't waste your time and the public's. If you do, then you're acknowledging that you are in a business. You're in a business where people around you are out to make money, whether it's through you selling records, or tee-shirts with your face on it, or whatever else it is. Just acknowledge it and approach it intelligently and don't let it fuck with your art — it doesn't have to. I don't think it does.

A crop of new musicians are citing you as their mentor. How do you feel about being a father?

Well, now that I've turned 30 [*laughs*] . . . nah, I mean, it's obviously flattering. I think what Nine Inch Nails did was start from a point of reference that at one time was somewhat obscure, electronic music, and mutated into something that was similar to but different than. We had elements that the influences I was drawing from didn't have, and those elements made it more palatable. It became something that could be consumed by more people. I'd like to think I maintained integrity within that, but I by no means am standing on a soapbox saying I've created everything — that I came up with the whole concept of sequencing or distorting this or that. I know there's a degree of animosity from those super purists who say for music to be cool it can only be liked by a few certain people who are cool enough to know about it.

Last time we talked, you were just getting ready to hit the road. Here we are a year and a half later and you're still on tour. How have you and the band been holding up?

Pretty good. There was a time, right around February of this year, when it had gone on too long without a break. It got redundant playing the same set night after night, and there was a phase where I really just didn't want to tour anymore. Then they came up with, "Do you want to go to Australia for three or four shows and some festivals?" "Hmm, this might be kind of fun. We'll try it." And halfway through the first set the first night it was like being right back on that last week. It wasn't good. So I got busy setting up a studio in New Orleans, kind of getting a home base there.

A permanent installation?

Yeah. We bought a 48-track analog studio, and the concept at that early time was to get out of a real studio to do stuff in a different environment. A big lesson I learned from the Tate house experience is not to live where your studio is, because it just became an entrapment. There's a million distractions that will keep you from working — kind

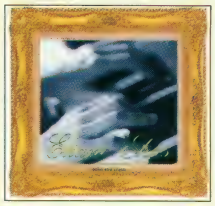
Eliane Elias

Alone With Her Genius

Now you can discover what jazz musicians have known for a long time....Eliane Elias is one of the most brilliant pianists in music today. On her first jazz solo outing she serves notice that she is a player beyond peer.

Five brilliant solo recordings and three duets with Herbie Hancock make this the jazz piano release of the year!

Solos and Duets



Recorded without overdubs

BLUE NOTE

To order product from the Blue Note catalog please call 1-800-217-7732

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 107

TRENT REZNOR

of the opposite of what I originally thought. That record [*The Downward Spiral*] probably took longer because you're working and the phone rings and it's UPS at the gate with a delivery. All those kind of things happen because it's your house. So when I decided to go live in New Orleans again, I casually looked around for a temporary space to set up shop, and we found this place. It was perfect. It was real big, cheap, and that idea mutated into a more permanent installation, maybe because there aren't any studios in New Orleans that are right for what I do. What it's going to end up being is a pretty cool SSL room, an analog 48-track place, that sounds really good. It just got functional right when we left to go on tour.

In addition to being the home of Nine Inch Nails, will it also be available for the artists on your label (Nothing Records)?

Yeah, all the bands on the label will have access to anything in it. There are a couple of rooms to work in, another room with 24 tracks of DA-88s, Pro Tools rooms, and it could be commercial if we wanted to do that. So if we go on tour again for a year or something, we may open it up to select things. But we tried to make a place that's comfortable to work in without many distractions. If people want to clear their heads, there are different places to go, there's an outside area, and inside there are rooms with different things going on in them.

Now that* The Downward Spiral *has been out for a couple of years, what do you think of it?

After we finished it, I didn't listen to it for a while. I was too close to it. Then we went on tour and started playing some of the songs from it, and about midway through that tour I started listening to it again, a lot, and I was pleasantly surprised. I thought it held up. There were some things that I'd even forgot I'd done. And about a month ago, I started listening to it again. As with everything I've ever done, there are things I wouldn't do again, but generally I'm pretty pleased with it.

What things wouldn't you do again?

[*Pause.*] When I'm working, I try to maintain a spontaneous element, and not over-analyze everything. Usually what I'll do . . . like with *Pretty Hate Machine* I knew I only had X amount of time to get that whole record done in the studio, so I had everything completely done in advance. The studio was just a formality of putting it on tape. There was very little spontaneous studio energy coming from me because I just didn't have time. One day it had to be recorded and the next day it had to be mixed, for every song. So there wasn't a lot of, "Hey let's try. . . ." The opposite danger occurs when you're under the false impression of, "Hey, we're not paying. This is a house. Let's fuck around." And you can get off track that way. We could spend a week mixing a song when it was probably good the second hour of the first day. So I try to keep an element of spontaneity going, but at the same time what I've learned to do is, do something, don't think about it, and then come back to it a couple weeks later and just listen. If you like it then, usually it's okay. So towards the last bit of that record [*The Downward Spiral*], I knew I was winding down, and I had a last little burst of energy. I did some things that didn't have that check time. One was "Big Man with a Gun" and the others were "Downward Spiral" and "Hurt." Listening to it later, there were a lot of things about "Big Man with a Gun" that I wouldn't put on there now. It fit an emotion I thought needed to be

PHOTOGRAPH: **JONATHAN RACH**

Samples and Software for the Serious Musician

TWO HOT NEW PRODUCTS—THAT WORK TOGETHER

CyberSound™ FX

17 essential, easy-to-use audio effects plug-ins to add life, uniqueness and clarity to your **Deck 2.5** and **Adobe Premiere™** soundtracks. Contains all the effects processing that audio pros require — chamber reverb, small hall reverb, large hall reverb, shelf equalizer, parametric equalizer, compressor, chorus, flange, phaser, delay, multi-tap delay, pitch shifter, dynamic filter, normalize, tremolo, wah wah, and echo. Each effect comes with 12-15 templates designed by recording studio experts. Make quick changes, preview them, and save as your own custom templates. Manually make your own effects by using the 3-9 sliders with each plug-in. **ONLY $129!**

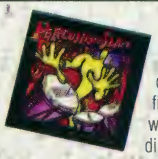
FREE DEMO FLOPPY!

Deck™ 2.5 Power Mac Hard-Disk Recording

The first Mac™ program to integrate digital audio. Record and edit audio, build fades and cross-fades and automate level directly in Deck 2.5's track window. Zoom in close for sample-accurate cut-and-paste graphic editing. Deck 2.5 includes QuickTime™ playback so you can watch a digital video played from the hard drive while recording or arranging multi-track digital audio. Spot effects and music to exact QuickTime or SMPTE frames, and your QuickTime movie chases your edits (or vice versa). Just mix the finished session directly to hard disk, DAT, tape or a QuickTime movie with an 8-bit or 16-bit copy of the CD-quality audio mix. Works great with CyberSound FX. **ONLY $399!**

NEW! Sounds of the Seventies™

Over 800 megabytes of rare vintage instruments on CD-ROM by Sonic Arts. Classic 70's instruments that play with the expressive qualities of the real-life originals: Motown Grand Pianos, Historic Pianos, Vintage Basses, Natural Room Drums, Detailed Latin Percussion, with hundreds of dynamics, versions and variations to choose from! Truly authentic and easy to use! Dual CD-ROM, E-III format. **ONLY $250.**



NEW! Percussion Slam™

Redefining the Loop CD, Percussion Slam comes with loops, samples, and standard MIDI files. Multiple layers of percussion instruments were played live, and the MIDI files were created directly from the loops. Create all types of music with this incredibly organized and professionally produced CD. Includes: multiple tempos, enhanced construction kit format, easy loop access, alternative mixes, standard MIDI files (import a MIDI sequence and load the corresponding pre-mapped sounds to get ultimate power and flexibility to cut, paste, substitute sounds, and change tempos.) All loops were performed live by Rafael Padilla. Meticulously recorded at Mama Jo's Studios. **Audio CD... ONLY $99. AKAI CD-ROM $199.**

Sample our Software Gallery

DEMO FLOPPIES ARE FREE!

CD Studio

Eliminates the need for professional quality audio hardware. Use a CD-ROM drive to read audio directly from the Audio CD, through SCSI into a Macintosh sound file. Transfer audio in half the usual time; mark audio selections with clear, simple controls; audition selections through the CD-ROM player's analog outputs or through the Mac. Choose a range of Soundfile formats and qualities before capturing the audio. Now works with all CD-ROM drives! **$149.**

Precision Audio Tools™ — for Multimedia Title Development

Finally, an integrated software solution that will save literally hundreds of hours (and dollars) in multimedia, video game and CD-ROM development. Now you can use capable tools to automate every aspect of the audio preparation process, from scripted recording through automatic editing and batch processing. It virtually eliminates the need to perform any manual editing, yet offers the flexibility to use your favorite DSP tools. Precision Audio Tools includes VoicePro for scripting, SampleSearch and Batch AutoCrop, Region Reader, CD Studio, & Audition — the new standard for your multimedia audio preparation. **$1495.**

Interpreter 1.0™

The utility to convert Akai S1000 CD-ROMS into Macintosh format samples. Finally, SampleCell users can get access to S1000 sound libraries! This unique application allows any Macintosh to browse Akai S1000/3000 format CD-ROMS, opticals, Syquests or hard drives. Auditions samples off disk, then transfers samples or groups of samples into Sound Designer II, AIFF or .WAV files. **ONLY $295.**

For a limited time, "Get a **FREE** Akai Lightware CD-ROM with your purchase of Interpreter!"

NEW! SampleSearch

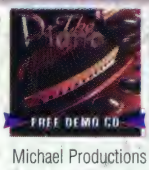
Now users can scan huge sound libraries for matches by a host of parameters including keywords and categories. Batch conversion and processing functions include file format translation, normalization and AutoCrop™ (automatic top and tail). Intelligently "resolve" inter-file references within SampleCell™ II banks and instruments, and Pro Tools™ sessions. Understands Sound Designer™ II files, performs automatic creation and extraction of audio regions, and has the ability to translate between regions and markers. For multimedia the file management facilities are second to none with batch move, rename, strip characters, add characters, and other time savers. The ultimate search and retrieval manager for all Digidesign SampleCell and Macintosh-based audio tools. **ONLY $295!**

OUR BEST SELLERS...

Miroslav Vitous Complete Library... Version 2.0 is Here!

Miroslav Vitous... you'll like him; he just saved you thousands of dollars—maybe more. Now you don't have to hire a symphony orchestra to hear your scores performed. Version 2.0 includes over a year and a half's worth of fantastic new sounds and features that are a result of customer feedback! This powerful new version of the now-famous four-CD-ROM set now includes looped stereo banks of all instruments. 200Mb of additional String Ensembles. Amazing new 23 Violin Section and much more. Roland, E-III, Akai, and SampleCell Formats. **COMPLETE SET ONLY $3495.**

Miroslav MINI Looped Version
Now Available in K2000/K2500 Format! ...ONLY $695
Our popular MINI version has been optimized for the discerning K2000 owner. All samples and banks have been crafted by K2000 engineers to take full advantage of the powerful Kurzweil VAST operating system—a total orchestration solution for your classical needs! Also available in SampleCell, Akai, E-III & Roland formats. **ONLY $695.**



NEW! 3D Pianos Vol.2

The response to these ultimate piano samples has been overwhelming. Gene Ort of Gene Michael Productions said, "This is truly the best I have heard!" Brilliant Yamaha C7 sampled in all its glory. Perfect for live gigs and studio work. Now you can deliver "in-your-face attacks" with "3D body" (added bonus... an amazing 3D Synth Pad!). 8, 16, 32Mb loads, with 3-Layer 32Mb presets. **$195.**

MELLOTRON by Mike Pinder
Akai CD-ROM **$195.**

Keith Emerson
Akai CD-ROM **$249.**

Techno 3
Akai CD-ROM **$199 ea.**
or Audio CD **$99 ea.**

Hip Hop Akai CD-ROM **$199 ea.**
or Audio CD **$99 ea.**

Ensoniq Six Pack
CD-ROM **$99 each.**
Ensoniq inquiries may call 1.800.553.5151

LA Riot 1&2
Audio CD **$99 each,**
or both **ONLY $179.**

MORE InVision Interactive...

Discuss your upgrade needs with us. We carry CD-ROM drives, hard drives, Syquests™, SCSI, RAM ...and more! We also offer great deals on music products like— **Emu's ESI-32™, E-64™ & E-4™** just to name a few.

For a **FREE** copy of InVision's comprehensive CD-ROM & CD Audio Catalog ... simply call us!

Call us today: 800.468.5530

E-Mail: dennym@cybersound.com • World Wide Web: http://www.cybersound.com

Mention K1295

InVision INTERACTIVE

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: AMEX, VISA, MC, DISCOVER
Credit card orders must include card number and expiration date. Mail orders must be pre-paid by credit card or money order in U.S. dollars.

INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS: +1.415.812.7380
FAX ORDERS: +1.415.812.7386
MAIL: 2445 Faber Place, Suite 102 • Palo Alto, CA 94303

Hear the generations of jazz roar together.

CD-83349 •CS-33349

Dave Brubeck
Young Lions & Old Tigers

"To have a song written for me by one of the world's greatest composers was the ultimate honor." –Christian McBride

"Dave Brubeck plays and composes his music with the wisdom and patience of an elder, yet with the passion and innocence of a youngster." –Joshua Redman

"I've been an enormous fan of Dave's playing and composing, and it's been both a thrill and an honor for me to play on this record." –Michael Brecker

"His enthusiasm and power as a musician was a thrill to experience." –Joe Lovano

Dave Brubeck hosts three generations of modern jazzmen premiering Brubeck's new tunes written especially for their expressions. Hear spectacular solos from Michael Brecker, Ronnie Buttacavoli, Roy Hargrove, Jon Hendricks, Joe Lovano, Christian McBride, James Moody, Gerry Mulligan, Joshua Redman, and George Shearing. The mingling on this recording symbolizes what jazz has always been about–passing the tradition down to future generations.

TELARC JAZZ

To order by phone, call J&R MusicWorld 800-221-8180.
For your free copy of Telarc's full-color catalog, call 800-801-5810.

© 1995 Derry Music Co.

on the record, but there was probably a better way of accomplishing it now that I've had time to look back at it. And little, dumb things about the mixes. Unlike mathematics, which is an absolute. . . . You reach the end and either it's right or wrong, and there's something about that that's beautiful. You reach the end and there's a conclusion. It's absolutely over. But if you're doing a mix or doing something creative, you don't get that "I'm done" signal. You have to learn when to say, "This is good, but could it be better?" Maybe. "Could you write a better lyric?" Maybe, maybe not. "Could you mix that better?"

Some artists put those decisions fully in the hands of an outside producer. What are your feelings about trusting outsiders?

I do to a degree. I think my collaborative efforts with Flood and Alan Moulder worked. I've learned that you need some outside objectivity at times. There's other times. . . . I mean, when I produce Marilyn Manson and Prick, I think I have that objectivity that the artist doesn't have. They're hearing that lyric being funny or they're hearing that one note out of tune and they might be missing the big picture that this is a statement.

Like on the Prick album, Kevin and I worked on four of those tracks in my bedroom when I was doing *Broken*. We sat and messed around with four tracks of Pro Tools running Studio Vision, a couple of keyboards, and a DAT machine, and it became a challenge of, "How can we arrange this music with these limitations?" It was one mic in a room, and if there were background vocals it was me yelling from the other side of the room, and mixing everything destructively — mix these down to two tracks and keep going — and we ended up with four songs. So four years later, ironically enough, signed to my label, he worked with other producers. And when we were assembling the record, just for the fuck of it I put the old mixes up and, technically, they weren't mixed good, but there was some sort of energy spark there that was way better than the other ones that took days trying to recreate the accidents that occurred there.

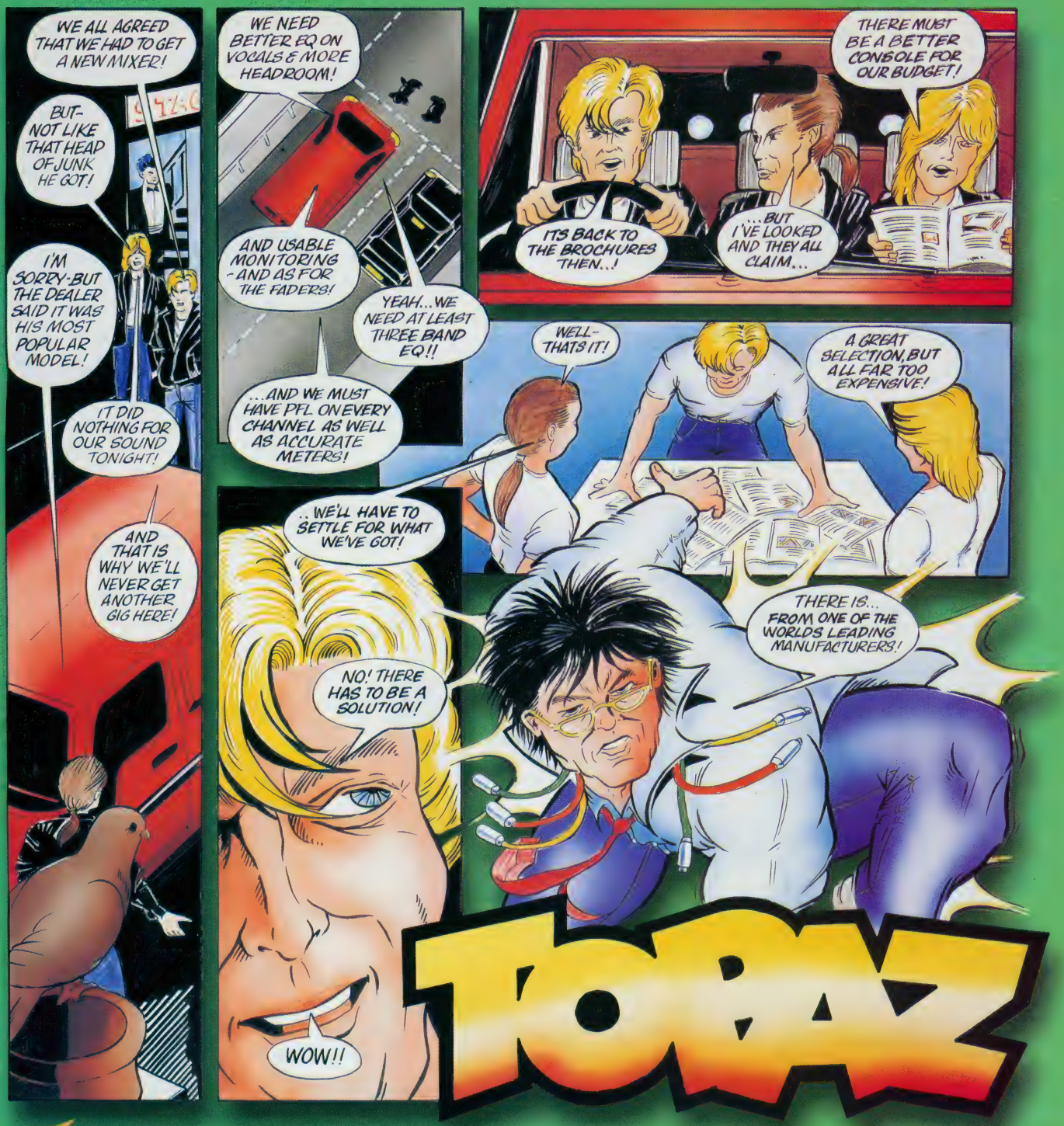
Accidents?

Studio Vision at that time couldn't play back as many cuts as I had in this one part through the [Digidesign] DAE, so it for some reason would put this thing up an octave and skip through another section, and it became a hook that if it wasn't in there the song didn't sound right. So on the album we ended up using the original mixes. I was trying to explain to Kevin when those elements of magic occur, take advantage of it. Bob Clearmountain might be pissed off when he hears that album, but nobody else cares.

Chris (Vrenna) said Bob Clearmountain was screaming for aspirin after he mixed you at Woodstock.

[*Laughs.*] That was our thing in the studio: "Would Bob Clearmountain hate it?" "Yeah." ►

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 109



Where have all the features gone? - Same place as the audio quality! In order to make consoles more price competitive something had to give. But try telling that to Soundtracs. They've used their years of experience in console design to create a range of cost effective mixers that lack for nothing in terms of features and performance.

Consider the Topaz Macro, a traveling compact mixer designed for gigging bands, larger clubs and stereo recording. Inputs? You get 10 ultra low-noise mic/line and 4 stereo. All easy to set up, thanks to on-board PFL. Then there's the EQ, 3 fixed bands of carefully chosen frequencies for expert signal shaping and tailoring. And of course you get the Soundtracs sound.

The Topaz Macro - mixing on the move.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 110

The new Topaz Macro Live and stereo recording mixer

by SOUNDTRACS TOPAZ

Soundtracs is exclusively distrinuted in the U.S. by Samson Technologies Corp. P.O. Box 9031, Syosset, NY 11791-9031.
For more detailed information about the wickedly ingenious new Topaz Project 8, Topaz Mini and Topaz Macro consoles

"It's good then." [*Laughs.*]

Chris also said you were toying with the idea of possibly recording Nine Inch Nails live in the studio. What's your vision of the next NIN record?

Well, it fluctuates. I'd say it'll probably end up being a hybrid, because my latest thing I'm hot to do is collaborate with some other people. Probably at the top of my list this second is Mike Garson from Bowie's band. He's a phenomenal pianist/keyboardist. We've been messing around at the soundchecks, just playing stuff, and I don't understand how that sound's coming out of his instrument. He's coming from a place that's far removed from me, but kind of how I used Adrian Belew [guitarist] on the last record I'd love to feed him some of the things like that. I'd like to work with different groups of people for different ideas. The idea of live is intriguing because I've done every record pretty much based on the same format of programming. I like the idea of doing a record that is performed and then treated maybe in an Eno fashion. I listen to what's popular now in rock music, and the idea of a guitar, bass, and drum band in the Nirvana mold of music is just so utterly boring to me. Not that there aren't good songs that come out of that, or good bands — Nirvana being one of them — but to me, to get a band together that just, "Okay, *G, D* . . ." It's been done. It's been done to death. If you're going to make music, have something to say, and have some unique way to say it. To me, I look at the studio as a tool, an instrument. There's so much you can do sonically. To fall into that trap of, "To have it be real music it's gotta be real instruments or real people playing it" is complete nonsense. I like the challenge of doing a record, maybe Nine Inch Nails, maybe not, of it being a traditional instrumentation but seeing how far out you could get that without sounding like Nirvana.

People wonder if there might ever come a time when we'll see you on TV, smiling gleefully, singing about a mountain stream or whatever.

That's a hard one to answer, but if I felt that way, that's what my music would be like. Yeah. If I went through such a sudden change, though, I think Nine Inch Nails would gracefully bow out as an entity and I would become whatever else.

What's the story behind the name Nine Inch Nails?

It just was a name. Everyone's got their theory on that — nailing Jesus to the cross, or this and that. But it just came up. I liked it. I liked the way it looked in print, and it passed the two-week test.

How do you think Nine Inch Nails would sound unplugged?

[*Grins.*] I had a few theories on that. My favorite one was us onstage with our equipment, and I'd look at Chris and say, "Start the tape." He reaches over and pushes play, and of course it's not on, it's unplugged, you can see the plug hangin' there. And I say, "Start the tape, Chris," and he pushes the start button and, nothing. So we just smash our instruments and leave. [*Laughs.*] But I've thought about interesting ways to . . . the thought I've had is . . . I've hung with Rick Rubin [producer] a lot, who's most likely going to produce a new Nine Inch Nails album, because I think it's an anti-Flood-type mentality, which is good because I need to have a new change. And I know he's much more traditional song-oriented. So as a writer I've been thinking more in terms of seeing what it would be like to go in that direction a bit. And I don't mean becoming more conventional, but maybe starting with a song and then arranging it in any fashion. Just little games you play to trick yourself into things. At the same time, I also like the idea of removing those elements and seeing how far removed from a traditional song you can get and still have an element of something catchy about it.

Charlie (Clouser, Nine Inch Nails touring keyboardist) programmed a batch of tracks for White Zombie's latest — songs that often have only one or two chords that cycle through the whole thing.

But there are choruses hidden in there, and that's the thing. You can have one note go through the whole song, but when he [Rob Zombie, singer of White Zombie] starts singing

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 111

How to get into the Roland Library without a card.

Just because you don't have a Roland expandable synth with an open expansion card slot doesn't mean you can't access the great sounds of the Roland Library. Now all you need is one of our new Sound Expansion Series Modules. Tap into the most popular Roland sounds, like our orchestra and string ensemble instruments. Dance, hip-hop, techno and beat loops. And vintage sounds from the greatest synthesizers in history. Each module comes loaded with volumes of features including 28-voice polyphony, 8-part multitimbral, complete rhythm kits, and 11 onboard digital effects. Check them out at your local Roland dealer.

Roland®

Roland Corporation U.S., 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141 COMPUSERVE® GO ROLAND
Roland Canada Music Ltd., 5480 Parkwood Way, Richmond, B.C. V6V 2M4 (604) 270-6626

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 112

"More human than human," that's the chant-along chorus. Most of Ministry's songs are one riff for as many bars as you can stand it, but it's still catchy because it does relate to something, as opposed to, say, some vintage Skinny Puppy where there is no element of . . . what you think might be a chorus never comes back, which I think can be either rambling nonsense or an interesting format. I'm into songs that are breaking out of that mold that I've fallen prey to: verse, chorus, verse, chorus, bridge, solo section, chorus, chorus. Almost every one of my songs fits that same structure. I heard a track by the band Shudder To Think and I thought, "What in the fuck? The meter's weird. Nothing repeats until the very end where there's this little chant. It's fuckin' cool shit." So I went out and got the record. The structure of that was weird, but it worked. Another thing . . . Bowie was an influence during his *Low* period. That was a big influence on *The Downward Spiral* from a point of, not only the mood and the desperation that it had, but structurally the songs are bizarre. One might not have any vocals, but you don't even realize it. You didn't even miss it. Or there's another one: verse, chorus, fade out. Just things like that where they break up that tried and true formula. Or odd tempos. I like watching people who aren't musicians trying to bob their heads to "March of the Pigs," and they can't figure out why they keep getting off.

"Closer" was a big hit despite its hook line ("I want to fuck you like an animal"). Did it bother you when you heard that song being played with the f-word bleeped out?

That song kind of came about . . . it just started with that line, and then the music built itself around that. That was the scariest song to write, because there would have been a time when I wouldn't have allowed myself to be that obvious, because I would have been afraid that it wasn't tough enough, or it was too disco. When I was writing it and I came up with that bass line, I thought, "This is so obvious, but fuck it." I mean, if you listen to the whole album, that song, musically, is the most digestible if you're trying to pick a single, but it's also crippled from the start because of the chorus. But I'm not going to change it to try to make it a single.

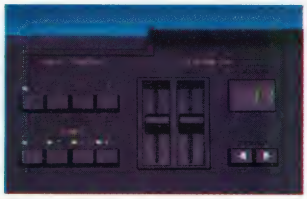
So do you think bleeping the f-word was the best solution?

On one hand, yes. I mean, I saw somebody's little kid singing it, a five-year-old kid. And I've got to question my own intentions in that department. But aside from that, what I've tried to do is subversively sneak some things in. I realize we have a pretty big audience now, so how can I take that position and slip some things in that are potentially dangerous ideas? Not to decay the moral fiber of America, but to have something of substance to think about other than just fluff. With all this controversy about song lyrics, I was surprised that we didn't get blasted sooner than we did. But their own idiocy and lack of knowledge crippled their argument. I would find lyrically a lot of the things on *The Downward Spiral* more dangerous than the gangster rap stuff.

But when the song started to take off, it surprised me. What I hoped would have been a higher art thing became a frat house, date-rape, strip club anthem thing. Sad. I mean, it is an ugly song, no doubt. It's not nice. It's not life-affirmative. It's probably the ugliest on the record, which is why I dressed it up in nice easy-to-listen-to music. A nice juxtaposition to the lyrics. But as culture moves on and people become less inhibited by religious oppression and are encouraged to think for themselves — if people get over the silliness and the tools and mechanisms of organized religion that are used to invoke fear — things would be a lot better. It's something like the primitive stage the Internet's at now. Just to have information available to anybody anywhere that's non-governed and non-censored. You can find things now that your library doesn't have that's current and it's on every computer. It soon will be on every TV set. It's going to open people's minds up to more things. I think censorship has been causing a lot of problems in a lot of different departments in terms of human evolution. But, hey, that's what this country is based on — the ridiculous right wing, keep you in line, don't think too hard mentality. ►

A new powerful, lightweight 76-note controller from FATAR!

STUDIO-1176 KEYBOARD CONTROLLER


Ergonomically designed top panel for ease of use.

You asked for it, you got it! The new Fatar Studio-1176, 76-note, four-zone, hammer-action keyboard controller with aftertouch is now available. Studio-1176 is a powerful, very portable controller measuring 45-1/2" x 13-3/4" x 4-1/2" and only weighs 41-1/2 lbs. The ease of use of the Studio-1176 is the key to getting to your music faster. The software of the Studio-1176 covers all the parameters of MIDI, and is based on its predecessor, the Studio-1100, which has received great reviews for "ease-of-use". MIDI users will find the learning curve of the Studio-1176 to be practically non-existent.

The learning curve on some of the other controllers on the market can easily get in the way of your music. With the Studio-1176, however, you can be up and running, sounding your very best, in a matter of minutes. In short, Studio-1176 gives you the feel, the power, portability and ease of use you want and deserve from a controller.

Call Music Industries at 1-800-431-6699 to find out where your nearest Fatar dealer is located. Then try the fantastic Studio-1176. We're certain you'll be very impressed with the way it performs. Fatar also has a full line of keyboard controllers at every price-point for all musical applications.

Distributed Exclusively in the U.S.A. by
MUSIC INDUSTRIES CORP.
99 Tulip Avenue, Floral Park, New York 11001
(516) 352-4110 • FAX: (516) 352-0754

FATAR®
MIDI CONTROLLERS

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 113

Making cool sounds. That's pretty much the purpose of all multi-effects processors, and a task that the Sony HR-MP5 executes extremely well. It all starts with our dual-effects block architecture. Each block boasts both an effect and an equalizer. These can be used at the same time to create the exact sound you want, with your choice of a serial, parallel, or dual mono configuration. Throw in the fact that each preset can be programmed with a different configuration, and it all spells one magical word: versatility.

With the HR-MP5, you get an abundant variety of effects, 51 in all. These include Delay, Chorus, Flange, Pitch Shift, Reverb, and Dynamic Filtering. Add to the menu 100 pre-programmed and 100 user-definable presets, and it's easy to see that the HR-MP5 has a fully stocked effects buffet.

But don't just take our word for it, listen to what the experts are saying. Such as EQ Magazine, "*Sound quality that's better than expected for the price... smooth reverbs, digital clarity but with a warmth that sounds distinctly undigital.*"*

Yes, the Sony HR-MP5. It's versatile, convenient, affordable, and great sounding. In conclusion, allow us to leave you with some quotes from Keyboard Magazine, who wrote, "*...clean and smooth presets...the display is big, bright and packed with information ...friendly, easy-to-understand icons at every turn...this user interface is one of the best we've seen,...A+ for Sony.*"** What more can we say? For more information, call 1-800-635-SONY, ext. MP5.

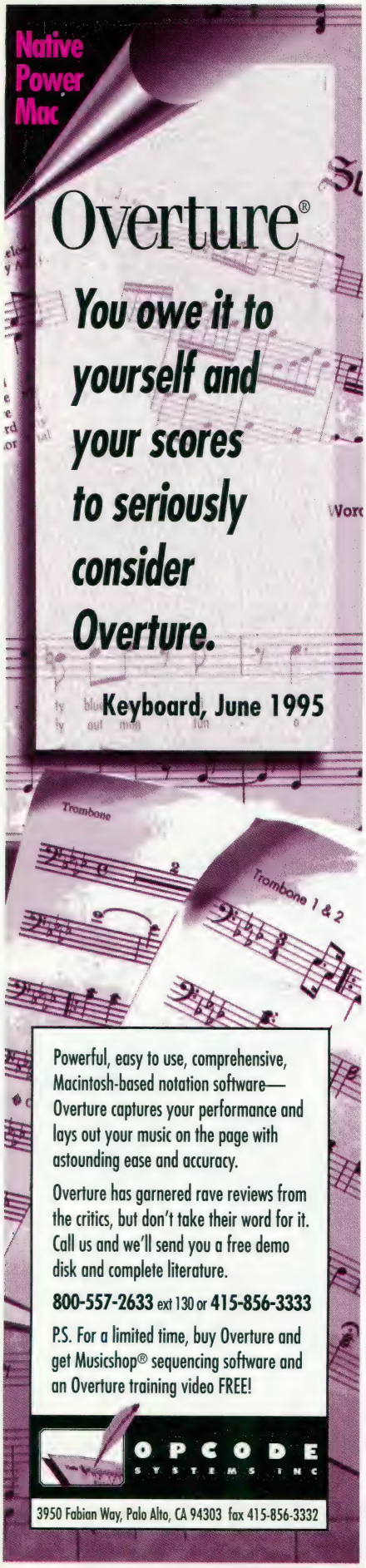
GET GREAT RECORDING EFFECTS WITHOUT BANGING YOUR HEAD AGAINST THE WALL.

OF COURSE, WE COULD MAKE THAT SOUND PRETTY COOL AS WELL.

SONY

©1995 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Sony is a trademark of Sony.
*"EQ, August 1994." **"Greg Rule, Keyboard Magazine, April 1995."

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 114



CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 115

TRENT REZNOR

Speaking of the Internet, what are your feelings about multimedia, be it CD-ROMs, enhanced CDs, Web sites, and the like — do you plan to dive in?

I've done quite a bit of thinking about that; we've had a couple of propositions from different CD-ROM-type multimedia people. So I did my degree of research of just checking out what's out there now, and I've had some conversations with Todd Rundgren, but, you know, as forward-thinking as I want to believe that I am right now, I approach that with a real degree of hesitation because I haven't seen any that I think are good yet. And I blame that on where the hardware is today. Everybody seems to bring commerce into it. To make it worth your while to produce it, it should run on a machine that's mainstream enough to warrant putting it out, which means the incredibly shitty Sega-CD systems or a PC. I don't think anybody wants to listen to music on a computer, or go through the hassle of having to have a couple thousand-dollar computer just to do what? To see a flickery, shitty-looking video along with some lyrics? I haven't been impressed with the ones I've seen, although I haven't seen the EBN [Emergency Broadcast Network] one yet. I like the idea of it, but that also brings up another element of: Do people really want to interact with music, or do they just want to listen to it? The idea of an interactive movie where you actually control some degree of what's going on, that seems a bit closer to me than, here's a CD where you can remix some of the tracks and you can do this. Todd Rundgren's is an interesting one, but I can't imagine fucking with it for more than maybe a couple of hours. With a record, I can listen to it in a car, or I can put it on and it does the work for me.

The most interesting one we had presented to us was a demo by a company in England called ESP, and it was for the Philips CD-I, which, again, is another failed platform. But you put this in, and it actually hacks into the operating system of the unit, so everytime you run it, it's different. What's really in there is several videos, and there is going to be an interactive interview with me where you could type in words, and I'd respond if it could recognize the text. And if you asked me irritating questions then I'd give shitty answers, and finally just leave. What they tried to do was put an element of chaos and personality into this disc, so maybe the joystick this time went in the opposite direction, or it would be difficult to control, or different buttons did random things. You didn't know what all was on there, so I thought it was an interesting way to add depth to something.

If it gets to the point where everybody's television set has a CD player hooked up to it, and they can put a CD in and see full-frame, full-motion video with no lag time, and good audio coming out of stereo speakers, anyone can get it, they're as common as CD players, then that will be the time to seriously consider the medium. When I pointed that out to Todd, he said, "Yeah, but someone has to be there in the interim. There are shortcomings, but someone has to do it." And I agree with that, but I have such a level of perfection to what I do that I'm not comfortable with it yet. Now, at the same time, I've always been fascinated with video games, and we are involved with the guys who made *Doom*, id Software. They're making a new one that is a *true* 3D world. Like all the other games, it's totally politically incorrect, gory and violent and scary. We met up with them, and I'm involved in the actual sounds for this environment — which is not music, it's textures and ambiences and whirling machine noises and stuff. We tried to make the most sinister, depressive, scary, frightening kind of thing. You'll be able to hook hundreds of people up together over the phone lines and see each other walking around, kill each other, *et cetera*. That's an interesting little side project that, I think, works really well with the technology that exists. It's been fun.

Are you going to launch an official Nine Inch Nails Web site?

We're working on a Web site for Nothing Records which will be primarily a database of information on all the bands, with lots of links. But there's a kid who's set one up out of Florida, and it's pretty impressive. We're just going to hire him to work for us — mutate his to be a real one. Part of the reason of commerce is that there will be merchandise available through there. That's the business reason to justify it, but my main reason is just as a source of information. Hopefully this will help us get rid of 98% percent of the false information that seems to be circulating about us.

Like whether we can see your reflection in the mirror?

[*Laughs*] For starters.

We've heard rumblings about you possibly getting involved in music software manufacturing. What's that all about?

Charlie [Clouser] and myself are talking about starting a software company to put out some very specialized DSP-type software, maybe in the form of plug-ins, but more likely mini-stand-alone applications like Sound Hack. Little things. Ways to fuck up, degrade, and mutate sounds that aren't real commercial. Weird stuff. We found ways to destroy sounds, like taking the sample rate down to 2 bits, that you're not able to do in [Passport's] Alchemy or [Digidesign's] Sound Designer, and weird modulated things where you can really get shitty sounds. Maybe we'll incorporate, say, 30 of our favorite destructive processes — again, Bob Clearmountain would have no use for this [*laughs*]. Stuff like, "What if you took this and reduced its dynamic range down to zero?" Or, "What would happen if you took the sample rate down to this?" Whatever. We're collecting as many ideas as we can.

Have you set any solid goals or a time-frame to realize this?

We're just talking about it right now — think-

30 Years of Sound. DigiTech Brings it Back.

DigiTech's technological advances brought you the Vocalist, the S-DISC® and the GigaVerb.
Now DigiTech proudly introduces the RPM-1 Leslie Simulator.
In our opinion, its state-of-the-art algorithms and tube preamplifier make it the most realistic Leslie Simulator in the world.
Would you expect less from a technological innovator?

The RPM-1 is a vacuum tube rotary speaker emulator that offers classic sounds with unprecedented flexibility and control. Designed for discerning keyboard and guitar players, the RPM-1 blends the best of analog vacuum tube and digital custom VLSI technologies.

DigiTech has duplicated two essential elements of the original sound. The first was the natural warmth and expressiveness of the vacuum tube preamp. To keep the sound authentic, the RPM-1 uses the same crossover frequency between the horn and rotor as classic rotating speaker cabinets and emulates the sonic characteristics of the large cabinet and horn driver.

DigiTech's expertise in pitch shifting gives the RPM-1 the unique ability to accurately emulate the second key element of the original sound; Doppler effects. The horn and rotor change speeds at different rates so the RPM-1 is designed to accurately emulate the natural Doppler by giving you the control and the same flexibility you had on the original cabinets when you had to choose different size drive pulleys.

Unlike other Leslie Simulators, the RPM-1 is designed as a convenient, sturdy, rack-mountable unit. Other features of the RPM-1 include: control over two virtual microphones with up to 180 degrees of microphone separation and it allows you to fine tune the speed on the fly with a standard volume pedal. When connected, the volume pedal lets you sweep the rotational speed up or down - finding that sweet spot couldn't be easier.

Rpm

***RPM-1** Vacuum-Tube Rotary Speaker Emulator*

DigiTech

A Harman International Company

8760 South Sandy Parkway, Sandy Utah, USA 84070 • (801) 566-8919 • Fax (801) 566-7005

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 116

Don't be a Tape-based googlehumpher.

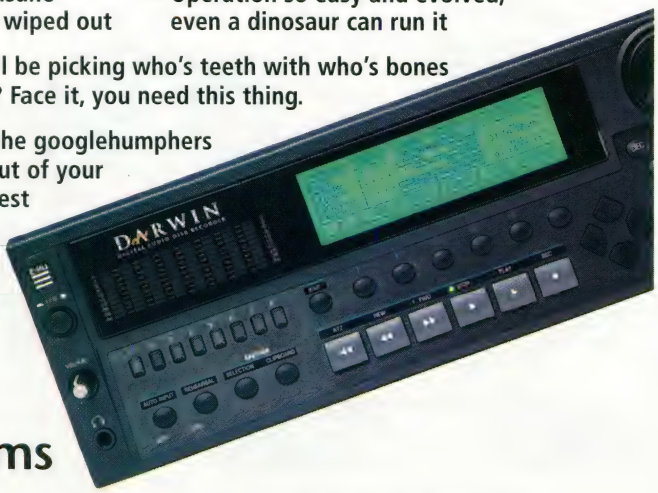
GOOGLEHUMPHERUS
TAPEZOIC PERIOD
Extinct due to its diet of magnetic tape, limited brain power and incredibly slow speed

In 1856, Charles Darwin determined that the *Tape-based googlehumpher* species died off because of its failure to evolve with the times. 150 years later, E-mu's DARWIN 8-track Digital Hard Disk Recorder is proving to be the salvation of the digital recording species, with its highly evolved functionality and streamlined cost. It's true: DARWIN delivers the power of digital audio workstation-style recording and editing at a price every *Homo erectus* can afford.

Play music? Doing some recording? You won't believe what DARWIN will do for your creative process! That's because DARWIN's heart pumps with the power of non-destructive random access recording technology. Consider the benefits of that over taped-based beasts:

- Effortlessly cut and paste that perfect chorus throughout a tune
- Completely rearrange a composition without screwing up the original
- Instantly resurrect that insane guitar riff you accidently wiped out
- Create a virtually unlimited number of tracks from a single unit
- Avoid time wasted waiting for tape rewind
- Operation so easy and evolved, even a dinosaur can run it

Any question about who will be picking who's teeth with who's bones in the recording food chain? Face it, you need this thing.



Don't make the mistake of the googlehumphers before you. Spit that tape out of your mouth and sail to your nearest E-mu dealer to learn about the DARWIN Digital Audio Disk Recorder in the flesh. After all, DARWIN is... the natural selection.

E-MU
E-mu Systems

To find your local E-mu dealer, contact: PO Box 660015, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0015 • 408.438.1921
UK Office: Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House, Eskmills Industrial Park, Musselburgh, EH21 7PG • 44.131.653.6556

TRENT REZNOR

ing about getting some people involved. No real time-frame yet.

What do you think about the current crop of music technology?

Well, being a gear-head, I hadn't been interested in any new stuff that had come out, as far as keyboards, with the exception of the K2000. There was the hump of everything being workstations and sounding the same, the sample-playback shit just was not interesting. However with the modeling stuff — we picked up the Yamaha VL1 after everyone said it was a piece of shit, and we borrowed it for an afternoon in New York, and I was probably the most blown away by it than with any keyboard I've met in years. I haven't delved into it far enough to know, "Oh it can only do these three sounds," or not, but. . . . Like, I remember when I first heard a [Roland] D-50. It would have taken me five keyboards to make that sound, and that first moment it was, "Whoa!" And then you quickly realize that that's all it really can do. But the idea of organic sounds is right in line with a lot of things I've been fuckin' around with. I'm glad that somebody's put the research into a high-end piece of gear that's very non-commercial that has the ability to make some truly new-type sounds that are cool. I'm totally into that idea of technology. I also got the Roland guitar thing, the VG-8, and I think it's excellent for certain things. Just to be able to tune each string independently made it worthwhile. We were going to use it on tour but decided it probably wasn't a good idea, yet. But we used it on the new Marilyn Manson record and I think it's a cool idea, a cool concept. I think the clean sound is fantastic. If you look at it as an elaborate effects processor, I think it could succeed on that level.

And you've got a Nord Lead.

I've got *four* of 'em now. I think that is the coolest-sounding analog-type synth. I just love it. And I think it looks cool, and that's pretty much the main reason I got it [*laughs*]. I love that keyboard, and I know it's going to make a lot of the [analog] shit I have now obsolete — like, it doesn't go out of tune.

What software do you prefer these days?

I tried other sequencers, but I keep going back to [Opcode] Vision. I couldn't be happier with it. [He also wrenches Digidesign's Pro Tools daily.]

Do you get much time to play keyboards away from the band?

I usually have the K2000 in my hotel room, but now that I have a place to put it, I'm going to get a piano. That was a nice thing about the Record Plant, they had a piano and I could just sit down and play alone.

Perhaps a solo piano album is in your future?

Yeah, in a couple years when no one likes me anymore.

You might be ideally suited to interpret, say, Cowell's "Banshee."

Yeah, but with hammers and nails and shit all over the thing. [*Laughs.*] ■

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 117

meet your next rack.
MR Rack.

64 Voices

12 Meg Wave ROM
Expandable to 84 Meg
(3 expansion card slots)

2nd -Generation
Transwaves™
(with digital resynthesis)

44.1 kHz Output

Four Outputs
(four 18-bit DACs)

All-new ESP-2 Effects
(26 MIPS of 24-bit DSP power)

SoundFinder™

GM Compatible

totally new
totally awesome

The MR-rack cuts no corners to give you great sound – with 44.1 kHz playback through hardware that measures in at an awesome 102 dB signal-to-noise level. *(Four 18-bit DACs sure help with that.)*

Our all-new waveform ROM has 12 meg of the best sounds you've ever heard, including bigger and better piano, strings, brass, and voices. Plus the second generation of our unique Transwaves™, using digital resynthesis to give you sounds that move and transform under your control.

Great waves become great sounds thanks to MR-rack's all-new synth engine. Each sound is crafted with up to 16 sonic layers, creating the most realistic acoustic and the wildest synthetic sounds imaginable.

Our next-generation effects chip *(ESP-2)* provides 6 stereo busses for total mixing flexibility. Studio-quality reverb and chorus are always available, plus your choice from a broad selection of insert effects. And our thoughtful design lets you change the insert effect while the MR-rack is playing, without affecting the chorus and reverb.

Forget you ever heard the term "MIDI mode". Working with the MR-rack is easy, because it's always ready to receive on 16 MIDI channels. And it's just as easy to set up splits and layers on a single channel.

We've made selecting sounds a breeze with our proven SoundFinder™ interface – one knob selects the sound type; the other knob picks the sound itself. And with hundreds of great sounds to pick from, you might never need to tweak one. But if you do, we made the most important sound parameters easily available for editing.

Want more? We thought so. The MR-rack has the best expansion options of any synth, with 3 card slots for up to 84 meg of wave data. And we give you tons of memory for your money. *(Three times what anyone else offers!)* Like our upcoming 8 meg Drums at only $250, the 20 meg Dance/Hip-Hop card at $425, and the 24 meg World and Piano cards at $500 each.

Need another incentive? OK, buy an MR-rack and we'll give you a rebate coupon worth $50 off your first expansion card. *(This is a limited time offer good until we come to our senses!)*

Whoops – ran out of room! So if you want to hear all the other totally cool things about the MR-rack *(like the PCMCIA card slot, the 4 outputs, or the Unisyn MR editor we'll give you)* just call us, write us, or visit your ENSONIQ dealer and say "I'd like to meet MR Rack!"

You can reach us at:
800-257-1439 documents to your fax
http://www.ensoniq.com on the Web
GO MIENSONIQ on CompuServe
800-553-5151 phone
610-647-8908 fax

ENSONIQ
LEADING THE WORLD IN SOUND INNOVATION

☐ ***Yes!*** I want to meet MR Rack!

I'd also like info on:
☐ TS Series *synths*
☐ ASR Series *samplers*
☐ KT Series *weighted action synths*
☐ KS-32 *weighted action synth* ☐ SQ Series *synths*
☐ DP Series *parallel effects processors* ☐ 1682-fx *mixer*

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____
Phone ( ) _____

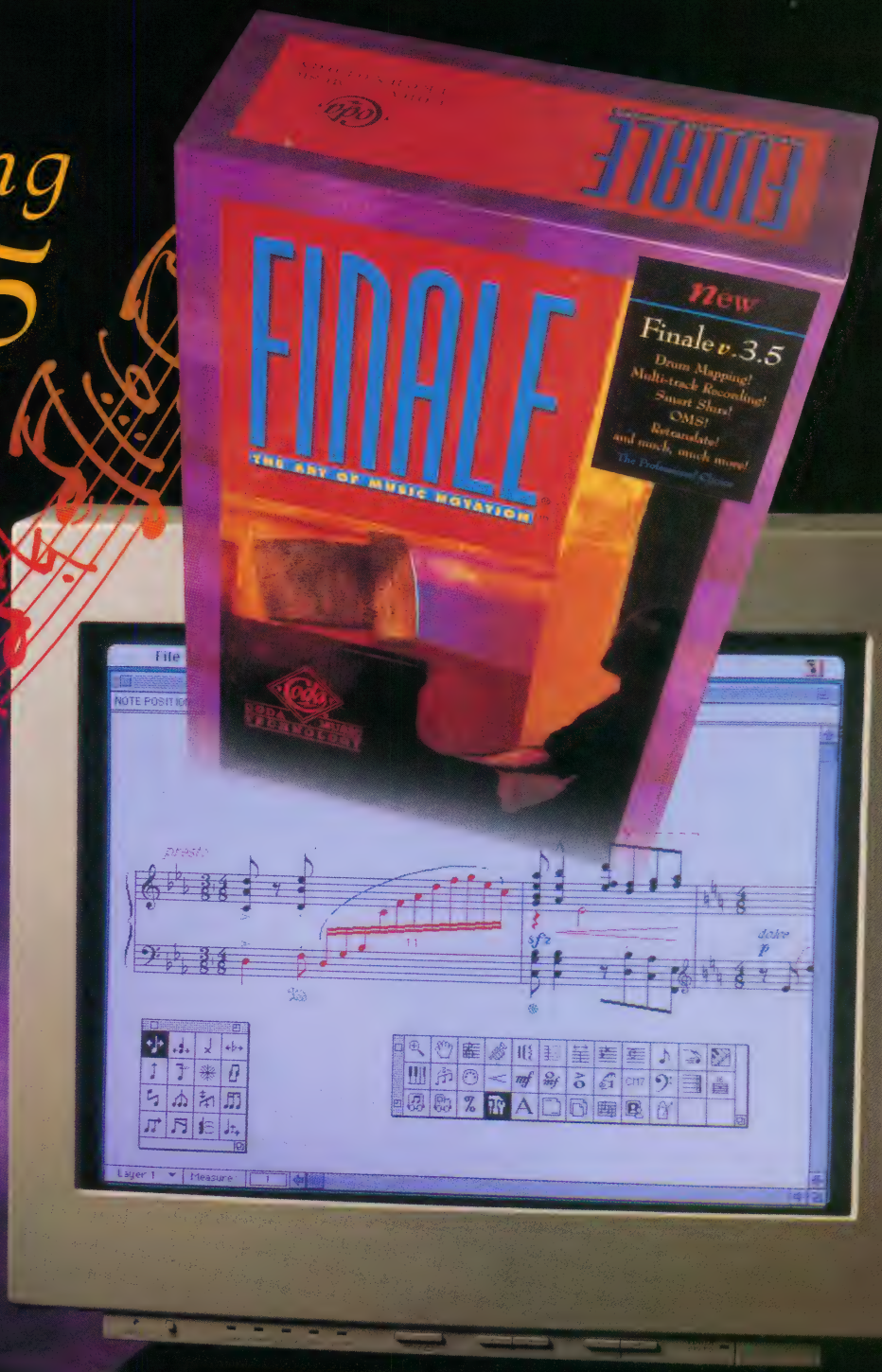
Mail to: ENSONIQ Corp, Dept. K-59, 155 Great Valley Pkwy
P.O. Box 3035, Malvern, PA 19355-0735

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 218

Introducing Finale 3.5

Even the best can get *better.*

*F*inale. Always the first choice for professionals who require only the best music notation software. And now we've made it even better. With Smart Slurs.™ Drum mapping. Multi-track recording in Hyperscribe.™ Retranscribe on command. And an incredible variety of features for more productivity, power and control. New Finale 3.5. Nothing else comes close.



For more information or the location of the Finale dealer near you, call 1-800-843-2066.

CODA MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 118

BUYER'S GUIDE

Hardware

They said it couldn't be done. And they were right. (Actually, the staff insisted it couldn't be done. The boss said it could too. The boss was right, as usual.)

Our very first Buyer's Guide, in December 1990, was what we called "the phone book," a Grand Coordinated List Of Everything. In the years since, we've devoted our Buyer's Guides to more in-depth coverage of narrower product categories. After five years, though, it was obviously time for the phone book again. Trouble is, the music industry has grown in the years since — and our staff hasn't. Even the boss was forced to admit that the Grand Coordinated List Of Everything would be suicidal.

So we pared the concept down just a bit. Since last year's Buyer's Guide was devoted to music software, we turned this issue into a Hardware Buyer's Guide. Our guiding principle: If it needs a computer to operate, it's off the table. No software, and no hard/soft hybrids (hard disk recording systems, for instance) that require a computer. Admittedly, this is a disservice to readers who are interested in otherwise similar products — notably digital recorders — some of which require a computer, and some of which don't. But with the spectre of two million soundcards looming in the background, half of which have announced that they'll be adding multitrack recording in their Very Next Update, we felt we had to draw a hard line.

The editorial knife was also wielded to trim away cassette multitrack decks, since we covered those with reviews and a chart last month. We eliminated hardware such as 48-channel consoles and tape decks that are mainly of interest to large studios. Project studio gear, yes; downtown studio, no. Home organs with auto-accompaniment — nobody reads *Keyboard* to find out about that stuff, so skip it. We would have liked to cover acoustic pianos, since they're central to keyboard artistry, but two pianos of the same model, with all of the same specs, can differ wildly in sound and playability, so piano listings would have been largely meaningless.

The types of gear that we figured are central to our readers' music-making — synthesizers, samplers, programmable effects processors, digital pianos and organs, modular digital multitrack recorders — rated feature-by-feature charts. Everything else had to be relegated, with regret, to simple lists. Maybe the most important list is the list of manufacturer addresses, phone and fax numbers, and e-mail contacts; you'll find it on page 162.

Our effusive thanks go out to the long-suffering manufacturer and distributor personnel who filled out our obsessively detailed questionnaires. Many of them have products in multiple categories, and in each category they might have from two to a dozen models. So they were receiving multi-page questionnaires from four or five different *Keyboard* editors, and having to fill them out as many as 40 or 50 times.

And it's not as if these hard-working folks have nothing better to do than look up (or test) the LFO rate range of their General MIDI modules. Many of them have bosses who assign them other tasks from time to time, and their pressing deadlines (to say nothing of business trips) don't necessarily dovetail neatly with our need to pull the completed forms from our creaking, groaning fax machine no later than the 15th of September.

Multiply this scenario by several hundred pieces of gear, and you'll begin to see why this year's Buyer's Guide occasionally falls a millimeter or two short of utter perfection. The "???" entry in the charts, for instance, means we couldn't track down the information before our deadline — possibly because the U.S. distributor couldn't get a reply from the Japanese engineering staff in time, or possibly because we were too busy harassing some other manufacturer who was a little late sending us *all* of the data on a whole line of instruments.

While we did our best to catch and fix the more glaring anomalies, we can't promise that a few errors didn't make it into the published charts. Shocking as it may seem, when filling out questionnaires (even questionnaires that are 100% unambiguous about the specific information being requested, which ours weren't, always), individuals who work in marketing departments have been known to interpret both synthesizer terminology and the features of their own gear in ways that are, shall we say, optimistic. One manufacturer's representative filled in a blank in the synthesizer questionnaire with the seemingly rock-solid information that his instrument had a 44.1kHz sample playback clock rate. He also faxed us some helpful pages from the back of his own owner's manual, however; in those pages the clock rate was clearly listed as . . . well, to disguise this individual's identity, let's just say it was less than 44.1kHz. We wouldn't want to single him out for abuse, since he wasn't the only offender.

If a fact is garbled, or missing entirely, we hope you'll drop us a line and let us know, so we can run a list of corrections in the Feb. '96 issue. But please, in the interest of our frayed nerves, try to restrain the sarcasm. If your letter begins, "Don't you hopeless bozos know that the XPC-9009 has three multimode filters per oscillator? How could your research be so disgustingly sloppy?", just remember: We still have that videotape of you and your little brother doing unspeakable things to a Yorkshire terrier. You wouldn't want it to show up on *60 Minutes*, would you? Need we say more? —*Jim Aikin*

Upgrade all your microphones

Smooth and intimate, dimensional and detailed...is that the sound you're looking for? The Aphex 107 Tubessence® Thermionic Microphone Preamplifier reveals the subtlety and power in both vintage condensers and popular dynamic mics. Qualities that are lost on your console's mic preamp.
Tubessence, for the long journey from microphone to CD.

The Aphex Model 107, tube mic pre - two channels of Tubessence for $595.00 MSRP (U.S.).
Call or fax for a dealer near you.

APHEX SYSTEMS

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 119

Improving the way the world soundsSM

11068 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • Tel: 818-767-2929, Fax: 818-767-2641

BUYER'S GUIDE

Synthesizers & TONE MODULES

BY **JIM AIKIN**

Where would we be without synthesizers? (I don't even want to think about it.) As you peruse the synth chart on the following pages, the standard *caveat* applies. The most important thing about any instrument is what it sounds like — and you won't find that out by reading a chart. What you *can* get from a chart are some preliminary ideas about which instruments come close to meeting your hardware needs. If you need a built-in sequencer, for instance, you can pretty much cross off anything that says "none" in the sequencer line. If your budget tops out at $1,500, a glance at the chart will reveal that a shiny new Kurzweil K2500 is not in your future.

An instrument's real-time responsiveness to the player's input gestures is almost as important as the sound itself — and here, a chart can be quite helpful. Check the info under "key response," "left-hand controllers," and "rear-panel control inputs," for starters. Also look under "programmable" to find out which instruments can record parameter changes into a sequencer as sys-ex data, under "number of LFOs" for real-time rate modulation, and under "number of simultaneous FX" for real-time effects modulation.

Four years ago, the synthesizer chart in our Synth & Sampler Buyer's Guide (Dec. '91) had 35 columns covering a total of 60 different instruments. This time, we had to contend with 55 columns and a total of 92 instruments and modules. A few instruments from the 1991 listings are still represented in the new chart: the Ensoniq SQ-1 Plus and SQ-2, the Korg 01/WFD, the Kurzweil K2000, the Oberheim Matrix-1000, the Studio Electronics SE-1, and the Yamaha SY99. Most have fallen by the wayside — the entire Roland D series, for instance, Yamaha's TG line, and the Korg M and T synths. At the same time, Alesis, Clavia, Marion Systems, and several other manufacturers have entered the fray.

A quick look at some items of information that may not be clear at a glance:

Audio Outputs. The number refers to the absolute number of analog output signals. Usually these will appear as discrete 1/4" jacks, but not always. A digital output, if available, is also noted.

Disk Drive. "HD" means a high-density 3.5" floppy drive. "DD" means double-density. Of the synthesizers, only Kurzweil K2000 and K2500 (which are also listed in the sampler chart, starting on page 45) offer an optional internal hard drive.

Keyboard. We made an effort to note the number of separate MIDI transmit zones on the keyboard, but this information is fragmentary. If the chart doesn't note the number of zones, that doesn't mean the keyboard won't transmit on multiple zones. We did distinguish between weighted, semi-weighted, and synth-action keys.

Key Response. We noted velocity (V), release velocity (RV), channel aftertouch (CA), and polyphonic aftertouch (PA). With modules that have no keyboards, this category refers to the type(s) of MIDI data that the module can respond to.

Rear-Panel Control Inputs. We did our best to separate on/off footswitch (ftsw) inputs from continuous (sweep) inputs. A footswitch input, if present, is presumably assignable as a sustain pedal input, so it might be a good guess that "sustain" means the footswitch input is *not* assignable to other functions. On the other hand, who knows?

Playback Clock Rate. Several manufacturers misinterpreted this question as referring to the clock rate at which their factory waves were originally sampled, *not* the rate at which the samples are played back. We did our best to clarify the data, but we're making no promises.

Maximum Polyphony. The first number in this field should be unambiguous: It's the total number of oscillators in the instrument. Unless . . . what if you *have* to use two oscillators in a single patch? In that case, the number shown is the number of notes you can play at once, not the number of oscillators. The second number is the number of oscillators that can be programmed into a single single-type program.

Programmable. The item "RT sys-ex" on this line refers to the ability to transmit MIDI sys-ex data as a single parameter is edited from the front panel, so that edits can be recorded for expressive purposes in a sequencer. With instruments that have extensive controller input routings, this feature may not be necessary.

Number of Envelopes. This refers to the number of envelopes available for a single-oscillator voice, *not* the number of envelopes available for an entire two-oscillator or four-oscillator patch. At least, that's the question we tried to get an answer to. The time/level figures are given for the filter envelope, which is often the most capable envelope, or at least a valid representative, in a design where the pitch, filter, and amplitude envelopes may all have slightly different designs. An ADSR envelope has three times (attack, decay, and release) and one level. We chose this more specific method of showing envelope data to avoid having an ADSR described as a "4-stage envelope." Even so, a few manufacturers wrote "4-stage" in answer to the question "how many time parameters," and left the level parameters question blank. We're sure they're very nice envelopes, but you probably won't find out exactly how they're set up by reading the chart.

Number of LFOs. As with the envelopes, we intended this category to refer to the number of LFOs per single-oscillator voice. In some synths, however, a pool of LFOs can be shared by several oscillators within a voice, so the number may refer to the patch rather than the voice. The "wf" number refers to the number of waveforms (square, triangle,

continued on page 52 ►

	Alesis Quadrasynth Plus Piano, S4 Plus module	Alesis QS6	Clavia Nord Lead	Doepfer MS-404
current operating system	2.0	1.0	1.x	1.04
display	QS: 5-1/2" x 1-1/4"; S4: 5" x 1-1/8"; backlit LCD, graphic	2 x 16 LCD	2-digit LED	4 LEDs
audio outputs	4; 4-chan ADAT optical, hdphon	2, hdphon	2, hdphon	1
disk drive	no	no	no	no
keyboard	76 semi-weighted	61 semi-weighted	49-key synth, 4 zones	no
key response	V, RV, CA, PA (receive only)	V, RV, CA, PA (receive only)	V	V
Left-hand controllers	4 prog knobs; QS only: PB, mod	PB, mod, slider	PB stick, assignable mod wheel, oct shift, 26 knobs	no
rear-panel control inputs	QS only: sustain, 2 prog sweep	sustain, prog sweep	expression/sustain pedal	none
playback clock rate	48kHz	48kHz	100kHz	—
max polyphony/# of voices per prog	64/4	64/4	4 (upgrade to 12)/2	1
synthesis type(s)	sample playback	sample playback	digitally modeled analog w/ wave mod & osc sync	analog
programmable	yes	yes	yes	no
voice filter type	lowpass	lowpass	resonant low/band/hi, 2/4 pole	24dB/oct lowpass, resonant
# of envs, filter env time/level params	3; 5 time, 2 level	3; 5 time, 2 level	3; 3 time, 1 level	1; 3 time, 1 level
# of LFOs/# of waveforms	3; 8wf, RT mod, 0.07–26Hz	3; 8wf, RT mod, 0.07–26Hz	2 (shared), 1 global; 3wf, RT mod, sync, .2–100Hz	2 (0.01Hz–5kHz), 1wf
output routing per oscillator	set pan, send	set pan, send	—	none
modulation routings	24 x 24 matrix; 25 src, 32 dest	24 x 24 matrix; 25 src, 32 dest	standard	LFO & env only
drum kits	27 ROM (76 keys), up to 128 RAM: 40 keys, layer, filt, pan/send, decay, ±12 semitones	27 ROM (76 keys), up to 128 RAM: 40 keys, layer, filt, pan/send, decay, ±12 semitones	none	none
memory	QS: 24Mb; S4: 20Mb; single: 512 ROM (incl GM), 128 RAM; multi: 400 ROM, 100 RAM	8Mb; single: 512 ROM (incl GM), 128 RAM; multi: 400 ROM, 100 RAM	single: 59 ROM, 40 RAM	none
memory expansion	8Mb PCMCIA card (programs or samples)	8Mb PCMCIA card (programs or samples)	optional PCMCIA card slot (297 single, 300 multi)	no
tuning tables	none	none	none	none
# of multi parts/output routings in multis/other multi features	16; out, FX	16; out, FX	4/out	none
sequencer	none	none	none	none
# of simul FX/# of FX processors; # of alg, real-time control	8/4; 19 alg, RT (2 ins)	8/4; 19 alg, RT (2 ins)	none	none
other features	Soundbridge software allows SampleCell & AIFF sounds to be burned onto flash RAM cards; S4 only: multi MIDI reception switchable to single channel	RS232/422 jack; ships w/ CD-ROM containing Soundbridge software, Steinberg Cubase Lite (Mac or PC), GM sequences, sample files, & ed/lib software	all knobs send/receive MIDI ctrlr data; env & filt triggering via MIDI; morph btwn linked programs using mod wheel	metallic sounds due to LFO freq range; internal jumper programming
dimensions (inches), weight	QS: 48 x 14 x 4-1/2, 39 lbs; S4: 19 x 7 x 1-3/4, 4-1/2 lbs	36 x 11-1/2 x 3-1/2, 19 lbs	34 x 10-3/8 x 4-1/8, 14-3/4 lbs	12 x 3 x 1-3/4; 2 lbs
suggested retail price(s)	S4: $1,099; QS: $1,699; RAM card: $129, 8Mb sample ROMs: $169–$229; flash RAM: $149.99–$369.99	$1,099; flash RAM: $149.99–$369.99	$2,395 ($1,995 rack); 8-voice expander w/ PCMCIA slot: $695	$499
Keyboard Report date:	Quadrasynth: June '94; Quadrasynth Plus: Sept. '95	—	June '95	Nov. '95

EMS Synthi A	E-mu Proteus FX	E-mu Classic Keys	E-mu Vintage Keys Plus	E-mu Morpheus, Ultra Proteus
Mk 2	4.0	4.11	2.0	original version
incandescent envelope lamp	2 x 16 backlit LCD	2 x 16 backlit LCD	2 x 16 backlit LCD	2 x 14 backlit LCD
5, hdphon	2, hdphon	2, hdphon	6, hdphon	6, hdphon
no	no	no	no	no
none	none	none	none	none
no MIDI input	V, CA	V, CA, PA	V, CA, PA	V, CA, PA, 16z
36 rotary knobs, joystick	—	—	—	—
none	none	none	none	none
—	39kHz	39kHz	39kHz	39kHz
monophonic/3	32/2	32/2	32/2	32/2
analog; osc shape control	sample playback	sample playback	sample playback	sample playback
no	yes	yes	yes	yes; multi
resonant lowpass	none	none	2-pole/4-pole resonant lowpass	14th order 3D vector (dual multi res)
1; 4 time, 1 level	3; 3 time, 2 level	3; 3 time, 2 level	3; 3 time, 2 level	3; 3 time, 2 level
1; 2 variable wf, RT mod, 0.025–500Hz	2 (shared); 5wf, RT mod, .05–25Hz	2 (shared); 5wf, RT mod, .05–25Hz	2 (shared); 5wf, RT mod, .05–25Hz	2 (shared); 4wf, RT mod, .05–25Hz
set & dyn pan	set & dyn pan	set & dyn pan	set & dyn pan	set & dyn pan
16 src, 16 dest	14 x 14 matrix, 12 src, 57 dest	14 x 14 matrix, 12 src, 57 dest	14 x 14 matrix, 12 src, 57 dest	22 src, 47 dest
—	4 ROM (drums tunable via user tuning table)	8 ROM (drums tunable via user tuning table)	10 ROM (drums tunable via user tuning table)	8 ROM (61+ keys)
—	8Mb; single: 256 ROM, 256 RAM	8Mb; single: 256 ROM, 256 RAM	16Mb; single: 256 ROM, 256 RAM	8Mb wave ROM (Morph), 16Mb (Ultra); filter arrays: 197 (Morph), 288 (Ultra); single: 128 ROM, 128 RAM; 128 RAM multi; pgm card slot
—	no	no	no	no
—	5 ROM, 1 user, 127 keys, full range per key	5 ROM, 1 user, 127 keys, full range per key	5 ROM, 1 user, 127 keys,full range per key (1.56 cent resolution)	1 table, 127 keys, full range per key (1.56 cent resolution)
—	16/FX; overflow, map	16/FX; overflow, map	16/out; overflow, map	16/out; overflow, map
—	none	none	none	none
spring reverb, ring mod	2/2, 26 alg, RT mod	2/2, 35 alg, RT mod	none	2/2, 31 alg
2 ext CV or audio ins, built-in speakers	—	—	sounds available as upgrade board for original Vintage Keys ($295)	2 looping function generators, reloop sample ROM
18-1/2 x 15 x 4-1/2	19 x 6 x 1-3/4, 4-1/2 lbs	19 x 6 x 1-3/4, 4-1/2 lbs	19 x 8-1/2 x 1-3/4, 6 lbs	19 x 8-1/2 x 1-3/4, 6-3/4 lbs
$2,900; KS sequencer keyboard (only avail reconditioned): $480	$745	$795	$1,295	Morph: $1,495; Ultra: $1,795
—	Sept. '94	—	Vintage Keys: May '93	Mar. '94 (Morph)

Manufacturer contact list on page 162

	Ensoniq KS-32, SQ-1 Plus, SQ-2	Ensoniq KT-76, KT-88	Ensoniq TS-10, TS-12	Generalmusic S2, S3, S2R Turbo
current operating system	KS-32: 3.10; SQ: 2.03	1.62	3.05	2.0
display	2 x 16 backlit LCD	2 x 16 backlit LCD	2 x 40 char fluorescent	240 x 64 pixel, neon backlit, graphic
audio outputs	2, hdphon	2, hdphon	4, hdphon	6, hdphon
disk drive	no	no	HD floppy	HD
keyboard	KS-32 & SQ-2: 76; SQ-1 Plus: 61; KS-32 only: weighted; 8 zones	weighted; KT-88: 88; KT-76: 76; 8 zones	TS-10: 61-key synth; TS-12: 76-key weighted	S2 & S3: weighted synth action; S3: 76; S2: 61; 16 zones
key response	V; KS-32 & SQ-2: CA, PA (receive only); SQ-1 Plus: CA/PA receive only	V, CA, PA (receive only), 8z out	V, CA, PA (TS-10 only), 12z out	V, RV, CA, PA
Left-hand controllers	PB, mod	PB, mod	PB, mod, 2 buttons	S2 & S3: 2 prog wheels, 7 buttons, 7 sliders
rear-panel control inputs	dual ftsw, CV sweep	dual ftsw, CV sweep	2 dual ftsw, CV sweep	volume pedal, 2 ftsw
playback clock rate	30kHz	36kHz	30kHz	41.6kHz
max polyphony/# of voices per prog	32/3	64/3	32/6	32/2
synthesis type(s)	sample playback, wavetable modulation	sample playback, wavetable modulation	sample playback, wavetable modulation	sample playback
programmable	yes	sys-ex	yes; multi	yes
voice filter type	low/hi/band (2 per voice in series)	low/hi/band (2 per voice in series)	low/hi/band (2 per voice in series)	resonant low/band/hi, parametric boost/cut
# of envs, filter env time/level params	3; 4 time, 4 level	3; 4 time, 3 level	3; 5 time, 4 level	8 (4 key-on, 4 key-off); 10 time, 10 level
# of LFOs/# of waveforms	1; 7wf, RT mod, .05-21Hz	1; 7 wf, 0-20Hz	1; 7wf, RT mod, 0-20Hz	1, 1 global; 6wf, RT mod, sync, 1–100Hz
output routing per oscillator	set pan	set & dyn pan	set & dyn pan	set & dyn pan
modulation routings	15 src, 6 dest	15 src, 7 dest	15 src, 9 dest	standard
drum kits	20 ROM, up to 80 RAM, 17 keys, filt, AR env, pan, ±48 semitones	20 ROM, up to 80 RAM, 64 keys, filt, AR env, pan, FX send, ±48 semitones	24 ROM, up to 120 RAM, 61 keys, filt/env templates, 4 layer, pan, ±15 semitones	20 ROM (76 keys), 1,548 RAM (128 keys); filt, full env, pan, send, ±88 semitones
memory	3Mb wave ROM; single: 100 ROM, 80 RAM; up to 100 RAM multis; pgm card slot	6Mb wave ROM; single: 228 ROM (incl GM), 80 RAM; multi: 10 ROM, 100 RAM; pgm card slot	6Mb wave ROM, 2Mb sample RAM; single: 317 ROM (incl GM), 120 RAM; multi: 180 ROM, 120 RAM	6Mb wave ROM; single: 500 ROM (incl GM), 1,548 RAM; multi: 100 ROM, 100 RAM; 2Mb sample RAM (Turbo only), .5Mb flash RAM
memory expansion	seq to 58,000 notes	seq to 106,500 notes w/ RAM card	sample RAM to 8Mb, seq to 97,000 notes	2Mb sample RAM (optional on standard unit, standard on Turbo)
tuning tables	none	none	1 per program/88 keys/full range per key	4 tables; 128 keys, ±88 semitones, ±63
# of multi parts/output routings in multis/other multi features	8/FX	8/FX	12/out/FX; xmit prg chg remap	16; out, FX send; voice reserve, LFO, filt, env offset
sequencer	16 trax, 1 ch/trk, 30 songs, 8,500 notes, 96 ppq, ee, bbc, MC/SPP	16 trax, 1 ch/trk, 30 songs, 6,500 notes, 96 ppq, ee, bbc, MC/SPP	24 trax, 1 ch/trk, 60 songs, 30,000 notes, 96 ppq, ee, swing, bbc, MC/SPP	16 trax, 16 ch/trk, 10 songs, 250,000 notes, ee, bbc, chase, MIDI files, MC/SPP, 192 ppq
# of simul FX/# of FX processors; # of alg, real-time control	3/1, 13 alg, RT	4/1, 13 alg, RT	4/1, 73 alg (692 var), RT	2/2; 32 alg, RT (2 ins)
other features	seq audition edits, tap tempo	transpose, 39 preset env templates	load ASR/EPS samples, preset env templates, copy utilities, seq audition edits	prog chg remap; reads samples from Akai & DOS disks; load while play; onboard graphic editor
dimensions (inches), weight	KS-32: 49-1/2 x 14 x 4-1/2, 49 lbs; SQ-1 Plus: 40-3/8 x 13-3/8 x 5-1/8, 25 lbs; SQ-2: 48-4/3 x 13-3/8 x 5-1/8, 30 lbs	KT-88: 56-3/4 x 15-5/8 x 5, 59 lbs; KT-76: 50-1/2 x 15-5/8 x 5, 51 lbs	TS-10: 40-3/8 x 14-1/2 x 4, 37 lbs; TS-12: 50-1/2 x 15-5/8 x 5, 55 lbs	S2: 41-1/2 x 13-3/4 x 4-1/2, 35 lbs; S3: 49-1/2 x 13-3/4 x 4-1/2, 41 lbs
suggested retail price(s)	SQ-1 Plus: $1,195; SQ-2: $1,395; KS-32: $1,995; RAM card: $124.95, ROM card: $99.95	KT-76: $2,495; KT-88: $2,695; MS-1 music stand: $49.95, RAM card: $179.95, ROM card: $99.95	TS-10: $2,695, TS-12: $2,995; read-only SCSI: $249.95	S2R: $1,995; S2: $2,795; S3: $3,145; 2Mb flash RAM: $595
Keyboard Report date:	Nov. '92	June '95	Sept. '93, Sept. '94	Jan. '93, Apr. '95

Generalmusic SX2, SX3	Kawai KC20, GMega LX	Kawai K-11, GMega	Korg 05R/W	Korg x5, x5D, x5DR
1.05	1.07	1.0	12	12
240 x 16 pixel, neon backlit, graphic	KC20 only: 2 x 16 backlit LCD	2 x 16 backlit LCD	2 x 16 backlit LCD	2 x 16 backlit LCD
2, hdphon	2, hdphon	2, hdphon	2, mini hdphon	2, mini hdphon
HD	no	no	no	no
weighted synth action; SX3: 76; SX2: 61; 16 zones	KC20 only: 61-key synth, 2 zones	K-11 only: 61-key synth; 4 zones	none	x5 & x5D: 61-key synth
V, RV, CA, PA (receive only)	V	V, CA	V, CA	V, CA (receive only)
PB, mod	KC20 only: PB, mod	K-11 only: PB, mod	—	x5, x5D: PB, mod wheels
sustain, volume pedal, 2 ftsw	KC20 only: sustain pedal	K-11 only: sustain pedal	none	x5 & x5D: two assignable ftsw/sweep
41.6kHz	???	44.1kHz	???	???
32/2	28/1	32/2	32/2	x5: 32/2; x5D & x5DR: 64/2
sample playback	sample playback	sample playback, AM	sample playback	sample playback
yes	no	yes; RT sys-ex	yes; RT sys-ex	yes; RT sys-ex
resonant low/band/hi, parametric boost/cut	—	resonant low/hi, band/notch w/ series/parallel link	lowpass	lowpass
8 (4 key-on, 4 key-off); 10 time, 10 level	—	2; 4 time, 3 level	3; 4 time, 2 level	3; 4 time, 2 level
1, 1 global; 6wf, RT mod, 1–100Hz	—	1; 4wf	2; 6wf	2; 6wf
set & dyn pan	—	no	set & dyn pan, send	set & dyn pan, send
standard	—	standard	standard	standard
16 ROM (88 keys), 128 RAM (128 keys); filt, full env, pan, send, ±88 semitones	7 ROM	7 ROM, 7 RAM; 128 keys, filt, attack/decay, pan/send, 128-key tune range	8 ROM, 2 RAM; 60 keys, filt, decay, pan/send, ±12 semitones	8 ROM, 2 RAM; 60 keys, filt, decay, pan/send, ±12 semitones
6Mb wave ROM; single: 464 ROM (incl GM), 1,024 RAM; multi: 24 ROM, 24 RAM; .5Mb flash RAM	??? wave ROM; single: 160 ROM; KC20 only: multi: 64 RAM	6Mb; single: 256 ROM, 128 RAM (GM); multi: 64 RAM	6Mb; single: 136 ROM (incl GM), 100 RAM; multi: 100 RAM	x5: 6Mb; x5D: 8Mb; x5DR: 8Mb; single: 136 ROM (incl GM), 100 RAM; multi: 100 RAM
2Mb sample RAM	none	none	none	none
4 tables; 12 keys, ±63 fine-tune	none	55 preset tuning tables	10 ROM, 1 RAM; 12 keys, ±1/2 semitone	10 ROM, 1 RAM; 12 keys, ±1/2 semitone
16; FX send; voice reserve, LFO, filt, env offset, pan	16	32; FX send; K-11 only: 4-way split/layer; odd/even MIDI	16/out, FX; overflow	16/out, FX; overflow
16 trax, 16 ch/trk, 8 songs, 250,000 notes, ee, bbc, chase, MIDI files, MC/SPP, 192 ppq	none	none	none	none
2/2; 32 alg, RT (2 ins)	1; 6 alg	1/1; 6 alg	4/2, 48 alg, RT mod	4/2, 48 alg, RT mod
opt video/RGB outputs, lyric display, generates chord display; 64 preset accomp styles, 32 prog styles (18 patt per style); bass pedalboard input; opt lyric/chord editor disk	KC20 only: sends any controller from mod wheel; GMega LX has no front panel controls (operations controlled via MIDI)	2 MIDI ins, 2 MIDI outs, Mac serial port	serial computer interface	serial computer interface
S2: 41-1/2 x 13-3/4 x 4-1/2, 35 lbs; S3: 49-1/2 x 13-3/4 x 4-1/2, 41 lbs	KC20: 38 x 8-1/8 x 3-1/8, 9 lbs; GMega LX: half-rack module	K-11: 36-7/8 x 10-1/4 x 3, 14-1/4 lbs	9-1/2 x 8-1/2 x 1-3/4, 2-1/2 lbs	x5 & x5D: 35-1/2 x 10 x 3-1/4, 10 lbs; x5DR: 9-1/2 x 8-1/2 x 1-3/4 2-7/8 lbs
SX2: $2,495; SX3: $2,795; 2Mb video interface: $300; sample RAM: $195, pedalboard: $225, lyric editor disk: $19.95	$699	GMega: $499; K-11: $899	$699	x5DR: $959; x5: $1,099; x5D: $1,399
Sept. '95	—	Mar. '93 (GM module roundup)	July '94	—

Manufacturer contact list on page 162

	Korg Wavestation SR	Korg Prophecy	Korg x2, x3	Korg 01/W Pro-X, 01/Wfd
current operating system	1.15	13	50	62
display	2 x 16 backlit LCD	2 x 40 backlit LCD, graphic	"custom" backlit LCD, text only	240 x 64 pixel, backlit, graphic
audio outputs	4, hdphon	2, mini hdphon	x2: 4; x3: 2; hdphon	4, hdphon
disk drive	no	no	DD	DD
keyboard	none	37-key synth	x2: 76-key synth; x3: 61-key synth	Pro-X: 88-key weighted, 8 zones; fd: 61-key synth
key response	V, CA	V, CA	V, CA	V, CA
Left-hand controllers	—	PB, 2 mod, ribbon	joystick (PB, mod, breath)	joystick (PB, mod, breath)
rear-panel control inputs	none	ftsw, sweep	sustain, assignable ftsw/sweep	sustain, 2 assignable ftsw/sweep
playback clock rate	???	???	???	???
max polyphony/# of voices per prog	32/4	1/3	32/2	32/2
synthesis type(s)	sample playback, wave sequencing, vector env	physical modeling	sample playback	sample playback, waveshaping
programmable	yes; RT sys-ex	yes; RT sys-ex	yes; RT sys-ex	yes; RT sys-ex
voice filter type	lowpass	resonant low/hi/band/notch	lowpass	lowpass
# of envs, filter env time/level params	2; 4 time, 4 level	4; 4 time, 5 level	3; 4 time, 2 level	3; 4 time, 2 level
# of LFOs/# of waveforms	2; 5wf, RT mod	4; 30wf, RT mod, 0–60Hz	2; 5wf	2; 5wf
output routing per oscillator	set pan	set & dyn pan	set & dyn pan, send	set & dyn pan
modulation routings	13 src	111 src, 36 dest	standard	standard
drum kits	none	—	8 ROM, 4 RAM; 60 keys, filt, decay, pan/send, ±12 semitones	4 RAM; 60 keys, filt, decay, pan/send, ±12 semitones
memory	4Mb; single: 280 ROM, 105 RAM; multi: 400 ROM, 150 RAM	128 RAM	x2: 8Mb; x3: 6Mb; single: 136 ROM (incl GM), 200 RAM; multi: 200 RAM	Pro-X: 10Mb; fd: 6Mb; single: 200 RAM; multi: 200 RAM
memory expansion	prog & wave card slots	program card slot	wave & prog card slots	wave & prog card slots
tuning tables	4 ROM, 12 RAM, 12 keys, ±1 semitone	9 ROM, 2 RAM, 12 keys, ±1 semitone	10 ROM, 1 RAM; 12 keys, ±1/2 semitone	4 ROM, 1 RAM; 12 keys, ±1/2 semitone
# of multi parts/output routings in multis/other multi features	16/out, FX; map prog chg	—	16/out, FX; overflow	16/out, FX; overflow
sequencer	none	none	16 trax, 1 ch/trk, 100 patterns, 10 songs, 32,000 notes, 96 ppq, ee, SMF, MC/SPP	16 trax, 1 ch/trk, 100 patterns, 48,000 notes, 10 songs, 96 ppq, ee, SMF, MC/SPP
# of simul FX/# of FX processors; # of alg, real-time control	4/2, 55 alg, RT mod	8/6, 6 alg, RT mod	4/2, 48 alg, RT mod	4/2, 48 alg, RT mod
other features	—	programmable arpegg sends/receives MIDI clock	—	—
dimensions (inches), weight	17-1/8 x 10-1/4 x 1-3/4, 8 lbs	29-1/8 x 11-1/4 x 4, 12-1/2 lbs	x2: 50-3/4 x 13-3/8 x 4, 29-3/4 lbs; x3: 41-1/2 x 13-3/8 x 3-3/4, 22 lbs	Pro-X: 58 x 20-1/4 x 5-3/8, 77-5/8 lbs; fd: 41-3/4 x 13-1/2 x 4-1/2, 30-5/8 lbs
suggested retail price(s)	$1,299	$1,599	x3: $1,875; x2: $2,199	fd: $2,645; Pro-X: $4,675
Keyboard Report date:	May '93	Jan. '96	—	Dec. '91

Korg i4s, i5s	Korg i1, i2, i3	Korg Trinity, Trinity Plus/Pro/Pro X	Kurzweil PC88, PC88MX	Kurzweil K2000, K2000R
???	58	???	1.0	3.18
i4s: 2 x 40; i5s: 2 x 20; both backlit	240 x 64 pixel, backlit, graphic	240 x 320 pixel backlit touchscreen, graphic	2 x 20 backlit LCD	64 x 240 pixel backlit, graphic
2, hdphon	2, hdphon	4, hdphon; Pro X only: digital	2, hdphon	4 (expand to 8), hdphon
DD	DD	HD/DD; Pro X: 543Mb internal hard drive	no	HD, optional int hard drive
61-key synth	i1: 88 keys, adjust weight; i2: 76-key synth; i3: 61-key synth	Trinity: 61-key synth; Pro: 76-key synth; Pro X: 88 weighted; 16 zones	88-key weighted, 4 zones	K2000 only: 61-key synth, 3 zones
V, CA	V, CA, 16 zones	V, CA	V, RV, CA, 4 zones	V, RV, CA, PA (receive only)
i4s: joystick (PB, mod); i5s: PB, mod button	joystick (PB, mod, breath)	joystick, ribbon, 2 switches	PB, mod wheels (both assignable), 4 sliders, 4 buttons, 3 prog switches	PB, mod, slider
sustain, assignable sweep, 5-switch multipin	sustain, assignable ftsw/sweep, 5-switch multipin	sustain, assignable ftsw, assignable sweep	2 ftsw, 4 sweep	2 assignable ftsw, sweep; trig ins on sampling models
???	???	48kHz	variable	variable (0-96kHz)
32/2	32/2	32/2	PC88: 32/4; MX: 64/4	24/3 (32 definable voices in drum mode, 1 drum chan)
sample playback	sample playback	sample playback	sample playback	sample playback, waveshaping, osc sync
i4s only: yes; RT sys-ex	yes; RT sys-ex	yes; RT sys-ex	no; limited RT timbre control	yes; RT sys-ex
lowpass	lowpass	resonant low/hi/band/ notch	lowpass	resonant low/ band/hi/notch, 12/24dB/oct, mult filt in series
3; 4 time, 2 level	3; 4 time, 2 level	3; 4 time, 5 level	5; 8 time, 7 level	3; 8 time, 7 level
i4s only: 1; 5wf	1; 5wf	2; 19wf, RT mod, .014-20Hz	2, 1 global; 26wf, RT mod, 0-24Hz	2, 1 global; 26wf, RT mod, sync, 0-24Hz
i4s only: set & dyn pan, send	set & dyn pan, send	set & dyn pan, send	set pan	set & dyn pan, send
standard	standard	26 src	—	40 x 36 matrix, 125 src, 40 dest
i4s: 6 ROM, 2 RAM; 60 keys, decay, pan/send, ±12 semi; i5s: 8 ROM; decay, pan/send, fine tune	6 ROM, 2 RAM; 60 keys, filt, decay, pan, send, ±12 semitones	12 RAM; ??? keys, decay, +24/–60 semitones	MX only: 12 ROM kits	11 ROM, up to 1,000 RAM; 128-key layout, full tune range; 32 layer, filt, env, pan/send
6Mb; single (incl GM): i4s 192 ROM, 64 RAM, i5s 128 ROM, 64 RAM	i1 14Mb, i2 8Mb, i3 6Mb; single: 192 ROM (incl GM), 64 RAM	24Mb; single: 256 RAM; multi: 256 RAM	PC88: 4Mb; MX: 6Mb; single: 64/269 ROM (PC88/MX); multi: 64 ROM, 127 RAM	8Mb; single: 200 ROM, 1,000 RAM; multi: 100 ROM, 800 RAM
no	no	8Mb flash RAM	PC88 only: VGM 32-voice GM board	up to 64Mb sample RAM, two 8Mb ROM wave/patch blocks
i4s only: 10 ROM, 1 RAM; 12 keys, ±1/2 semitone	10 ROM, 1 RAM; 12 keys, ±1/2 semitone	10 ROM, 2 RAM, one w/ 88 keys, one w/ 12 keys; ±1 semitone	—	17 ROM, 255 RAM; 12 keys, full range
16; i4s only: FX, overflow	16/out, FX; overflow	16/out, FX; overflow	16/out; overflow, remap; MX & VGM upgrade: FX assign	16/out, FX; remap
SMF playback from disk	16 trax, 1 ch/trk, 10 songs, 100 patterns, 40,000 notes, 96 ppq, ee, SMF, MC/SPP	16 trax, 1 ch/trk, 100 patterns, 20 songs, 80,000 notes, 192 ppq, ee, chase, SMF, MC/SPP	none	32 trax, 1 ch/trk, 255 patterns, 255 songs, 15,000 notes (30,000 events), 768 ppq, swing, ee, bbc, SMF, MC/SPP
4/2, 47 alg; i4s only: RT mod	4/2, 48 alg, RT mod	10/10, 114 alg, RT mod; audio in w/ HD record option	PC88: 2/2, 48 alg; MX & VGM: 4/2, 96 alg; RT mod	4/1, 27 alg, RT mod
auto-accompaniment; i5s: serial computer interface	auto-accompaniment	seq can sync to optional hard disk recorder; SCSI, digital audio out (optional on Trinity, Pro); Plus & Pro include Prophecy expan board	arpeggiator	trigger seq from kbd, ROM multi-samp layout remap, SCSI, upgrade to full-function sampler, read/write AIFF & .WAV files
i4s: 46-1/2 x 15-1/8 x 5-1/2, 40-3/4 lbs; i5s: 40-1/2 x 14 x 4-1/2	i1: 59-1/4 x 21-1/8 x 7, 96 lbs; i2: 50-1/2 x 13-3/4 x 4-3/4, 38-1/8 lbs; i3: 42-3/8 x 13-3/4 x 4-3/4, 32-3/8 lbs	Trinity: 43 x 13-3/4 x 5, 31 lbs; Pro: 51 x 13-3/4 x 5, 37-1/2 lbs; Pro X: 60-5/8 x 18-1/4 x 5-3/4, 69 lbs	54-1/4 x 14 x 4-1/4, 54 lbs	K2000: 41 x 13-1/2 x 4-1/8, 26 lbs; K2000R: 17 x 14 x 5, 22 lbs
i4s: $2,645; i5s: $1,800	i3: $3,250; i2: $3,999; i1: $5,750	Trinity: $3,599; Plus: $3,999; Pro: $4,799; Pro X: $???; hard disk recording: $???	PC88: $2,395; PC88MX: $2,850; VGM upgrade (converts 88 to MX): $395	K2000R: $2,895; K2000: $2,995; sampling upgrade: $699/749; battery-backed P-RAM: $395, 8Mb wave blocks: $395
—	Jan. '94	—	Oct. '94	Mar. '92, June '93

Manufacturer contact list on page 162

Synths/Tone Modules

	Kurzweil K2500, K2500X, K2500R	Marion Systems MSR-2, Prosynth	Novation BSR-1 Bass Station Rack	Oberheim Matrix-1000
current operating system	1.0	MSR: 1.09/1.13; Prosynth: 2.0	1.5	1.11
display	64 x 240 pixel backlit LCD, graphic	2 x 20 fluorescent	2-char LED	3-digit LED, 6 LEDs
audio outputs	8, hdphon	2	1, mono hdphon	1
disk drive	HD, optional int hard drive	no	no	no
keyboard	K2500: 76-key semi-weighted; K2500X: 88-note weighted; 8 zones	none	none	none
key response	V, RV, CA, PA (receive only)	???	V	V, RV, CA
Left-hand controllers	2500 & 2500X: PB, mod, ribbon, pressure strip, 8 sliders, 10 buttons	—	—	—
rear-panel control inputs	2500 & 2500X: 4 ftsw, 2 sweep, breath	none	gate in/out, CV in/out	none
playback clock rate	variable (0-96kHz)	—	—	—
max polyphony/# of voices per prog	48/3 (32 definable voices in drum mode, 8 drum chan)	8/2	1/2	6/2
synthesis type(s)	sample playback, waveshaping, osc sync	analog, osc sync	analog, osc sync	analog
programmable	yes; RT sys-ex	yes; RT sys-ex	yes	requires external device
voice filter type	resonant low/ band/hi/notch, 12/24dB/oct, mult filt in series	resonant lowpass	resonant lowpass, 12 or 24dB/oct	resonant lowpass
# of envs, filter env time/level params	3; 8 time, 7 level	3; 6 time, ??? level	1; 5 time, 1 level	3-1/2; 4 time, 2 level
# of LFOs/# of waveforms	2, 1 global; 26wf, RT mod, sync, 0-24Hz	2; 8wf, RT mod	2; 3wf, RT mod, ext sync, 0.15–20Hz	2 (plus global vibrato); 7wf, RT mod
output routing per oscillator	set & dyn pan, send	dyn pan	—	—
modulation routings	40 x 36 matrix, 125 src, 40 dest	10 x 10 matrix, 24 src, 33 dest	pulse width mod	10 x 10 matrix; 20 src, 32 dest
drum kits	11 ROM, up to 1,000 RAM; 128-key layout, full tune range; 32 layer, filt, env, pan/send	—	—	—
memory	8Mb; single: 200 ROM, 1,000 RAM; multi: 100 ROM, 1,000 RAM	single: 200 ROM, 200 RAM; multi: 50 RAM	40 ROM, 60 RAM	single: 800 ROM, 200 RAM
memory expansion	up to 128Mb sample RAM, two 8Mb ROM wave/patch blocks, one 4Mb block, 1.25Mb P-RAM	no	no	no
tuning tables	17 ROM, 255 RAM; 12 keys, full range	4 RAM, 128 keys, full range	—	none
# of multi parts/output routings in multis/other multi features	16/out, FX; remap	16; remap	—	not multitimbral; 6-chan MIDI guitar mode
sequencer	32 trax, 1 ch/trk, 255 patterns, 255 songs, 30,000 notes (60,000 events), 768 ppq, swing, ee, bbc, SMF, MC/SPP	none	none	none
# of simul FX/# of FX processors; # of alg, real-time control	4/1, 27 alg, RT mod	programmable graphic EQ	none	none
other features	trigger seq from kbd, multisample layout remap, dual SCSI, upgrade to full-function sampler	MSR: optional board adds 8 more voices; external audio inputs processed by EQ & mix; Prosynth: ext outputs kit: $100	MIDI overflow mode for polyphony	legato/unison mode; up to 6 units can rotate voices
dimensions (inches), weight	K2500: 47-3/4 x 17-3/4 x 4-3/4, 55-1/2 lbs; K2500X: 54-3/8 x 17-3/4 x 4-3/4, 72 lbs; K2500R: 17 x 14 x 5, 30 lbs	19 x 13-1/2 x 1-3/4, 9 lbs	19 x 3-7/8 x 1-3/4, 1-1/2 lbs	1U, 9-1/4 lbs
suggested retail price(s)	K2500: ???; K2500X: ???; K2500R: $3,495; sampling upgrade: $695; battery-backed P-RAM: $395, 8Mb wave blocks: $395; 4Mb pno: $250	Prosynth: $1,149; MSR-2: $1,695, 8-voice exp board: $695	$649.95	$799
Keyboard Report date:	—	MSR: Feb. '95	Bass Station: Feb. '95	Sept. '88

Oberheim OB-Mx	Peavey Spectrum Bass	Peavey Spectrum Synth	Peavey CyberBass	Peavey DPM si
1.04	1.1	1.0	???	1.7
2 x 40 backlit LCD, graphic	none	3-digit LED	2 x 20 backlit LCD	2 x 40 backlit LCD
14 (12 mono, L/R stereo), hdphon	2	2	6	4, hdphon
no	no	no	no	no
none	none	none	none	76-key synth, 4 zones
V, CA	V, CA	V, CA	V, CA	V, CA
—	—	—	—	PB, mod, programmable slider
none	none	none	none	dual ftsw
—	31.25kHz	41.67kHz	???	???
base unit 2, expanded 12; 2 osc per pgm	8/4	12/4	16/4	32/4
analog w/ FM & osc sync	sample playback	sample playback, osc sync	sample playback	sample playback
yes; RT sys-ex	partially programmable	yes	yes	yes; RT sys-ex
12dB low/hi/band, 24dB low (in parallel); res	resonant lowpass	resonant low/band/hi (2/4-pole low)	resonant lowpass	resonant lowpass
4; 7 time, 2 level	2; 4 time, 4 rate	3; 6 time	4; 4 time, 4 rate	2; 4 time, 4 level
3; 5wf, RT mod, .01–30Hz	1; 5wf, RT mod	2; 5wf, RT mod	2; 5wf, RT mod	1; 5wf, RT mod
set & dyn pan	dyn pan	dyn pan	set pan, send	set & dyn pan, send
12 x 12 matrix; 20 src, 28 dest	—	30 x 36 matrix, 30 src, 30 dest	8 x 6 matrix, 15 src, 6 dest	14 x 15 matrix, 14 src, 15 dest
—	—	—	10 RAM, 32 keys, layer, att/dec, pan/send, ±24 semitons	10 RAM, 32 keys, filt, decay, pan, ±36 semitones
single: 128 ROM, 128 RAM; multi: 128 ROM, 128 RAM	1Mb; single: 200 ROM; multi: 200 ROM	2Mb; single: 192 ROM, 64 RAM; multi: 192 ROM, 64 RAM	11Mb; single: 200 RAM; multi: 200 RAM	10Mb; single: 200 ROM, 200 RAM; multi: 200 ROM, 200 RAM
none	none	none	prog card slot; optional 1Mb sample RAM	prog card slot
10 ROM, 9 RAM, 128 keys ±100 cents	none	none	none	4 ROM, 2 RAM, 12 keys, ±1 semitone
up to 6 w/ expanded unit; voice reserve (not dynamic allocation)	4; overflow	4; overflow	16/out, FX; overflow, remap	16/out, FX; overflow, remap
none	none	none	none	16 trax, 1 ch/trk, 50 patterns, 10 songs, 80,000 notes, 96 ppq, ee, bbc, MC/SPP
none	none	none	4/4, 40 alg	2/2, 10 alg, RT mod
legato, mono, rotate, repeat, & stack assign modes	—	editor software runs on optional PC 1600 slider box	—	—
5U high, 7" deep, 18-1/2 lbs	???	???	???	???
$2,995 base unit, $879 per 2-voice expansion board	$299.99	$399.99 PC 1600: $349.99	$999.99	$1,699.99
Aug. '94	May '93	—	—	Aug. '93

Manufacturer contact list on page 162

Synths/Tone Modules

	Peavey DPM 4, DPM 488	Roland SC-50, SC-55mkII	Roland SC-88, M-GS64	Roland JV-880
current operating system	???	???	???	???
display	2 x 40 backlit LCD	5 x 19 backlit LCD, graphic	SC: 70.6 x 24.5mm backlit LCD, graphic; M-GS: 3 LEDs	2 x 24 fluoresc, graphic
audio outputs	2, hdphon	2, mini hdphon	SC: 2, mini hdphon; M-GS: 4, hdphon	4, hdphon
disk drive	DD	no	no	no
keyboard	4: 61-key synth, 4 zones; 488: 88-key weighted	none	none	none
key response	V, CA	V, CA, PA	V, CA, PA	V, RV, CA
Left-hand controllers	PB, mod	—	—	—
rear-panel control inputs	stereo ftsw, mono ftsw, CV pedal	none	none	none
playback clock rate	38.5kHz	44.1kHz	44.1kHz	44.1kHz
max polyphony/# of voices per prog	32/2 (4-way link mode programs, 2 voices each)	28/2	64/2	28/4
synthesis type(s)	sample playback	sample playback	sample playback	sample playback, fixed freq modulation
programmable	yes; RT sys-ex	multi offsets only; sys-ex	yes; sys-ex, offsets in multis	yes; sys-ex
voice filter type	resonant lowpass	resonant lowpass	resonant lowpass	resonant low/hi
# of envs, filter env time/level params	4; 4 time, 4 level	1; 3 time	1; 3 time	3; 4 time, 4 level
# of LFOs/# of waveforms	2; 5wf, RT mod	2; 1wf, RT mod	2; 1wf, RT mod	2; 6wf, RT mod
output routing per oscillator	set pan, send	dyn pan	dyn pan	set & dyn pan, send
modulation routings	8 x 6 matrix, 15 src, 6 dest	6 src, 11 dest	6 src, 11 dest	3 src, 12 dest
drum kits	100 RAM, 32 keys, layer, filt, att/dec, pan/send, ±24 semitones	9 ROM; indiv drum pan, send, tune ±24 semitones	22 ROM, 2 RAM; 85 keys, pan/send, ±24 semitones	2 ROM, 1 RAM; 61 keys, filt, full env, pan/send, ±48 semitones
memory	512Kb sample RAM, 10Mb wave ROM; single: 100 RAM; multi: 100 RAM	??? wave ROM; single: 354 ROM (SC-55), 226 ROM (SC-50) incl GM	8Mb; single: 654 ROM (incl GM), 256 RAM	4Mb; single: 128 ROM, 64 RAM; multi: 32 ROM, 16 RAM
memory expansion	512K added sample RAM; DPM 4 only: prog card slot	no	no	compat w/ SR-JV80 wave/patch boards
tuning tables	3 ROM, 2 RAM, 12 keys, ±1 semitone	32 RAM tables, 12 keys per table, ±1 semitone	32 RAM tables, 12 keys per table, ±1 semitone	7 RAM tables, 12 keys per table, ±1 semitone
# of multi parts/output routings in multis/other multi features	16; overflow, remap	16/FX; voice reserve	32/FX; voice reserve	8/out; voice reserve
sequencer	9 trax, 1 ch/trk, 50 patterns, 10 songs, 20,000 notes, 96 ppq, bbc, MC/SPP	none	none	none
# of simul FX/# of FX processors; # of alg, real-time control	4/4, 40 alg	2/1, 4 alg, RT mod	3/1, 10 alg, RT mod	2/2, 21 alg
other features	compatible w/ DPM SX sample capture module	serial computer interface; audio input to mix out; SC-55 only: remote control	audio input to mix out; SC-88 only: serial computer interface	—
dimensions (inches), weight	???	9-7/8 x 8-5/8 x 2, 3-1/8 lbs	SC: 9-7/8 x 8-5/8 x 2-7/8, 5-3/4 lbs; M-GS: 1U rack, 5-7/8 lbs	1U rack, 9-1/4 lbs
suggested retail price(s)	DPM 4: $2299.99; DPM 488: $2,799.99; 512K sample RAM: $???	SC-50: $695; SC-55mkII: $895	M-GS: $895; SC: $1,195	$895
Keyboard Report date:	—	SC-55: June '92	—	JV-80: May '92

Roland XP-10	Roland JV-35, JV-50	Roland XP-50, JV-1080	Roland JV-90	Studio Electronics ATC-1
???	???	???	???	1.0
2 x 16 LCD	2 x 16 fluorescent	2 x 40, graphic LCD; XP: backlit LCD; JV: fluorescent	2 x 40 fluorescent	3-digit LED
2, hdphon	2, hdphon	XP: 2; JV: 6; hdphon	4 (2 for JV sounds, 2 for VE board), hdphon	1
no	JV-50 only: DD	XP only: HD	no	no
61-key synth, 2 zones	61-key synth, 2 zones	XP only: 61-key synth	76-key synth, 8 zones	none
V; 2 zones	V	V, RV, CA; XP: 16 zones; JV: PA response	V, RV, CA	V, CA
PB, mod, 2 assignable sliders assignable sweep/switch	PB, mod, 3 sliders	XP only: PB, mod, 2 sliders	PB/mod lever, presence slider, assignable slider	—
	sustain	XP only: sustain, 2 prog sweep	sustain, 2 assignable ftsw/sweep	gate in/out, CV in/out
44.1kHz	44.1kHz	44.1kHz	44.1kHz	—
28/2	28/2	64/4	28/4 (56/4 w/ expan board)	1/2
sample playback	sample playback	sample playback, wave modulation	sample playback, fixed freq modulation	analog (transistors), osc sync, audio rate FM
yes; sys-ex, offsets in multis	yes; sys-ex, offsets in multis	yes; RT sys-ex	yes	yes; RT sys-ex
resonant lowpass	resonant lowpass	low/band/hi/peak, resonant	resonant low/hi	resonant lowpass, 12 or 24dB/oct
1; 3 time	1; 3 time	3; 4 time, 4 level	3; 4 time, 4 rate	3; 4 time, 1 level
1; 1wf, RT mod	1; 1wf, RT mod	2; 8wf, RT mod, sync to MIDI clock	2; 6wf, RT mod	2 (shared); 6wf, RT mod, sync to MIDI clock
dyn pan	dyn pan	set & dyn pan, send	set & dyn pan, send	—
6 x 11	6 src, 11 dest	3 x 48 matrix; 13 src, 18 dest	3 x 48 matrix, 3 src, 12 dest	standard (incl PW mod, FM, noise level)
16 ROM, 20 RAM; 61 keys, filt, A/D env, pan, send, ±24 semitones	9 ROM, 9 RAM; 68 keys, pan/send, ±24 semitones	8 ROM, 2 RAM; 64 keys, filt, full env, pan/send, ±48 semitones	4 ROM, 1 RAM; 76 keys, filt, full env, pan/send, ±48 semitones	—
8Mb; single: 338 ROM (incl GM), 256 RAM; multi: 64 ROM, 64 RAM	4Mb; single: 226 ROM (incl GM), 256 RAM; multi: 8 RAM	8Mb; single: 512 ROM (incl GM), 128 RAM; multi: 64 ROM, 32 RAM	4Mb; single: 256 ROM, 64 RAM; multi: 64 ROM, 16 RAM	512 RAM
no	VE series wave/patch/voice boards	up to 4 user-installable expansion boards	prog card slot; VE series voice exp, SR-JV80 series wave exp	no
1 RAM table, 12 keys, ±1 semitone	16 RAM tables, 12 keys per table, ±1 semitone	16 RAM tables, 12 keys per table, ±1 semitone	7 RAM tables, 12 keys per table, ±1 semitone	—
16/FX; voice reserve	16/FX; voice reserve	16/FX; voice reserve; JV only: out	8 (exp to 24);	—
none	JV-50 only: 1 track, 16 ch, 0 songs (direct to disk record), 90,000 notes, 96 ppq, chase, SMF, MC/SPP	XP only: 16 trax, 16 ch/trk, 100 patterns, 1 song, 20,000 notes, 96 ppq, ee, bbc, chase, SMF, MC/SPP	voice reserve	none
2/2, 16 alg	2/1, 4 alg, RT mod	4/3, 49 alg, RT (2 inputs)	none	none
real-time Xfades; programmable arpegg w/ MIDI sync	music minus one, solo/portamento control	XP only: seq plays direct from floppy; trigger phrases from one key; groove quantize	2/2, 21 alg	audio in, 16-bit ctrlr data, alternate filter cartridges (Moog, ARP, Roland, Oberheim)
40-3/4 x 11-3/4 x 3-3/4, 11-1/2 lbs	39-3/4 x 11-1/2 x 3-1/2; JV-50: 14-1/2 lbs; JV-35: 13-3/4 lbs	XP: 40-1/4 x 13-3/4 x 3-7/8, 20-1/2 lbs; JV: 2U rack, 11" deep, 11 lbs	47-1/4 x 12 x 3-3/8, 21-3/4 lbs	17 x 10 x 3-1/2, 7 lbs
$895	JV-35: $1,395; JV-50: $1,695; VE series exp boards: $475	JV: $1,895; XP: $2,195; SR-JV80 expan wave/ patch boards: $475 each	$2,050; VE & JV expansion boards: $475	$895; multi filter cartridge holder: $149, filter cartridges: $75
—	—	XP: Oct. '95	—	—

Manufacturer contact list on page 162

	Studio Electronics SE-1, SE-6	Technics SX-WSA1, SX-WSA1R	Yamaha MU5	Yamaha MU80, MU50	Yamaha QS300
current operating system	SE-1: 2.2; SE-6: 1.0	???	???	???	1.0
display	4 x 28 backlit LCD	320 x 240 pixel backlit, graphic	1 x 16 LCD, graphic	4 x 18 backlit LCD, graphic	64 x 240 pixel backlit, graphic
audio outputs	SE-1: 1; SE-6: 8	4, hdphon	2 (mini stereo), mini hdphon	2, mini hdphon	2, hdphon
disk drive	no	HD	no	no	HD
keyboard	none	61-key synth, 8 zones	25-key button layout	none	61-key synth
key response	V, CA; SE-6 only: PA	V, RV, CA	none	—	V, CA
Left-hand controllers	—	PB, 2 mod, 2 trackballs	none	none	PB, mod
rear-panel control inputs	none	2 ftsw, 1 assignable sweep	none	none	sustain, volume, foot controller
playback clock rate	—	???	???	???	???
max polyphony/# of voices per prog	SE-1: 1/3; SE-6: 6/3	64/4	28/2	64/2 (up to 4-patch layer per MIDI chan)	32/4
synthesis type(s)	analog (transistors), osc sync, ring mod, noise	acoustic modeling	sample playback	sample playback	sample playback
programmable	yes; SE-6 only: RT sys-ex	yes; sys-ex	no	in multi parts only	yes; RT sys-ex (offsets in multis)
voice filter type	resonant lowpass, 12 or 24dB/oct	resonant low/hi	none	resonant lowpass	resonant lowpass
# of envs, filter env time/level params	4; SE-1: 3 time, 1 level; SE-6: 5 time, 2 level	3; 4 time, 5 level	1	2; 5 time, 2 level	3; 4 time, 5 level
# of LFOs/# of waveforms	3; 6wf, RT mod, .5–50Hz	6 (12 per 4-osc patch); 4wf, RT mod	1; 1wf	2; 1wf; 0-50Hz	12; 3wf, 0-39.7Hz
output routing per oscillator	—	set & dyn pan	dyn pan	dyn pan	set & dyn pan
modulation routings	standard; SE-6: PW mod, res mod	standard	LFO only	3 x 3; any MIDI ctrlr	standard
drum kits	—	8 ROM, 4 RAM, 61 keys, layer, filt, env, pan/FX, ±60 semitones	8 ROM	21 ROM, 4 RAM; 79 keys, filt, env (ADR), pan/send, ±64 semitones	22 ROM, 1 RAM; 61 keys, filt, env, pan/send, ±64 semitones
memory	SE-1: 198 RAM; SE-6: 256 RAM single, 128 RAM multi	single: 256 ROM, 256 RAM; multi: 128 ROM, 128 RAM	??? wave ROM; single: 128 ROM (GM)	MU80: 8Mb wave ROM; MU50: 4Mb wave ROM; single: 729 ROM (MU80), 737 ROM (MU50); multi: 64 ROM, 128 RAM	4Mb; single: 707 ROM (incl GM) sing/dual elem voices, 128 4-elem ROM voices, 128 RAM (4-elem); multi: 10 RAM
memory expansion	no	SY-EW1 wave expansion board	no	no	no
tuning tables	—	20 ROM, 1 RAM; 12 keys, ±1 semitone	none	1 RAM, 12 keys, ±1/2 semitone	none
# of multi parts/output routings in multis/other multi features	SE-6 only: voice reserve, overflow	32/out, FX; remap	16	MU80: 32/FX; MU50: 16/FX	16/FX
sequencer	none	WSA1: 16 trax, 1 ch/trk, 10 songs, 47,000 notes, 96ppq, SMF, MC, play from floppy, piano roll edit; WSA1R: SMF playback only	none	none	24 trax, 1 ch/trk, 800 patterns, 10 songs, 86,000 notes, 96 ppq, ee, swing, SMF, MC/SPP
# of simul FX/# of FX processors; # of alg, real-time control	none	10/4, 55 alg, RT mod	none	MU80: 4/4, 69 alg; MU50: 3/3, 64 alg; RT mod	3/3, 64 alg, RT mod
other features	exponential envelopes, env invert, auto glide	SY-ES1 output expander (1 S/PDIF, 4 line out); instant ctrlr reassign for perform	external power adapter or 6 AA batteries	MU80: stereo audio in to FX; MU50: stereo audio in to mix out; XG-compatible	XG compatible, real-time swing quant & gate/vel offset
dimensions (inches) weight	SE-1: 12 x 8 x 5-1/4, 10 lbs; SE-6: 17 x 12 x 7, 16 lbs	WSA1: 41-1/2 x 13-7/8 x 4-1/2, 28-3/4 lbs; WSA1R: 3U rack	7-3/8 x 4-1/8 x 1-1/4, 3/4 lb	8-5/8 x 8-1/4 x 1-3/4, 2-3/4 lbs	42 x 14-5/8 x 4-3/4, 28-5/8 lbs
suggested retail price(s)	SE-1: $1,495, ext audio in: $25; SE-6: $4,495	SX-WSA1R: $2,995; SX-WSA1: $3,395	$299.95	MU50: $595; MU80: $895; computer cable: $11.95 (Mac), $33.95 (PC)	$1,895
Keyboard Report date:	Apr. '94	—	July '95	Aug. '95	—

Yamaha QY22	Yamaha QY300	Yamaha W7, W5	Yamaha SY99	Yamaha VL1, VL7, VL1m
???	1.9	1.4	???	???
64 x 128 pixel, graphic	64 x 240 pixel LCD, graphic	64 x 240 pixel backlit LCD, graphic	64 x 240 pixel backlit LCD, graphic	64 x 240 pixel LCD, graphic
stereo mini, mini hdphon	2, hdphon	2, hdphon	4, hdphon	2, hdphon
no	DD	DD	DD	HD
25 buttons	26 buttons	W7: 61-key synth; W5: 76-key synth; 4 zones	76-key synth, 4 zones	VL1, VL7: 49-key synth; VL1 only: 2 zones
V response, CA record in sequencer	V response, CA record in sequencer	V, CA	V, CA	V, CA
—	—	PB, mod, programmable slider	PB, 2 mod wheels	VL1, VL7: PB, 2 mod wheels
none	none	sustain, volume, programmable sweep	sustain, prog switch, volume, prog sweep, breath	VL1, VL7: 2 ftsw, 2 sweep, breath
???	???	up to 50kHz	50kHz	???
28/2	28/2	32/4	32 (16 sample playback, 16 FM) /4	VL1, VL1m: 2/2; VL7: 1/1
sample playback	sample playback	sample playback	sample playback, FM, sample modulation	physical modeling
no	no	yes; RT sys-ex	yes; RT sys-ex	yes; RT sys-ex
—	—	resonant low/high/band/notch	resonant low/hi, 12-24dB/oct	resonant low/high/band/notch
—	—	2; 4 time, 4 level	3; 6 time, 6 level, looping	4; 4 time, 2 level
—	—	1; 6wf, RT mod	2; 6wf	2; 1wf, RT mod, 0Hz–audio rate
—	—	set & dyn pan	set & dyn pan, send	set & dyn pan
mod wheel MIDI input to LFO	mod wheel MIDI input to LFO	7 x 3 matrix, 3 src, 29 dest	3 x 6 matrix, 8 src, 5 dest	8 x 14 matrix, 124 src, 14 dest
8 ROM	10 ROM	10 ROM, 2 RAM; W7: 61 keys; W5: 76 keys; decay, pan/send, ±63 semitones	3 ROM, 64 RAM; 76 keys, pan/send, –48/+36 semitones	none
2Mb; single: 128 ROM (GM); multi: 20 RAM; 100 ROM patt (6 sect each), 100 RAM patt	4Mb; single: 128 ROM (GM); multi: 10 RAM; 100 ROM patt (6 sect each), 100 RAM patt	8Mb; single: 256 ROM, 128 RAM; multi: 16 RAM	8Mb wave ROM, 512Kb wave RAM; single: 128 ROM, 64 RAM; multi: 16 ROM, 16 RAM	single: 128 RAM
no	no	wave card slot, 4Mb internal wave option	prog & wave card slots, up to 3Mb wave RAM	no
none	none	none	64 ROM, 2 RAM; 128 keys, full range	54 ROM, 2 RAM, 128 keys, ±70 cents
8	24/FX	16/FX	16/out, FX	—
8 trax (4 linear, 4 pattern), 1 ch/trk, 20 songs, 100 patterns, 100 phrases, 28,000 notes, 96 ppq	24 trax (16 linear, 8 pattern), 1 ch/trk, 10 songs, 100 patterns, 100 phrases, 53,000 notes, 96 ppq, ee, swing, SMF, MC/SPP	16 trax, 1 ch/trk, 16 songs, 100,000 notes, 96 ppq, ee, SMF, MC/SPP	16 trax, 1 ch/trk, 99 patterns, 10 songs, 27,000 notes, 96 ppq, ee, SMF, MC/SPP	none
none	1/1, 8 alg, RT depth mod	10/6, 75 alg, RT mod	4/2, 63 alg, RT mod	3/3, 14 alg, RT mod
8-track user patterns	8-track user patterns	template-based voice prgming, graphic mixer in LCD; free Mac ed/lib software	receive/send MIDI sample dump	—
7-3/8 x 4-1/8 x 1-1/2, 3/4 lb	13-1/2 x 9-3/8 x 2-1/2, 4-5/8 lbs	W7: 42-1/2 x 14-5/8 x 4-3/4, 30 lbs; W5: 50-3/4 x 14-5/8 x 4-3/4, 39 lbs	49-3/8 x 16 x 4-3/8, 43-1/4 lbs	36 x 14-7/8 x 4-1/8, 27-1/2 lbs
$595	$995	W7: $1,995; W5: $2,495; exp wave boards: $149.95	$3,995	VL7: $2,995; VL1: $4,995; VL1m: $2,995; BC2 breath ctrlr: $75.95
—	June '95	Mar. '95	Jan. '92	June '94

Manufacturer contact list on page 162

◀ continued from page 39

etc.) available for an LFO. "RT mod" refers to real-time modulation of LFO *rate* (not depth, which all synthesizers have, or should). We asked manufacturers to give us the frequency range of their LFOs; not all of them provided the information, however.

Output Routing per Oscillator. This category describes the ability to set the various oscillators in a patch to their own pan position (set pan), to dynamically pan individual oscillators under either real-time input or LFO control (dyn pan), and to give each oscillator in a multi-osc patch its own effects send level (send).

Modulation Routings. This poorly defined lump of information is intended to give you at least some idea of how powerful the modulation routings of the instrument are. We asked questions about "matrix modulation," but some instruments have dedicated matrix mod pages that allow any input to be assigned to any destination, while others may have even more powerful modulation possibilities but provide inputs on separate module pages (pitch, filter, etc.) rather than on a matrix page. "Matrix" figures are given for some of the latter instruments in the chart; what the figures mean, in this case, is somewhat arbitrary. The source and destination numbers, if present, may help you compare apples with apples and oranges with oranges.

The word "standard" means that an instrument can route LFO to pitch and probably filter, has envelope inputs to filter and amplitude, routes mod wheel to LFO depth in some manner, and a few other things like that.

Drum Kits. We attempted to ascertain whether individual keys within a drum kit can be given their own filter settings, envelope (noted as "decay" or "att/dec," for instance, depending on the type of envelope parameters provided), pan position, effects send level, and multi-drum-sound layering, as well as the number of keys in the kit and the overall tuning range of each drum sample.

Memory. The first figure given is usually the number of Megabytes of waveform ROM; single patches and multi-type patches are listed separately.

Number of Multi Parts. This grab bag category describes at least one thing unambiguously: the number of "parts" (usually equivalent to MIDI channel reception slots) that are simultaneously available. In addition, we tried to find out whether each part could be given its own pan position and/or output jack assignment ("out") and/or effects send level ("FX"). Instruments that offer a voice reserve for each part, patch program parameter offsets within the multi parts, MIDI program change remapping, or an "overflow" mode (in which MIDI notes that can't be responded to because the instrument is busy are routed to the MIDI output, so they can be sounded by a second unit) are also noted.

The question of what constitutes a "multi" is not entirely clear. Some instruments have three levels of architecture rather than two: a single-patch mode, a combi mode in which four or eight patches are zoned or layered on the keyboard, and a 16-channel MIDI multi. Others may not have "combi" presets in this sense, but they allow you to link and keyboard-zone three or four additional patches within a single patch. How do they fit into our chart? Badly.

Sequencer. Most of the facts in this category should be obvious. "ee" refers to a screen or utility in which single events can be edited, "bbc" refers to the ability to define edit regions with bar/beat/clock precision (as opposed to bar-line-only regions) for block edits such as velocity scaling and transposition, "MC/SPP" refers to the ability to sync to MIDI clocks with MIDI Song Position Pointer, and "SMF" refers to the ability to load Standard MIDI Files from an MS-DOS diskette.

Number of Effects. The first two numbers in this category (such as "4/2") show (a) how many simultaneous effects the unit is capable of when each effect process in a multi-effect algorithm such as distortion/delay is counted separately, followed by (b) how many simultaneous effects the unit is capable of when each multi-effect algorithm is counted as only *one* effect. The latter number quite likely bears some resemblance to the number of discrete effects processors that the hardware boasts. For instance, if you have only one processor, but one of its algorithms is chorus/delay/EQ, the entry should read "3/1." The next number refers to the total number of algorithms that can be selected. Real-time modulation capability is also noted. ■

◄ Continued from page 8

Voce V3 that came out the winner with 31.5 points, while the XB-2 scored 30.6 points. As I said, the tests were fair; I just want to see credit given where it's due.

Andy Burton
via Internet

Darn that Dream

In the article "Near-Field of Dreams" [Oct. '95] *Keyboard* notes that Yamaha NS10M Studio speakers are "considered by many to be an industry standard," and clearly *Keyboard* demonstrates this by their choice of the NS10M Studio as the standard against which all of the other systems are judged. Of course we recognize that it is the mission of our competitors to try to unseat the NS10M Studio as the top choice near-field. I am disappointed, however, by *Keyboard's* back-handed comments about the NS10Ms, specifically, "Although the NS10Ms seem to have taken a beating in this comparison," and "We don't mean to convey that the NS10Ms sound bad." This negative tone seems to indicate that *Keyboard* is a participant in that mission. Why does *Keyboard* feel obligated to adopt such a negative tone, instead of balancing its write-up with reasons why these speakers have been so successful over the years?

Of particular concern to us is the statement, "We will say, though, that at the end of an extended session of listening only to them, our ears were pretty tired." As you must be aware, thousands of engineers rely on NS10Ms day after day as their reference monitor. We have yet to hear from any of them that their ears get tired as a result of mixing with NS10Ms.

The NS10M Studio can be found in most major recording studios world-wide. In fact, there are more NS10Ms in service than all of our competitors' speakers combined. Why? Simply put, the NS10Ms provide a unique combination of response accuracy and ability to handle power at the high listening levels common in music production. What's more, they are affordable. All of the other systems reviewed, with the exception of the Alesis systems, cost two to five times as much as the NS10M Studio.

The use of the word "pleasant" with regard to reference monitor performance should not be taken as a compliment. Another set of monitors may sound magnificent. Unfortunately, that is not the point of a good reference monitor. By design, NS10Ms do not necessarily sound magnificent. Yet top engineers continue to trust the NS10M Studio to provide an accurate representation of what is really going to tape. It is important to these professionals that what sounds good in the studio sound great in the real world — on home systems, in theaters, and on the radio.

Billions of dollars have been made from mixes that were referenced on the Yamaha NS10M Studio monitors. Hundreds of thousands of mixes, including the majority of mixes on the *Billboard* weekly Top Ten, speak for themselves. Quite honestly, we believe that if we even considered messing with the sound of these speakers, we would witness a major lynch mob forming in front of our headquarters, consisting of the many audio professionals whose careers depend on what they hear through Yamaha NS10Ms.

Peter Chaikin
Product Manager, Recording Products
Yamaha Corporation of America

More Whiner Nausea

I'm sick of whiners like Bill Roberts [Letters, Sept. '95] complaining about government funding for the National Endowment for the Arts. The paltry sum the NEA receives from our tax dollars doesn't even equal what the military spends on its stage bands! Tell ya what, folks: I'll gladly pay for Bill's share of the NEA when Bill pays for my share of the military budget.

Joel B. Horwitz
Portland, OR

Continued on page 64 ►

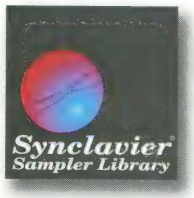
Well, not in so many words. But to us, there's nothing sweeter than the sound of a critic reviewing one of our discs.

We've Sampled the Critics!

Critical acclaim is what happens when you pour your life into a project — when you agonize over every decision until it's just right. That's the approach we take with our discs. No quick fixes. No lame recordings. Nothing goes out the door until each program and each sample has been tweaked to musical perfection. Maybe this is why every one of our discs reviewed so far has received ★★★★★ in Keyboard Magazine, most of them across the board. Spectrasonics' Bass Legends received a special **11** out of **10** rating in Recording Magazine. And Supreme Beats got a quadruple ★★★★★ rating in Keyboard, an achievement no one else can claim to this day.

So how can you learn more about ILIO's critically acclaimed products? Of course, you can call our toll-free 800 number.

But don't forget to keep sampling the critics!



The Synclavier® Sampler Library perpetuates its legendary name with high quality recordings and performances of the "core" set of instruments. And it's definitely NOT just the old stuff. We took only the best from the original library, most recorded at 50kHz or higher, and added thousands of brand new top-notch recordings for a total of over 1.6 gigabytes on five CD-ROMs.

Strings

Keyboard Magazine says "★★★★★ . . . Thumbs up . . . the quality of what's here is superb." You'll love the responsiveness and warmth of these Violin, Viola, and Cello sections. They work equally well for long legato parts or quick glissandos. You also get Solo Upright Bass, Cello and Violin in numerous articulations. Plus, a great Harp and more!

CD-ROM $249
Akai Kurzweil SampleCell
Roland Emu

CD-Audio on our Orchestral CD $99

Keys & Guitars

This packed disc features a gorgeous Concert Grand Piano with four velocity steps, great for classics or rock. Plus hundreds of synth sounds from such greats as the MicroWave™, VS™, MiniMoog™, Oberheim™ and the monster Synclavier Itself. Add a real Rhodes or Wurlitzer Electric Piano and some rockin' Acoustic and Electric Guitar Sounds to complete the picture. 1,400+ Samples!

CD-ROM $249 Akai Kurzweil SampleCell Roland

CD-Audio on our Essential CD $99 Concert Grand on Orch CD

Brass & Winds

A complete set featuring Trumpet, Trombone, Tuba, Flugelhorn, 2 and 4 Trumpet unisons, 2 Trombone unisons, French Horn and Saxes. Plus Clarinet, Oboe, Bass Clarinet, Bassoon, English Horn, Flute and Exotic Winds. Multiple articulations make expressive performances a breeze!

CD-ROM $249
Akai Kurzweil SampleCell

CD-Audio on our Orchestral CD $99

World & Orchestral

"★★★★★ . . . how sample CD-ROMs should be done . . . A monster set indeed." –Keyboard. With over 160 Mb of Timpani alone, you'll understand why we call this the definitive Orchestral collection. You get every Orchestral Percussion instrument there is, plus a vast collection of sounds from around the globe. 1,000+ Samples!

CD-ROM $187
Akai/Emu Kurzweil SampleCell
Roland

CD-Audio on our Orchestral CD $99

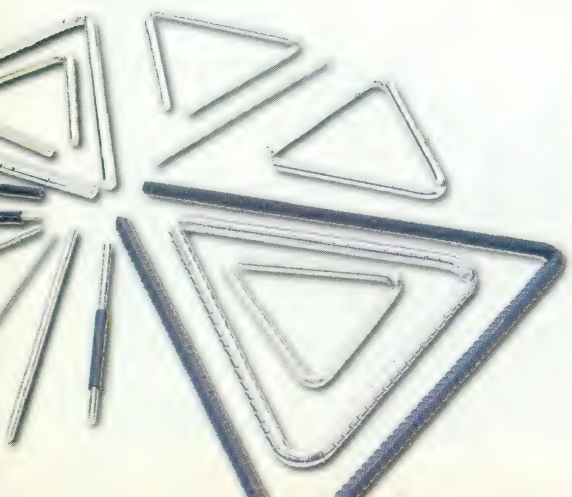
Essential Percussion

"The variety is impressive and the sounds are well-done." –Electronic Musician. This great set goes far beyond your average Drum Kit disc with tons of Kicks, Snares, Toms, Industrial Dance sounds, and some new Phat and Wacky stuff as well. These sounds rip! 1,000+ Samples.

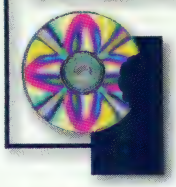
CD-ROM $187
Akai/Emu Kurzweil SampleCell
Roland

CD-Audio on our Essential CD $99

Universal Audio File Conversion for the Mac™ At Last, S-LINK delivers a hassle-free way to move digital audio files from platform to platform, format to format in BATCH mode. Plus, it does superb sample rate and bit conversion while maintaining loop points. A must for Multimedia or Sound Design. $249



SPECTRASONICS



When Spectrasonics burst on the scene a little more than a year ago, the industry met them with instant approval. It's no wonder. With jam-packed discs full of great performances, innovative sound design and meticulous recordings, there's no mistaking their obsessive commitment to excellence.

Distorted Reality

Our Featured Disc. Amazing Response!
Cutting Edge Textures, FX, Batterie & Loops from the labs of top Hollywood sound designers & techno-heads. From altered 3-dimensional atmospheres transformed via true harmonic Sound Morphing, to incendiary fuzz mutations exploding with corrosive energy. Trance-inducing ambiences, visceral grunge loops, enormous modular drones & astonishing timbral contortions make this an essential resource for the producer, composer, sound designer, & industrialist in search of the magic noise!

"My jaw dropped! I was blown away. This is exactly the edge I was looking for!"
– Rhett Lawrence, Producer

"I was stunned! Wicked bad!"
– Steve Vai

CD-Audio $99

CD-ROM $199
Roland Akai/Emu/ASR
SampleCell Kurzweil
Call for format availability

Heart of Africa Vol. 1

An unprecedented sonic expedition into the rich musical heritage of Africa. Discover a fascinating world of strange and wonderful instruments, voices, and performances that evoke deep images and primitive emotions. Recorded on location in villages & studios all across the continent. Authentic MULTI-SAMPLED Zulu Choirs & African instruments; Kalimbas & M'biras; Moroccan instrument phrases; Balaphones & Buzz Marimbas, Bushman instruments, Body Percussion, African Harps, Jumping rituals, Mozambique hunting horns & pipes, massive percussion, tribal ambiences & much much more! Ask us about Volume 2!

CD-Audio 2-disc set $129

CD-ROM $299
Akai/Emu/ASR SampleCell Kurzweil

Roland CD-ROM $199
Call for format availability

Supreme Beats

The ultimate library of percussion grooves & samples, featuring percussionists from all over the planet. *QUADRUPLE ★★★★★ review, " ...a feast of human feel, energy and emotion ...enough material to feed an army of samplers ...a knockout!" -KEYBOARD*

African/Contemporary CD-ROM $199
World/Dance CD-ROM $199
Roland Akai/Emu/ASR
SampleCell Kurzweil

Vol. 5 "International" has All NEW Brazilian, Latin, Dance, Native American & African grooves, plus extensive hits section.
Vol.5 CD-Audio $99

Four-CD boxed set $299

Hans Zimmer Guitars

The premier collection of vintage electric & acoustic guitars, from the personal library of the Academy award-winning film composer.

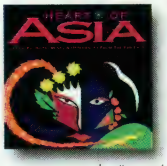
"...those making electronic music will find no better way of programming guitar lines than by using this disc ...an extremely useful resource"
-Future Music UK

CD-Audio $99

CD-ROM $299
Roland Akai/Emu/ASR
SampleCell Kurzweil
Call for format availability

Heart of Asia

The most comprehensive collection of Asian sounds ever assembled. Over a gigabyte of authentic instruments, loops, phrases & voices from China, Malaysia, Nepal, Tibet, Java, Indonesia, Thailand & India.



TRIPLE ★★★★★ review " ...enchanting ...expressive ...powerful ...heartfelt ...riveting ...gorgeous ...evocative...a real find." -KEYBOARD

CD-Audio $129 2-disc set (phrases)

CD-ROM $499 2-disc set
(phrases and multisamples)
Roland Akai/Emu/ASR
SampleCell Kurzweil

Bass Legends

Marcus Miller, John Patitucci & Abraham Laboriel present their coveted electric and acoustic basses & grooves on this critically-acclaimed 650 meg collection.

TRIPLE ★★★★★ review " ...a truckload of great multisampled basses ... Definitely put this one on your list of must-haves!" -KEYBOARD

CD-Audio $99 (grooves only)

CD-ROM $299 (basses and grooves)
Roland Akai/Emu/ASR
SampleCell Kurzweil

Appetizer Disc

This CD-ROM/CD-Audio sampler contains a taste of each of Spectrasonics' great libraries, to whet your sonic appetite!

It also includes a $50 CD-ROM coupon good towards the purchase of Spectrasonics CD-ROMs.

Mixed-Mode CD-ROM
ONLY$50 - ALL FORMATS

Call (800) 747-4546

PROPELLER ISLAND

Propeller Island mirrors ILIO's commitment to quality with finely crafted and detailed specialty CDs and CD-ROMs.

The Legendary M400

A trip back to the 60's and an exploration of the world's first keyboard "sampler." If you're a serious sound collector, you need this. All original sound sets on each key of the instrument. The legend lives on!

CD-Audio $79

CD-ROM $149
Akai/Emu/ASR

The Complete Gamelan

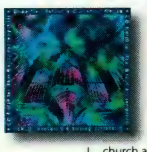
This disc takes you to the edge of the world allowing you to create liquid metallic textures and intricate rhythms which produce a hypnotic, almost hallucinogenic effect on the listener. These fine binaural recordings might just give you a whole new approach to your music. Great Jungle and Concert atmospheres too!

CD-Audio $99

CD-ROM $249
Akai/Emu/ASR

The Cathedral Organ

This meticulously recorded GORGEOUS German Organ features all manuals and bass pedals with numerous register combinations. It's all here from the full throttle Great Organ to the sweet singing quality of the Wooden Pipes. Plus, you'll get Reeds, Coupled Flutes, Swells and other registers. Fascinating binaural recordings of church atmospheres add the finishing touch. The definitive Pipe Organ! (Cathedral not included.)



CD-AUDIO $99

CD-ROM $249
Akai/Emu/ASR

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 122

ILIO™

ILIO Entertainments
PO Box 3772,
Chatsworth, California 91311
818 883-ILIO (4546)
FAX 818 883-4361

HEAR our sounds in the MEGA JUKEBOX in stores

MEGA JUKEBOX

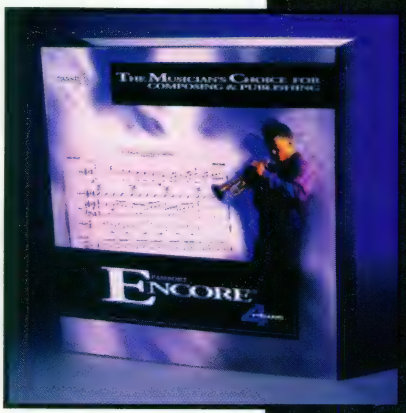
VISA MasterCard

Where Does Your Passport Take You?

"Our 5 man team transcribes the scores for weekly television shows and huge budget movies for MCA/Universal. **We are able to do more work with our small team than scoring offices twice our size because we use Encore™."**

"Encore's transcription algorithms are the best in the business. Our work must be perfect to meet the expectations of the composers who trust us with their compositions, that is why we use Encore. One day the whole world will open their eyes and use Encore."

Julian Bratolyubov is the music supervisor for MCA/Universal. His credits include "Casper", "Apollo 13", "Waterworld", "Delores Clairborne" and television shows such as "Murder She Wrote".



Encore 4 has established itself as the professional standard for composing, arranging and publishing music. Why waste your time with anything else.

Get Encore today wherever fine music software is sold

Call (415) 726-0280 for a dealer near you.

Passport Brings Out The Musician In You.

Photo by Joanne Cortes

PASSPORT

100 Stone Pine Road, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 123

BUYER'S GUIDE

Samplers

BIG DAC ATTACK

BY **GREG RULE**

It's hard to imagine an electronic music world devoid of samplers. Since their inception, samplers have redefined the way many of us make music. Whether they're used for rhythm loops, sound effects, acoustic instrument simulations, or whatever, samplers have become the cornerstone of many a production studio and stage show.

Samplers have evolved steadily — the current crop being proof positive. Priced from rock-bottom to "oh my God," samplers come in many shapes and sizes, as you'll see in the following chart.

What you won't find here, however, are samplers that rely on computers — Digidesign's SampleCell, for example. These were excluded in order for us to stay true to our "no computers" buyer's guide theme. Also excluded were sample playback units that lack audio inputs.

Before you dive into the chart, please take time to read the following abbreviations and explanations for categories that might be confusing.

Bit Resolution. This important spec has four parts: input, internal word size, individual output, and stereo mix outs. The internal resolution refers to audio processing (such as on-board DSP) that requires extra arithmetic headroom. An output resolution greater than 16 bits helps to produce greater fidelity, even when the sample words are only 16 bits.

Number of DACs. A DAC (digital-to-analog converter) is where the sampler's digital sound is translated into a signal that can be plugged into a standard audio mixer. Some samplers provide a separate DAC for each output jack. In others, a single DAC runs at a high enough speed to multiplex — that is, it can handle several analog outputs at once. Other things being equal, the more DACs a sampler has, the better it will sound when multiple outputs are used.

Loops. This category specifies the maximum number of loops that can be programmed into an individual sample, and also the type(s) of loops that can be programmed. Samplers that allow two loops per sample typically use the first loop for sustaining a note, and proceed to the second loop (called a release loop) when the note-off message is received.

Number of Envelopes per Voice. This category seems simple at first glance, but some issues are difficult to explain in a chart. Some samplers provide both individual voice envelopes and "global" envelopes that will be applied to all of the currently sounding voices. As a result, if you're playing one note you may be able to use three envelopes, but with two notes you get only five envelopes, not six.

The number of envelope stages is also a potential point of confusion. A conventional ADSR envelope is sometimes thought of as a "four-stage" envelope — but if we consider that a single stage must contain settings for both rate and level, an ADSR has only one complete stage, the decay/sustain stage. It has two partial stages (attack and release, neither of which allows a level to be programmed).

CD-ROM Formats. In addition to the type of files a sampler will read (Akai, Roland, etc.) we've added three additional information bits to this category, represented by an a, b, or c. The "a" means it will read the raw samples, "b" indicates it will read the samples *and* key layouts, and "c" means it will additionally accept the pre-programmed voice parameters.

Non-realtime DSP utilities. As you peruse this category, please note that basic items — such as truncate, cut, copy, and paste — were excluded for brevity's sake.

ABBREVIATIONS

—: not applicable. **AES/EBU**: Audio Engineering Society/European Broadcast Union. **Amp**: amplitude. **Arch**: architecture. **Bal**: balanced. **Band**: bandpass. **CA**: channel aftertouch. **Chor**: chorus. **Comp**: compression. **Ctrl**: controller. **DD**: double density. **Dig**: digital. **Exp**: expansion. **Fwd**: forward. **HD**: high density. **Hi**: highpass. **Lo**: lowpass. **Mb**: megabyte. **Mod**: modulation. **Norm**: normalize. **PA**: polyphonic aftertouch. **Para**: parametric. **Pos**: positional. **PPQ**: pulses per quarter-note. **Prog**: programmable. **Q**: resonance. **Quant**: quantize. **Rev**: reverse. **S/PDIF**: Sony/Philips Digital Interface Format. **SCSI**: Small Computer Systems Interface. **SDS**: Sample Dump Standard. **SIMM**: Single In-line Memory Module. **SMDI**: SCSI Musical Data Interchange. **Sust**: sustain. **TBA**: to be announced. **Time comp/exp**: time compression and expansion. **Trax**: tracks. **TRS**: tip/ring/sleeve. **Unbal**: unbalanced. **V**: velocity. **X-fade**: crossfade. **X-switch**: cross-switch.

	Akai MPC3000	Akai S2000	Akai S3000XL	Akai S3200XL
list price base unit	$3,699	$1,195	$1,995	$3,995
current op system	3.08	1.02	1.06	1.05
audio ins	two 1/4"	two 1/4"	two 1/4"	two 1/4", two XLR
audio outs	ten 1/4" unbal, headphone	two 1/4" unbal, headphone	ten 1/4" unbal, headphone	two XLR, ten 1/4" unbal, headphone
digital I/O	S/PDIF (in only)	S/PDIF option	S/PDIF	AES/EBU, S/PDIF
computer I/O	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI
disk drive(s)	HD floppy	HD floppy	HD floppy	HD floppy
RAM min/max	2Mb/16Mb	2Mb/32Mb	2Mb/32Mb	16Mb/32Mb
RAM expansion type	SIMMs + proprietary	SIMMs	SIMMs	SIMMs
LCD X char x Y line/graphic editing?	40 x 8/yes (mixer screen)	16 x 2/no	40 x 8/yes	40 x 8/yes
bit resolution (ADC/internal/DAC ind/DAC stereo)	16/28/18/18	16/28/18/18	16/28/18/18	16/28/18/20
# of DACs	10	1 (Multi 8/D option adds 4 DACs)	5	10
sample rates (kHz)	22.05, 44.1	22.05, 44.1	22.05, 44.1	22.05, 44.1
stereo sampling	yes	yes	yes	yes
max mono sample time at 44.1kHz, full memory	2:52.2	6:17.44	6:17.44	6:17.44
data transfer types	SDS	SDS, proprietary SCSI	SDS, proprietary SCSI	SDS, proprietary SCSI
CD-ROM formats	Akai S1000, S3000 (a)	Akai, E-mu EIII, Roland S-760 (b, c)	Akai, E-mu EIII, Roland S-760 (b, c)	Akai, E-mu EIII, Roland S-760 (b, c)
input monitoring	prior, during	prior, during	prior, during	prior, during
max polyphony	32	32	32	32
loop types/ # loops per sample	none (loop in sequencer)	sust w/ var time (reads all 4 from libraries, but can only program 1)/1	sust with var time/4	sust with var time /4
X-fade & switch types	V, slider	V, key pos, wheel, pan, pressure	V, key pos, mod wheel, pan, pressure	V, key pos, mod wheel, pan, pressure
filter types	low w/Q	low w/Q, more with SampleVerb card	low w/Q (hi & band w/Q, EQ option)	low/hi/band w/Q, EQ
envelopes per voice/segments per primary envelope	2/AD	2/one ADSR, one 4-stage	2/one ADSR, one 4-stage	3/one ADSR, two 4-stage
env destinations	amp, filter	amp, filter, pitch, pan mod, matrix mod	amp, filter, pitch, pan mod, matrix mod	amp, filter, pitch, pan mod, matrix mod
# of LFOs per voice/ # of LFO waves	none	2/4	2/4	2/4
non-realtime DSP	reverse, insert, silence section	norm, x-fade loop, time comp/exp, resample, reverse, fade	norm, x-fade loop, time stretch/comp, resample, EQ, rev, extract, mix, fade, silence, chop	norm, x-fade loop, time stretch/comp, resample, EQ, rev, extract, mix, fade, silence, chop
realtime effects	delay	w/optional SampleVerb card (4-ch multi FX proc: dist, EQ, ring mod, chor, flange, verb, and more)	w/optional SampleVerb card (4-ch multi FX proc: dist, EQ, ring mod, chor, flange, verb, and more)	w/optional SampleVerb card (4-ch multi FX proc: dist, EQ, ring mod, chor, flange, verb, and more)
keyboard	16 V/pressure-sensitive drum pads	—	—	—
MIDI response	V, ctrl (map to pitch, decay, filt, etc.)	V, CA, breath controller	V, CA, breath controller	V, CA, breath controller
sequencer features	99 trax, 96 ppq, 4 MIDI outs (64 ch), step edit, cut/paste, swing, tap tempo, change time sig, MTC, 2 mergable MIDI ins	—	—	—
optional add-ons	video display, 8Mb memory expander	Multi 8/D (adds 8 audio outputs & S/PDIF) $299, SampleVerb card $399	2nd LSI filter board $695, SampleVerb card $399, flash ROM $TBA	SampleVerb card $399, flash ROM $TBA
review date	—	—	Aug. '94 (S3000)	—
bundled sounds	4 disks	2 sound disks, 1 SMF disk	2 sound disks, 1 SMF disk	2 sound disks, 1 SMF disk
other features	SMPTE read/write, sync to MIDI clock/MTC/FSK24/qtr-note clicks, 2 sequences can play simult, 2 prog footswitches, reads MPC60 samples and programs	Mac graphic editing software free to registered owners, MIDI file player, legato mode	Mac graphic edit software free to registered owners, MIDI file player, legato mode, supports direct-to-disk recording, up to 16Mb flash ROM (for retaining samples in mem after power down)	Mac graphic editing software free to registered owners, MIDI file player, legato mode, suppotrs direct-to-disk recording, up to 16Mb of flash ROM (for retaining samples in mem after power down)

Clavia ddrum 3	E-mu ESI-32	E-mu e-64	E-mu EIV	Ensoniq ASR-10
$3,650	$1,495	$3,295	$5,995	$2,595 ($2,895 rack)
2.0	2.1	1.2	1.2	3.53
ten 1/4" trigger inputs	two 1/4" bal	two 1/4" bal	two 1/4" bal	two 1/4" unbal
eight 1/4", headphone	four 1/4", headphone	eight 1/4", headphone	eight 1/4" bal, two XLR, headphone	two 1/4" unbal, headph.
S/PDIF	S/PDIF option	AES/EBU	AES/EBU	S/PDIF
SCSI	SCSI option	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI option
—	HD floppy, internal SyQuest option	HD floppy	HD floppy	HD floppy
512Kb w/4Mb flash RAM/128Mb	2Mb/32Mb	2Mb/64Mb	8Mb/128Mb	2Mb/16Mb
PCMCIA	SIMMs	SIMMs	SIMMs	SIMMs
20 x 2/no	20 x 4/no	240 x 64 pixel/yes	240 x 64 pixel/yes	22 x 1/no
16/16/18/18	16/32/18/18	16/32/18/18	16/32/18/18	16/24/16/16
8	4	8	8	1 stereo for mix, 3 stereo for ind outs
44.1	22.05, 44.1	44.1, 48	44.1, 48	29.76, 44.1
no	yes	yes	yes	yes
25:00	6:34	13:04	26:08	3:03
SDS	SDS/SMDI	SDS/SMDI	SDS/SMDI	prop MIDI/SCSI
Akai, Sound Designer 1 (a)	Emax II, EIIIx, Akai (b, c)	Emax II, ESI-32, EIIIx, EIV, Akai (b, c)	Emax II, ESI-32, e-64, EIIIx, Akai (b, c)	Akai, Roland (b, c)
—	during	during	during	prior, during
16	32	64	128	31
1/fwd, dynamic start point	fwd/1	fwd/1	fwd/1	fwd, bi-directional, loop+release/1
V, pad position	V	128 layer V switch/fade	128 layer V switch/fade	V, key pos, LFO, wheels, pressure, pedal, envs 1 & 2
dynamic w/Q	low w/Q	17 types, incl 2/4/6-pole low w/Q, 2nd/4th hi w/Q, band w/Q, swept EQ, notch, morphing, phaser, flanger, bat-phaser	17 types incl 2/4/6-pole low w/Q, 2nd/4th hi w/Q, band w/Q, swept EQ, notch, morphing, phaser, flanger, bat-phaser	low/hi/band (Q with optional Waveboy software)
3/ADSR	3/AHDSR	3/six-stage	3/six-stage	3/AHDSR hard & soft envs
amp, pitch, EQ, gain	pitch, filter, amp, LFO, pan,	41 destinations incl amp, filter, LFO, pitch, glide, chorus, sample start/loop/trigger, ctrl amt	41 destinations, incl amp, filter, LFO, pitch, glide, chorus, sample start/loop/trigger, ctrl amt	pitch, filter, amp, pan, LFO depth/rate, loop position
—	1/4	2/4	2/4	1/7
norm, compression, dynamic para EQ	time comp/exp, taper, para EQ, comp, gain change, rev, pitch change, doppler/pan, stereo-to-mono, L/R swap, DC filter, rat conv, digital tuning, trans multiply	time comp/exp, taper, para EQ, comp, gain change, rev, pitch change, doppler/pan, stereo-to-mono, L/R swap, DC filter, rate conv, digital tuning, trans multiply, exciter	time comp/exp, taper, para EQ, comp, gain change, rev, pitch change, doppler/pan, stereo-to-mono, L/R swap, DC filter, rate conv, digital tuning, trans multiply, exciter	rev, time comp/exp, scale, fade, rate conv, smooth, splice
—	chorus (voice-based)	chorus (voice-based)	chorus (voice-based)	62 24-bit fx algorithms
—	—	—	—	61 synth
V	V, RV, CA	V, RV, CA	V, RV, CA	V, RV, CA, PA
—	—	—	—	16 trax, 96 ppq, event edit, 2 trax of sync dig audio via RAM or SCSI
Precision pad set $1,695, SCSI/DAT option $495, drum trigger set $445, tube trigger $125, remote kit changer $295	SCSI $250, SPDIF $200, 270Mb SyQuest model available	hard drive expandable up to 9Gb, 1/4" bal output kit $295, hard drive mounting kit $39.95	hard drive expandable up to 9Gb, MIDI card $199, 8 additional analog outs $TBA	ASR w/SCSI $2,995, SCSI $399.95, S/PDIF $399.95, 6-out expander $249.95
—	Aug. '95.	—	—	Aug. '94
4Mb ROM samples, 4Mb flash RAM samples	11 disks from E-mu lib, DSP disk	two CD-ROMs from E-mu library	two CD-ROMs from E-mu library	8 Essential sound disks
10 channels, trigger interface with position and pressure detection, each pad can have 8 position zones & 8 V zones	10 front-panel audition buttons, audio scrub, auto trunc/norm/placement, MIDI bank select, undo, load bank via MIDI, audition from disk	audio scrub, digital resamp, auto loop/trunc/norm/place, ACSII kbd interface, load while play, disk search & browse, aud from disk, op sys in flash RAM, 3 assgn keys, auto bank load, MIDI bank select, 9 V curves, undo	audio scrub, digital resamp, auto loop/trunc/norm/place, ACSII kbd interface, load while play, disk search & browse, aud from disk, op sys in flash RAM, 3 assgn keys, auto bank load, MIDI bank select, 9 V curves, undo	sample & resample through fx, prog pitch tables, 8 performance presets per bank

Manufacturer contact list on page 162

Samplers

	Ensoniq ASR-88	Kurzweil K2000S	Kurzweil K2500S	Peavey DPM SX II/ DPM SP
list price base unit	$4,495	$3,695 ($3,595 rack)	$TBA ($4,195 rack)	SX II: $399; SP: $999
current op system	3.53	3.18	1.0	SX II: 1.2, SP: 1.47
audio ins	two 1/4" unbal	one 1/4" TRS stereo unbal (plus two XLR in rack)	one 1/4" TRS stereo unbal (plus two XLR in rack)	SX II: two XLR, two 1/4" unbal
audio outs	two 1/4" unbal, headphone	four 1/4" (eight in rack), headphone	four 1/4" (eight in rack), headphone	SP: four 1/4" unbal, SX II: one 1/4" stereo TRS
digital I/O	S/PDIF option	AES/EBU, S/PDIF	AES/EBU, S/PDIF	—
computer I/O	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SX II: SCSI; SP: SCSI
disk drive(s)	HD floppy	HD floppy, hard disk option	HD floppy, hard disk option	SP: HD floppy, 80Mb internal hard drive option
RAM min/max	16Mb/16Mb	2Mb/64Mb	2Mb/128Mb	2Mb/32Mb
RAM expansion type	—	SIMMs	SIMMs	SIMMs
LCD X char x Y line/graphic editing?	22 x 1/no	240 x 64 pixel/yes	240 x 64 pixel/yes	SP: 20 x 2/no
bit resolution (ADC/internal/ DAC ind/DAC stereo)	16/24/16/16	16/prop/18/18	16/prop/18/18	16/16/—/16
# of DACs	1 stereo for mix, 3 st for ind outs	2 stereo (4 stereo rack)	4 stereo	2
sample rates (kHz)	29.76, 44.1	29.4, 32, 44.1, 48	29.4, 32, 44.1, 48	44.1
stereo sampling	yes	yes	yes	yes
max mono sample time at 44.1kHz, full memory	3:03	12:42	25:24	6:20
data transfer types	prop MIDI/SCSI	SDS, SMDI	SDS, SMDI	SDS, SMDI
CD-ROM formats	Akai, Roland (b, c)	Akai, Ensoniq, Roland (b, some c)	Akai, Ensoniq, Roland (b, some c)	—
input monitoring	prior, during	prior, during	prior, during	SX II: prior, during
max polyphony	31	24	48	16
loop types/ # loops per sample	fwd, bi-directional, loop+release/1	fwd, rev, bi-direct, alt start, exit loop on key up/1	fwd, rev, bi-direct, alt start, exit loop on key up/1	fwd/1
X-fade & switch types	V, key pos, LFO, wheels, pressure, pedal, envs 1 & 2	vel, any ctrl source	vel, any ctrl source	V, key pos, rand, wheel, chan & poly press, aux ctrls
filter types	low/hi/band (Q with optional Waveboy software)	low/hi/band/notch, para EQ w/sweepable Q, 12 & 24dB/oct res	low/hi/band/notch, para EQ w/sweepable Q, 12 & 24dB/oct res	low
envelopes per voice/ segments per primary envelope	3/AHDSR hard & soft envs	5/three 8-stage, 2 ASR	5/three 8-stage, 2 ASR	2/ASR
env destinations	pitch, filter, amp, pan, LFO depth/rate, loop position	matrix mod (any dest)	matrix mod (any dest)	amp, filter, pitch, pan
# of LFOs per voice/# of LFO waves	1/7	2/26	2/26	1/8
non-realtime DSP	rev, time comp/exp, scale, fade, rate conv, smooth, splice	time comp/exp, norm, auto trunc, vol adjst, clear, delete, rev, invert, insert zero, mix, insert, vol ramp, cres or decres, resample, pitch shift, mix beat, replicate, mix echo, beat vol adjust, x-fade looping	time comp/exp, norm, auto trunc, vol adjst, clear, delete, rev, invert, insert zero, mix, insert, vol ramp, cres or decres, resample, pitch shift, mix beat, replicate, mix echo, beat vol adjust, x-fade looping	stereo merge
realtime effects	62 24-bit fx algorithms	variable arch synthesis, multi FX processor	variable arch synthesis, multi FX processor	—
keyboard	88 weighted	61 synth, 3 zone	76 synth or 88 weighted, 8 zone	—
MIDI response	V, RV, CA, PA	V, RV, CA	V, RV, CA	V, CA
sequencer features	16 trax, 96 ppq, event edit, 2 trks of sync dig audio via RAM or SCSI	32 trax, 768 ppq, event edit, groove quant, key triggering	32 trax, 768 ppq, event edit, groove quant, key triggering	—
optional add-ons	S/PDIF $399.95, 6-out expander $249.95	Orch & Contemp 8Mb ROM exp $395 ea., ROM daughter board $125, RAM exp $395	prices of keyboard models TBA, 4 stereo bus effects option, dig multitrk interface, ADAT interface, Orch & Contemp ROM exp $395 each, ROM daughter board $250, RAM exp $395	—
review date	—	Aug. '94	—	Aug. '94
bundled sounds	8 Essential sound disks, 2 CD-ROMs	over 1,000 programs and samples on disk	over 1,000 programs and samples on disk	4 disks (2 piano, 1 drum, 1 nylon guitar)
other features	sample & resample through fx, prog pitch tables, 8 performance presets per bank	read/write AIFF, .WAV, and standard MIDI files; audition samples from disk; see synth chart, page 40	read/write AIFF, .WAV, and standard MIDI files; audition samples from disk, sample while you play; see synth chart, page 40	each unit occupies a single rack space

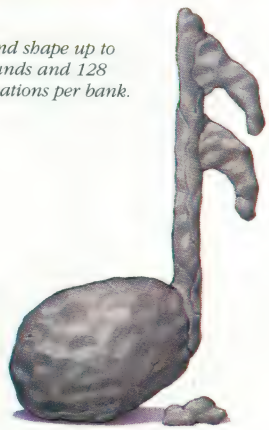
Peavey DPM SX II/ DPM SP Plus	Peavey DPM SX/ DPM 4/DPM 488	Roland MS-1	Roland JS-30	Roland S-760
SX II: $399; SP Plus: $1,299	SX: $349; DPM 4: $2,299; DPM 488: $2,799	$695	$1,795	$2,295
SX II: 1.2, SP Plus: 1.0	SX: 1.3; DPM 4: 1.02; 488: 1.03	1.10	1.00	2.20
SX II: two XLR, two 1/4" unbal	SX: one XLR, one 1/4" unbal	one 1/4" unbal, two RCA, 1 stereo TRS 1/8"	one XLR, two RCA	two 1/4" unbal
SP Plus: four 1/4" unbal, SX II: one 1/4" TRS stereo bal	DPM 4 & 488: two 1/4" unbal, headphone	two RCA, headphone	two RCA, headphone	four 1/4" unbal, 1/8" headphone
—	—	—	—	S/PDIF
SX II: SCSI; SP Plus: SCSI	SX: SCSI	—	SCSI	SCSI
HD floppy, 270Mb internal SyQuest option	DPM 4: DD floppy; DPM 488: DD floppy	—	—	HD floppy
2Mb/64Mb	512Kb/1Mb	384Kb/33Mb	1Mb/4Mb	2Mb/32Mb
SIMMs	proprietary	PCMCIA	SIMMs	SIMMs
SP: 20 x 2/no	DPM 4 & 488: 40 x 2/no	16 x 1/no	4 digit, 7 segment/no	160 x 64 pixel/yes
16/16/—/16	16/16/—/16	16/16/—/16	16/24/20/16	16/24/18/18
2	1	1	1	2
44.1	SX: up to 48; DPM 4 & 488 playback: 38.45	16, 22.05, 32, 44.1	22.05, 44.1	16, 22.05, 32, 44.1, 48
yes	no	yes	no	yes
12:41	0:12	17:19.2 (w/20Mb installed)	0:45	6:03.8
SDS, SMDI	SDS, SMDI	—	SDS	SDS
SP Plus: Akai (b, c)	—	—	Akai, Roland (a)	Akai, Roland (b, c)
SX II: prior, during	—	prior, during	prior, during	prior, during
32	32	4	8	24
fwd/1	fwd/1	fwd, latch/1	fwd/1	fwd, fwd + rev, fwd + one, rev, alternate/2
V, key pos, rand, wheel, chan & poly press, aux ctrls	V, key pos, rand, wheel, chan & poly press, aux ctrls	—	—	V, key pos, wheel
low	low w/Q	—	—	low, high, band w/Q
2/ASR	4/ADSR	1/preset gate, trigger, and drum	1/ADSR	2/DADSR
amp, filter, pitch, pan	amp, filter, pitch, pan, LFO amt & rate	—	amp	amp, filter
1/8	2/5	—	—	1/8
stereo merge	—	divide	norm	smooth (x-fade loop), norm, time comp/exp, rate conv, bit conv, combine
SP Plus: 5-band EQ, multi-tap delay, 8-voice chorus, reverb	40 algorithms, 4 simult effects	—	—	parametric EQ
—	DPM 4: 61 synth; DPM 488: 88 weighted	—	—	—
V, CA	V, CA	V, CA	V, CA	V, CA
—	9 trax, 96 ppq, pattern and linear recording	1-trk realtime phrase sequencer	4-trk realtime phrase sequencer	—
—	512Kb sample RAM $149	flash RAM cards: 1.8Mb $199, 2.5Mb $269, 5Mb $359 (10 & 20Mb also available)	—	monitor out/mouse/SPDIF $495, D/A converter $545
Aug. '94 (SP & SX II)	—	Nov. '95	—	Aug. '94
4 disks (1 drum, 1 piano/string/brass, 2 guitar/bass/analog synth)	3 disks (demo, organs, synths)	Sampling Showcase audio CD	Sampling Showcase audio CD	600Mb Preview and Rhythm Section 1 CD-ROMs, Sampling Showcase audio CD
each unit occupies a single rack space	see synth chart, page 40	eight front-panel trigger pads, can also run on six AA batteries	bpm adjust feature changes tempo of phrases in a performance	optional mouse and CRT functions, listen delete

Manufacturer contact list on page 162

HIGH TECHNOLOGY
WITHOUT THE
HIGH ANXIETY

STRUM A SAX. TONGUE A DRUM. HIT

Mold and shape up to 256 sounds and 128 combinations per bank.



Maximum of 64-note polyphony gives you full MIDI orchestration capability.

64 NOTE POLYPHONY

IT JUST MAY BE THE MOST SIGNIFICANT BREAKTHROUGH IN SOUND SYNTHESIS TECHNOLOGY. INTRODUCING THE TECHNICS ACOUSTIC MODELING SYNTHESIZER. WITH THIS AMAZING INSTRUMENT, YOU'LL ACTUALLY CREATE NEW MUSICAL SOUNDS BY COMBINING THE DRIVER OF ONE INSTRUMENT -

Control where you strike the drum surface, determine the mouthpiece angle on a flute, etc., in real time.

A TRUMPET. AND BLOW YOUR MIND.

Real-time expression lets you control sounds as you would physically, such as bending strings.

SUCH AS A GUITAR PICK - WITH THE RESONATOR OF ANOTHER - THE TUBING OF A SAX. YOU'LL EVEN INVENT INSTRUMENTS THAT CAN'T EXIST IN REALITY. THE NEW TECHNICS ACOUSTIC MODELING SYNTHESIZER. IT WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU CREATE MUSIC FOREVER.

Imagine creating your own instruments. How does a saxadrum sound?

Technics®
The science of sound

Proud Sponsor of the 1996 U.S. Olympic Team
36 USC 380

USA

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 124

ALESIS Roland BOSS KURZWEIL ANATEK FATAR YAMAHA
lexicon AKAI professional digidesign HAMMOND KORG TASCAM dbx JBL AKG acoustics E-MU Symetrix ART audio-technica DOD DigiTech Numark RANE
OPCODE Mark of the Unicorn PASSPORT VOCE Cdg MACKIE. novation QUIK LOK RaXess SHURE SoundTech Soundcraft TANNOY beyerdynamic kmd BOSE BBE Sound Inc.
ROCKTRON SANSAMP Stewart ELECTRONICS 3M

1-800-886-KEYS
5-3-9-7
Low Prices
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
Expert Friendly Service
In Business for 105 Years!
Absolutely No Hassles!
Most Major Brands
Visa / MC / Discover / AMEX / Check / Money Order
E.U. WURLITZER
Music & Sound
65 Bent St.
Cambridge, MA 02141
Everything for Musicians at Rock Bottom Prices
Visit our World Wide Web site http:// www.wurlitzer.com
or Email us at mailorder@wurlitzer.com

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 208

letters

◀Continued from page 53

Wimpy Action

Does Jim Aikin play keyboards? Does Roland play their keyboards before releasing them? The XP-50 [Keyboard Report, Oct. '95] is sadly missing a responsive keyboard action. In general, I love Roland gear; my ten-year-old JX-8P, which has little weights under each key, is still my favorite keyboard. Jim Aikin in general is also great; I got rid of my TV on the suggestion of one of his columns and couldn't be happier about the effect on my musical productivity. But to not mention the pitiful feel of the XP-50's action is like an automobile magazine giving high marks to a car with no steering wheel.

Bob LaDelfa
Rochester, NY

As a new owner of a Roland XP-50 I was happy to see my purchase decision validated in your recent review. Regarding the sequencer, you *can* store header information in a song file; this procedure is detailed on p. 93 of the manual. On my wish list: An expansion board with all 8 megs dedicated to a single acoustic piano! As the review said, the acoustic piano is kind of weak, although tweaking the filter and amplitude envelopes improves it somewhat.

Rob Aries
via Internet

Voice Crystal

MIND CONTROL
Over 3.5 hours of the most mind-numbing industrial samples. Contains over 2,000 measures of all original industrial loops, thousands of audio clippits and hundreds of drum and percussion samples. All Original and LICENSE FREE!
3 Audio CDs $149.95

DIESEL
Dance Construction Set Vol. 1 has arrived to fullfill all your creative demands for Trance, Ambient, House & Techno. Featuring textural layers, assorted loops, basses, strings & hundreds of drum machine samples.
All Original and LICENSE FREE! Audio CD $99.95

FUNKY RHYTHMS
The Digital Kitchen introduces the ultimate loop CD for Hip-Hop and Funk production: 'Funky Rhythms You Can't Live Without'. 'Funky Rhythms' has over 900 measures of drum loops and bass grooves.
All Original and LICENSE FREE! Analog CD $99.95

DEFINITIVE GROOVES
All original and damn funky! Definitive Grooves gives you full access to 99 new Hip-Hop loops, hundreds of drum samples, world-class turntable scratches, horn spats, drones, vocoded funk, Hip-Hop accessories, loopable basses... everything but the lyrics!
All Original and LICENSE FREE! Analog CD $79.95

MAXIMUM IMPACT
The Alternative Sampler for Industrial, Techno and Film Scoring or wherever you need a dramatic impression. Contains four sections covering Sounds of Urban Decay, Drums, Synths & Bass. These samples are disturbing and not for the faint of heart!
Analog CD $79.95

LEGACY
Bruce Henderson brings you LEGACY Vol.1 ...The Ultimate collection of Vintage Synths spanning from1972 to1982. 187 multi-sampled programs and 370 percussion samples from 19 different synths from Arp, Korg ,Moog, Oberheim, OSCar, Sequential, Roland & Linn, all in perfect pitch.
Analog CD $89.95
CD-ROM $109.95
(Looped on Infinity in Akai format) INFINITY

BIG FAT
New from Larry Washington... over 300 Big Fat Beats & Loops and sound combinations. All Original and LICENSE FREE you will find all you need to fill the bill for 70's, 80's, Hip Hop, Dance, R & B, Hard, Smooth, Tribe & Pop Jazz: Includes live bass, guitar, horns and vocal fills.
Analog CD $79.95

DEFINITIVE PERCUSSION
Steve Reid, world-renowned percussionist, producer and winner of JAZZIZ magazine's 1993 & 1995 'Percussionist Of The Year' award, shares his extensive private collection of exotic percussion instruments sampled from all over the world. Includes film percussion and sound FX!
Audio CD $89.95
CD-ROM $109.95 (Formats: Akai, Roland, Sample Cell)

All Original & License Free Material

EYE & I Productions
930 Jungfrau Ct. • Milpitas, CA 95035
Phone: (408) 945-0139 Fax: (408) 945-5712

Available at your local dealers!
1-800-726-7664

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 125

Undead Sounds

I have had enough of people complaining that keyboards are not expressive instruments. What the hell are these people doing wrong? A keyboard can have immense expressive potential if you are willing to take the time to learn the various techniques and controllers available to you. We have velocity, aftertouch (channel and poly), the pitch wheel, mod wheel, footpedals and switches, breath controllers, and more and more commonly, ribbon controllers and sliders. This is just what is built into the keyboard itself! Countless other devices allow control over the internal parameters via either continuous controllers or sys-ex (the Peavey PC 1600 comes to mind); with these you have programmable control over an extremely large number of voice parameters. This is without even exploring the timbral capabilities of modern synthesizers, as well as the multiple methods we have for creating sound — sample playback, FM, analog, and numerous crossbreeds. Most other instruments have only one type of sound generation, and I can't think of a single [acoustic or electric] instrument where you can decide that the playing velocity will control the filter cutoff on this song, but on the next it will control volume only.

I'm not saying that keyboards are without

Continued on page 88 ►

Keyboards * Sound Modules * MIDI gear
Software * Recording

When you want the best for less, it's time to call . . .

JMC's MUSIC CENTER

11 reasons to call JMC:

Huge inventory! Tons of gear in stock and ready to ship!
Knowledgeable and courteous sales staff!
Most orders ship within 24 hours!
Straight answers to your questions!
Very competitive pricing!

Roland - Korg - Yamaha
Emu - Kurzweil - Alesis

and much more!!
14120 Culver Dr., Irvine, California 92714
714-552-4280

1-800-644-MUSIC

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 220

Multi-Port MIDI Support

professional MIDI interface for all IBM compatibles

Maximum MIDI
- 8 x 8 MIDI interface, 128 channels in & out
- True non-multiplexed multi-port operation
- Printer port connection allows use with desktop *and* notebook PCs

Superior SMPTE
- Bullet-proof operation
- Syncs to / generates all SMPTE formats
- Adjustable freewheel
- Automatic regeneration
- Selectable output level

Patchbay Power
- Standalone patchbay operation without PC
- Powerful matrix-based port routing & filtering
- Push-button program selection, SMPTE-MTC sync & generation

Windows Aware
- Works with all Windows MME MIDI applications
- Included Patchbay applet simplifies setup & control
- Multi-client driver allows concurrent access by multiple programs

MidiEngine 8Port/SE™

Music Quest by OPCODE
3950 Fabian Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Ph (415) 856-3333 • Fax (415) 856-3332
Music Quest and MIDIEngine 8Port/SE are trademarks of Opcode Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 126

Call for our Free Catalog

BFA Audio CDs

Loops

West Coast Funk Stew
Brotherhood
Loopzilla
Megaton Bomb
Drum Loops Volume 1
Drum Loops Volume 2
Drum Loops Volume 3
Neftali's Street
LA Hardcore
Animalog
Killer Bites
The Greene Machine 1
The Greene Machine 2
Global Noize

Sounds

The Drum Doctor Does Drums
Chinese Percussion
Pipa & Liuqin
Museum of Synthesizer Technology
The Analog Keyboard Bass
Orchestral Strings
Violins
Cellos
Viola & Bass
Woodwinds
Brass Sections
Trumpets
French Horn & Tuba
Trombones
Electronics
Grand Piano
Prosonus Drum & Bass
Electric Guitar

Check out Big Fish Audio's Listening Centers at fine music stores such as:

Sam Ash Music
Guitar Center
West LA Music
Manny's
Atlanta Discount Music
Washington Music
Pro Sound & Stage Lighting

Brotherhood

From the streets & studios where the future sound of LA Hip Hop is created everyday comes ruthlessly authentic Hip Hop Grooves. This disc delivers cutting edge Break Beats and Construction Kits direct from the source. Over 70 minutes.

Hip Hop

$79.95
Audio CD

LA Hardcore

The new standard in modern music- Hardcore, Techno, Trance & Ambient. Massive 303 sweeps, huge synth stacks & textures from soothing to jarring in a wide variety of styles. Vocal bits, multi-sampled synths, construction kits & more.

Techno

$99.95 *New!*
Audio CD

Megaton Bomb

"If they let us give six stars for selection, this package would have scored even better." -Keyboard ★★★★★ Hardcore, Ambient & Trance Construction Kits. Drums, Bass, Synth Grooves, Textural Layers, Vocal FX and Unique Sound FX.

Techno

$99.95
2 Audio CDs

West Coast Funk Stew

Are you looking for a Hip Hop feast? Pull up a chair and dig in. Over 1,000 Drum, Bass, Guitar, Horn, Keyboard, and Vocal Loops & Samples. Sisters on backup Vocals, Scratches, Transforms and FX all add up to deliciously tasty delectably Funky Grooves. Dig In!

Hip Hop and R & B

$99.95 *New!*
2 Audio CDs

Neftali's Street

Mandrill's Funky drummer, Neftali Santiago, has been Sampled by top Hip Hop artists from Ice Cube to Public Enemy. Now Neftali has made his best groves available license free, on this limited edition CD- featuring Neftali & members of P-Funk.

Live Hip Hop

$99.95 *New!*
Audio CD

SampleCell Volume 2 By Prosonus

600 megs of Strings, Brass, Drums, Bass, Harp, Perc, Special FX, Electronics and more all from the world renowned Prosonus library. The perfect disc for every composer.

Bang for the Buck-"★★★★★"

Orchestral & Rhythm Sections

$199.95
SampleCell CD-ROM

Drum Loops Vol. 1 & 2

Two of the most popular loop discs ever. These discs contain the freshest dance and **rap grooves** from some of LA's hottest producers. Rap, Old School, Industrial, Techno, Hip Hop, House & Go-Go.

Only $99.95 For the two disc set.

Hip Hop • Techno • House

$69.95 Ea.
Audio CD

Analog Keyboard Bass

Over 800 bass samples from the warmest and most unique analog keyboards. Over 30 synths including Oberheim Matrix 12, OB-8, Mini Moog, Micro Moog, Prophet 5, TB303, JX3P, Juno 106, Oscar, Super Jupiter, XPander & More.

Warm & Fat Synth Bass

$69.95
Audio CD

Killer Bites

Sounds straight from today's Raves, Killer Bites has over 1,000 Techno-Rave Drum Loops, synth chords and bass samples. All the basic building blocks for your techno production.

Techno • House • Rave

$69.95
Audio CD

$99.95 *New!*
Audio CD

The Museum of Synthesizer Technology

From essential classics to the truly obscure- Hundreds of sounds from ARP EML, E-mu, Korg, Moog, Oberheim, Roland, Polyvox, EDP, Elka, EMS, Sequential, Unique modulars & more.

Fat Analog Sounds

The New Ambient Edge

Over 500 Meg, 2000 Programs, and 2150 Samples of innovative sound design. Attack & Composite Bass, Bell, Brass, Choirs & Voices, Clavinet, Special & Musical Fx, Electric Piano, Ethnic & Flute, Organ, Pad & Ethereal, Pitched Percussion, Strings and much More.

Textural Synth Sounds

$199.95 Optimized for S3000
Akai CD-ROM

The Greene Machine 2

Can't get enough fat, live Hip Hop and R & B grooves? Ed Greene has done it again. This new disc in construction kit format give you the greatest flexibility in creating your track. Grooves, Guitar, Synth Bass & lots more.

Hip Hop/R & B

$99.95 *New!*
Audio CD

Drum Loops Vol. 3

500 All New Grooves to make your trax slam. Expect what you always get from Big Fish- the fattest Loops... & expect more, 'cause this is the freshest, hippest and best Drum Loops disc ever made. Hip Hop, Old School, House, Slow Jams, Jungle & more.

Various Dance Styles

$79.95 New !

Audio CD

Loopzilla

The industry standard for excellence in Rap and Hip Hop construction kits. Way over 1,000 Break Beats, Stand-up and Synth Bass, Funky Wah-Wah Guitar Loops, Scratches and FX. Gangsta, G-Funk, Acid Jazz, Old School & More.

Hip Hop

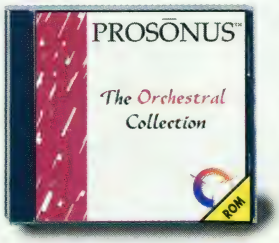
$99.95

2 Audio CDs

The Orchestral Collection

The World Renowned Prosonus Orchestral library. CD-ROM includes: Solo strings, string sections, woodwinds, brass, orchestral percussion, harp and much more.

Akai & Kurzweil CD-ROM.



$299.95

CD-ROM

The Drum Doctor Does Drums

The industry standard for quality, quantity and bang for the buck. Over 1,200 samples. From the first kick drum to the last conga you will see why Keyboard Magazine agrees that these are the Best Drums on Earth.

SampleCell, Roland, Akai, Kurzweil, E-mu and Audio.

$69.95 ($299.95 CD-ROM)

Audio CD & CD-ROM

Asian Traditions

30 instruments that date to the beginning of Chinese history. Rare sounds and exotic tonal colors. Disc one -Percussion. Disc two -Pipa & Liuqin, traditional stringed instruments. From classic to exotic, all the sounds of Asia are here.

Asian Instruments

$99.95

2 Audio CDs

Church Organs

From the finest cathedrals in Europe comes this exciting new CD-ROM offering stunning, no compromise, audio quality. The entire organ of the "Cathedrale Saint Alain de Lavaur" plus two organs from the 18th Century and one from the 20th. In S1000 format.

$299.95 New !

Akai CD-ROM

Jurassic Keys

Turn your SampleCell into almost any vintage keyboard with this 600 Meg CD-ROM. Satisfy your lust for fat, analog sounds and loopy old keyboards without a time machine. Never goes out of tune and weighs much less than a Mellotron.

Vintage Keys

$299.95

SampleCell CD-ROM

Vintage Sounds

This two CD-ROM set features an exhaustive selection of vintage keyboards such as Mellotron, Vocoder, Arp, Elkas, Rhodes, PPG, Wurlitzer pianos, Yamaha pianos, Hammond, Farfisa and Vox organs. Available for the Akai Samplers.

$299.95 Optimized for S3000

Akai CD-ROMs

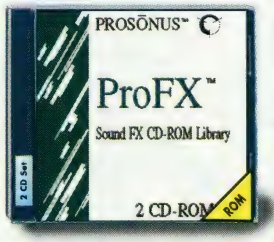
$69.95 Each

Audio CDs

Prosonus Library

15 Audio CDs

B01	Trombones	S01	Guitar
B02	Trumpets	S02	Orch Strings
B03	French Horn	S03	Violin
B04	Brass Sects	S04	Cello
E01	Synths	S05	Viola & Bass
FX3	Ambiences	W01	Woodwinds
P01	Exotic Perc	SRD	Studio Reference
P02	Orch Perc		



ProFX™

One Gig of Sound Ideas sound effects for your Akai or SampleCell. Foley, Atmosphere, Ambience, hardware, nature, crowds, cartoon sounds.

AKAI VERSION NOW SHIPPING!

$299.95

Sound FX CD-ROM Set Akai & SampleCell

Call for our Free Catalog

BFA CD-ROMs

Akai

The Drum Doctor Does Drums
The Orchestral Collection
ProFX
The Studio Grand
Vintage Sounds
JD-800 Sounds
The New Ambient Edge
Church Organs
Orchestral Strings
Global Sounds

SampleCell

The Drum Doctor Does Drums
Jurassic Keys
B3 & More Vital Organs
The Studio Grand
Prosonus Volume 2
ProFX

Roland

Orchestral Strings
The Drum Doctor Does Drums
The Studio Grand
(Roland samplers can load Akai discs)

Kurzweil

The Drum Doctor Does Drums
The Orchestral Collection
The Studio Grand
(Kurzweil samplers can load Akai discs)

E-mu

The Drum Doctor Does Drums
(E-mu samplers can load Akai discs)

Synclav

The Drum Doctor Does Drums
Prosonus Volumes 1, 2 & 3

Ensoniq

The Wall of Sounds
(ASR can load Akai discs)

We accept:

VISA COD MasterCard American Express

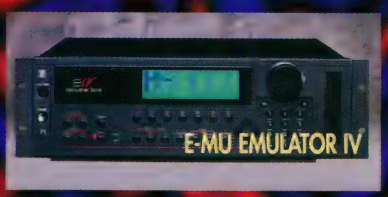
Big Fish Audio

800-717-3474

11003 Penrose Street Suite C • Sun Valley, CA 91352

Tel. (818) 768-6115 • Fax (818) 768-4117

THE ULTIMATE MUSIC RETAILER



PLUS HUNDREDS OF OTHER PRODUCTS FROM **GENELEC • AKG • JBL TANNOY • LEXICON • SUMMIT • OPCODE • FOSTEX • AKAI MARK OF THE UNICORN • KAT • APHEX • ART • DBX • FATAR DIGITECH • SHURE • TOA • SOUNDCRAFT • TWELVE TONE SENNHEISER • TAC/AMEK • CAD** AND DOZENS MORE!

THE BEST SELECTION OF THE FINEST PRODUCTS FROM OVER 100 OF THE BEST NAMES IN THE MUSIC BUSINESS...

That's right, we have the hottest new equipment in stock right now in our giant warehouse, ready to ship right to your door. What's more, our friendly, knowledgeable sales engineers make sure what you're buying is exactly what you need. And we back up each and every sale with the best technical support and after-the-sale service in the industry. Plus, with our exclusive "no hassles" money back guarantee, you simply can't go wrong. So what are you waiting for? Pick up the phone and call us and see why over 73,000 musicians call Sweetwater first for all their hardware and software needs!

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

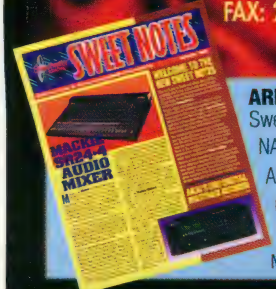
OUR EXCLUSIVE GUARANTEE:
"IF YOU DON'T LIKE IT, WE'LL TAKE IT BACK — WITH NO HASSLES!"

219•432•8176

5335 BASS ROAD, FT. WAYNE, IN 46808

FAX: 219•432•1758 / sales@sweetwater.com
http://www.sweetwater.com

Sweetwater SOUND INC.



ARE YOU KIDDING? Of course I want to receive a full year of Sweetwater Sound's **SWEET NOTES** newsletter absolutely free!

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

PHONE ( ) _____

Mail coupon to address above or call for your free subscription

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 149

BUYER'S GUIDE

Digital Pianos & Piano Modules

BY **ERNIE RIDEOUT**

The digital pianos listed in the following chart all have two things in common. One, somewhere deep in their waveform memory, they each have at least one program designed to closely resemble the sound *of a piano.* Two, their keys are intended to approximate the feel of a piano action.

Other than that, these keyboards offer a range of feature sets as different as the colors of the rainbow. It'd be hard to come up with another instrument type that shares a name yet fills such widely varying niches. Clarinets? Accordions? Acoustic guitars have more in common with six-stringed electrics than most of these keyboards have with each other. Heck, some of these digital pianos wouldn't even be seen in the same room together.

This is good news. While few manufacturers or dealers would want to limit an instrument to a particular market ("ideal for home, stage, *and* studio!!"), you'll find that each one has a particular strength. For professional live gigging, the pickings are few but the quality is high. Inexpensive, portable starter keyboards are well represented. Many instruments have extensive software libraries for learning to play and playing along for fun. And, in keeping with the noble tradition of acoustic piano salesmanship, many are designed with your decorating needs in mind.

Most of these instruments have built-in amplification systems. This is a boon for living rooms and technophobes, since there will be a minimum of cables to bother with. Some are loud enough for close listening in a small room, others could fill a recital hall. And they all do what no purely acoustic piano can: They let you listen on headphones.

By and large, these are instruments that you'll want to set up and have them stay put. The portable ones are obvious; they're the ones with no stands and mere double-digit hefts. But the console-style cases can weigh upwards of 250 lbs. You're not even going to feel like vacuuming behind a piano of that mass.

Very few of these instruments have the ability to program sounds, to load new sounds, or to use the instrument to control an extensive MIDI rig. For the most part, they're designed to intimidate as little as possible, and limiting operating system features and simplifying the front panel is one way to achieve this.

A few digital pianos resembled synthesizers so much, they wound up on the synthesizer chart starting on page 40. Look for those with 88-key weighted actions among the 61-key synth types, and you'll find a couple more keyboards that you might be interested in.

Then there are those digital pianos that resemble little black boxes, the digital piano modules. Although these are sound modules, we felt that they'd be of greater interest to those specifically seeking quality digital piano sounds. Therefore, you'll find them on the following chart as well. As of this writing, there are only two on the market: the E-mu Proformance Plus and the Kurzweil MicroPiano. While it contains no acoustic piano sounds, the Voce Electric Piano module has been included here as well.

With the following listing of digital pianos and their kin, we endeavored to provide you with as complete and accurate a resource as possible. Because of space limitations, we've doubled up some entries that were either upgrades of base units or similar models with slightly different features. And while the manufacturers involved worked diligently to ensure that we received accurate information, none of it is a result of our own measurements or tests. Specs are subject to change, as you know.

As for the intelligibility of the chart, it seems clear to us. But then, we've been staring at the thing for weeks. Let's take a moment to explain what information is presented in each chart category. This also goes for the Portable Keyboard chart, found on page 94.

Manufacturer & Model. This lists the brand name of the instrument, which may be different than the company that markets or distributes it. We've provided cross-referenced contact entries in the Manufacturer Contact list on page 162, just in case. When more than one model number is listed, all specs apply to all models, except as noted. A dash, "—," indicates that a particular feature is not available on the instrument.

Suggested Retail Price. This is not as straightforward as one would think. First, you'll notice that there is a fantastic range of prices listed, from a little over $100 to over $10,000. Nothing too hard to understand about that. But then you'll also see that about half the instruments do not have prices indicated. How the heck do you figure out how to compare features between instruments when you've no idea whether you can afford them or not? Good question.

Some manufacturers do not publish, or even establish, retail prices for some instruments. The price you pay depends on your negotiating ability and the profit margin the dealer wants to make on the instrument.

Number of Keys/Type of Action. Counting keys is no problem. Describing a manufacturer's proprietary hammer emulation mechanism in one or two words is another thing. To approximate the feel of an acoustic piano, several approaches are common among digital pianos. The most common is to weight each key. In addition to that, the key might be returned to its original position by springs, a weighted extension over a fulcrum point, a counterbalanced lever underneath the key, or some other technique. The action of a digital piano is something that you simply must try out before you buy; the feel differs radically from one type to another. This is much less of an issue with portable keyboards, since the action tends to be unweighted, as on synthesizers.

Left-hand Controllers. Some instruments have pitch-bend or modulation wheels, especially if they have a lot of non-piano sounds or if they can be used as MIDI controllers. Some have sliders that you can assign a particular task.

Continued on page 78 ►

ABBREVIATIONS

ac p	acoustic piano
bs	bass
cd	Generalmusic CD format
chd	chords
clav	clavinet
DOC	Disc Orchestra Collection
Dsklv	Yamaha Disklavier
d kit	drum kit
elec p	electric piano
elec org	electronic organ
hpsch	harpsichord
hph	headphone
ht p	honky-tonk piano
ism	Roland ism
lyr	lyrics
mba	marimba
mel	melody
metro	metronome
MIDI edit	MIDI tx channel of parts editable
mod	modulation wheel
1-finger	one-finger or "easy-play" chords
patsw	pattern switch
pd	PianoDisc
p org	pipe organ
pb	pitch-bend
punch	punch-in/out
quan	quantization
save	save songs to floppy disk
strt/stp	seq start/stop
sim	simultaneous
SMF	Standard MIDI File on DOS disk
sost	sostenuto
str	strings
sust	sustain
tnsps	transpose per split
user-save	user styles saved in memory
user-rec	user-recordable styles
vc	velocity curves, number
vib	vibes
vol	volume
WS	Wurlitzer Song format
WX	Wurlitzer sequence format

Digital Pianos & Piano Modules

	Baldwin GRP-3, RP-2, RP-1	Casio CPS-80	E-mu Proformance Plus Module	Kawai CA840, CA640, CA440	Kawai KSP 30, KSP 10, KSP 5	Kawai PN80, PN60
Suggested Retail Price	GRP-3: $7,990; RP-2: $4,490; RP-1: $3,490	$1,499	$399	???	???	???
Number of Keys/ Type of Action	88/rotary hammer, weighted spring	88/weighted	—	88/counter-balanced wooden keys	KSP 30, KSP 10: 88; KSP 5: 76/ CB	PN80: 88; PN60: 76/weighted spring
Left-hand Controllers	—	—	—	—	—	—
Polyphony/ Multitimbral parts	128/16; RP-1: 64/16	16/1	32/—	32/15	KSP 30: 47; KSP 10: 32/16	24/8
#/type of Sounds/GM	3 ac p, 6 elec p, 1 ht p, 2 hpsch, 4 elec org, 2 p org, 2 vib, 4 bs, 6 other	10 sounds	stereo, 16 ac p, 4 elec p, 1 ht p, 2 elec org, 2 vib, 7 bs	2 ac p, 2 elec p, 1 hpsch, 1 elec org, 2 p org, 1 vib, 3 bs, str, clav, bell	GM	2 ac p, 1 elec p, 1 hpsch, 1 p org, 1 vib, choir, (PN80: str)
Keyboard Modes	split, layer, 3 vc	—	split	split, layer, 3 vc	split, layer, 5 vc	layer, 4 vc
Effects	2 sim; 16; RP-1: 2 sim; 6	—	—	2 sim; 4	1 sim; 6	2 sim; 3
Auto-accompaniment Styles	—	—	—	—	4 pop, 2 8-beat, 2 16-beat, 2 R&R, 2 shuf, 2 blues, 2 oldies, 2 dance, 2 sft rck, 2 bgie, 2 showbeat, 2 folk, 2 bgrass, 2 cntry, 2 cntry pop, 2 swng, 2 dixie, 2 Nw Orlns, 2 big bnd, 2 samba, 2 Latin, 2 Jamaica, 2 paradise, 2 wltz, 2 Euro wltz, plka, 2 mrch, 2 bossa, 2 gospel, 1 salsa, 1 mambo, 1 tango, 1 beguine	—
Patterns per Style/ Instrumental Parts per Style (Max)	—	—	—	—	6/5; 1 finger	—
Disk Drive Reads/Writes	none	none	none	none	SMF/—	none
Power-up Memory/ External Memory	yes/—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequencer	2/45,000/192 ppq/1; metro; RP-1: 1/15,000/192 ppq/1; metro	1/1,200/96 ppq/2	—	2/5,000/96/5, metro	KSP 10, KSP 5: 3/5,000/96 ppq/3; KSP 30: 16/70,000/96 ppq/100, save, metro	2/1,200/48/3, metro
Display	GRP-3: Backlit LCD 40 x 2 line; RP-2: Backlit LCD 16 x 2 line; RP-1: —	—	—	—	16 ch x 2 line backlit LCD, chd	—
Pedals, Jacks	sust, sost, soft	—	—	sust, sost, soft	KSP 30: sust, sost, soft; KSP 10, KSP 5: sust, soft	sust, soft
Amplifier and Speakers	GRP-3: 2 x 70W; 2 x 6", 2 x 2"; RP-2: 2 x 40W; 2 x 6", 2 x 2"; RP-1: 3 x 25W; 2 x 5", 2 x 2"	2 x 5W, 2 x 5-1/2"	—	CA840: 2 x 40W, 2 x 9", 2 x 6", 2 x 2"; CA640: 2 x 30W, 2 x 5", 2 x 2"; CA440: 2 x 20W, 2 x 5"	KSP 30: 2 x 40W, 2 x 9" x 6", 2 x 2": KSP 10: 2 x 40W, 2 x 9" x 6", 2 x 2"; KSP 5: 2 x 20W, 2 x 4-1/2", 2 x 2"	2 x 7W, 2 x 4-1/2"
Audio In/Out	In: 2 x 1/4"/Out: 2 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph	Out: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph	Out: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x RCA/Out: 2 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x RCA/Out: 2 x RCA, 2 x 1/4" hph (KSP 5: 1 hph)	In: 2 x 1/4"/Out: 2 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph
Cabinet/Stand/Bench	GRP-3: Wood veneer grand in polished ebony or white, or satin ebony or cherry; RP-2: Rosewood or walnut simulated wood grain console; RP-1: Rosewood simulated wood grain console/bench	Black metal case	Black case	Simulated wood console	KSP 30, KSP 10: Simulated wood; KSP 5: Black/stand	Black console/bench
Weight and Dimensions	GRP-3: 230 lbs; 54" x 20" x 43"; RP-2: 195 lbs; 58" x 20" x 36"; RP-1: 140 lbs; 58" x 18" x 34"	39 lbs, 8 oz; 54" x 16-3/10" x 4"	2 lbs, 8-1/2" x 8-1/2" x 1-3/4"	150 lbs; 56" x 20" x 42-1/2"	KSP 30: 146 lbs, 54-1/2" x 22" x 33"; KSP 10: 128 lbs, 54-1/2" x 19" x 31-1/2"; KSP 5: 99 lbs, 47" x 18" x 31-1/2"	18 lbs, 48" x 17-3/8" x 31-1/8"
Other	GRP-3 and RP-2 only: 283-piece recorded classical library. Optional cherry, golden oak, ebony oak veneer (RP-2LE)		Transpose ±2 octaves, ±1 octave in semitones.		KSP 30: 7 temperaments; KSP 10, KSP 5: 6 temperaments.	

Korg C-15S	Korg C-505, C-303	Korg C-56G, C-56FP	Korg i1	Kurzweil Mark 150, Mark 10	Kurzweil Mark 5
$1,800	C-505: $2,900; C-303: $2,700	C-56G: $6,350; C-56FP: $7,200	$5,750	???	???
88/counter-balanced	88/counter-balanced	88/counter-balanced	88/adjustable	88/weighted	88/weighted
—	—	—	pb, mod on joystick	pb	—
16/6	32/4	32/11	32/16	32/16	32/8
1 ac p, 1 elec p, 1 hpsch, 1 p org, 1 vib	1 ac p, 1 elec p, 1 hpsch, 1 p org, 1 vib, 1 bs, str	2 ac p, 2 elec p, 1 hpsch, 1 elec org, 1 p org, 1 vib, 1 bs, str, gtr, d kit	Stereo, GM	6 ac p, 4 elec p, 2 ht p, 2 hpsch, 2 elec org, 4 p org, 2 vib, 6 bs, 58 other/GM	4 ac p, 2 elec p, 2 ht p, 2 hpsch, 2 elec org, 2 p org, 4 bs, gtr, choir, str, d kit
layer, 1 vc	split, layer, 3 vc	split, layer, 3 vc	split, trans, layer, 8 vc	split, trans, layer, 7 vc	split, trans, layer, 7 vc
—	4 sim, 6	4 sim, 8	2 sim, 47	2 sim; 40	2 sim; 16
—	—	—	16 rck, 14 dnce, 14 Latin, 8 wltz/plka, 4 shuf, 13 traditional/ethnic, 8 jz/bg bnd, 3 oldies, 4 fnk, 2 pop ballad, 1 cntry, 1 R&B, 1 tngo, a cha-cha, 1 mrch, 1 3/4 pop, 1 brdwy, 1 dixie, 1 flm score, 2 16-beat	32 styles	—
—	—	—	36/8, 1-finger, user-rec, user-save, MIDI edit	18/16; 1 finger, user save	—
none	none	none	SMF/SMF	SMF, PD, Dsklv/Kurzweil	none
—	—	—	yes/512Kb RAM card slot	yes/—	—
—	3/2,600/???/1, metro	16/3,400/???/1, metro	16/48,000,96 ppq/10, quan, punch, save, metro	8/25,000/???/8; quan, punch, save, metro	—
—	—	—	Backlit LCD, 240 x 64 pixel	3 char LED	—
sust, sost	sust, sost, soft	sust, sost, soft	sust, sost, patsw	sust, sost, soft	sust, sost, soft
2 x 30W, 2 x 6"	2 x 30W, 2 x 6-3/8"	200W, 4 x 4", 1 x 12"	2 x 40W, 2 x 6-3/10", 2 x 2"	Mark 150: 200W 7-channel; 1 x 12", 2 x 6-1/2", 2 x 5", 2 x 1"; Mark 10: 130W quad; 2 x 6-1/2", 2 x 1"	2 x 25W, 2 x 15W; 2 x 6-1/2", 2 x 1"
In: 2 x RCA/Out: 2 x RCA, 1 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x RCA/Out: 2 x RCA, 2 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x RCA/Out: 2 x RCA, 1 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4"/Out: 2 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x RCA/Out: 4 x RCA, 1 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x RCA /Out: 4 x RCA, 1 x 1/4" hph
Black walnut veneer console	Dark red wine or walnut simulated wood grain console	C-56G: Solid cherry grand; C-56FP: Solid wood grand, brushed satin finish/bench	Black case/stand	Mark 150: Solid wood grand; Mark 10: Plastic console/bench	Black plastic console/bench
92 lbs, 54" x 18" x 32"	C-505: 132 lbs, 13 oz, 54-3/8" x 18" x 33"; C-303: 122 lbs, 54-3/8" x 18" x 32-1/4"	259 lbs, 57" x 35-1/2" x 34-1/2"	96 lbs, 59-1/4" x 21-1/10" x 6-15/16"	Mark 150: 510 lbs; 58-1/4" x 59" x 39-3/4"; Mark 10: 179 lbs; 56" x 22-3/4" x 31-3/4"	176 lbs; 56" x 22-3/4" x 31-3/4"
				Mark 150: Optional finish. Mark 10: Optional wood veneer	

Manufacturer contact list on page 162

Digital Pianos & Piano Modules

	Kurzweil MicroPiano	Kurzweil RG 200, RG 100	Oberheim Eclipse	Peavey Millenium DK-40, Millenium DK-20	Roland ep-9, ep-7 II	Roland FP-1
Suggested Retail Price	$495	???	$2,495	???	ep-9: $1,695; ep-7II: $1,345	$2,195
Number of Keys/ Type of Action	—	88/weighted hammer	88/weighted spring	88/weighted counter-balanced	ep-9: 88; ep-7II: 76/weighted spring	88/hammer action
Left-hand Controllers	—	—	pb, mod (MIDI out only)	—	—	—
Polyphony/ Multitimbral parts	32/—	32/—	32/—	DK-40 64/16; DK-20: 32/—	28/—	28/—
#/type of Sounds/ GM	9 ac p, 10 elec p, 1 ht p, 6 elec org, 5 str, 1 pad	RG 100: 1 ac p, 1 elec p, 1 str, 1 p org; RG 200 add: 1 ac p, 1 vib, 1 hpsch, 1 elec org, 1 choir	3 ac p, 2 elec p, 1 hpsch, 1 elec org, 1 p org, 1 vib, 1 str, 2 bs	DK-40: 2 ac p, 2 elec p,2 elec org, 2 p org/GM optional; DK-20 add: 2 ht p, 1 hpsch, 1 vib, 2 str, 2 pad	2 ac p, 1 elec p, 1 hpsch, 1 p org, 1 vib, 1 str, 1 choir	2 ac p, 1 elec p, 1 ht p, 1 synth str, 1 str
Keyboard Modes	layer, 4 vc	—	split, layer, 3 vc	layer, 3 vc	layer	layer
Effects	2 sim; 16	2 sim; 4	4 sim; 8	2 sim, 3	2 sim; reverb, chorus	2 sim; reverb, 5 chorus
Auto-accompaniment Styles	—	—	—	—	—	—
Patterns per Style/ Instrumental Parts per Style (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Disk Drive Reads/Writes	none	none	none	none	none	none
Power-up Memory/ External Memory	—	—	—	Yes/—	—	—
Sequencer	—	1/12,000/???/0; metro	—	DK-40 only: 1/10,000/96 ppq/1, metro	1/1600/96 ppq/4	—
Display	2 char LED	—	—	DK-40 only: Backlit LCD 14 ch x 1 line	—	—
Pedals, Jacks	—	sust, sost	sust, sost, soft; jack: vol (strings); assignable	DK-40: sust, sost, soft; DK-20: sust, soft	sust	sust; jacks: sost, vol
Amplifier and Speakers	—	2 x 10W; 2 x 4-1/2", 2 x 2-1/2"	—	DK-40: 4 x 35W, 2 x 6-1/2", 2 x 1"; DK-20: 2 x 35W, 2 x 5", 2 x 1"	2 x 5W, 2 x 4"	—
Audio In/Out	Out: 2 x 1/4"	In: 2 x RCA/ Out: 2 x RCA, 1 x 1/4" hph	Out: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4"/ Out: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4"/ Out: 2 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4"/ Out: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph
Cabinet/Stand/ Bench	Black case	Tabletop case	Beige metal case	Oak, mahogany, or ebony solid wood console/bench	Black plastic case; ep-9: stand	Black metal case
Weight and Dimensions	3 lbs, 8 oz, 8-1/2" x 9-6/10" x 1-3/4"	RG 200: 71 lbs; 51-3/4" x 17-3/4" x 5"; RG 100: 56 lbs; 51-3/4" x 17-3/4" x 5"	66 lbs, 10 oz; 53-1/2" x 15-1/2" x 6"	DK-40: 145 lbc, 52" x 21" x 32"; DK-20: 110 lbs, 52" x 21" x 32"	ep-9: 45 lbs, 7 oz; 51" x 14-9/16" x 30-1/2"; ep-7II: 24 lbs, 4 oz; 44-13/16" x 13-3/8" x 3-15/16"	53 lbs; 52-5/8" x 13-3/4" x 5-5/16"
Other	Link mode with 2nd unit for 64-voice polyphony	Options: SB-10 bench, KFP-25 double pedal	Tuning knob. Road case included. Transmits aftertouch via MIDI	DK-40: optional Mediawave GM expansion board, $199	Tuning knob. ep-7II: optional ep-AK2E stand, $129.	Tuning knob. Optional FPS-1 stand w/2x 10W amplifier, 2 x 6" speakers, $435.

Roland HP-2800, HP-1800, HP-1500, HP-1300e	Roland HP-3800G, HP-2800G, HP-1900G	Roland HP-5700	Roland KR-5000, KR-4700	Roland RD-500	Samick SXP501, SXP401
???	???	???	???	$2,895	???
88/2800: hammer action; 1800, 1500, 1300e: weighted	3800, 2800: 88/ hammer action; 1900: 88/rotary oil-damped	88/hammer action	88/rotary oil-damped	88/hammer action	88/counter-balanced
—		—	pb	pb, mod, 2 control sliders	—
2800, 1800, 1500: 28/7; 1300e: 28/6	28/16	32/8	28/16	28/8	32/16
stereo, 1 ac p, 1 elec , 1 ht p, 1 hpsch, 1 p org, 1 vib, 1 str; 2800 add: 1 ac p	65/GM	stereo, 2 ac p, 1 elec , 1 ht p, 1 hpsch, 1 p org, 1 vib, 1 str	65/GM	33 ac p, 21 elec p, 3 hp-sch, 7 elec org, 3 p org, 7 vib, 16 synth, 12 str, 10 bs, 3 mba, 1 d kit	Stereo, 3 ac p, 2 elec p, 1 ht p, 1 hpsch, 4 elec org, 1 p org, 1 vib, 8 bs, 1 mba/GM
layer; 2800: 4 vc, others: 3 vc	split, layer, 3 vc	layer, 4 vc	split, layer, 3 vc	2 split w/tnsps; layer; 4 vc,	Split, layer, tnsps, 4 vc
6 reverb, 6 chorus	7 reverb, 7 chorus	7 chorus, 7 reverb	7 reverb, 7 chorus	2 sim, reverb, chorus, tremolo, vibrato, 3-band EQ	2 sim; 16
—	—	—	74	—	
—	—	—	4/5; 1-finger, user save	—	
none	SMF, PD, Dsklv, ism/ism	none	SMF, PD, Dsklv, ism/SMF, ism	none	SMF/SMF
—	Yes/—	—	Yes/ROM card	Yes/—	Panel memory storage/—
2800: 2/2,500/???/2, metro; 1800, 1500, 1300e: 1/2,000/???/1; metro	5/21,000/???/3800, 2800: 50; save, metro	—	6/20,000/—/1; quan, punch, save, metro	—	8/20,000/96/1; save, metro
LCD 3 ch	LCD 3 ch	—	LCD, 16 ch x 2 line	3 char LED	LCD 128 x 64 pixel
sust, sost, soft	sust, sost	sust, sost, soft	sust, sost, strt/stp; jack: vol	sust; jacks: sost, vol	sust, sost, soft, patsw, strt/stp, assign
2800: 2 x 30W, 2 x 6"; 1800: 2 x 20W, 2 x 6"; 1500, 1300c: 2 x 15W, 2 x 6"	3800: 2 x 40W, 2 x 8"; 2800: 2 x 30W, 2 x 8"; 1900: 2 x 20W, 2 x 6"	2 x 45W; 2 x 8", 4 x 2"	5000: 2 x 40W, 2 x 8", 4 x 3"; 4700: 2 x 25W, 2 x 8"	—	SXP501: 2 x 45W; 1 x 10", 1 x 5", 2 x 3"; SXP401: 2 x 45W; 2 x 8", 2 x 3"
In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph	Out: 2 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph	Out: 4 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" mic; Out: 1 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph
Rosewood, stand, bench	3800: Dark walnut; 2800, 1900: Rosewood cabinet/stand/bench	Black lacquer console, bench	Rosewood stand, bench	Black metal case	SXP501: Grand with high-polish ebony, ivory, white, mahogany, or walnut finish/bench; SXP401: Veneered console with provincial cherry, traditional cherry, French provincial oak, Mediterranean Oak/bench
2800: 134 lbs, 57" x 19" x 33"; 1800: 128 lbs, 56" x 18" x 32"; 1500: 102 lbs, 56" x 18" x 32"; 1300c: 104 lbs, 56" x 18" x 32"	3800: 170 lbs, 57" x 22" x 35"; 2800: 136 lbs, 57" x 20" x 33"; 1900: 114 lbs, 56" x 18" x 32"	222 lbs, 58" x 21-1/2" x 34"	5000: 208 lbs, 58" x 21" x 33"; 4700: 157 lbs, 56" x 21" x 33"	55 lbs, 2 oz; 55-7/8" x 15-7/16" x 5-9/16"	SXP501: 185 lbs; 55" x 36" x 34"; SXP401: 189 lbs; 55" x 23-1/2" x 37"
	—			Tuning knob; Optional RS-80 stand, $150.	Help menu. Karaoke feature.

Manufacturer contact list on page 162

Digital Pianos & Piano Modules

	Samick SXP511, SXP411, SXP311	Technics SX-PC200, SX-PC100	Technics SX-PR307, SX-PR305, SX-PR303	Technics SX-PX207, SX-PX205, SX-PX203, SX-PX201	Viscount Classico GSV-1000, SV-120, SV-100	Viscount Classico SV-80, SV-70, SV-60
Suggested Retail Price	???	PC-200: $2,595.95; PC100: $1,495.95	SX-PR307: $8,695.95; SX-PR305: $7,395.95; SX-PR303: $5,695.95	207: $6,295.95; 205: $4,995.95;203: $3,795.95; 201: $2,995.95	???	???
Number of Keys/ Type of Action	88/counter-balanced	PC200: 88; PC100: 76/weighted	88, weighted	88 weighted	88/weighted hammer	88/weighted
L-hand Controllers	—	—	—	—	—	—
Polyphony/ Multitimbral parts	32/16	32/6	32/16	207: 64/10; 205, 203, 201: 32/6	64/2	32/—
#/type of Sounds/ GM	Stereo, 3 ac p, 2 elec p, 1 ht p, 1 hpsch, 4 elec org, 1 p org, 1 vib, 8 bs, 1 mba/GM	Stereo; 1 ac p, 2 elec p, 1 hpsch, 1 p org; PC200 add: 1 ht p; PC100 add: 1 ac p	307/305/303: Stereo; 3/3/3 ac p, 6/6/5 elec p, 1/1/1 ht p, 2/2/1 hpsch, 9/9/1 elec org, 3/3/1 p org, 1/1/1 vib, 1/1/1 mba, 12/12/3 bs, 161/142/148 other/GM	Stereo; 2 ac p, 2 elec p, 1 ht p, 1 hpsch, 1 p org; 207, 205 add: 1 ht p, 1 vib; 207 add: 1 str, 1 choir	Stereo, 3 ac p, 2 elec p, 1 hpsch, 1 elec org, 1 p org, 1 vib, 2 bs, 1 str	Stereo, 2 ac p, 2 elec p, 1 vib/
Keyboard Modes	Split, layer, tnsps, 4 vc	layer	307, 305: split (tnsp), layer; 303: split, layer	layer; 207: 3 vc	Split, layer, 3 vc	3 vc
Effects	2 sim; 16	2 sim; 4 reverb, celeste	2 sim; 5	207, 205: 3 sim; 5; 203, 201: 2 sim; 4	3 sim; 3	2 sim; 2
Auto-accompaniment Styles	2 pop, 8 rock, 3 waltz, 4 dance, 5 Latin, 2 polka, 2 march, 2 swing, 2 big band, 4 country, 3 gospel, 2 ballad, 2 jazz, 1 baroque, 1 broadway	—	307/305/303: 8/6/3 8-beat, 8/6/3 rock-disco, 8/6/3 16-beat, 6/6/3 rock, 8/6/0 modern rock, 8/6/3 swing, 8/6/3 jazz combo, 8/6/3 country/r&b, 6/6/3 showtime, 6/6/3 march/polka, 6/6/3 trad, 14/12/6 Latin, 6/6/3 waltz; 303: 31 misc.	—	—	—
Patterns per Style/ Instrumental Parts per Style (Max)	6/7; 1-finger	—	4/5; 1-finger, user-rec, user-save; 307 add: MIDI edit	—	—	—
Disk Drive Reads/Writes	SMF/SMF	none	307: SMF, Dsklv, Tech-note; 305, 303: SMF, Tech-note/SMF	none	none	none
Power-up Memory/ External Memory	Panel memory storage/—	Yes/—	307 only: Yes/—	Yes/—	—	—
Sequencer	8/20,000/96/1; save, metro	PC100: 1/4,000/96 ppq/1	16/19,000/96 ppq/1, quan, punch, save, metro	207, 205, 203: 2/4,000/96 ppq/1, metro	—	—
Display	LCD 128 x 64 pixel	—	LED	207 only: LED	—	—
Pedals, Jacks	sust, sost, soft, patsw, strt/stp, assign	sust; PC200 add: sost, soft	sust, sost, soft; 305 only: strt/stp	sust, sost, soft	sust, sost, soft, assign; GSV-1000 add: Leslie on/off	sust, sost, assign; SV-80 add: soft
Amplifier and Speakers	SXP511: 2 x 45W; 1 x 10", 1 x 5", 2 x 3"; SXP411: 2 x 45W; 2 x 10", 2 x 3"; SXP311: 2 x 20W; 2 x 5", 2 x 3"	PC200: 2 x 25W; 2 x 5-1/2"; PC100: 2 x 15W; 2 x 4-3/4"	307: 2 x 60W; 2 x 6-5/16", 2 x 9/16", 2 x monitor; 305: 2 x 50W; 2 x 6-5/16", 2 x 9/16", 2 x monitor; 303: 2 x 25W; 2 x 6-5/16", 2 x 9/16"	207: 2 x 60W;2 x 5-1/2", 2 x 4-23/32, 2 x 2-9/16; 205: 2 x 40W;2 x 5-1/2", 2 x 2-9/16; 203: 2 x 25W; 2 x 5-1/2"; 201: 2 x 20W; 2 x 5-1/2"	GSV-1000: 2 x 70W; SV-120: 2 x 35W; SV-100: 2 x 35W; speakers, all models: 2 x 6-1/5", 2 x 3-9/10", 2 x 2-1/5"	SV-80: 2 x 35W; 2 x 6-1/5", 2 x 3-9/10", 2 x 2-1/5"; SV-70: 2 x 35W; 2 x 6-1/5"; SV-60: 2 x 35W; 2 x 6-1/5"
Audio In/Out	In: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" mic/Out: 1 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph	In: 4 x 1/4" Out: 4 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph	307, 303: In: 2 x 1/4"/Out: 2 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph; 303: Out: 2 x 1/4" hph	In: 4 x 1/4" Out: 4 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph
Cabinet/Stand/ Bench	SXP511: Veneered grnd w/ hi-polish ebony, ivry, wht, mhgny, or wlnut fnsh/bnch; SXP411: Veneered cnsle w/prvincial chry, trdtnl chry, Frnch provincial oak, Mdtrn Oak/bnch; SXP311: blk mtl cs/stnd	Simulated ebony console	307, 305: Black or walnut simulated wood grain console/bench; 303: Black plastic console	Simulated ebony or walnut console	GSV-1000: Grand, ebony or white polish; SV-120: Solid wood console, mahogany, walnut, ebony, or white polish; SV-100: Solid wood console, black or ebony satin finish, or ebony or white polish finish/bench	SV-80: Solid wood console, black or ebony satin finish, or ebony or white polish finish; SV-70: Oak satin solid wood console; SV-60: Black satin solid wood console
Weight and Dimensions	SXP511: 185 lbs; 55" x 36" x 34"; SXP411: 189 lbs; 55" x 23-1/2" x 37"; SXP311: 185 lbs, 55" x 36" x 34"	PC200: 97 lbs; 54-1/16" x 38-5/16" x 17-27/32"; PC100: 50 lbs, 11 oz; 48-7/32" x 36-7/32" x 16-21/32"	307: 167 lbs, 9 oz; 56-13/32" x 41-3/16" x 23-9/32"; 305: 149 lbs, 15 oz; 55" x 40-7/8" x 23"; 303: 116 lbs, 13 oz; 56-1/16" x 40" x 23-7/16"	207: 145 lbs, 8 oz; 54-19/32" x 43" x 20-1/32"; 205: 132 lbs, 5 oz; 54-3/8" x 41-13/16" x 19-31/32"; 203: 97 lbs; 54-1/16" x 39-1/2" x 19-9/32"; 201: 97 lbs; 54-1/16" x 38-5/16" x 17-27/32"	GSV-1000: 265 lbs; 55" x 52" x 36"; SV-120: 155 lbs; 55" x 21" x 36"; SV-100: 137 lbs; 55" x 21" x 34"	SV-80: 137 lbs; 55" x 21" x 34"; SV-70, SV-60: 95 lbs; 55" x 21" x 34"
Other	Help menu. 100 Karaoke feature				Transpose feature. Separate string volume. Adjustable effects	Transpose feature

Voce Electric Piano Module	Wersi CT-2, CPF-2	Wurlitzer WD-450	Wurlitzer WX-400	Yamaha Clavinova CLP123	Yamaha Clavinova CLP153S, CLP152S
$549	CT-2: $5,490; CPF-2: $3,490	$7,980	$5,983	$3,965; white finish: $4190	CLP153S: $2,655; CLP152S: $2,215
—	88/balanced hammer	88/rotary hammer, weighted spring	88/rotary hammer, weighted spring	88/counter-balanced	CLP153S: 88; CLP152S: 76/counter-balanced
—	—	pb	pb & mod on trackball	pb, mod	—
32/3	64/8	32/16	32/16	32/—	28/—
32 elec p	2 ac p, 4 elec p, 1 hi p, 1 hpsch	8 ac p, 8 elec p, 4 ht p, 4 hpsch, 16 elec org, 4 p org, 2 vib, 22 bs, 128 other/GM	10 ac p, 7 elec p, 2 ht p, 3 hpsch, 13 elec org, 2 p org, 3 vib, 344 other/GM	2 ac p, 2 elec p, 1 hpsch, 1 elec org, 1 p org, str	1 ac p, 2 elec p, 1 hpsch, 1 p org
—	split, layer, 10 vc	split, tnsps right split only, layer, 4 vc	split, tnsps, layer, 5 vc	layer, 3 vc	layer
3 sim, 3	7 sim; 12	2 sim; 23	2 sim; 48	2 sim, 8	—
—	—	33 rock, 10 Latin, 13 traditional, 6 country, 2 ethnic	8 dance, 8 8-beat, 8 rock, 8 jazz, 8 Latin, 8 folk, 8 ethnic, 8 pop	—	—
—	—	11/6; 1-finger, user rec, user save, MIDI edit	5/6; 1-finger, user rec, user save, MIDI edit	—	—
none	none	SMF/SMF	SMF, WX, WS/SMF, WX	none	none
—	—	—	yes	—	—
—	—	16/140,000/48 ppq/1; quan, save, metro	16/250,000/192 ppq/8; quan, punch, save, metro	—	1/1,300/—/0, metro
—	—	Backlit LCD, 24 ch x 2 line; lyr	Bckit LCD, 240 x 64 pixel; mel, lyr, chd (int+ext)	—	—
jacks: wah wah	sust, sost	3 programmable to sust, sost, patsw, strt/srp	3 prgrmbl to sust, sost, patsw, strt/srp, vol, soft, rotary spd	sust, sost, soft	sust, soft
—	CT-2 only: 200W; 2 x 8", 4 x 2", 2 x tweeter	3 x 100W; 4 x 5", 1 x 12"	2 x 40W; 2 x 6", 4 x 2"	2 x 30W, 2 x 5", 2 x 2"	2 x 20W, 2 x 6-1/4"
Out: 2 x 1/4"	In: 2 1/4" line, 2 x 1/4"/Out: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph
Black case	CT-2: White, black, walnut, or rosewood veneer console/bench; CPF-2: Black metal case	Grand w/ebony or cherry wood veneer	Black metal console/bench	Dark rosewood simulated wood grain console (white at extra cost)/bench	Simulated wood grain dark rosewood console
4 lbs, 8" x 9" x 1-3/4"	CT-2: 125 lbs; 52" x 21" x 32": CPF-2: 80 lbs; 52" x 21" x 9"	195 lbs; 56" x 20" x 31"	167 lbs; 56" x 14" x 33"	130 lbs, 57" x 18" x 33"	CLP153S: 119 lbs, 54" x 18" x 32"; CLP152S: 108 lbs, 47" x 18" x 32"
Analog effects. Additive synthesis			WX-400NV w/o external video, $5,317	sliding key cover	

Manufacturer contact list on page 162

Digital Pianos & Piano Modules

	Yamaha Clavinova CLP155, CLP154S	Yamaha Clavinova CLP157, CLP156	Yamaha Clavinova CVP49	Yamaha Clavinova CVP79, CVP69, CVP59S	Yamaha Clavinova CVP89	Yamaha P150
Suggested Retail Price	CLP155: $4,435; CLP154S: $3,500	CLP157: $5,855; CLP156: $4,775	$3,995	CVP79: $7,995; CVP69: $6,655; CVP59S: $5,095	$10,655	$2,295
Number of Keys/ Type of Action	88/counter-balanced	88/counter-balanced	76/counter-balanced	88/counter-balanced	88/counter-balanced	88/counter-balanced
Left-hand Controllers	—	—	—	—	—	pb, mod, assignable slider
Polyphony/ Multitimbral parts	32/—	32/—	32/16	32/16	64/16	32/2
#/type of Sounds/GM	2 ac p, 2 elec p, 1 hpsch, 1 elec org, 1 p org; CLP155 add: 1 vib, str, stereo	Stereo; 2 ac p, 2 elec p, 1 hpsch, 1 p org, 1 vib, str; CLP157 add: 1 ac p, 1 elec p	6 ac p, 6 elec p, 1 ht p, 2 hpsch, 4 elec org, 3 p org, 2 vib, 2 mba, 12 bs, 40 other/GM	CVP79 (stereo)/CVP69, CVP59S: 5/5 ac p, 8/6 elec p, 1/1 ht p, 4/3 hpsch, 7/5 elec org, 2/2 p org, 2/2 vib, 1/1 mba, 14/11 bs, 64/44 other/GM	6 ac p, 6 elec p, 1 ht p, 2 hpsch, 4 elec org, 3 p org, 2 vib, 2 mba, 12 bs, 40 other/GM	stereo, 4 ac p, 3 elec p, 2 elec org, 1 vib, 2 bs, str
Keyboard Modes	layer, 3 vc	layer, 3 vc	split, layer, 3 vc	CVP79, CVP69: split, layer; all: 5 vc	split, trans, layer, 3 vc	split, trans, layer, 10 vc
Effects	CLP155 only: 2 sim, 8	CLP157 only: 3	4	CVP79: 30; CVP69, CVP59S: 11	—	2 sim, 6
Auto-accompaniment Styles	—	—	24	100	50	—
Patterns per Style/ Instrumental Parts per Style (Max)	—	—	4/4, 1-finger	4/8, 1-finger, user-rec, user-save, MIDI edit	4/4, 1-finger, user-rec, user-save, MIDI edit	—
Disk Drive Reads/Writes	none	CLP156 only: Pianosoft/Pianosoft	none	SMF, Dsklv, DOC/SMF, Dsklv	SMF, Dsklv, DOC/SMF, Dsklv	none
Power-up Memory/ External Memory	—	yes/—	—	yes/—	yes/—	yes/—
Sequencer	2/4600/???/0, metro	CLP157: 2/4600/???/0, metro; CLP156: 2/57,000/???/0, save, metro	4/8,000/???/0, metro	16/???/???/32, quan, punch, save, metro	11/???/???/32, quan, punch, save, metro	—
Display	—	CLP156 only: LED	LED	LCD, 240 x 64 pixel; CVP79, CVP69: backlit	LCD, 24 ch x 2 line	Backlit LCD, 16 ch x 2 line
Pedals, Jacks	sust, sost, soft	sust, sost, soft	sust, strt/stp, soft	sust, patsw, strt/stp, soft; CVP79, CVP69 add: sost	sust, sost, patsw, strt/stp, soft; vol jack	sus; jacks: soft, sost, assignable foot controller
Amplifier and Speakers	CLP155: 2 x 30W, 2 x 5", 2 x 2"; CLP154S: 2 x 20W, 2 x 6-1/4"	CLP157: 2 x 50W, 2 x 6-1/4", 2 x 4", 2 x 2"; CLP156: 2 x 5", 2 x 2"	2 x 30W, 2 x 5", 2 x 2"	CVP79: 2 x 60W, 2 x 5", 4 x 2"; CVP69: 2 x 60W, 2 x 5", 2 x 2"; CVP59S: 2 x 30W, 2 x 5", 2 x 2"	2 x 100W, 1 x 7", 2 x 5", 2 x 3", 2 x 1"	2 x 30W, 2 x 5-1/8"
Audio In/Out	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph
Cabinet/Stand/ Bench	Dark rosewood simulated wood grain console (wht @ extra cost)/bench	Simulated wood grain dark rosewood console	black plastic case/stand/bench	Simulated wood grain dark rosewood console/bench	Simulated dark rosewood, white, or clear polyester grand/bench	Black case
Weight and Dimensions	137 lbs, 56" x 20" x 35"	CLP157: 153 lbs, 56" x 20" x 35"; CLP156: 151 lbs, 56" x 20" x 32"	97 lbs, 49" x 22" x 31"	CVP79: 150 lbs, 56" x 23" x 33"; CVP69: 158 lbs, 56" x 23" x 33"; CVP59S: 144 lbs, 55" x 22" x 32"	183 lbs, 57" x 26" x 33"	74 lbs, 11 oz, 54-1/2" x 16-3/4" x 6-1/4"
Other	CLP155: sliding key cover, 8-position damper pedal	8-position damper pedal. Sliding key cover		Help screen in 4 languages. One-touch settings. Registration memory. Sliding key cover	Mic input through reverb. Custom rhythm programmer. Sliding key cover	Programmable organ drawbar settings and percussion. Realtime effects control. 24 performance memories

Yamaha P500, P300	Yamaha PDP400	Yamaha PF 85	Yamaha YPP-15	Yamaha YPP-50	Yamaha YPP-55, YPP-35
P500: $8,265; P300 $3,395	$4,875	$1,495	$499.95	$999.95	YPP-55: $1,195.95; YPP-35: $699.95
88/counter-balanced	88/counter-balanced	88/counter-balanced	61/weighted	76/weighted	55: 76; 35: 61/ weighted
pb, mod, 2 assignable sliders	pb, mod	—	—	—	—
32/2	32/16	16/—	28/—	8/—	32/—
4 ac p, 5 elec p, clav, Clavinovatone	6 ac p, 6 elec p, 1 ht p, 2 hpsch, 4 elec org, 3 p org, 2 vib, 2 mba, 12 bs, 40 other/GM	2 ac p, 1 elec p, 1 hpsch, 1 vib	2 ac p, 2 elec p, 1 p org, 1 hpsch, 1 vib, 1 str, 1 choir	1 ac p, 1 elec p, 1 hpsch, 1 vib, 1 str, 1 bass, 1 brass	2 ac p, 1 elec p, 1 p org, 1 hpsch, 1 vib, 1 str, 1 choir
split, trans, layer, 20 vc	split, trans, layer, 3 vc	—	—	—	—
4 sim, 38	4	1	—	—	1
—	24	—	—	—	—
—	4/4, 1-finger	—	—	—	—
none	SMF, Dsklv, DOC/DOC	none	none	none	none
yes	—	—	—	—	—
—	11/???/???/0, quan, save, metro	—	—	1/—/—/—, metro	1/—/—/—, metro
Backlit LCD, 40 ch x 2 line; 2 ch LED	LED	—	—	LED	LED
P500: sust, sost, soft; jacks: programmable foot controller; P300: sust; jacks: sost,, soft, programmable foot controller	sust	sust	sust	sust	sust
P300 only: 2 x 20W, 2 x 5 1/8"	2 x 20W, 2 x 5"	2 x 20W, 2 x 5-1/2"	1 x 5W, 2 x 4-1/4"	2 x 5W, 2 x 6-1/4"	2 x 5W, 2 x 4-v100 3/4"
P500: Out: 2 x balanced XLR, 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph; P300: In: 2 x 1/4"; Out: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 1 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph	In: 1 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph	Out: 2 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph	Out: 2 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph
P500: mahogany veneer case/stand; P300: black case	Black plastic case	Black case	Black plastic case	Black plastic case	Black plastic case
P500: 121 lbs, 57-3/8" x 21-5/8" x 30-1/2"; P300: 83 lbs, 11 oz, 54-1/2" x 16-3/4" x 6-7/8"	87 lbs, 54" x 17" x 7"	71 lbs, 52-3/8" x 15-3/8" x 5-5/8"	16 lbs, 8 oz, 38-5/16" x 15" x 4-27/32"	29 lbs, 45-1/2" x 16-1/4" x 5-1/2"	YPP-55: 29 lbs, 47" x 16-1/4" x 5-1/4"; YPP-35: 20 lbs, 38-3/16" x 15" x 4-27/32"
Programmable stretch tuning and micro tuning. Realtime effects control. 32 performance memories					

Manufacturer contact list on page 162

◄ Continued from page 69

Polyphony/Multitimbral Parts. The first figure indicates the maximum number of notes an instrument can produce at a time, even if you lay a two-by-four across the keys. The second tells you how many different sounds it can play at a time. This ranges from layering two sounds across the whole keyboard to having up to 16 instruments playing via MIDI or an internal sequencer.

Number & Type of Sounds. For the digital pianos, we've tried to spell out exactly how many sounds in the common categories an instrument has. If at least the main piano samples are in stereo, you'll see that indicated here. If an instrument has the complete General MIDI set of 128 sounds, *GM* will appear in this row.

Keyboard Modes. If you can have different sounds on different parts of the keyboard, *split* will appear here. If you can transpose each split independently, *trans* will be indicated. Velocity curves change how sounds respond to how hard you strike a key; *vc* denotes this ability and the number of different curves available.

Auto-Accompaniment Styles. This is a breakdown of the styles of music that are pre-programmed into an auto-accompaniment keyboard.

Patterns. Indicating maximum figures only, this is the number of variations, fills, intros, endings, and other patterns available within a single style. The second figure is the maximum number of accompanying instruments you will hear for a given style. *1-finger* indicates that the keyboard will change chord types depending on the finger or combination of fingers you hold down on a specific area of the keyboard. *User-rec* indicates that you can create your own style patterns, and *user-save* tells you that the instrument will remember them. If you can change the MIDI channels of accompaniment parts, *MIDI edit* appears here.

Disk Drive. The Standard MIDI File format (SMF) allows sequences created on one SMF-compatible sequencer to be stored on a 3-1/2" floppy disk and subsequently read and played on another, including those with disk drives on digital pianos and portable keyboards. Some manufacturers have their own proprietary sequence formats; if a disk drive reads and writes them, these are spelled out here as well.

Memory. Separate from disk drives, this indicates the ability to access additional sounds or sequences from a memory card or cartridge inserted into the instrument. "Yes" indicates that whatever front-panel settings you make before you turn off the instrument will reappear when you turn the instrument on.

Sequencer. Many digital pianos and portable keyboards have built-in sequencers, some as simple as a single-track recorder that can hold a couple thousand notes to full-blown 16-track models. Data is listed in this order: number of tracks, maximum number of events, clock resolution in ppq, and number of songs that can be stored in internal memory. Following that, you may find that the instrument has a *quantization* feature for correcting rhythm, a *punch-in* and *punch-out* ability to re-record specific sections, the capability to *save* songs to a disk drive, or a *metronome* feature.

Display. Light-emitting diodes (LED) and liquid-crystal displays (LCD) are common. The question is one of size, which in this case will be expressed in the number of characters and lines that can be shown, or in pixels, if the display is graphic.

Pedals. This shows which pedals are supplied with an instrument. If there are jacks on the rear panel but pedals are not supplied, we've indicated the functions they perform.

Amplifier & Speakers. Most instruments have two or more speakers in a stereo configuration; the power is expressed in watts per channel.

Audio In/Out. The number of headphone jacks (always a stereo connection), and the number and type of audio outputs are indicated here. If an instrument accepts external signals such as a microphone or CD player, *in* and *out* connectors will be listed separately.

Cabinet, Stand, & Bench. This is not an issue for portable keyboards, but it takes up a lot of real estate in the digital piano chart. If an instrument comes with a *stand* or *bench*, these words will appear after the types of finish. If it's a *console* or *grand*, it won't need a stand.

Weight & Dimensions. Dimensions are listed width first, depth from the keyboard to the back second, and height from the floor to the top last.

Other. Miscellaneous or unique features that didn't fit neatly into another category are listed here, as is optional equipment. ■

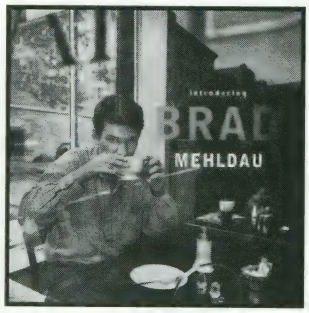
WE'RE SO CRAZY ABOUT THESE GUYS, WE'RE DOING SOMETHING THAT MAKES PERFECT SENSE.

(We're offering the debut albums from these two new talents at a reduced introductory price.)

BRAD MEHLDAU

Introducing Brad Mehldau

He has toured with the Joshua Redman Quartet and recorded with Redman, Kenny Garrett, Wallace Roney and Larry Goldings on the just completed *Warner Jams, Vol. 1*. This debut release features his extraordinary piano stylings in two trio settings.



Which brings us to...

LARRY GOLDINGS

Whatever It Takes

Playing with the likes of John Scofield and Maceo Parker, and recently appearing on *Warner Jams, Vol. 1*, is a keyboardist who takes the piano and organ to a new jazz/funk plateau. Featured special guests on his debut album include Maceo Parker, Joshua Redman, David Sanborn and Fred Wesley.

Warner Bros. Jazz on the Internet:
JazzSpace<http://www.jazzonln.com/JAZZ/WBjazz.htm>

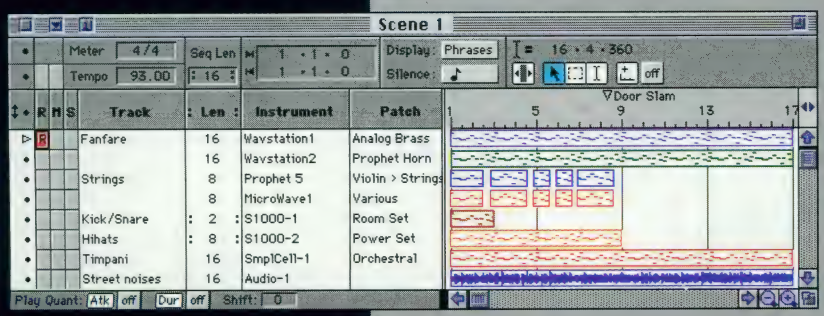
© 1995 Warner Bros. Records Inc.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 129

SOUND MANAGER™ DIGITAL AUDIO

Vision 3.0

Empower Your Creativity



Now the world's most popular sequencing software utilizes the digital audio capabilities of Apple's Sound Manager.™ Vision 3.0 lets you record, edit, and view 16 bit digital audio tracks in the same window with your MIDI sequences. On-board digital audio capability is just one of the ways Vision 3.0 empowers your creativity.

To help you create great music Vision 3.0 includes the latest releases of OMS™ and Galaxy the Universal Librarian. This highly integrated system gives you fast, flexible access to your patch library. When you're ready to mix, Vision lets you choose between a wide module console with instrument names and VU meters, or a narrow console with up to 96 fader channels—either can be configured instantly from your existing tracks.

Harness the audio capabilities of your Power Macintosh* with Vision 3.0. See your local retailer or contact us today.

Call **(800) 557-2633** ext. 170 for literature • **(415) 856-3333** for dealer information
Fax (415) 856-3332 • 3950 Fabian Way, Suite 100 • Palo Alto, CA 94303

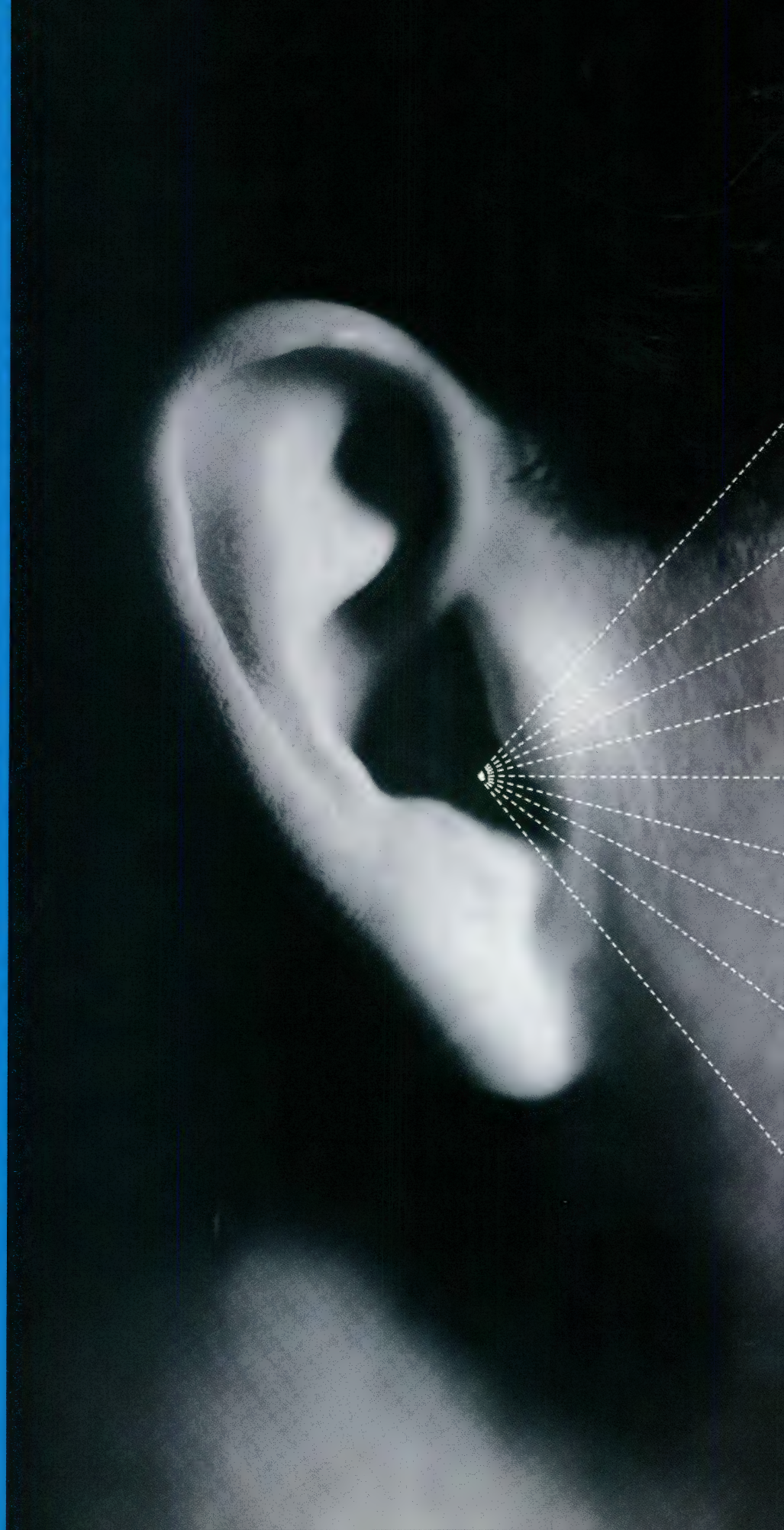
OPCODE
your music first™

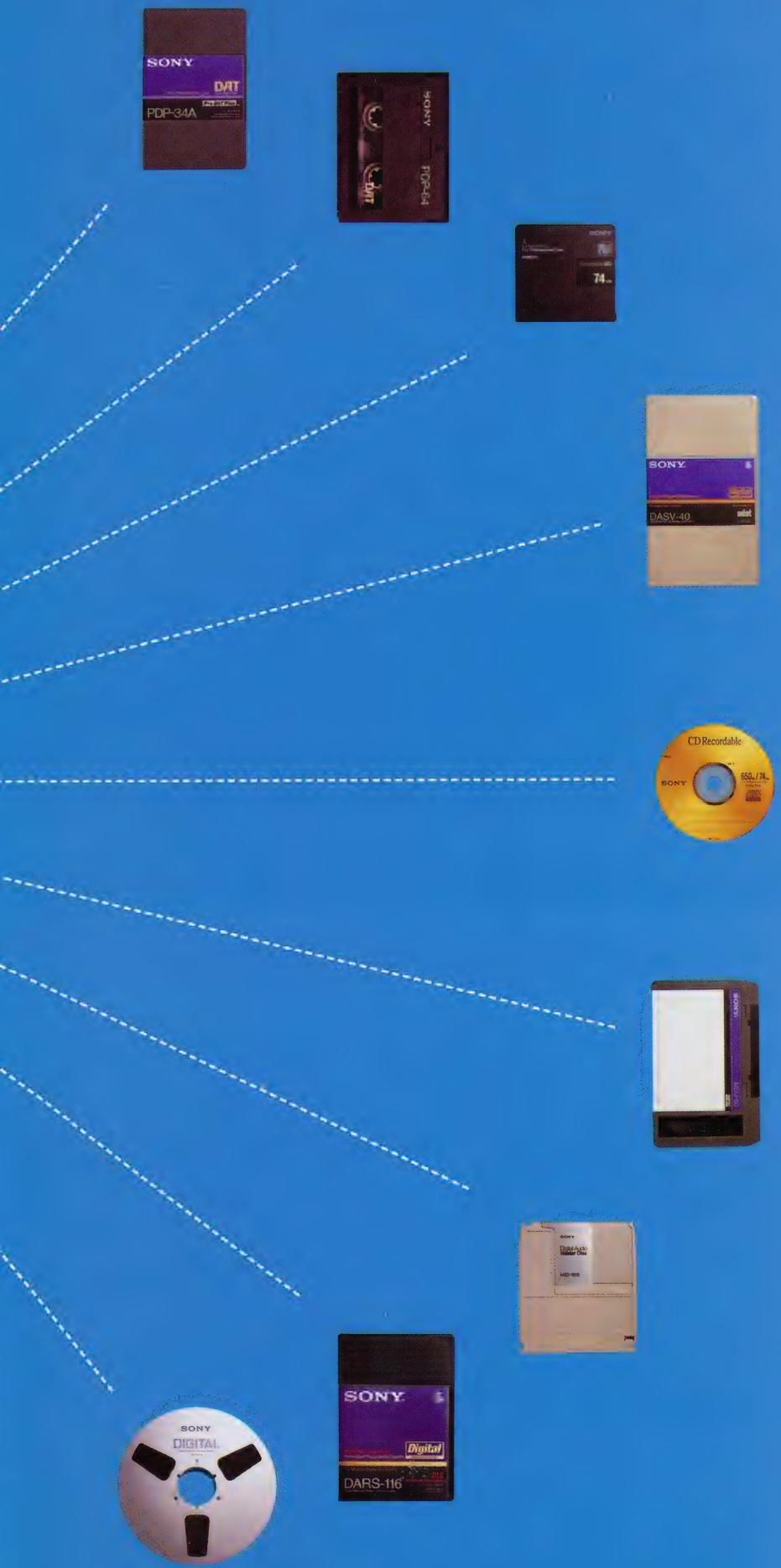
World Wide Web: http://www.opcode.com

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 130

*RECOMMENDED MACS FOR SOUND MANAGER: POWER MAC 7100, 8100, 8500, 9500; QUADRA 660AV, 840AV; POWERBOOK 520, 540

Gregg Rubin, Engineer
After several platinum and gold CDs, and an Emmy, he has an ear for sound.





He listens. Half the year in the studio. The other half on the road as a live sound mixer. For Gregg Rubin the challenge is to capture the immediacy of music. After hundreds of live performances and countless hours in the studio, he knows what music really sounds like. What goes in his ear is what gets laid down on Sony Digital Audio Recording Media.

"It doesn't matter if a performance is great if the tape you're recording it on, isn't. That's why I trust Sony DAT tape for my live and 2-track masters. In the studio, I prefer Sony DASH tape. It's so precise, and I can punch as many times as I want without compromising the quality of the recording. And for live multitrack recording, I've discovered the DARS series for 8mm MDMS — it's performed flawlessly. The bottom line is that I know everything I'm putting down is safe — so the sound I hear the day of the recording is exactly the sound I hear the day of the mix."

Whether you're working in the control room, on location or in your basement, make the most of every note. Sony Digital Audio. After all, sound that inspires is not a luxury, it's a necessity. For a brochure call 1-800-955-SONY.

SONY

Converting the industry bit by bit.™

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 131

© 1995 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without Sony's written permission is prohibited. Sony and "Converting the industry bit by bit." are trademarks of Sony.

PLAYING FIELD NO LONGER LEVEL

Introducing Pianovelle™ from Baldwin

Rise to new heights with Pianovelle™, the innovative new series of digital pianos from Baldwin. With exclusive, ground-breaking features and sounds that are startling in their realism, the Pianovelle™ RP2 digital piano is simply heads above the competition!

Real piano tone is now possible thanks to exclusive Baldwin breakthroughs such as Damper Physical Model™ and Natural String Resonance™ which provide the complex sound patterns that naturally occur on acoustic pianos.

The result is a harmonically rich sound that has eluded digital pianos until today. The RP2 combines these breakthroughs with 128-note polyphony, a new exclusive 88-key weighted action and Intelligent Music Search™, which lets you instantly recall selections from a vast built-in classical piano library by merely playing the first few notes of the song in any key or tempo!

The revolutionary new Pianovelle™ RP2 digital piano from Baldwin.

Great sounds. Exclusive new features. Down-to-earth prices.

Baldwin
Pianovelle

New Ideas For Today's Music

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 132

BUYER'S GUIDE

Digital ORGANS

B-3 PRETENDERS

BY **MARK VAIL**

For 40 years, roadies (and organists who couldn't afford roadies) have lugged brutally heavy Hammond organs and their companion Leslie speaker cabinets from one gig to the next, suffering back and hernia problems in the process. Today, there are numerous alternatives that, while they don't perfectly duplicate the B-3's sound nor the experience of sitting or standing at its imposing console, do an impressive and convincing (to the typical listener) job of standing in for the King of Vintage Organs. In some cases, benefits offered by the current crop of organs — programmability, MIDI, etc. — might counterbalance the thrill and effectiveness of playing the real thing. Not included in this chart (so that it wouldn't fill the entire Buyer's Guide) were organs with auto-accompaniment functions.

So what's available in the B-3 wannabe world? The following chart presents intricate data on currently available organs, both keyboard-based and modules. For more insight and actual hands-on descriptions of most of the products mentioned here, see the roundup conducted in the Sept. '95 *Keyboard*. Now, a few words of clarification about the chart.

Not every current organ offers stereo outputs. In the **1/4" output** row, we define the number of outputs, whether the output signal is stereo (just because an organ has two outs isn't a guarantee of stereo signal), and whether a headphone jack is provided. As far as we're aware, headphone outs on stereo organs are also stereo; they're mono on mono organs.

Velocity response would seem alien to most organ players, but a few instruments here provide it — for MIDI transmission and/or some type of internal voice response, such as the percussion volume. Ditto for channel aftertouch. You'll find this information in the **voice response** line.

Likewise, **performance controls** such as drawbars — if they're present — are handled in different ways. On organs with drawbars, the internally generated timbre can be altered as notes are playing by adjusting drawbar positions. Until recently, this capability wasn't supported by some digital organs. The **foot controller** line indicates whether an organ can accommodate a footswitch and/or a pedal and what type of MIDI data, if any, is transmitted in association with their use. Whether the drawbars and other controllers transmit data via the MIDI out is another question. If data *is* transmitted, it will be one of two varieties: continuous controller or system-exclusive. The former is easier to deal with in a MIDI sequencing environment. To find out how an organ deals with its performance controls, inspect the **controls affect int/MIDI** row.

Further down the chart, you'll discover whether an organ responds to incoming **MIDI program changes** and if it lets you **remap** program changes to call up organ patches of your choice. If an organ supports **MIDI overflow**, notes that exceed the instrument's polyphonic limit will be routed to the MIDI out rather than stealing notes that are already sounding. Multitimbral organs — those that allow different organ sounds to be played over different MIDI channels — may provide **dynamic voice allocation**, which means voices are freely shared and stolen when needed among the channels, and **voice reserve**, which allows you to specify a polyphonic limit for any channel.

ABBREVIATIONS

—: not applicable. **???**: information not available. **CAT**: aftertouch. **cc**: MIDI continuous controller data. **ch**: channel. **ctrl**: controller. **dest**: destinations. **dist**: distortion. **dwbr**: drawbar. **dyn**: dynamic. **env**: envelope. **EQ**: equalization. **exp**: expansion. **expr**: expression. **ext**: external. **FP**: front panel. **freq**: frequency. **ftpd**: foot pedal. **ftsw**: footswitch. **FX**: effects. **GM**: General MIDI. **hdwr**: hardware. **hdph**: headphone jack. **HF**: high frequency. **HP**: highpass. **Hz**: hertz. **I/O**: input & output. **inc/dec**: increment/decrement. **ind**: individual. **int**: internal voices. **kbd**: keyboard. **kHz**: kiloHertz (thousand). **KP**: key position. **LCD**: liquid-crystal display. **LED**: light-emitting diode. **Leslie**: rotating speaker simulation. **LF**: low frequency. **LP**: lowpass. **LR**: Leslie simulation low rotor. **max**: maximum. **mem**: memory. **mod**: modulation. **OD**: overdrive. **op sys**: operating system. **param**: parameter. **PB**: pitch-bend. **pdlbrd**: pedalboard. **pdl**: pedal. **perc**: percussion. **pgm**: program. **pos**: position. **prog**: programmable. **reg**: registration. **regen**: reverb regeneration level. **rev**: reverb. **RT**: real-time. **RV**: release velocity. **sec**: seconds. **seg**: segment. **sim**: simulation. **simul**: simultaneous. **spd**: speed. **sus**: sustain. **sw**: switch. **tog**: toggle. **trns**: transmission. **TRS**: tip/ring/sleeve. **unbal**: unbalanced. **UR**: Leslie simulation upper rotor. **V**: velocity. **vib**: vibrato. **vol**: volume.

	Hammond Suzuki XB-2 version 2	Hammond Suzuki XB-3/XC-3	Hammond Suzuki XB-5
suggested retail price	$2,195	under $20,000 for XB-3 console pkg & Leslie 122XB	$6,750, $10,000 for console pkg
optional add-ons	expr pdl, ftsw	ftsw	expr pdl, ftsw, base, 13- or 25-note pdlbrds, bench
module or keyboard/keys	kbd/61	kbd/dual 61-note manuals, 25-note pdlbrd	kbd/dual 61-note manuals
current operating system	2.01	2.02	2.00
display(s)	16-char x 2-line backlit LCD & LEDs	20-char x 2-line backlit LCD & preset LEDs	20-char x 2-line backlit LCD, LEDs
1/4" outs/stereo/headphone jack	2 + 11-pin Leslie out + FX loop/ yes/yes	3 + 11-pin Leslie out/yes/yes	2 + 11-pin Leslie out + FX loop/ yes/yes
dimensions (W x D x H), weight	45-3/4" x 12-1/4" x 4-1/3", 30 lbs	50-3/4" x 38-3/4" x 47-1/2", 165 lbs (XB-3), 215 lbs (XC-3)	44-7/8" x 19-1/4" x 7-1/4", 64 lbs
voice response	notes, V (perc & MIDI out), KP (perc)	notes, V (perc & MIDI out), CAT, KP (perc)	notes, V (perc & MIDI out), KP (perc)
in/out split zones	1/4	1/12	1/6
performance controls	9 dwbrs; 2 perc, Leslie spd, vib, MIDI trns off, & mem buttons; vol, rev level, 2-band EQ, & LCD contrast knobs; PB & mod wheels	4 sets of 9 manual dwbrs, 2 pdlbrd dwbrs; 2-band EQ, rev, OD, input vol, & total vol knobs; 2 harmonic buttons; decay, perc, & MIDI trns off buttons; PB & mod wheels; Leslie spd sw	2 sets of 9 manual dwbrs, 2 pdlbrd dwbrs; 2-band EQ, rev, OD, input vol, total vol, & LCD contrast knobs; 2 harmonic buttons; decay, perc, & 3 MIDI trns off buttons; PB & mod wheels; Leslie spd sw
foot controls	ftsw & ftpd/cc	ftsw & ftpd/cc	ftsw & ftpd/cc
controls affect int voice/MIDI	both	both	both
MIDI data transmit by dwbrs/ctrls	cc	cc	cc
maximum polyphony	16	16	16
synthesis method	sample playback	sample playback	sample playback
front panel prog/real-time dwbrs	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes
ROM/RAM pgms	none/128	none/26 (12 per manual, 2 pdlbrd)	none/9
program parameters	dwbr voicing, attack, perc, sus length, kbd split, foldback	dwbr voicing, attack, perc, sus length, kbd split, foldback	dwbr voicing, attack, perc, sus length, kbd split, foldback
waveform ROM	4Mb	4Mb	4Mb
organ simulations	Hammond	Hammond	Hammond
non-organ sounds	none	none	none
types of effects	rev, vib & chorus, OD, sustain, Leslie	rev, vib & chorus, tube OD, sustain	rev, vib & chorus, OD, sustain, Leslie
chorus, trem, & Leslie available simul	no	—	no
stereo effects	yes	yes	yes
types of reverb	room, live, hall, church	room, live, hall, church	room, live, hall, church
reverb prog or preset	preset	preset	preset
editable reverb parameters	rev type	rev type	rev type
maximum reverb decay time	2 sec	2 sec	2 sec
editable Leslie parameters	slow & fast speeds, rise & fall times	—	slow & fast speeds, rise & fall times
Leslie speed ctrl	ftsw, FP button	FP button, ftsw, mod wheel, CAT	ftsw, FP button
MIDI connectors	in, out, thru	in, out, thru	in, out, thru
pgm chg response/mapping	yes/no	yes/no	yes/no
MIDI overflow	no	no	no
bulk mem dump	all data, ind pgms	all data, ind pgms	all data, ind pgms
simul MIDI channels (transmit/receive)	2/4	3/12	3/6
keyboard zones per pgm	4	4 per manual	2 per manual
dynamic voice allocation	yes	yes	yes
voice reserve	no	no	no
Keyboard Report	ver 1, Nov. '91; ver 2, Sept. '95	July '94	Oct. '93

Oberheim OB-3	Oberheim OB-3[2]	Peavey Spectrum Organ	Rodgers W-5000
$799	$1,295	$399.99	???
none	none	PC 1600: $349.99	custom speaker configs inc rotary cabinets
tabletop mod/—	tabletop mod/—	rackmount mod/—	kbd/61- & 76-note manuals, 25-note pdlbrd
???	???	1.2	1.9
LEDs	LEDs	3-char LED	16-char x 2-line backlit LCD
1/no/yes	2/yes/yes	2/yes/no	10/yes/yes
11-1/2" x 11-1/2" x 3-1/2", 9-1/2 lbs	12-1/2" x 12" x 3-1/2", 7-3/4 lbs	19" x 7-1/2" x 1-3/4", 5-1/4 lbs	51-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 54-1/2", 460 lbs
notes 36-96	notes	notes, V, CAT	notes, V, RV, CAT
1/—	3/—	4/—	5/6
9 dwbrs; 6 preset, dwbr, 4 perc (2nd, 3rd, fast/slow, & loud/soft), key click, 3 vib, 2 Leslie, & MIDI ch buttons; vol & OD knobs	9 drwbrs, 22 buttons, 7 knobs, pitch screw	none; RT & editing functions provided by PC 1600's sliders & buttons	PB & mod wheels, 2 vol knobs, 8 vol sliders, 26 dwbrs, 16 edit buttons, 80 voice buttons, 13 pistons
2 ftsw: Leslie spd & reg tog; ftpd: expr	2 ftsw: Leslie spd, reg tog; ftpd: expr	ftsw: Leslie spd; ftpd: volume	expr pdl w/ 2 kick ftsws, 2 ftpd ins, selectable bass pedals, 2 user dwbrs
int only	both	both	both
none	system-exclusive	system-exclusive (PC 1600 required)	cc
8	24	32	256
analog	sample playback	sample playback	sample playback
no/yes	yes/yes	no/yes (PC 1600 required)	yes/yes
6/—	6/7	128/none	900/none
—	perc 2nd, 3rd, soft/loud, slow/fast, bass, treble, OD, vol, FX select & amount, vib/chorus to each manual	all via sys-ex (PC 1600 or editor required); edits aren't storable in unit	key click level & time, rev, chorus, vib, dist, Leslie, perc time, mode, & recover, dwbr level & mellow/bright
—	???	1Mb	???
Hammond	Hammond	Hammond B-3, Farfisa, Vox, pipe	Hammond B-3, pipe
none	none	none	654 synth voices
Leslie, vib, OD	digital rev, delay, chorus, vib, Leslie, OD	vib/chorus, OD, speaker sim, Leslie, reverb	rev, chorus, tremolo, Leslie, dist
vib & Leslie	yes	yes	yes
no	yes	yes	yes
none	spring, plate, hall, stage, tape delay	hall	room, hall, plate, delay, panning delay
—	prog via MIDI only	10 presets	prog
—	all via sys-ex, regen via cc	all via sys-ex	level, filter, time, feedback, chorus send
—	???	5 sec	???
—	via MIDI: HR fast & slow spds, slow-to-fast & fast-to-slow times; ditto for LR	10 presets	ctrl, tweeter & woofer levels, separation, woofer mod depth, dry send off/on, FX send, out level, mellow/bright, rise & fall times, slow & fast spds
ftsw or button	ftsw, button	ftsw, mod wheel	ftsw, button, level, wheel, CAT
in, thru	in, out, thru	in, out, thru	in & out 1, thru, in 2, out 2
0-6/no	yes/no	yes/no	yes/yes
no	no	yes	no
no	all data, ind pgms	no	no
—/1	—/3	—/4	16/16
1	3	4	???
—	no	yes	yes
—	no	no	yes
Sept. '95; Viscount D9e, Jan. '93	—	Sept. '95	—

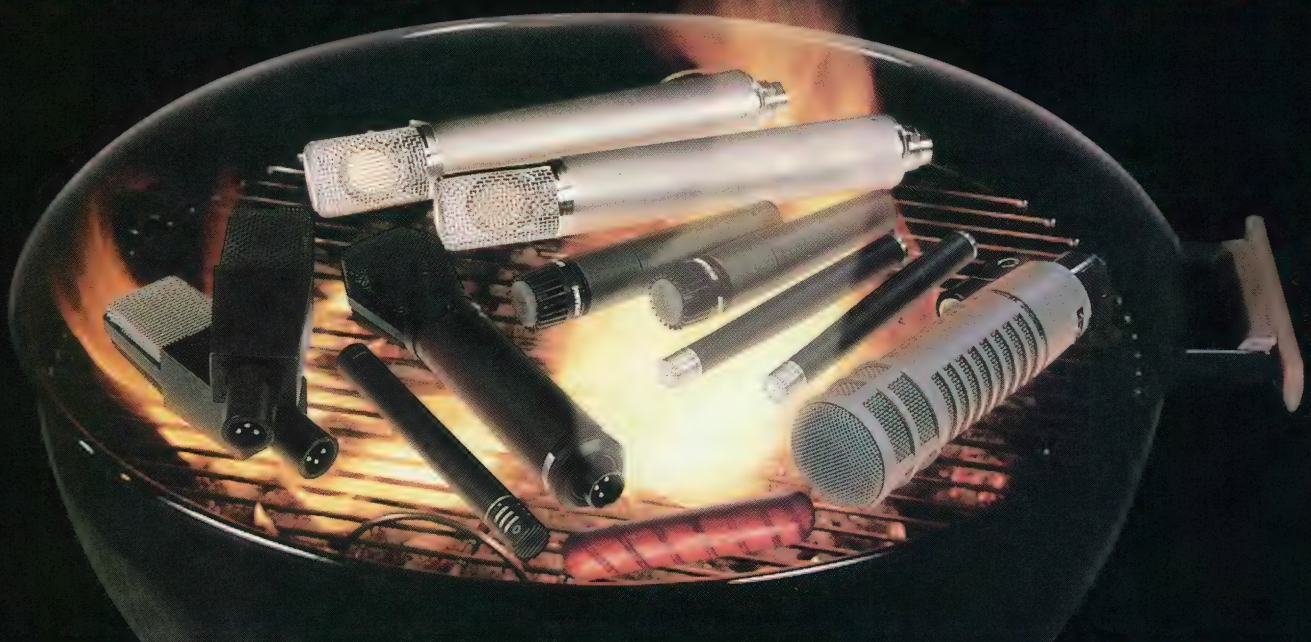
Manufacturers contact list on page 162

Organs/Organ Modules

	Roland/Rodgers W-50	Viscount D9	Voce Micro B II	Voce V3
suggested retail price	$2,995	$1,295	$579	$1,195
optional add-ons	none	none	none	MIDI Drawbar, $299
module or keyboard/keys	kbd/61	kbd/61	mod/—	mod/—
current operating system	1.10	2.0	V1.2	2.0
display(s)	16-char x 2-line backlit LCD	LEDs	LEDs	16-char x 2-line backlit LCD, LEDs
1/4" outs/stereo/headphone jack	2/yes/yes	1/no/yes	2/yes/yes	2/yes/yes
dimensions (W x D x H), weight	39-13/16" x 11-7/16" x 3-5/8", 14 lbs 9 oz	46" x 13" x 4-1/2", 29 lbs	8" x 9" x 1-3/4", 4 lbs	19" x 9" x 1-3/4", 7 lbs
voice response	notes, V, CAT	notes	notes & vol	notes, V (perc), CAT
in/out split zones	1/2	2/2	1/—	1/—
performance controls	vol slider, 4 voicing/editing sliders, PB & mod wheels, 72 buttons	9 dwbrs; 6 preset, dwbr, 4 perc (2nd, 3rd, fast/slow, & loud/soft), key click, 3 vib, 2 Leslie, & MIDI ch buttons; vol & OD knobs	vol, OD, key click, & perc vol knobs; rotary preset & FX switches; perc decay & harmonic buttons; soft/hard key click button	OD, perc vol, decay time, on/off, 2nd/3rd harmonic, Leslie on/off, fast/slow, brake, vib/chorus on/off, select
foot controls	1 ftsw: hold	2 ftsw: Leslie spd & reg tog; ftpd: expr	ftsw: Leslie spd	ftsw: Leslie spd, brake; ftpd: expr
controls affect int/MIDI	both	int	int	int
MIDI data transmit by dwbrs/ctrls	cc	none	—	cc (MIDI Drawbar required)
maximum polyphony	56	8	32	full
synthesis method	sample playback	sample playback	digital oscillator	digital oscillator
front panel prog/real-time dwbrs	yes/yes	no/yes	preset/no	yes/yes
ROM/RAM pgms	242/256	6/—	36/—	none/128
program parameters	resonance, filter cutoff, attack, decay, release, vib depth & delay	—	—	dwbr setting, aux dwbr setting, organ type, generator leakage, low octave foldback, bass & treble EQ, OD mix, key click level, perc, etc.
waveform ROM	???	—	—	—
organ simulations	Hammond B-3, pipe	Hammond B-3	Hammond B-3, Farfisa, Vox Continental	Hammond B-3, Farfisa, Vox Continental
non-organ sounds	226 GM/GS tones	none	none	none
types of effects	chorus, rev, pan	Leslie, vib, OD	chorus, Leslie, vib	chorus, vib, Leslie, dist
chorus, trem, & Leslie available simul	chorus/vib	vib & Leslie	chorus/vib + Leslie	chorus/vib & Leslie
stereo effects	yes	no	yes	yes
types of reverb	room, hall, plate, delay, panning delay, stage	none	none	none
reverb prog or preset	prog	—	—	—
editable reverb params	level, time, feedback	—	—	—
maximum reverb decay time	???	—	—	—
editable Leslie parameters	none	—	UR & LR fast, slow, acceleration, & mic distance via MIDI	UR fast, slow, acceleration, deceleration, brake rate, & mic angle; ditto for LR
Leslie speed ctrl	no	ftsw or button	ftsw or button	ftsw, button, CAT
MIDI connectors	in, out 1 & 2	in, out	in, thru	in, out, thru
pgm chg response/mapping	yes/no	yes/no	yes/no	yes/no
MIDI overflow	???	no	no	no
bulk mem dump	all data, ind pgms	no	no	all data, ind pgms
simul MIDI channels (transmit/receive)	16/16	2/2	—/3	—/3
keyboard zones per pgm	1	1	2	2
dynamic voice allocation	no	no	yes	—
voice reserve	yes	no	no	—
Keyboard Report	—	Sept. '95; Viscount D9e, Jan. '93	Sept. '95; Micro B, Aug. '93	Sept. '95

Manufacturers contact list on page 162

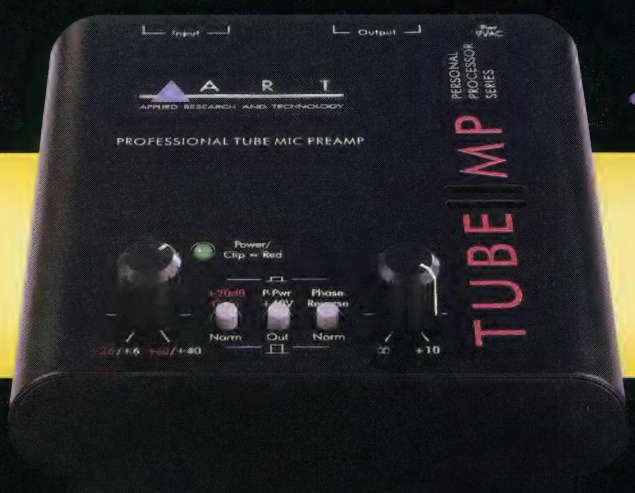
ART GIVES YOU A MUCH BETTER WAY TO WARM THE SOUND OF YOUR MICS!



If you've been getting a less-than-great, cold, flat sterile sound from your mics or instruments, it's time to warm them up. Get ART's new Tube MP Microphone Preamplifier. You'll suddenly find yourself with lush, rich, and yes, WARM sounding mics. The Tube MP utilizes a hand-selected 12AX7 to impart all of the warmth, and richness you want. Plus, it's got 70dB of low-noise gain, built-in phantom power, and a phase-reverse switch. Use it for digital (or analog) recording or live shows. It's great when used as a direct box (particularly on bass) or with transducer-style or piezo pickups. Best of all, it's inexpensive enough to put one on every mic you own.

TUBE-MP

- 70DB OF GAIN
- HAND-SELECTED 12AX7 TUBE
- BALANCED XLR & UNBALANCED 1/4" INPUTS
- BALANCED XLR & UNBALANCED 1/4" OUTPUTS



$149

- EQUIVALENT INPUT NOISE XLR-IN SPECS: -129DB
- DYNAMIC RANGE: >100 DB
- PHANTOM POWER TO 48V
- 20DB GAIN SWITCH
- PHASE-REVERSE SWITCH

A R T

APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

215 Tremont Street, Rochester, New York 14608 USA Phone 716-436-2720 • Fax 716-436-3942 • email: artroch@aol.com

For A.R.T.'s full color catalog (and to be put on our mailing list) please send $2.00, along with your name and address to: A.R.T. Catalog Dept.., 215 Tremont Street, Rochester, NY 14608. Be sure to tell us what magazine you saw this ad in, and its cover date.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 133

◄ Continued from page 65

their limitations. They have them. My question is, why do we always focus on the limitations and not the possibilities?

Deity2
via Internet

Why restrict the field of "Sounds that Must Die" [Oct. '95] to just keyboard sounds? Here are some other sounds that are overused: (1) Noisy, distorted guitars. (2) Overly processed studio drums. (3) Acoustic guitars and anything else that jangles. (4) Natural-sounding bass guitars. (5) Vocalists who whine, scream, or croon. (6) Kazoo solos (I know, not overused, but very annoying).

ExSinnical
via Internet

I found "20 Sounds that Must Die" largely pointless. It seemed to miss the point of *why* so many sounds these days are overused. I agree there is often little imagination or creative energy put into sounds and songs; I also agree that "[t]imbre is as fundamental as melody, harmony, or rhythm to electronic music." But where does the problem originate? I find no inspiration in the digital synthesizers that dominate the marketplace. While most of these instruments do contain enormous computing/synthesis power, their awkward interfaces prohibit real hands-on tweaking and exploration — hence the prevalent reliance on presets, factory samples, and sample CDs. Their minuscule displays and sparse controls alienate the synthesist, preventing any real interactive relationship with the sound. The only inspiration I've found in a long time comes from vintage and newly re-emerging analog units.

Jeffrey Melton
via Internet

"20 Sounds that Must Die" was a waste of paper. Many of your readers probably own those synths and like the patches that you dumped on. You insulted them, and for what purpose? For another thing, according to the logic of the article, just about all acoustic instruments should be thrown out the window, simply because their timbres have been used in music so often. That's ridiculous, of course, so why try to apply that logic to synthesizers?

If a sound is used often, it must be because people like it. What's wrong with that?

The article's attitude buys into the concept of planned obsolescence. Because new synths keep coming out all the time, you could fall prey to the idea that what's new is great, and therefore what's old must be no good anymore. I can understand synth manufacturers trying to promote that attitude, but not *Keyboard*.

Richard Whitehouse
via Internet

The fact that an article like "20 Sounds that Must Die" crossed your pages is indictment enough of the current state of our musical mentality. I take offense, however, at the remarks made about the DX7. The DX7 is clearly the most important synthesizer and instrument of modern times. People who don't recognize this are not programmers, but merely people (not musicians) who bought, traded, or stole the most commonly used DX7 sounds.

Plex Barnhart
New York, NY

There's only one thing I can think of that's more annoying than using an often-heard factory synth patch: *not* using it just because another musician might recognize it.

Mike Renneker
Van Nuys, CA

I want to respond to your list of "Top Synth Hits" [Sept. '95]. Some of the selections (and particularly omissions) were surprising. These titles deserved serious consideration as "Top Synth Hits": Elton John's "Funeral for a Friend" (with Dave Hentschel's great Moog work), Yes's "Roundabout," Heart's "Magic Man,"

Continued on page 171 ►

QUICK-LOCK® KEYBOARD STANDS

WHEN YOU ROCK & ROLL, THEY WON'T

No matter what kind of music you play, where you play it, how hard you play or what type of equipment you play it on, Quik-Lok® has the exact stand to suit your particular playing style. Whether it's the innovative SL-200 Slant Stand, the sturdy Z-726 "Z" Stand, the portable WS-550, or the completely adjustable QL-641 two-tier "X" Stand, no other company offers the vast selection of keyboard stands with the versatility and range of adjustability that we do.

Quik-Lok® innovation starts with sturdiness, strength and reliability which is then incorporated into sleek modern designs. All for a price which offers tremendous value for the money. There is no better bargain in the business.

Visit your local Quik-Lok® dealer to see the qualitative difference for yourself, because it *really does matter* where you put your expensive equipment. So don't settle for stands with shakes. Check out the finest in the industry - Quik-Lok® - Solid!

QUIK LOK®
"Stands Apart From The Rest"

MUSIC INDUSTRIES CORP. 99 Tulip Avenue, Floral Park, NY • (516) 352-4110 • FAX: (516) 352-0754

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 134

WE LEFT OUT THE NOISE, TOO.

Although it's become something of a pro audio standard, the CR-1604 isn't the only 16-channel compact mixer around. Compare 'em knob-for-knob, button-for-button and you'll also discover that the CR-1604 is not the leader when it comes to sheer number of doohickies and thingamabobs.

For example, the CR-1604 has less microphone preamps than its competition. That's because we correctly assumed that most mixer users would get more benefit out of 6 low noise, studio-grade preamps than out of 16 cheaper ones. If you DO need a total of 16 ultra-wide-bandwidth, high-headroom preamps, simply add our XLR10 Mic Preamp Expander.

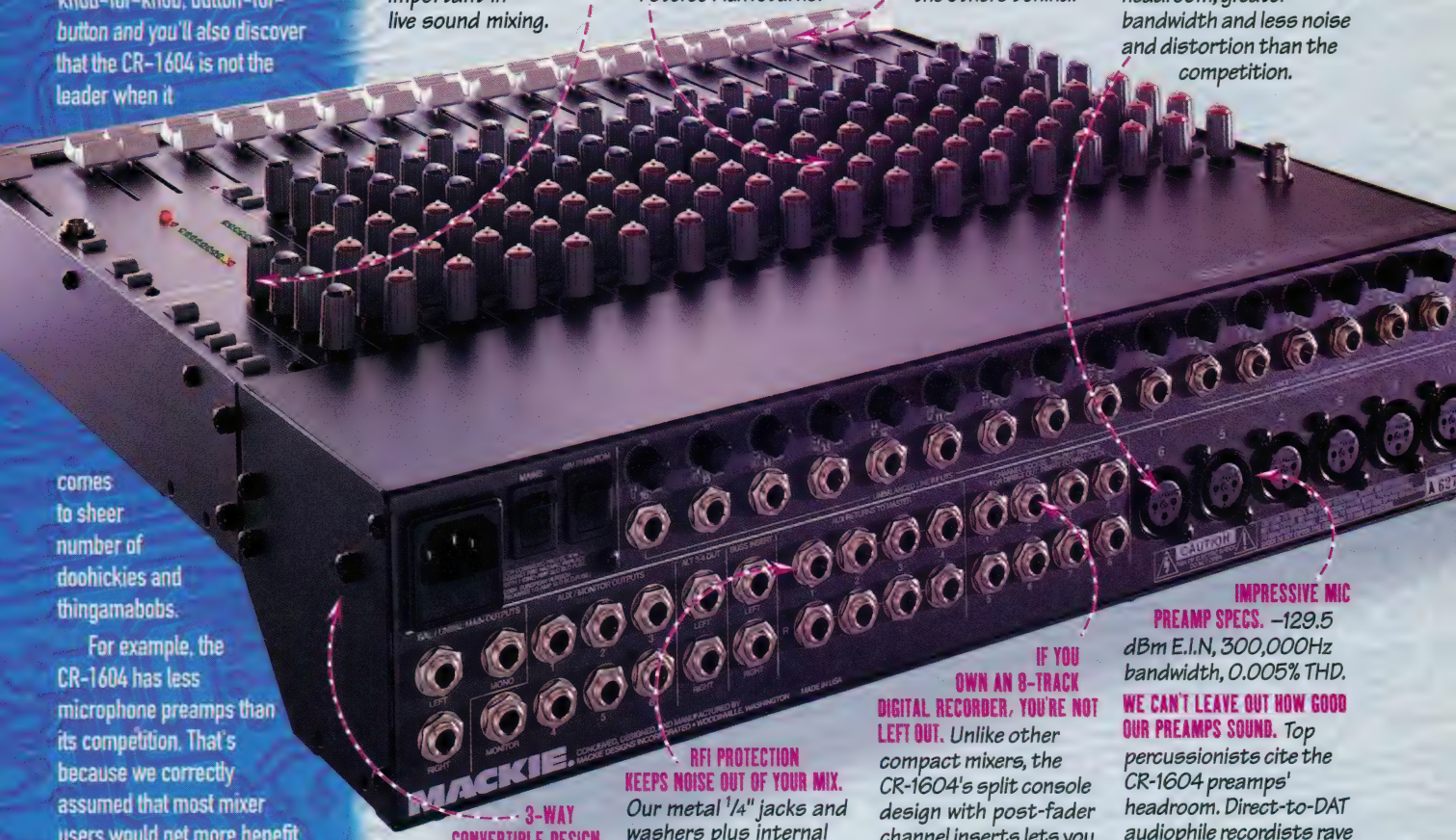
Quality over quantity... that's the CR-1604 design philosophy. Yet it seems to have enough of something. Because the CR-1604 has mixed and tracked more CDs, more commercials, more TV program music — and more feature film soundtracks — than any other compact mixer, period.

110dB INTERNAL DYNAMIC RANGE. *That's 19 times more dynamic range than the 90dB range of a compact disc! This is especially important in live sound mixing.*

WE LEFT OUT COMPLICATED INTERFACES. *You have instant, hands-on access to 3-band EQ, constant-power pan, 7 Aux sends per ch. and 4 stereo Aux returns.*

ULTRA-LOW NOISE. *When you compare noise specs, look for the test that counts: all 16 channels at Unity Gain. The Mackie CR-1604 leaves the others behind.*

WE LEFT OUT 10 MIC PREAMPS! *Instead of sixteen "acceptable" microphone preamps, the CR-1604 features six big-console-quality preamps, more headroom, greater bandwidth and less noise and distortion than the competition.*



IMPRESSIVE MIC PREAMP SPECS. *–129.5 dBm E.I.N, 300,000Hz bandwidth, 0.005% THD.*

WE CAN'T LEAVE OUT HOW GOOD OUR PREAMPS SOUND. *Top percussionists cite the CR-1604 preamps' headroom. Direct-to-DAT audiophile recordists rave about the clarity and ultra-low noise floor. Vocalists like the robust dynamic range. And several of the world's top microphone manufacturers use CR-1604 mic preamps to demo their finest condenser mics at trade shows.*

IF YOU OWN AN 8-TRACK DIGITAL RECORDER, YOU'RE NOT LEFT OUT. *Unlike other compact mixers, the CR-1604's split console design with post-fader channel inserts lets you simultaneously track on eight channels and monitor/mixdown on eight more.*

WE LEFT OUT OBSOLESCENCE. *Only the CR-1604 can grow with your needs. If you add a second or third digital multitrack, you can add one or two more CR-1604s with our MixerMixer active combiner.*

3-WAY CONVERTIBLE DESIGN DOESN'T LEAVE OUT ANY APPLICATION. *The Mackie CR-1604's rotating input/output pod lets you change from a 7-rack space mixer with jacks to back to a tabletop design with jacks to top in minutes. Add our optional RotoPod bracket and rotate inputs and outputs to the same plane as the mixer's controls (a favorite for small recording set-ups).*

RFI PROTECTION KEEPS NOISE OUT OF YOUR MIX. *Our metal 1/4" jacks and washers plus internal blocking capacitors keep radio frequency interference caused by bradcast transmissions, microwaves, cell phones & computers out of your recordings.*

WE DIDN'T LEAVE ANYTHING OUT OF OUR FREE 40-PAGE BROCHURE. *Call toll-free, speak to a real person and get the most complete compact mixer information ever offered — including a 16-page applications guide.*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 135

©1995

MACKIE™

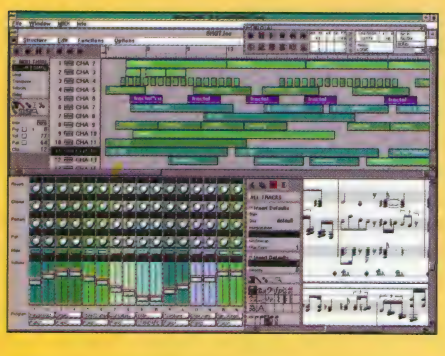
16220 Wood-Red Road NE • Woodinville • WA • 98072 • 800/898-3211 • 206/487-4337
mackie.com • Outside the US, 206/487-4333 • Represented in Canada by S.F. Marketing 800/363-8855

Music Software's Finest

MicroLogic

Making music has never been so easy! Affordable with a professional touch.

MicroLogic for Windows™ and Macintosh™ introduces you to the world of computer aided composition with a package boasting a range of powerful features you won't find elsewhere in this price range. There are three professional editors to help you achieve those perfect final results in your music. The unbeaten resolution of 960 ppqn gives you the best timing available today and the integrated General MIDI mixer offers you the perfect balancing for all GM sounds

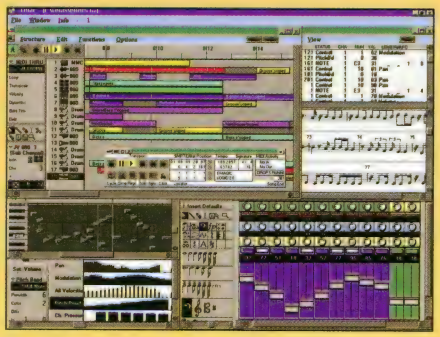


and effects. User definable color coding for all tracks and a powerful interactive notation section provide maximum overview and easy handling. Should you one day desire more functionality and power, you can simply upgrade to Logic.

Logic

The most powerful and modern music software available for MS Windows™.

Logic for Windows is clearly the leader in integrated MIDI Recording and Notation systems on the PC platform. With an unlimited number of tracks, a large choice of quantization algorithms, our unique Environment for creating virtual MIDI studios and mixer consoles, up to 90 definable screensets, interactively linked windows, a seemlessly integrated high end scoring section, freely definable key commands for virtually every function, Logic is the



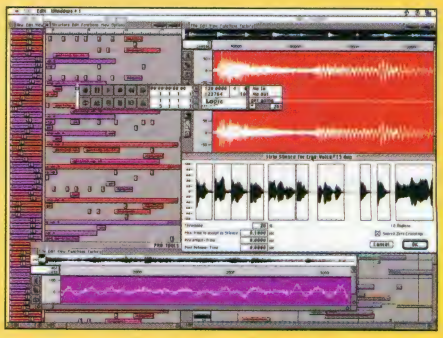
perfect tool for producing music in professional or home studio environments. Logic for Windows (also available for Macintosh) will offer you entirely new possibilities and its flexibility will amaze you again and again.

Also available as 100% native code version for PowerPC!

Audio Module

The add-on integrated module that turns Logic into a total digital studio!

Install the Logic Audio Module with Logic on your Mac/Power PC, and all doors to the exciting world of digital audio recording will swing wide open. You can use the Apple Sound Manager to record* and play up to 12 tracks or use any of the audio hardware options from Digidesign (4-48 tracks**). Arrange MIDI and audio tracks on one surface, edit the pitch and length of a digital audio track in one process, adapt the groove of your MIDI tracks to the groove of an audio track, turn monophonic digital



recordings into printed score and enjoy what many users say is the best music program ever made.

The Logic Windows Audio Module is scheduled for Q1/96

* *16 bit Audio-in Mac only*

** *16-48 tracks using TDM Extension*

MicroLogic, Logic, Logic Audio, Digital Factory, Quantize Engine, Time Machine, Groove Machine, Audio to Score Streamer, Audio to MIDI Groove Templates, Audio Energizer, Silencer are registered trademarks or trademarks of EMAGIC GmbH and EMAGIC Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change without notice. Current as at August 1995.

Jewels. The Logic System.

TDM Extension

The Logic TDM Extension will make your Pro Tools III a total state of the art Digital Audio Workstation!

In combination with Digidesign's Pro Tools III system and Logic Audio, the TDM Extension allows for 16 - 48 digital audio tracks. Thanks to a special Audio Object in Logic's Environment you can create virtually any Pro Tools mixing desk that you may need. All Plug-Ins (digital effects) can be fully automated including Aux Sends and Master Outputs. Plug-Ins can also be inserted and deleted during playback and every possible TDM configuration can be saved

with your songs. Depending on your hardware, you can use as many Plug-Ins (inserts) per track and for the final mix/sum as you may need. Each of your TDM configurations can be intuitively copied from song to song. Digital audio recording luxury? This way you can...

Logic Audio

The Modern Masterpiece. Integrated MIDI and Digital Audio Recording for those who require only the best.

Logic Audio is our flagship product in the Logic Series. This package integrates the complete Logic program with the Audio Module. You get up to 12 tracks using Apple's Soundmanager (AV), 4 - 48 tracks** with one of Digidesign's hardware options, or 4 - 8 tracks with the Yamaha CBX D3/D5 (add CBX Extension). Included at no extra charge is the legendary Digital Factory, our collection of power utilities for creative DSP editing of your audio material. The Digital Factory™ includes

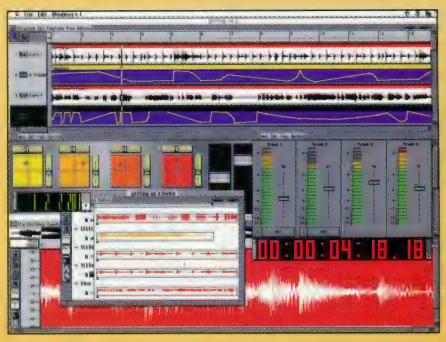
the Time Machine™, the Quantize Engine™, the Silencer™, the Groove Machine™ , the Audio Energizer™, the Audio to Score Streamer™, Audio to MIDI Groove Templates™ and more. You owe it to yourself to seriously check out this program before you consider buying anything else.

*** 16-48 tracks using TDM Extension*

CBX Extension

Affordable digital audio tracks using the powerful Yamaha CBX D3 or D5 system.

Control the innovative CBX D3 and D5 Digital Recording Processors with Logic Audio using the CBX Extension. With each CBX unit you add an extra 4 digital audio tracks, 4 outputs and 2 inputs for up to 8 CBX tracks. Logic Audio is the only program that lets you use all Mac/PPC (AV), Digidesign and CBX tracks simultaneously including all options of the powerful Digital Factory.



Ask your dealer for a demonstration today!

EMAGIC

We make computers groove

EMAGIC Inc.

Tel. 916-477 1051
Fax:916-477 1052

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 136

SERIOUS TOOLS

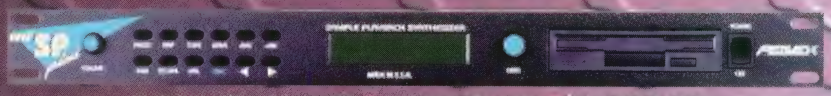
DPM C8p MIDI Keyboard Controller $1,599.99

DPM C8 MIDI Keyboard Controller $1,999.99

In these days of "Swiss Army Knife" keyboard products, Peavey keyboard and MIDI products fill specific needs and fill them better than any other product available. From our famous C8 and C8p 88-key controller keyboards, to the PC-1600 general purpose MIDI controller, to the Spectrum series of dedicated MIDI sound modules and processors, Peavey MIDI controllers and modules are serious tools for today's musicians. If you merely want to play General MIDI sequences, or press one key and hear a canned demo beat, sorry... we can't help you there. But if you want serious tools to make YOUR music and inspire YOUR creativity, check out Peavey's complete line of keyboard and MIDI products at your local Peavey dealer.

Spectrum Synth Sound Module $399.99

Spectrum Analog Filter Processing Module $449.99



DPM SP Plus Sample Player $1,299.99

Spectrum Organ Sound Module $399.99

Spectrum Bass II Sound Module $399.99

PC-1600 General Purpose MIDI Controller $349.99

PEAVEY

The MONITOR Magazine is a publication filled with the latest information musicians want to know. To receive 4 issues of it for only $5 (price good in U.S.A. only) Send check or money order to: Monitor Magazine, Peavey Electronics, 711A Street, Meridian, MS 39301 • (601)483-5363 • Fax 486-1278 • 1995

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 137

BUYER'S GUIDE

Portable Keyboards

BY **ERNIE RIDEOUT**

ABBREVIATIONS

ac p ..... acoustic piano
bs ..... bass
cd ..... Generalmusic CD format
chd ..... chords
clav ..... clavinet
DOC ..... Disc Orchestra Collection
Dsklv ..... Yamaha Disklavier
d kit ..... drum kit
elec p ..... electric piano
elec org ..... electronic organ
hpsch ..... harpsichord
hph ..... headphone
ht p ..... honky-tonk piano
ism ..... Roland ism
lyr ..... lyrics
mba ..... marimba
mel ..... melody
metro ..... metronome
MIDI edit ..... MIDI tx channel of parts editable
mod ..... modulation wheel
1-finger ..... one-finger or "easy-play" chords
patsw ..... pattern switch
pd ..... PianoDisc
p org ..... pipe organ
pb ..... pitch-bend
punch ..... punch-in/out
quan ..... quantization
save ..... save songs to floppy disk
strt/stp ..... seq start/stop
sim ..... simultaneous
SMF ..... Standard MIDI File on DOS disk
sost ..... sostenuto
str ..... strings
sust ..... sustain
tnsps ..... transpose per split
user-save ..... user styles saved in memory
user-rec ..... user-recordable styles
vc ..... velocity curves, number
vib ..... vibes
vol ..... volume
WS ..... Wurlitzer Song format
WX ..... Wurlitzer sequence format

Once eschewed by professional musicians for their cheesiness, portable keyboards have made significant strides in the past decade. High-quality sampled sounds are now standard, and rhythm accompaniment patterns are often programmed by professional musicians known for their work in the requisite styles. Some instruments have sequencing functions that rival the computer-based programs used in pro studios. They've become more than just portable keyboards: They're recording studios staffed by tireless, uncomplaining session cats with all the right instruments for the gig, just itching to go out on the road with you.

Besides the pro units loaded with bells and whistles, you'll find many reasonably-priced instruments for someone who is just starting out and has an interest in music. A couple of them even have special learning aids, such as a song library with right and left-hand parts that can be muted, or LEDs that light up over the appropriate keys to play.

Speaking of songs, portable keyboards are great tools for songwriting on the road. Hotel rooms, busses, and airport waiting rooms no longer need to be holes into which you pour unusable time. Got a great idea for yet another song about how tough it is to be a touring musician? Whip out a demo before breakfast, play it for the band on the bus, run it down at soundcheck, and have the audience in tears that night.

Portable keyboards are about as self-contained as an electronic instrument could be. Small or large, amplifiers and speakers are built-in. For the most part, these are for the listening pleasure of the performer; audio outputs are provided on models that are designed for performing in large spaces. Many instruments can be powered by batteries as well as AC.

Nearly all of the following instruments have synthesizer-style keys, and no more than 61 of them at that. Weighted actions such as those on digital pianos tend to be, well, weighty, so you won't find them on portables. Some starter keyboards have mid-size or miniature keys, for smaller fingers, naturally. And if your fingers are already spoken for, there are two Roland instruments included here that will add auto-accompaniment to your MIDI keyboard, the RA-30 and RA-95.

For an explanation of the categories used in the following chart, please refer to page 69.

Portable Keyboards

	Casio CTK-150, CTK-100, CTK-50	Casio CTK-510, CTK-500	Casio CTK-530	Casio CTK-630, CTK-550
Suggested Retail Price	CTK-150: $149; CTK-100: $149; CTK-50: $129	$299.99	$299	CTK-630: $449; CTK-550: $449
Number of Keys	49	61	61	61
Left-hand Controllers	—	—	—	—
Polyphony/Multitimbral parts	CTK-150: 16/—; CTK-100, CTK-50: 8/—	16/—	24/8	16/16
# of Sounds/General MIDI	100	120	64	100
Effects	—	—	—	CTK-630: 3
Auto-accompaniment Styles	100	40	64	100
Patterns per Style/ Instrumental Parts per Style (Max)	1/3; 1-finger	3/3; 1-finger	2/4; 1-finger	2/3; 1-finger
Disk Drive Reads/Writes	none	none	none	none
External Memory	—	—	—	—
Sequencer	—	—	—	CTK-630: 1/1,300/96 ppq/1
Display	—	—	LED 3 ch	LED 3 ch
Pedals, Jacks	—	—	—	jack: sust
Amplifier and Speakers	1W, 1 x 4"	2 x 1W; 2 x 4-2/3"	2 x 2W; 2 x 4-2/3"	2 x 2W; 2 x 4-2/3"
Audio In/Out	Out: 1 x 1/4" hph	Out: 1 x 1/4" hph	Out: 1 x 1/4" hph	Out: 1 x 1/4" hph
Weight and Dimensions	7 lbs, 33-3/4" x 11-1/4" x 3-3/8"	9 lbs 14 oz, 36-15/16" x 13-1/4" x 4-3/10"	9 lbs, 12 oz, 36-2/3" x 12-3/4" x 3-7/10"	CTK-630: 11 lbs, 36-2/3" x 13-7/8" x 3-3/8"; CTK-550: 11 lbs, 9 oz, 36-3/4" x 14-1/2" x 5-1/4"
Other	CTK-150: 30 demo songs, minus-melody feature. Battery powered or use optional AD-5 adaptor, $25	"Ad-lib" feature silences notes outside of key. Battery powered or use optional AD-5 adaptor, $25. No MIDI	Tuning and transpose functions. Battery powered or use optional AD-5 adaptor, $25	CTK-630: Assignable pads. CTK-550: 40 demo songs, Part Off switch for single hand practice. No MIDI. Both: Tuning and transpose functions. Battery powered or use optional AD-5 adaptor, $25

Casio CTK-750, CTK-650	Casio KT-90G	Casio SA-38, SA-35, SA-5, SA-2	Farfisa F1, F5
CTK-750: $699; CTK-650: $599	$499	SA-38: $69.95; SA-35: $89.99; SA-5: $39.95; SA-2: $29.95	F1: $4,995; F5: $3,495
61	61	SA-38, SA-35: 32 mid-size; SA-5, SA-2: 32 mini	F1: 76; F5: 61
CTK-750 only: pb	—	—	—
32/16	16/16	SA-38, SA-35: 4/—; SA-5, SA-2: 2/—	34/16
128/GM	120, GM	SA-38, SA-35, SA-5: 100; SA-2: 15	122
CTK-750: 16; CTK-650: 2	1	—	8 sim, 42
128	40	SA-38: 32; SA-35: 24; SA-5: 24; SA-2: 8	5 each of: 8-beat, 16-beat, rock, dance, swing, America, trad 1, trad 2, trad 3, symphonic, Latin 1, Latin 2
6/5; 1-finger	2/3; 1-finger	1/3	7/10, 1-finger, user-rec, user-save, MIDI edit
none	none	none	SMF (Atari, DOS 720Kb, DOS 1.4M)/SMF
—	—	—	cartridge
CTK-750: 6/5,800/96 ppq/2; CTK-650: 1/1,300/96 ppq/1	—	—	16/70,000/768/???, quan, punch, save, metro
LED 3 ch	—	—	Backlit LCD, 240 x 64 pixel
jack: sust, strt/stp	—	—	jack: sust, patsw, strt/stp, vol, Leslie speed
CTK-750: 2 x 5W; 2 x 4-2/3"; CTK-650: 2 x 2W; 2 x 4-2/3"	2 x 1W; 2 x 5"	SA-38, SA-35: 2 x 1W; 2 x 3-1/8"; SA-5, SA-2: 1/2W, 1 x 2-1/2"	F1: 2 x 30W, 2 x 10", 2 x 8"; F5: 15 + 7 + 7W, 1 x 10", 2 x 8"
Out: 1 x 1/4" hph	In: 1 x 1/4" Out: 1 x 1/4"; 1 x RCA video	SA-38, SA-35, SA-5: Out: 1 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 2 x 1/4" hph
CTK-750: 15 lbs, 8 oz, 38" x 16-1/4" x 5-2/3"; CTK-650: 11 lbs, 10 oz, 36-3/4" x 14-1/2" x 5-1/4"	18 lbs; 38-1/2" x 16-1/5" x 5-1/2"	SA-38: 2 lbs, 24-1/8" x 6-15/16" x 2-3/8"; SA-35: 2 lbs, 24-3/8" x 7" x 2-1/4"; SA-5: 1 lb, 8 oz, 15" x 4-15/16" x 1-6/10"; SA-2: 1 lb, 8 oz, 15" x 4" x 1-7/16"	F1: 50 lbs, 47-3/4" x 17" x 6"; F5: 30 lbs, 42" x 16-1/2" x 5"
4 keyboard velocity settings. Assignable pads. Tuning and transpose functions. Battery powered or use optional AD-5 adaptor, $25	Audio CD and CD plus graphics player built-in. Video out for lyrics	No MIDI. SA-38: 5 percussion pads; All: Battery powered or use optional AD-5 adaptor, $25	PS 262 multi pedal, $115; MH 230 mic stand, $90; EP 265 volume pedal, $40; PB 290 pedalboard, $300; MEC-2 sample card, $325

Manufacturer contact list on page 162

Portable Keyboards

	Generalmusic CD30, CD20, CD10	Roland E-36, E-16	Roland E-66	Roland G-800
Suggested Retail Price	CD30: $995; CD20: $795; CD10: $495	E-36: $1,195; E-16: $795	$1,695	$2,995
Number of Keys	61	61	61	76
Left-hand Controllers	CD30, CD20: pb & mod on trackball	pb & mod buttons	pb & mod buttons	pb & mod on joystick
Polyphony/ Multitimbral parts	32/16	E-36: 28/16, E-16: 24/6	28/16	64/32
# of Sounds/General MIDI	256/GM	223; E-36: programmable/GM	241 programmable/GM	689 programmable/GM
Effects	2 sim, 32	E-36: 2 sim, 16; E-16: 2 sim, 2	2 sim, 16	4 sim, 4
Auto-accompaniment Styles	8 dance, 8 Latin, 16 pop, 8 rock, 8 folk, 32 r&b, 8 jazz, 8 ethnic	4 rock, 2 rap, 2 shake, 2 dance, 2 funk, 4 8-beat, 4 16-beat, 4 rock, 4 slow rock, 4 rock n roll, 8 jazz, 14 Latin, calypso, 2 reggae, 4 waltz, 2 march, fox trot, polka, baroque, 2 country	2 rock, rap, house, techno, dance, 2 funk, 4 8-beat, 4 16-beat, 4 rock, 4 slow rock, 8 jazz, 13 Latin, calypso, reggae, fusion, 3 waltz, march, fox trot, polka, baroque, country	8 rock, 2 rap, 2 house, 2 techno, 2 dance, 2 funk, 2 fusion, 4 jazz, 8 8-beat, 8 16-beat, 4 rock, 8 slow rock, 2 blues, 6 swing, 6 waltz, 2 reggae, 16 Latin, cool jazz, swing combo, r&b, big band, shuffle, pop rock, rhumba, beguine, Dixie, Charleston, mazurka, baroque, 2 tango, polka, quadrangle, tarantella, 2 fox-trot, march, disco, 3 schlager, 4 German, Sevilla, 11 country, paso doble, gospel
Patterns per Style/ Instrumental Parts per Style (Max)	10/4; 1-finger, user-rec, user-save, MIDI edit	36/4; 1-finger; E-36 add: MIDI edit	36/5; 1-finger, MIDI edit	8 (=4 drum var)/16; 1-finger, user-rec, user-save, MIDI edit
Disk Drive Reads/Writes	CD30 only: SMF, CD, WS/CD	none	SMF, ism/SMF	SMF, ism/SMF
External Memory	—	E-36 only: PCM card	—	—
Sequencer	CD30, CD20: 7/10,000/96 ppq/4; quan, save, metro; CD10: 3/10,000/96 ppq/1; quan, save, metro	1/2,500/96 ppq/1	1/180,000/120 ppq/0; save	8/180,000/120 ppq/0; save, metro
Display	backlit LCD: CD30, CD20: 16 ch x 2 line; CD10: 16 ch x 1 line	3 ch LED	3 ch LED	backlit LCD, 240 x 64 pixel
Pedals, Jacks	jacks: sust, vol	jacks: sust	jacks: sust	jacks: sust, patsw, strt/stp, vol
Amplifier and Speakers	2 x 5W; 2 x 5 "	2 x 3W; 2 x 5"	2 x 5W; 2 x 5"	—
Audio In/Out	CD30, CD20 only: In: 2 x 1/4" all: Out: 2 x 1/4"; 1 x 1/4" hph	Out: 2 x 1/4"; 1 x 1/4" hph	Out: 2 x 1/4"; 1 x 1/4" hph	Out: 2 x 1/4"; 1 x 1/4" hph
Weight and Dimensions	13 lbs; 38" x 12-2/3" x 4-1/4"	E-36: 4 lbs, 5 oz; 41-15/16" x 13-11/16" x 4-9/16"; E-16: 11 lbs, 7 oz; 37-5/8" x 13-3/8" x 4-9/16"	14 lbs, 5 oz; 41-15/16" x 13-11/16" x 4-9/16"	39 lbs; 12 oz.; 49-15/16" x 16-1/6" x 5-15/16"
Other	13 touch pads. AC adaptor $25. Footswitch $17	E-36: GS compatible. Optional FC-7 foot controller, $195. Music style disks, $19.95. Both: Optional PK-5 MIDI pedals, $795	GS compatible. Optional FC-7 foot controller, $195. Optional PK-5 MIDI pedals, $795. Music style disks, $19.95	GS compatible. Optional FC-7 foot controller, $195. Optional PK-5 MIDI pedals, $795. Music style disks, $19.95

Roland RA-30	Roland RA-95	Suzuki SP-10, SP-9, SP-8	Technics SX-KN3000
$1,295	$1,295	???	$4,995.95
—	—	61	61
—	—	pb, mod	pb, mod; assign
24/16	28/16	SP-10: 28/16, SP-9, SP-8: 32/16	64/16
282, 8 drum kits, programmable/GM	241 programmable/GM	256, programmable/GM	260 programmable/GM
2 sim, 16	2 sim, 16	SP-10: 21, vocoder; SP-9: 11; SP-8: 20	4 sim, 55
2 rock, rap, house, techno, dance, 2 funk, 4 8-beat, 4 16-beat, 4 rock, 4 slow rock, 8 jazz, 13 Latin, calypso, reggae, fusion, 3 waltz, march, fox trot, polka, baroque, country	2 rock, rap, house, techno, dance, 2 funk, 4 8-beat, 4 16-beat, 4 rock, 4 slow rock, 8 jazz, 13 Latin, calypso, reggae, fusion, 3 waltz, march, fox trot, polka, baroque, country	SP-10: 64; SP-9: 98; SP-8: 100	15 8-beat, 7 16-beat, 6 jazz-rock-soul, 6 funk-Latin, 7 dance-pop, 6 swing, 8 rock, 7 jazz combo, 7 U.S. trad, 10 march-waltz, 9 trad-showtime, 12 Latin
2/5; 1-finger	36/5; 1-finger, MIDI edit	SP-10: 8/8, 1-finger, user-rec, user-save; SP-9: 1/7, 1-finger, user-rec, user-save; SP-8: 5/7; 1-finger	8/5; 1-finger, user-rec, user-save, MIDI edit
—	SMF, ism/SMF	SMF/proprietary	SMF, Tech-note/SMF
—	—	—	—
1/3,500/—/1; metro	1/180,000/120 ppq/0; save	SP-10: 16/90,000, 96 ppq/5; SP-9: 16/60,000/96 ppq/5; SP-8: 16/30,000/96 ppq/5; all: quan, save	16/40,000/96 ppq/1; quan, punch, save, metro
3 ch x 1 line LED	3 ch x 1 line LED	SP-10: 240 x 320 pixel backlit graphic touch-screen LCD, lyr; SP-9: 240 x 64 pixel backlit graphic LCD; SP-8: 40 ch x 2 line backlit LCD	16 ch x 2 line LCD
jacks: patsw, strt/stp, vol	jacks: sust, patsw, strt/stp	jacks: sust, vol, assign	jacks: sust, patsw, strt/stp, vol
—	—	SP-10: 2 x 20W, 2 x ???"; SP-9: 2 x 15W, 2 x ???"; SP-8: 2 x 10W, 2 x ???"	2 x 18W; 2 x 5-1/2", 2 x 2-1/2"
Out: 2 x 1/4"; 1 x 1/4" hph	Out: 2 x 1/4"; 1 x 1/4" hph	In: 1 x 1/4" mic, 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4"; 2 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 4 x 1/4"; 1 x 1/4" hph
3 lbs, 5 oz; 12-1/16" x 9-11/16" x 2-9/16"	6 lbs, 10 oz; 15-3/4" x 8-11/16" x 2-15/16"	SP-10: 43 lbs; 44-1/2" x 17" x 7"; SP-9: 33 lbs; 44" x 17" x 5"; SP-8: 28 lbs; 44" x 14-1/2" x 5-1/2"	29 lbs, 13 oz; 41-11/32" x 14-7/8" x 6-15/16"
Optional KP-24 acoustic keyboard pickup, $300	GS compatible	GS compatible. SP-10, SP-9: built-in music education software	Optional S2-P1 Footswitch

Manufacturer contact list on page 162

Portable Keyboards

	Technics SX-KN701, SX-KN501	Technics SX-KN901	Wersi P1000	Wurlitzer WX-2
Suggested Retail Price	SX-KN701: $1,695.95; SX-KN501: $1,195.95	$2,495.95	$5,490	$3,895 (w/o external video, $3,319)
Number of Keys	61	61	61	61
Left-hand Controllers	pb	pb	pb, mod	pb, mod on trackball
Polyphony/Multitimbral parts	32/16	32/16	54/10	32/16
# of Sounds/General MIDI	SX-KN701: 136; SX-KN501: 129/GM	200 programmable/GM	256 programmable/GM (512 HD version)	472/GM
Effects	SX-KN701: 4 sim, 12; SX-KN501: 2 sim, 12	4 sim, 17	—	2 sim, 48
Auto-accompaniment Styles	14 8-beat, 8 16-beat, 10 modern rock, 7 rock, 8 funk-dance, 15 Latin, 5 swing, 8 jazz, 4 waltz, 4 march, 9 trad, 7 US traditional	14 8-beat, 8 16-beat, 10 modern rock, 7 rock, 9 funk-dance, 15 Latin, 5 swing, 8 jazz, 4 waltz, 4 march, 9 trad, 7 US traditional	16 rock, 7 Latin, 10 swing, 5 country, 4 waltz, 6 ethnic	8 each of: pop, 8-beat, rock, dance, jazz, Latin, folk, ethnic
Patterns per Style/ Instrumental Parts per Style (Max)	4/5; 1-finger; 701 add: user-rec, user-save	6/5; 1-finger, user-rec, user-save, MIDI edit	6/7; 1-finger, user-rec, user-save, MIDI edit	5/6, 1-finger, user-rec, user-save, MIDI edit
Disk Drive Reads/Writes	—	SMF, DOC/SMF	SMF/SMF	SMF, WX, WS/SMF, WX
External Memory	—	—	—	—
Sequencer	2/2,800/96 ppq/0; 701 add: 3 songs in memory, quan, metro	16/19,000/96 ppq/1; quan, save, metro	16/???/768 ppq/15 quan, punch, save, metro	16/250,000/192/8, quan, punch, save, metro
Display	LED	16 ch x 2 line LCD	Touch screen backlit LCD, 38 ch x 12 lines	Backlit LCD, 240 x 64 pixel
Pedals, Jacks	jacks: sust, patsw, strt/stp	jacks: sust, patsw, strt/stp, vol; assignable	sost, patsw, strt/stp; jacks: sust, vol. assignable.	jacks: sust, sost, patsw, strt/stp, vol, Leslie speed
Amplifier and Speakers	2 x 5W; 2 x 4-3/4"	2 x 8W; 2 x 4-3/4"	70W; 2 x 8", 2 x 4"	2 x 20W, 2 x 6"
Audio In/Out	1 x 1/4" hph	In: 4 x 1/4" Out: 4 x 1/4"; 1 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 line, 2 audio;1 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph
Weight and Dimensions	12 lbs, 14 oz; 39-9/32" x 13-5/8" x 4-5/8"	17 lbs, 10 oz; 39-9/32" x 13-5/8" x 4-5/8"	48 lbs; 43-1/2" x 17" x 5-1/2"	28 lbs, 43" x 15" x 4"
Other	701 only: recordable manual sequencer pads. Optional S2-P1 Footswitch	Step and real-time record. Optional S2-P1 Footswitch		Displays melody, lyrics, chords on LCD and via video out. Sample RAM expansion option

Yamaha PSR 185, PSR 77	Yamaha PSR 420, PSR 320	Yamaha PSR 620, PSR 520	Yamaha PSR 7000, PSR 4000
PSR 185: $599.95; PSR 77: $499.95	PSR 420: $599.95; PSR 320: $499.95	PSR 620: $995.95; PSR 520: $699.95	???
PSR 185: 61; PSR 77: 49	61	61	61
—	—	pb	pb, mod, assign
12/—	28/16	32/16	7000: 64/32; 4000: 32/16
100	128, 8 drum kits/GM	141/GM	7000: 473, prog; 4000: 235, prog/GM
—	1 sim, 4	3 sim, 68	7000: 4 sim, 100; 4000: 3 sim, 66
14 rock, 10 pop, 8 r&b, 13 dance, 16 jazz, 13 Latin, 4 Caribbean, 5 ballroom, 10 other	8 rock, 9 pop, 9 pop ballad, 4 rock & roll, 8 r&b, 6 dance, 7 disco, 4 trad jazz, 6 contempo jazz, 9 Latin, 3 Caribbean, 8 c&w, 9 world, 7 ballroom standard, 9 ballroom latin	7 rock, 11 pop, 8 pop ballad, 4 rock & roll, 6 r&b, 5 dance, 6 disco, 5 trad jazz, 4 contempo jazz, 9 Latin, 3 Caribbean, 9 c&w, 7 world, 7 ballroom standard, 5 ballroom Latin	120
1/—, 1-finger	4/5, 1-finger, user-rec, user-save	4/5, 1-finger, user-rec, user-save, MIDI edit	5/8, 1-finger, user-rec, user-save, MIDI edit
none	none	PSR 620 only: SMF, Dsklv, Pianosoft/SMF, Dsklv, Pianosoft	SMF, Dsklv, Pianosoft/SMF, Dsklv, Pianosoft
—	Yamaha music cartridge	Yamaha music cartridge	—
—	3/1300/???/3, metro	3/4200/???/8, punch, metro; PSR 620 add: save	16/???/???/—, punch, metro; PSR 620 add: save
—	LCD	backlit LCD	backlit LCD, 240 x 320 pixel
—	jack: sust	jack: sust	jack: sust, vol
PSR-185: 2 x 3.8W, 2 x 4"; PSR-77: 2 x 1W, 2 x 4"	2 x 6W, 2 x 4-3/4"	2 x 6W, 2 x 4-3/8"	2 x 20W, 2 x 6-1/4", 2 x 2"
Out: 1 x 1/4" hph	Out: 1 x 1/4" hph	Out: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph	In: 2 x 1/4" Out: 2 x 1/4", 1 x 1/4" hph
PSR-185: 7 lbs, 15 oz, 38" x 11-1/4" x 4-1/2"; PSR-77: 9 pbs, 8 oz, 36-5/8" x 13-5/8" x 5-3/8"	13 lbs, 3 oz, 36-3/4" x 14-5/8" x 5"	PSR 620: 17 lbs; PSR 520: 16 lbs, 3 oz, 36-3/4" x 14-5/8" x 5"	PSR 7000: 31 lbs, 15 oz, 41-2/3" x 17-1/2" x 7"; PSR 4000: 35 lbs, 3 oz, 42-3/10" x 18-1/10" x 7"
PSR-185: Minus-one function	PSR-420: LEDs above each key indi- cate what note to play in sequenced melody. Both: Minus-one function. Drum pads. Pianosoft and Disklavier compatible	Registration memory. Minus-one function	Mic input mixed digitally & processed with effects

Manufacturer contact list on page 162

Creativity Is Priceless. Now, It's Also Affordable.

Introducing The QS6™ From Alesis

QS6

64 VOICE EXPANDABLE SYNTHESIZER

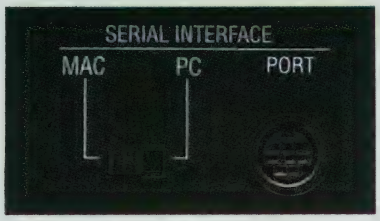
How much is your creativity worth? You really can't put a price on something so valuable. The powerful new **QS6™ 64 Voice Expandable Synthesizer** gives you everything you need to push your creativity to new levels. It's the affordable solution for musical inspiration.

Studio Quality Sound

The QS6 has all the great sounds that inspire you to do your best work. You'll find everything from realistic acoustic instruments to cutting-edge and vintage synth sounds, all accessible at the touch of a button. Its digital 16-bit linear non-compressed samples provide warm, clean, and incredibly accurate voicing for every performance. The onboard multieffects use the same advanced processor as our Q2™ Master Effects, and include reverb, chorus, flange, delay, rotating speaker effects and more. Combine these effects with the QS6's massive sound library, and you'll create CD-quality mixes right from your synth. The rhythmic/sonic loops let your creativity groove just by holding down a single key. QS6's great feeling, semi-weighted keyboard offers velocity, release velocity and aftertouch for expressive playability. Furthermore, all of this power is packed into a tough all-metal chassis that will take the punishment when you take your show on the road.

Choice, Variety and Expandability

The QS6 offers a huge palette of internal sounds - 8 megabytes of sample waveforms, 640 Programs, and 500 Mixes - giving you thousands of timbral options to choose from. This sonic library can be expanded instantly by simply plugging in a 4MB or 8MB Alesis QuadraCard™, like our acclaimed Stereo Grand Piano card. Also, the QS6 includes Alesis' exclusive Sound Bridge™ software (for Mac and PC) which allows you create custom cards with your own sound files from your computer. This innovative technology guarantees that you'll always have access to new sounds.



Powerful Synthesis Engine

The QS6 uses the same advanced synthesis architecture as its big brother, the QuadraSynth Plus™. True 64-voice polyphony lets you assemble complex sequences and rich, stacked chords. Its 16 channel multitimbral Mixes and a built-in computer interface (also for both Mac and PC) give you easy access to the world of MIDI sequencing, software and composition. In fact, we've included a free CD-ROM with the QS6 that's packed with extra sounds, killer sequences, and Steinberg's Cubase Lite™ sequencing software to help get your creative juices flowing.

The QS6 is an instrument that was crafted to help you unlock your creative talents. Stop by an Alesis Dealer and start creating new music with the newest keyboard from Alesis.

For more information about the QS6, see your Authorized Alesis Dealer or call 310-841-2272.
QS6, QuadraSynth, QuadraCard and Sound Bridge are trademarks of Alesis Corporation.

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles · CA 90016 310-841-2272 alecorp@alesis1.usa.com

ALESIS

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 138

THE POWERSTATION.™

"19" rack mount sides available"

THE INTEGRATION OF SOUNDCRAFT QUALITY AND LEXICON DIGITAL EFFECTS

With our new Powerstation we've designed much more than just another powered mixer. Not only have we eliminated the need for a separate power amp, but we've built in one of the highest quality digital reverb units available today. The Powerstation provides everything you need between stage and speakers in a single package.

LEXICON PROCESSOR - The most respected name in digital effects, gives you a carefully selected range of unique effects that will enhance your creative control.

POWER AMP - Most powered mixers in this range have earned a reputation of underpowered performance especially with the many power hungry professional speakers available today. But the Powerstation delivers 300 watts (into 4 ohms) per side which drive even a power hungry system to very LOUD levels. And we do it with the lowest distortion figures in the industry (THD = 0.025% @ 4 ohms/both channels.)

TRUE BRITISH SOUND - The one thing no other mixer in the world can offer is Soundcraft's British EQ. That clean, crisp mix that defines British Sound. Our 3 band EQ and sweepable mids provide the sound quality that made Soundcraft famous. We've also packed the Powerstation with:

- **BULLET-PROOF MIC PRE-AMPS** - Our exclusive Ultra-Mic™ pre-amps give you more signal handling capacity to connect signals ranging from low output dynamic mics to active DI boxes without the fear of clipping.
- **7 BAND GRAPHIC EQ** - A true creative tool that allows you to handle the acoustics of any room.
- **HIGH PASS "RUMBLE" FILTER ON EVERY MONO INPUT** - Now you can eliminate low frequency rumble before it has a chance to fog up the mix. We've even included a sub sonic filter just before the power amp input to eliminate "DC-Shift" in the main speakers - a major cause of speaker damage when working at high levels.

One of the most amazing things about the Powerstation is that we've managed to package all of this performance for less than $1600. See your nearest Spirit dealer today for a demo and you'll understand why British Sound is *back in the U.S. . . . back in the U.S. . . .*

SPIRIT, THE NEXT BRITISH INVASION

SPIRIT
By Soundcraft

H A Harman International Company

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 139

For the Spirit Dealer nearest you, call 1-801-566-9135

BUYER'S GUIDE

Plug-In PERCUSSION

KITS, CONTROLLERS, MODULES, & MACHINES

BY **GREG RULE**

Songs with weak drum tracks are like houses built on sand. If your foundations aren't solid, everything you stack on top is in serious danger of collapse. Don't take your drum and percussion sequences lightly, campers. There are plenty of quality products on the market to help you lay down great-sounding, stone-solid beats — be it with sticks on pads or fingers on buttons.

With that in mind, we've compiled a representative (though not all-encompassing) list of the current "plugged" percussion crop, all of which were in production at the time of this writing. Items such as rhythm-type computer software, individual drum pads, triggers, and their associated hardware weren't included; we chose to limit this group to self-contained systems and major electronic percussion components along the lines of drum machines and modules. As always, we encourage you to visit a local retailer or contact the various manufacturers for a more detailed look at their available instruments and accessories. The addresses and phone numbers can be found beginning on page 162. One final note: A few items in the list, such as the Akai MPC3000 and ddrum3, appear in other sections of this magazine (the sampler chart, for example), so if you lust for more info on a particular hybrid-type product, you might look for it elsewhere in this issue. Happy hammering!

PERCUSSION CONTROLLERS/KITS

ddrum3. Electronic drum system with pads and sampling module. 16-bit/44.1kHz sampling, ten trigger inputs, 2ms trigger response time, SCSI option, two PCMCIA card slots as well as internal memory expansion board, drum pads with rims and tunable heads. $3,650 for module, $1,695 for five-piece Precision Pad Set, $445 for acoustic drum triggering system.

Kat drumKat. Self-contained MIDI percussion controller. Ten FSR gum rubber pads, 30 user kits, four factory kits, motif generator, up to eight notes per pad, nine trigger inputs, breath controller input. Reviewed June '87. $1,149.

Kat drumKat EZ. Self-contained MIDI percussion controller. Ten FSR gum rubber pads, 24 user kits, three notes per pad, motif generator,

DICK GROVE 'SCHOOL WITHOUT WALLS'

WOULD YOU LIKE TO:

Play What You Hear In Your Head?
Improvise Through Chord Changes?
Develop Incredible Technique?
Have an Educated Ear?
Get a Real Music Education Instead of Dealing with So-called "Methods"?
Fill In All Those Gaps In Your Musicianship?
Understand Melody, Harmony & Rhythm Better?

WE HAVE THE SOLUTION!!!

THE DICK GROVE 'SCHOOL WITHOUT WALLS' IS NOW OFFERING STUDY-AT-HOME PROGRAMS IN:

MUSICIANSHIP
GUITAR
JAZZ KEYBOARD
COMPOSING & ARRANGING

Grove/Rasch Music Education Systems

- Study at home
- Work at your own pace
- Easy monthly payments
- Phone support
- Founded in 1973
- With Video, Audio, Books
- Certificate of Completion

CALL NOW FOR FREE CATALOGUE & PHONE CONSULTATION
1-800-99 GROVE / (702) 269-8266
Asian Inquiries Contact Singapore
(65) 336-7207 / FAX (65) 336-7209
European Inquiries Contact
Switzerland, Ph./Fax: 0041-55-27 96 77

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 140

Electronic Percussion

six trigger inputs. $849.

Kat dK10. Self-contained MIDI percussion controller. A scaled-down version of the drumKat with ten FSR pads, one trigger input, four user kits, six factory kits, pad response training mode. $499.

Kat malletKat Pro. Self-contained marimba-style MIDI percussion controller. Modular design allows extra octaves to be added, 127 user setups. $1,999.

Kat malletKat Pro WS (with sounds). Same features as malletKat Pro but with 300 internal sounds by Kurzweil. $2,899.

Kat trapKat. Self-contained MIDI percussion controller. 24 gum rubber pad surfaces (both raised and flat surfaces), 24 programmable kits, 24 factory kits, 34 GM-mapped sequences, four footswitch inputs, two external pad inputs, breath control input. Reviewed June '95. $1,199.

Korg Wavedrum. Self-contained electronic drum with DSP synth engine. Playable by sticks or hands, 62 algorithms, 100 programmable patches, optional RE1 remote programmer, sys-ex storage, uses a tunable 10" drumhead, tripod stand included. Reviewed March '95. $2,500.

Roland SPD-11 Total Percussion Pad. MIDI percussion controller with sounds. Eight velocity-sensitive pads, 255 16-bit PCM sampled sounds, 64 patches, four patch chains, built-in digital effects processor (reverb, delay, chorus, and flange), four dual trigger inputs. $895.

Roland TD-5K Compact Drum System. Electronic drum kit. Includes TD-5 drum module (see below), five PD-5 pads, FD-7 hi-hat controller, KD-5 kick trigger (reverse beater included), MDS-7 Total Drum System Stand (includes all mounting hardware and cables). $1,795.

Roland TDE-5K Compact Drum System: Expanded Kit. Electronic drum kit. Includes TD-7 drum module (see below), seven PD-5 pads, FD-7 hi-hat controller, KD-5 kick trigger (reverse beater included), MDS-7 Total Drum System Stand (includes all mounting hardware and cables). $2,045.

Roland TDB-7K Total Drum System: Basic. Electronic drum kit. Includes TD-7 drum module (see below), four PD-5 pads, FD-7 hi-hat controller, KD-5 kick trigger (reverse beater included), MDS-7 Total Drum System Stand (includes all mounting hardware and cables). $2,050.

Roland TDE-7K Compact Drum System: Expanded. Electronic drum kit. Includes TD-7 drum module (see below), eight PD-5 pads, FD-7 hi-hat controller, KD-5 kick trigger (reverse beater included), MDS-7 Total Drum System Stand (includes all mounting hardware and cables). Reviewed Oct. '94. $3,145.

Simmons Turtletrap. Self-contained MIDI percussion controller. Ten soft rubber pads, eight trigger inputs, 30 programmable kits. $799.

Walkabout Percussion Controller. Strap-on pad set/retrofit for Roland SPD-11. $1,595 and up.

Yamaha TMS4. Electronic drum kit. Includes TMX drum module (see below), four EP75 dual zone pads, KP75 kick pad, two WS840 double pad stands. $1,580.

Yamaha TMS5. Electronic drum kit. Includes TMX drum module (see below), five EP75 dual zone pads, KP75 kick pad, FC5X footswitch, three WS840 double pad stands. $1,875.

Yamaha TMS8. Electronic drum kit. Includes TMX drum module (see below), eight EP75 dual zone pads, KP75 kick pad, FC5X footswitch, four WS840 double pad stands. $2,460.

Zendrum. MIDI strap-on percussion controller. 24 touch-sensitive finger triggers, 127 programmable kits, four-way velocity cross-fades, sys-ex storage, two footswitch ins. Reviewed Nov. '95. $1,350 and up.

PERCUSSION SOUND MODULES

Alesis D4. Single-space rack module with 500 samples, 3Mb waveform ROM, front-panel trigger button, 16-voice polyphony, 12 trigger inputs with adjustable gain. Reviewed Feb. '92. $399.

Alesis DM5. Single-space rack module with 500 samples (including the "best of" from Alesis HR-series machines), 18-bit DACs, 12 trigger inputs, sample randomization utility, MIDI overflow. $449.

E-mu Procussion. 16-bit sounds (4Mb sample ROM) configurable into 1,000-plus locations, 128 kits (64 preset, 64 user), 32-voice polyphony, extensive stacking and editing, cross-switching and -fading, six audio outputs, two effects sends/returns. Reviewed June '91. $995.

Roland TD-5. 210 drum and percussion samples, 32 kits, built-in digital effects processor with reverb and chorus, 14-voice polyphony, metronome feature, eight dual trigger inputs. $595.

Roland TD-7. 512 sounds made up of 256 16-bit waveforms, 32 kits, 14-voice polyphony, velocity cross-switching and -fading, layering, built-in effects, sequencer (96 ppq, 24 preset patterns, 24 user patterns), metronome, and nine dual trigger inputs. Reviewed Oct. '94. $795.

Yamaha TMX. 245 drum and percussion samples, AWM2 sample playback tone generator, 32 programmable kits, 12 trigger inputs, four audio outputs, single-space rack module with headphone output and accompanying volume control. $495.

DRUM MACHINES

Akai MPC3000. 16-bit sampler/MIDI sequencer/drum machine, up to 16Mb RAM, 32-voice polyphony, 16 velocity-sensitive buttons, 99-track sequencer, 96 ppq, SMPTE read/write, four MIDI outputs, ten audio outputs. $3,699.

Alesis SR16. 233 16-bit sounds, 1Mb waveform ROM, 96 ppq, 100 songs, 100 user patterns, 100 preset patterns, 100 user fills, 100 preset fills, 50 user kits, 50 preset kits, four audio outputs. Reviewed May '91. $349.

Boss DR-5 Dr. Rhythm Section. 256 16-bit sampled sounds, 48 ppq, 64 kits (48 preset, 16 user), 400 patterns, 20 songs, 4-track sequencing, guitar input with built-in tuner, amp simulator, external pitch function for triggering sounds from a guitar. $595.

Boss DR-550mkII Dr. Rhythm. 91 16-bit sampled sounds, 16 ppq, 12-voice polyphony, 64 user patterns, 64 preset patterns, eight songs, battery or AC powered. Original DR-550 reviewed July '90. $350.

Boss DR-660 Dr. Rhythm. 255 16-bit editable sounds, 96 ppq, built-in digital effects processor (reverb, delay, chorus, and flange), 39 drum kits, 250 patterns, 100 songs, stereo outputs plus two individual outs. $595.

Oberheim Drummer. Interactive drum pattern sequencer. Analyzes and alters incoming MIDI data *en route* to a drum machine or drum module. Reviewed July '91. $249.

Roland R-70 Human Rhythm Composer. 16-bit sounds, 96 ppq, 16 velocity- and aftertouch-sensitive pads, positional pad for realtime nuance control, 210 preset instruments plus 32 "copy" instruments, 100 patterns, 20 songs, built-in effects processor (reverb, delay, chorus, and flange), stereo outputs plus two individual outs. Reviewed July '92. $950.

Roland R-8mkII Human Rhythm Composer. 16-bit sounds, 96 ppq, 200 internal instruments, 26 additional instruments on SN-R8 sound cards, velocity- and aftertouch-sensitive pads, 32 preset patterns, 200 programmable patterns, up to ten songs, nuance control provides timbral variations of sounds, eight individual outputs plus two stereo outs. Original R-8 reviewed April '89. $1,245.

Yamaha RY8. 256 AWM sampled sounds, 24 ppq, 28-note polyphony, 200 preset patterns, 50 user patterns, 200 backing patterns, assignable chord track, AC or battery powered. $299.95.

Yamaha RY20. 300 AWM2 sampled sounds, 96 ppq, 50 songs, 20 preset kits, 20 user kits, DSP with six reverbs and four delays with tempo sync, 12 velocity-sensitive pads with four curves, groove quantize, track-based patterns. $499.95.

Hands Job.

Got a bunch of restless hands? Who doesn't? But we put ours to good use and created the e-64 — a stunning 64-voice digital sampling system. Sporting enough polyphony to keep 13 of your favorite hands working up a sweat. That's right, 64 fingers worth of massaging the ivories!

But the e-64 is not just another digital sampler. Once you've gotten over the hard fact that E-mu has *done it again* with the industry's only 13-hand sampler, catch your breath and check out its features. Like up to 64 MB of sample memory, 64 6-pole digital resonant filters and compatibility with E-mu and Akai S1000/1100 16-bit sound libraries. Then get a grip on a few more — including an enormous new icon-based user interface, on-board graphic waveform editing, resampling and load while you play, virtually distortionless pitch transposition over 10 octaves, and AES/EBU digital I/O.

The e-64 will really make you squirm when you groove on its righteous audio resolution. That's what it's all about anyway, right? Right. The e-64 features the same pristine audio quality that you expect from the company that pioneered sampling technology in the first place. (Duh... we're talkin' Emulator here, guys.)

The bottom line? If you're shopping for a sampler, there's no comparison to E-mu's rock hard e-64. If you're not looking for a sampler, you should be. The e-64 has turned the page on what a sampler can do for your creativity and your music. Serious self stimulation.

But don't break this rhythm. The e-64 is exploding at your favorite E-mu dealer right now. So get your hands out of your pockets and do the right thing... Check it out for yourself. It's a real handful.

E-MU Systems

To find your local E-mu dealer, contact: PO Box 660015, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0015 • 408.438.1921
UK Office: Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House, Eskmills Industrial Park, Musselburgh, EH21 7PG • 44.131.653.6556

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 141

I M A

Sounds: 6 MB ROM, 376 ROM Sounds (General MIDI) - Over 1,000 User RAM Sounds, Optional 2 MB RAM to load new PCM samples

Effects: Two Effects Processors with 16 Reverbs + 16 Modulation Effects

Performances, Mixer, 16 Zone MIDI Controller, Edit Sound, Battery-backed Static RAM

Arranger: Key-Start, One-Finger/Fingered/ Free (Pianist) Chord-Modes, Bass-Follow, Memory, Harmony, Auto Backing

Polyphony 32 notes

Disk Drive: 3.5" 2DD/2HD, Load, Save, Erase, Format, Directory, Load while Play– Compatible with Standard MIDI Files

Sound Source: PCM, Wavetables, Multiloop, Crossfade Multiwave, Subtractive Synthesis

Imagine... a keyboard so seemingly intuitive, it will take your initial song ideas and help finish your musical composition quickly and easily. ***Imagine...*** having a keyboard that turns your usual club dates into the "party" that everyone hears about the next day. ***Imagine...*** teaching composition and melodic structure to children with a user-friendly interactive multimedia keyboard. ***Imagine...*** getting your church congregation's heads out of the hymnals and singing praises while watching the song lyrics and music on a large screen television. ***Imagine no more,...*** reality is the **SX2** & **SX3** Multimedia Keyboard Workstations from Generalmusic.

The **SX** is a full-blown music workstation style keyboard, using the same "engine" as the award-winning S Series Turbo MusicProcessor, with all the things the MusicProcessor is famous for: hundreds of huge, fat sounds with 32-voice polyphony, a powerful 250,000 event 16-track sequencer (no that is not a typo, 250,000 events), dual digital effects processors, and a 3.5" disk drive. But that is only the beginning.

Although the **SX** has much in common with other workstations, it is capable of producing musical ideas of its own – riffs and patterns called *Styles* that can be edited, looped and combined to create and inspire your songs within minutes. The **SX** even has 64 programmable *Styles* for you to create your own patterns.

G I N E

Generalmusic's New SX Multimedia Workstation

Basically, this whole ad is trying to tell you that Generalmusic's **SX** keyboard is much better than the Korg i3. In case you still don't get it, here are the precise reasons why.

	Generalmusic SX2	Korg i3
Sounds	376 ROM+1672 RAM	256
Sequencer	250,000	40,000
Sequencer Resolution	192 ppq	96 ppq
Battery-backed Seq. RAM	Yes	No
Record Tempo Changes	Yes	No
Load while Playing	Yes	No
Styles	96	48
Store User Styles	32 + 32 Variations	4
User Prgmble Drumkits	Unlimited	2
Lyric / Score	Yes	No
Video Output	Yes (option)	No
Load New Samples	Yes (2MB option)	No
Price	Less	More

Sure, that would be enough - but wait, there's more! ***Imagine,*** without using any complicated computer software, pressing a single button and seeing any sequencer track instantly displayed as a musical score. Plus, the unique **SX** "preload" feature allows you to load new sounds and sequences while playing. The **SX** can be expanded with 2MB of optional sample RAM, which allows you to load in your favorite digital samples from choirs, to guitars, to applause. And, the optional video interface provides the connection to most televisions or computer monitors, which allows you to share your lyrics, music, or both with other people, turning your every performance into a multimedia event. For even more versatility the **SX** is available in two keyboard versions.

The **SX2** is 61-note keyboard, while the **SX3** has the expanded 76-note keyboard, both with lightly-weighted actions.

The new **SX** from Generalmusic is possibly more keyboard than you ever imagined. Way better, way cool, lots of fun, and for a lot less money than you might think. Visit your Generalmusic dealer today or contact Generalmusic Corporation for more information and the dealer closest to you.

GENERALMUSIC CORPORATION
1164 TOWER LANE
BENSENVILLE, IL. 60106
1•800•323•0280
CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 142

There are regions of experience that exist only in the mind of creative genius. Only a Lexicon can unleash this potential.

PERFORMANCE SERIES

So Many Ways to achieve that Lexicon Sound.

The ***Lexicon*** *tradition of sound quality is so highly respected that over 80% of recordings made in the world today utilize a Lexicon reverberation or effects processor. And while a Lexicon is an integral component in practically every World Class audio production environment, there's also a Lexicon processor for the equally demanding needs of project studios — as well as performing musicians. Every one offers the superlative Lexicon sound: from the powerful* ***PCM-80*** *— with its 24-bit digital bus and dual-DSP architecture — to the affordable* ***Alex*** *&* ***Reflex*** *reverberators. Then there's* ***Vortex,*** *with its unique Audio Morphing between effects.* ***JamMan****, the delay looper. The LXP Series, including the* ***LXP-15 II*** *with its new software, and the compact* ***LXP-5****. And the* ***MRC MIDI Remote Controller*** *to tie them all together. Now, aren't you glad there are so many affordable ways to get that Lexicon sound?*

Don't you deserve the Lexicon Sound too?

lexicon

Heard In All The Right Places

Contact! 100 Beaver Street, Waltham, MA 02154 Tel: 617/736-0300 Fax: 617/891-0340 E-Mail: 71333.434@compuserve.com

H A Harman International Company

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 140

BUYER'S GUIDE

Digital MULTITRACKS

STAND-ALONE DIGITAL TAPE & HARD DISK RECORDERS

BY **RANDY ALBERTS**

During the '80s, the concept of an affordable digital multitrack recorder — as in one that cost less than six figures — seemed farfetched. But you know how technology works. Earlier this decade, the ante was lowered to a few thousand dollars for a digital multitrack of either the tape or hard disk persuasion. We'll refer you elsewhere — the July '92 *Keyboard* cover story is the best reference we can think of — for a discussion on the merits of the two formats.

Consistent with the rest of this year's Buyer's Guide, we haven't included computer-dependent hard disk recording systems (see the December '94 *Keyboard* for a buyer's guide to those). All of the digital recorders in the following chart are stand-alone.

What about analog multitracks? Good question. For cassette multitracks, which qualify as absolute bargains compared to their digital counterparts, you only need last month's *Keyboard*, in which we printed a comprehensive chart and reviewed over a dozen models. Reel-to-reel is another story. As much as we'd love to track down and report on the current state of reel recorders, we simply didn't have the resources or space to do it. Besides, if it's 24 tracks you're craving, consider that the recorders in the following chart are modular; you can start with four or eight tracks and later add on more machines, all of them perfectly synced. (Note that one of the recorders listed here, the Otari RADAR, can be expanded up to 24 tracks all by itself.)

One caveat about upgrading to a digital recorder: You may need to replace other components in your studio to reap the sonic rewards a digital recorder offers. Specifically, your mixer's specs need to be optimal, as do any outboard processors that you route signals through. A digital recorder will only sound as good as the signal you pump into it. Remember: garbage in, garbage out.

The only chart item that requires clarification is the one labeled "EDL." It stands for Edit Decision List, a feature that requires a computer, so we'll say no more. —*Mark Vail*

Digital Multitracks

	Alesis ADAT-XT	Akai DR16	Akai DR8	Akai DR4d
retail price	$3,499	$4,995 (w/o hard drive)	$3,495 (w/o hard drive)	$1,795 (w/o hard drive)
recording medium	S-VHS tape	internal/external hard drive	internal/external hard drive	internal/external hard drive
# of tracks	8	16	8	4
# of inputs/bal, unbal	8/both	8 analog, 2 digital/balanced	8 analog, 2 digital/balanced	4 analog, 2 digital (4 digital w/ optional board)/balanced
# of outputs/bal, unbal	8/both	16 analog, 2 digital/balanced	8 analog, 2 digital/balanced	4 analog, 2 digital/balanced
operating levels	–10/+4	–10/+4	–10/+4	–10/+4
sync multiple units/ how many	yes/16 units	yes/7 units	yes/7 units	yes/4 units
# of simul record tracks	8 per unit	16 per unit	8 per unit	4 per unit
auto-punch in/out	yes	yes	yes	yes
rehearsal mode	yes	yes	yes	yes
programmable pre/post roll	yes	yes	yes	yes
built-in mixer	no	16 channels, gain control, pan, optional 3-band parametric EQ, automation	16 channels, gain control, pan, optional 3-band parametric EQ, automation	level adjust w/ track merge
type of display	vacuum fluorescent	7-segment custom fluorescent	7-segment custom fluorescent	7-segment LED
type of metering	variable peak hold	peak hold	peak hold	absolute
highest meter resolution	2-3dB per segment	1dB per segment	1dB per segment	2dB per segment
jog/shuttle control	no	varispeed wheel	varispeed wheel	varispeed wheel
levels of undo	—	6	6	1
transport controls	play, stop, record, rewind, FF (cue), tape engaged, tape disengaged	start, stop, record, rewind, FF, play, return to 0, play to, play over, play btwn in/out	start, stop, record, rewind, FF, play, return to 0, play to, play over, play btwn in/out	start, stop, record, rewind, FF, return to 0, play to stop, play btwn in/out
# of auto-locate points	10	100	100	99
auto-shuttle	yes	yes	yes	yes
export markers to EDL	—	no	no	no
synchronization	ADAT Sync Interface	SMPTE, MC/SPP, MTC, video word clock	SMPTE, MTC, video word clock	SMPTE, MTC
nominal sample rate	44.1/48kHz	32/44.1/48kHz	32/44.056/44.1/48kHz	44.1/48kHz
adjustable rate/ adjust range	yes/@48kHz +5.94% to –15.91%; @44.1kHz +12.2% to – 10.9%	yes/–41.3%/+58.3%	yes/–41.3%/+58.3%	???
digital I/O	ADAT Optical Digital Interface	AES/EBU, S/PDIF	AES/EBU, S/PDIF	AES/EBU, S/PDIF
backup options	—	DAT, SCSI, to ADAT w/804A card ($299)	DAT, SCSI, to ADAT w/804A card ($299)	DAT, SCSI
internal storage options	—	1Gb internal hard drive (DR-16HD) $???	1Gb internal hard drive (DR-8HD) $4,295.95	530Mb internal hard drive (DR4d530) $2,095
other options	BRC Remote and Synchronizer $1,499; AI-1 Digital Interface $899; AI-2 A/V Sync Interface $1,299	Interface cards: IB802T SMPTE$379; IB801S SCSI $299; IB803M MIDI $299; IB804A ADAT I/O $299; IB805R RS422 $299; IB806B Biphase $299; EQ8 $550; EQ16 $699	Interface cards: IB802T SMPTE$379; IB801S SCSI $299; IB803M MIDI $299; IB804A ADAT I/O $299; IB805R RS422 $299; IB806B Biphase $299; EQ8 $550; EQ16 $699	DL4d Remote $849 Interface cards: 302d digital I/O add-on $299; IB113M MIDI $209; IB112T SMPTE $249; IB1115 SCSI B $199

E-mu Darwin	Fostex DMT-8	Fostex RD-8	Otari RADAR	Roland DM-800
$3,195	$2,795	$4,395	$21,300	$6,295
internal hard drive	internal hard drive	S-VHS cassette	internal hard drive	internal hard drives
8	8	8	24	8
4/balanced (8 w/add on option)	8-22/unbalanced	8/balanced & unbal	24/both	4 analog, 4 digital/balanced
8/balanced	2-10/unbalanced	8/balanced & unbal	24/both	4 analog, 2 digital/balanced
–10/+4	–10	–10/+4	–10/+4	–10/+4 (w/ gain ctrl)
yes/???	no	yes/???	yes/8	yes/many
8 per unit	4	8	24 per unit	8 per unit
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
8 x 2, pan, playlist-based editing, virtual slave reel	8 x 4 x 2, in-line monitoring, 22 inputs at mixdown, dual parametric EQ, aux sends	no	no	12 channels, EQ, snapshot & realtime
240 x 64 pixel LCD	front lit	7-seg LED & LCD	32-character LCD	LCD, RGB/S-video
LED peak hold, clip	peak hold	peak	peak hold	peak hold
10 segment/???	???	???	2dB per segment	2dB per segment
Wheel w/outer ring	wheel	no	rotary scrub/ shuttle (w/ RE-8 remote)	rotary rewind/FF
16	1	none	1	none
play (1x, 20x, 100x), stop, rec, rewind (5x), FF (3x)	start, stop, record, rewind, FF, play	play, stop, FF, rewind, record	play, stop, rewind, FF, record, return to 0	Start, stop, rewind, FF, record, return to 0
40 per playlist	6, nameable	no	99, nameable	40
no	yes	no	yes	yes
no	yes	no	yes	no
MTC, ADAT, 9-pin	MMC, MTC, bar/beat	SMPTE/ TC, RS-422	SMPTE, MTC	SMPTE, MTC, MMC, MIDI beat clock
44.1/48kHz	44.1kHz	44.1/48kHz	44.1kHz	32/44.1/48kHz
w/ optional PLL synth card: ±10% of nominal sample rate	no	±6%	yes/32-48kHz (+11.9% to –45% @ 44.1kHz)	no
S/PDIF, ADAT	S/PDIF	ADAT	AES/EBU, S/PDIF, ADAT link	S/PDIF, RMDB; ADAT & DA-88 w/ DIF-800 interface
SCSI DAT drives, QIC 1/4", audio backup to ADAT	DAT	—	Exabyte 8505 ($3,500)	SCSI DAT drives & removables
4001 w/1Gb: $3,795; 4002 w/1Gb: $3,995 (removable); $100 per additional media	540Mb internal incl	—	2Gb or greater	500Mb HDx2
ADAT I/O card $149; 4 input add-on $199; (JL Cooper Cue Point works as full-function remote control)	8051 remote foot control $???	8312 remote control, RMC-8 remote control, 8051 remote footswitch	8-track option: $10,164; 16-track option: $15,725; RE-8 remote: $1,100; free software for audio meter, timecode, etc. (requires SVGA & video card); EDB-3 external drive bay: $4,230	DIF-800 card $1,095; case: $100; roll stand $120; wrist rest $25

Manufacturer contact list on page 162

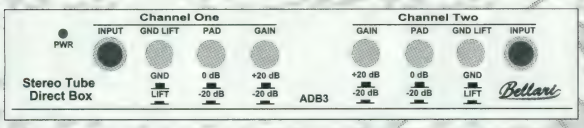
Digital Multitracks

	Roland DM-80	Sony PCM-800	Tascam DA-88	Vestax HDR-6
retail price	$8,995	$5,995	$4,799	$1,995
recording medium	internal hard drive	Hi-8mm tape	Hi-8mm tape	internal hard drive
# of tracks	8 (expandable to 32)	8	8	6
# of inputs/bal, unbal	8/balanced TRS	8/balanced XLR	8/both	16/both
# of outputs/bal, unbal	10/balanced TRS	8/balanced XLR	8/both	10/unbalanced
operating levels:	–10/+4	+4	–10/+4	–10/+4 (simultaneous)
sync multiple units/ how many	yes/many	yes/???	yes/16	yes/many
# of simul record tracks	8-32 per unit	8 per unit	8 per unit	4 per unit
auto-punch in/out	yes	yes	yes	yes
rehearsal mode	yes	yes	yes	yes
programmable pre/post roll	yes	yes	yes	yes
built-in mixer	12 x 8 x 2, EQ, snap shot and real-time automation	no	none	6 channel, 4 aux sends, 4 stereo returns, 3-band EQ, accepts MIDI automation
type of display	240 x 64 backlit LCD, 9-digit LED	15-segment LED	15-segment LED	9-segment LED
type of metering	peak hold	peak hold	peak hold	peak hold, averaging
highest meter resolution	4dB per segment	???	2dB	3dB per segment
jog/shuttle control	rotary wheel	rotary knob	rotary knob	rotary knob
levels of undo	none	—	—	2
transport controls	start, stop, rewind, FF, record, return to 0	play, stop, rewind, FF, record, auto locate, shuttle	play, stop, rewind, FF, record	play, stop, rewind, FF, record, return to 0, locate
# of auto-locate points	40, nameable	2 (99 w/RMD remote)	2	8
auto-shuttle	yes	no	yes	yes
export markers to EDL	no	no	yes, via 9-pin	yes
synchronization	SMPTE, MTC, MIDI beat clock, video sync	SMPTE, 9-pin, MTC	SMPTE, 9-pin	SMPTE, MTC, S/PDIF
nominal sample rate	32/44.1/48kHz	44.1/48kHz	44.1/48kHz	32/44.1/48kHz
adjustable rate/ adjust range	no	yes/44.1-48kHz	yes/±6%	yes/±200 cents
digital I/O	AES/EBU, S/PDIF	AES/EBU	proprietary	S/PDIF, optical, coaxial
backup options	SCSI DAT	—	via proprietary I/O to another DA88; via AES/EBU w/IF-88 AE interface $1,149	SCSI card: $350
internal storage options	???	—	—	up to 2Gb (DPEA-31080 internal 1GB) AD-2 add'l inputs: $190;
other options	DM-80-R Remote and DM-80-F Fade included; DM-80-S Mac $650	RMD-800 remote $???; DABK-801 sync $???	remotes: RC-808 $225; RC-848 $1,599; IF-88 SD; MU-8824 meter bridge $999; SY-88 sync card $849	SMPTE card: $370

Manufacturer contact list on page 162

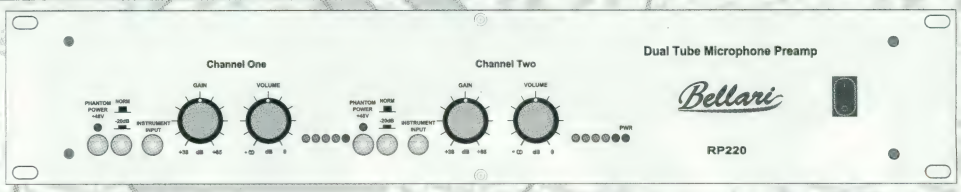
tube

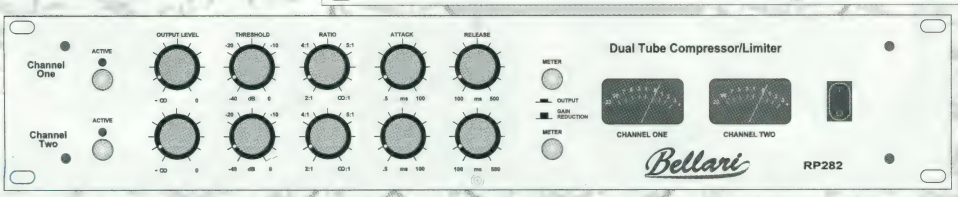
REAL SOUND



ADB3 Stereo Tube Direct Box
$ 200

RP220 Dual Tube Mic Preamp
$ 500





RP282 Dual Tube Compressor/Limiter
$ 600

The new Bellari tube driven signal processors offer musicians and engineers of all levels cost-effective yet high quality products. Compare our prices and feature/benefits to the "thousand-dollar plus" processors and you'll see. Bellari; not just tube circuits - tube circuit success. PRICES SHOWN ARE U.S. RETAIL.

Bellari

A Division of ROLLS Corporation
5143 South Main Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84107
(801) 263-9053 • FAX (801) 263-9068

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 144

Go Bananas!

Get in touch with our incredible selection of the latest high-technology music tools. Bananas has the gear you need —

all major brands, all discount-priced.

When questions arise you won't be at a loss — our staff uses this stuff day in and day out, creating CDs, soundtracks and jingles. Benefit from our experience — **call on us today!**

BANANAS AT LARGE

AUDIO/MUSICAL COMPANY
1504 Fourth St., at 'E' • San Rafael CA 94901
415/457-7600 • Fax 415/457-9148
Open Every Day • Now on the World Wide Web!
http://www.bananas.com/~bananas/

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 145

TRYCHO TUNES

PERFORMANCE SEQUENCES™

MIDI MUSIC WITH THE HUMAN TOUCH !

The most widely used midi sequences in the world. First in customer satisfaction for over six years. Over 1,500 song titles available for any musical application. All programmed in LA for consistent top quality by Stephen Kern.

From Pop to Rock. From Country to Standards to custom programming, we've got it all!

Trycho sequences are available for most popular computer and hardware based sequencer systems. We even have stereo audio cassette and DAT versions for non-sequencer users. We're the only sequencing company authorized as a dealer for equipment we support. For you, this means great sequences, fast setup, access to the best midi hardware, comprehensive technical support, and fantastic overall service six days a week - year in and year out.

So whether you're involved with audio production, multimedia presentations, are a hobbyist or a professional musician in a solo, duo or trio act, you can count on ***TRYCHO TUNES*** for the absolute best in midi sequences.

TRYCHO TUNES Performance Sequences ... there's ***NO*** competition!

TRYCHO TUNES are available at many fine music & computer stores. Or order direct at:

1-800-543-8988

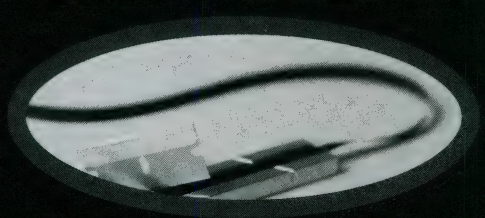
TRYCHO MUSIC INTERNATIONAL
2166 W. Broadway St.• Suite 300
Anaheim, CA 92804
Phone (909) 696-3577 • Fax (909) 696-3571

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 146

How in the world did people work before Pro Tools™?

[painfully]



Sure, you could record, edit, process, mix and master your next platinum record without 16 to 48 tracks of record and play. You may not need 64 channels of input and output. Or every sound-perfecting extra from our 100 Development Partners.

But the reason more top music professionals use a Pro Tools III system than all other digital audio workstations combined, is that it opens up more creative possibilities. Pro Tools III provides more options to manipulate vocals, drums and other instrumentation, in a random-access, non-destructive format. And, thanks to our TDM digital mixing and DSP Plug-In environment, you have complete control, all on one desktop, all in one high-quality digital format.

You can even burn a CD the moment you've completed your masterpiece.

> "Pro Tools is my Swiss army knife for recording."
>
> Jerry Harrison
>
> LIVE, Crash Test Dummies

In short, Pro Tools III is all about making music better, not just faster. Which is exactly how you've wanted to work, all along.

To learn more, just call us at 1(800)333.2137, x172. We'll send you a free information kit.

digidesign

A · V · I · D

San Francisco • Paris • Seattle • Munich
New York • Chicago • Nashville • Los Angeles
London • Melbourne • Eindhoven • Milan

©1995 Digidesign, Inc. Digidesign is an Avid company. Digidesign is a registered trademark and Pro Tools is a trademark of Digidesign, Inc. All features and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 147

$8,000 IS A GREAT PRICE FOR THIS MUCH WORKSTATION. SO WHY ARE WE CHARGING ONLY $449?

If you've checked out any of the professionally featured digital audio workstations on the market, no doubt you've seen just how much they can do. And perhaps you've also seen—once you tally up the required tangle of audio cards, DSP cards, and interfaces—that $8,000 is what a DSP-equipped professional workstation costs. Until now.

Finally, there's an intelligent alternative. Two of the audio industry's most innovative software developers have teamed up to create a powerful digital audio workstation, complete with advanced multi-effects digital signal processing *built-in*. And even better, if you own a Power Mac®, you already own all the hardware you need.

So where's the rest of the workstation? It's waiting for you, in two remarkably powerful and affordable software programs: OSC's DECK™II, and InVision Interactive's CyberSound™ FX.

Together they take advantage of all the *power* in your Mac—and transform it into a fully equipped digital audio workstation. You can do it all: Record. Edit. Mix. Signal process. Sync music, dialog and effects to QuickTime™ video. Play back MIDI or sync to a sequencer. And lots more.

Go on, call us today for your free demo disks, and ask about our special time-limited bundle pricing. You'll find that DECK II and CyberSound FX have everything you'd expect to find on a high-end workstation.

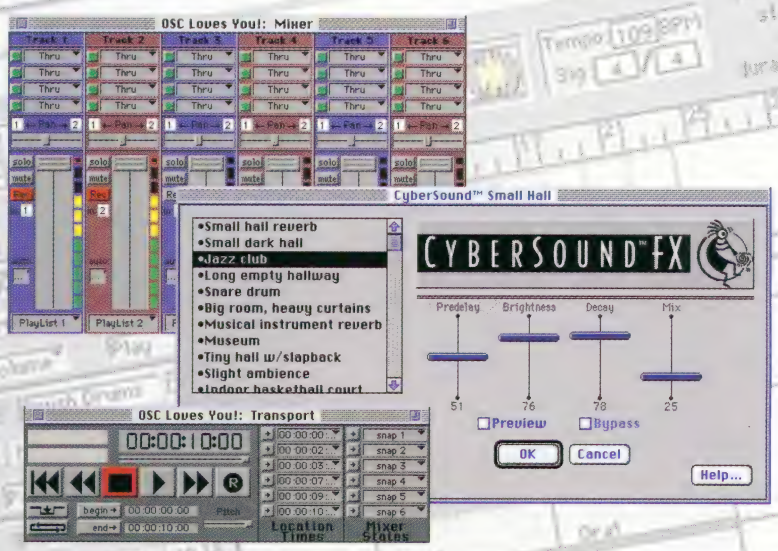
Which brings us to why we're charging only $449. There *was* one big feature that we had to omit.

The expense.

DECK II 2.5: Full-Featured Multitrack Digital Audio Recording & Editing

No-compromise performance • 8 to 24 tracks of CD-quality multitrack playback with Power Macs • Record & Edit up to 999 audio tracks • Sophisticated QuickTime spotting & import/export features • Non-destructive visual waveform editing • Continuous SMPTE sync • 24-bit moving fader automation • Digital mix to disk • Unlimited MIDI playback • Real-time in-line EQ, delay & reverb • Pitch shifting • Time compression/expansion • Noise cleaning • New editing & navigational tools • PowerBook 500 compatible.

• *Call us to upgrade to version 2.5*



CyberSound FX: Software DSP Multi-Effects Processor

Professional-quality digital signal processing • Seamless plug-in integration to both DECK II & Adobe Premiere® • No additional hardware required with Power Mac • Full user-programmability • Over 200 professionally crafted Factory Templates • Unlimited User Templates • Preview function • Effects set includes: Chamber Reverb • Large Hall Reverb • Small Hall Reverb • Parametric EQ • Shelf EQ • Compressor • Normalize • Echo • Delay • Multi-tap Delay • Chorus • Flange • Pitch Shifter • Tremolo • Wah Wah • Dynamic Filter.

MACWEEK Overall Value ★★★★

Call Today For Your Free Demo Disks

(or download directly from our WWW site)*

1.800.468.5530

Mention KF1295

InVision INTERACTIVE

THE PREMIER DIGITAL SOUND DEVELOPER FOR THE MUSIC, GAME, MULTIMEDIA & FILM INDUSTRIES

2445 Faber Place, Suite 102, Palo Alto, CA 94303 USA

INT'L +1.415.812.7380 • FAX +1.415.812.7386 • E-MAIL dennym@cybersound.com • WORLD WIDE WEB* http://www.cybersound.com

©1995 InVision Interactive. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Features, specifications and prices subject to change. Prices are suggested list in $US.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 148

BUYER'S GUIDE
Effects Processors

CH...CH...CH...CH...CHANGES IN THE EF...EF...EFFECTS WORLD

BY **MARK VAIL**

While the number of drum machines and hardware sequencers has dwindled since we put together our huge December '90 Buyer's Guide, the programmable effects category has expanded — from a total of 24 to 42 machines. So have their capabilities. Thus our '96 Buyer's Guide effects chart, which begins on page 118, has expanded beyond the '90 and subsequent Dec. '92 versions, both vertically and laterally, to incorporate all the products as well as what they can do.

Besides the programmable effects chart, there's a list of preset and specialized processors beginning on page 130. There's been considerable growth here as well, from a paltry four products in 1990 to more than 20. The manufacturers of these preset and specialized processors kindly submitted almost as much technical information as we present for the programmable devices. Unfortunately, space allows us to supply only general information on them — specifically, the manufacturer and product names, a brief description of what each one does, and their retail prices.

Once you've taken a gander at the effects chart, you'll probably wonder what the heck it all means. So let's clarify some of the categories and entries.

Sample bit resolution is specified for three parts of the signal chain: the analog-to-digital conversion, the internal microprocessor, and the digital-to-analog conversion. Other factors being equal, the higher the resolution, the higher the dynamic range. Of course, there are other factors that determine a processor's sound quality. In some cases, a well designed 16-bit machine might sonically outperform a poorly designed 20-bit model. Use your ears; they're the best guide to what you should buy.

Next is the **sample rate**, which is indicated in kiloHertz (kHz). The higher the sampling rate, the higher the frequencies that can be processed and passed through the device. According to the Nyquist theorem, in order for a sampled sound to be accurately represented during playback, the sampling frequency must be at least twice that of the highest overtone in the sound. At the CD-standard sampling rate of 44.1kHz, frequencies of up to 22kHz can theoretically be reproduced.

Closely related to sample rate is **bandwidth** — the range of the frequency spectrum that the device can reproduce without a lot of dips and peaks in its frequency response curve.

Filling out the spec section of the chart is **dynamic range**, which indicates the signal-to-noise ratio for each unit. The bandwidth and dynamic range figures, provided by each manufacturer, refer to the *wet*, processed frequency response, not the dry signal. A standard full-bandwidth frequency response is 20Hz-20kHz.

Most processors provide stereo **audio ins** and **outs**, although some "stereo" effects boxes actually only pass the *dry* signal through in stereo. The left and right input signals are summed, processed, and then divided to be mixed with the dry left and right output signals. Our chart indicates whether a device has balanced or unbalanced jacks, the former as either 1/4" TRS (tip-ring-sleeve) or XLR jacks.

Units that provide **input** and **output level switches** are more flexible than those that don't, because they can more easily work in either –10dB "semi-pro" (including home studio) or +4dB pro environments. Where possible, we indicate whether the level switch is provided for the inputs, outputs, or both.

On any digital audio product, it's essential that correct input levels be maintained. If the input signal drops too low, you won't obtain the full dynamic range and sample resolution that a processor offers. On the other hand, if the signal gets too hot, you increase the chances of experiencing nasty digital clipping. To help you set the right levels, a processor should provide **input meters**. The more LED segments, the better.

Most processors offer **knobs** so that you can adjust input and output levels. Some units also provide a knob for controlling the dry/effect mix. In most cases, these knobs affect all programs (effect "patches") globally, although many processors offer programmable levels — a function that will be covered in more detail below. Knobs also appear for program selection, data entry, and various other operations as noted in the chart.

There are three entries for each unit in the **ROM/RAM programs** row: **factory**, those programs crafted by product specialists to show off the machine's capabilities (resident in the device when you buy it new); **user**, those in RAM, or random-access memory, that you can replace with your own custom programs; and **expandability**, which a handful of processors now have. Note that, for those memory-expandable machines, our specs refer only to the unexpanded unit.

Factory programs in many processors are stored in ROM (read-only memory), which means you can't overwrite them. In some cases, the factory programs are stored in RAM, and you can alter or overwrite these with your own effects. The question is, on the latter machines, can you

Continued on page 128 ►

ABBREVIATIONS

—: not applicable. **???**: information not available. **alg**: algorithm. **bal**: balanced. **BP**: bandpass. **comp**: compressor. **config**: configuration. **ctrl**: controller. **dB**: decibel. **damp**: damping. **DDL**: digital delay line. **dep**: dependent. **diff**: diffusion. **dist**: distortion. **env**: envelope. **EQ**: equalization. **ER**: early reflection. **exp**: expansion. **expd**: expandable. **ext**: external. **freq**: frequency. **ftpd**: foot pedal. **ftsw**: footswitch. **FX**: effects. **gen**: generator. **gtr**: guitar. **HF**: high frequency. **HP**: highpass. **Hz**: hertz. **I/O**: input & output. **inc/dec**: increment/decrement. **ind**: individual. **int**: internal. **kHz**: kiloHertz. **LCD**: liquid-crystal display. **LED**: light-emitting diode. **Leslie**: rotating speaker simulation. **LF**: low frequency. **LP**: lowpass. **map**: mapping. **mem**: memory. **MHz**: megaHertz. **mod**: modulation. **ms**: millisecond. **NG**: noise gate. **OD**: overdrive. **param**: parameter. **pgm**: program. **pos**: position. **prog**: programmable. **PS**: pitch-shift. **Q**: filter resonance. **res**: response. **rev**: reverb. **rtg**: routing. **sec**: second. **seg**: segment. **sep**: separate. **sim**: simulation. **simul**: simultaneous. **TRS**: tip-ring-sleeve. **unbal**: unbalanced. **VCF**: voltage-controlled filter.

Digital Effects

	Alesis MicroVerb 4	Alesis MidiVerb 4	Alesis Quadraverb 2	ART FXR Elite 424
suggested retail price	$299	$399	$799	$345
sample bit resolution	18/20/18	18/20/18	18/24/18	16/24/16
sample rate	46.875kHz	48kHz	48kHz (variable 40.4-50.8k)	44kHz
bandwidth	40Hz-20kHz +1/–3dB	20Hz-20kHz ±1dB	20Hz-20kHz ±1dB	30Hz-18kHz
dynamic range	>90dB A-weighted	>90dB A-weighted	>92dB A-weighted	78dB
audio ins & outs/ headphone jack	1/4" unbal stereo/no	1/4" unbal stereo/no	1/4" TRS bal stereo; ADAT optical I/O/no	1/4" unbal stereo/no
-10/+4dB switch	no	no	no	no
input meters	2 x 4 LEDs	in LCD	2 x 4 LEDs	clipping LED
display	LED	backlit LCD	backlit LCD	none
knobs	input, mix, output, value	value	dual concentric input level, output level, value/enter encoder	input, output, mix, A & B encoders
ROM/RAM pgms/expd mem	100/100/no	128/128/no	100/200/no	255/none/no
pgm naming	no	yes	yes	no
restore factory pgms	global	global	no	global
front-panel pgm access	value knob	value knob	encoder knob, 10-key pad	data-entry knobs (2)
simul FX/algs/rtg configs/user configs	3/32/32/no	3/32/32/no	8/33/millions/yes	4/12/18/no
reverbs	hall, room, plate, gated, nonlinear, reverse, flanged	hall, room, ambience, plate, non-linear, reverse, flanged, gated	room (4), hall (2), plate (3), chamber (2), spring, nonlinear, reverse	hall, room, plate, chamber, gated, reverse
max rev predelay/decay	250ms/135 secs	250ms/135 secs	4 secs/104 secs	not prog/15 secs
editable reverb parameters	high cut, decay	decay, LP filter, predelay, predelay mix, density, diffusion, low & high damping, gate, gate hold, gate release, swirl	decay, HF & LF damping, density, diffusion, HF rolloff, predelay, predelay mix, reflection level, reflection spread, rev swirl, gate trigger, input gate level, hold, & release	level
representative DDL FX	mono, stereo, ping-pong, tap tempo, multitap	mono, stereo, ping-pong, tap tempo, multitap, MIDI clock control	mono, stereo, ping-pong, tap tempo, multitap, MIDI clock control	slap, echo, delay, bounce
max DDL time	1,299ms	1,299ms	5 secs @ 48kHz	500ms in 5ms steps
representative modulation FX	chorus, flange, tremolo, Leslie, triggered pan	stereo chorus, quad chorus, dual mono chorus, flange, Leslie, tremolo, triggered pan	chorus, flange, phaser, Leslie, mono/stereo tremolo, triggered pan	chorus, flange, phase, pan
LFO waveforms	sine, triangle	sine, triangle	sine, square	triangle
EQ/algorithm-dependent	none/—	none/—	12 types up to 4-band parametric & 5-band graphic; chainable/yes	none/—
other FX	pitch-shift	pitch-shift	OD, mono & stereo sampling, resonator, ring mod, pitch-shift	—
max PS range	±12 half steps	±12 half steps	±4 octaves	—
detune resolution or range	1 cent	1 cent	1 cent	—
# of harmonies	2	2	4	—
prog output level	global	per pgm & global	per pgm	per pgm
prog FX/dry mix	global	per pgm w/global direct signal mute	per pgm w/global direct signal mute	per pgm
MIDI connectors	in, out/thru	in, out/thru (software switchable)	in, out/thru (software switchable)	in, out, thru
pgm chg res/map	yes/no	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes
bulk dump via front panel	all data	edit buffer, pgm change table, all	all, edit buffer, ind pgms	no
real-time ctrl/all params	2 ctrls, 2 params/no	2 simul ctrls, 2 params per pgm/no	8 simul ctrls, inc MIDI, input level, local LFO, & ftsw, routable to 8 params per pgm/no	2 ctrls, 2 params/no
compare/bypass buttons	no/no	yes/yes	yes/yes	no/yes
remote functions	bypass, tap tempo, Leslie speed	ftsw: bypass, pgm adv, tap tempo, Leslie speed	bypass & pgm adv; available for tap tempo & mod sources	bypass
power supply	ext	ext	ext	ext
optional accessories	—	—	—	—
Keyboard Report	MicroVerb, Aug. '87; MicroVerb III, Dec. '92	MidiVerb II, Aug. '87; MidiVerb III, June '90 & Dec. '92	Quadraverb, May '89; Quadraverb Plus, Dec. '92	MultiVerb LTX, Dec. '92

See abbreviations on page 117

ART Effects Web 428	ART Multiverb Alpha SE 472	Digitech GSP2101	Digitech Studio Vocalist SV-5	Digitech TSR-6
$499	$575	$1,099	$1,049	$299.95
16/24/16	16/24/16	18/48/18	18/16/16	18/20/18
44kHz	48kHz	48kHz	48kHz	46kHz
30Hz-18kHz	30Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz, ±.5dB	voice overtones to 20kHz; harmonies up to >6-octave range	20Hz-20kHz +0, –3dB
78dB	79dB	???	>90dB A-weighted	???
1/4" unbal stereo/no	1/4" unbal stereo/no	1/4" stereo ins, 1/4" TRS & XLR bal stereo outs; 1/4" TRS send, 2 1/4" TRS returns/yes	1/4" TRS & XLR line ins, 2 XLR mic ins; 5 1/4" TRS & 5 XLR outs; 1/4" TRS send & return/no	1/4" TRS bal stereo/no
no	no	no	input	no
clipping LED	3 LEDs	4 LEDs	4 LEDs	L/R clip LEDs
none	none	backlit LCD	backlit LCD	none
input, output, data entry	input, output	output level, data entry	input & output level, data entry, 12-button (C to B) chord/key selectors	input level, mix level, predelay, decay, output level
100/100/no	404/200/no	100/100/PPC210 card	99/99/no	99/99/no
yes	yes	yes	yes	no
global	global & per pgm	global & per pgm	per pgm	global
data-entry knob	data-entry knob, ten-key pad	pgm inc/dec, data-entry knob, FX library	data wheel, directional arrows, 8 soft keys	pgm wheel
3/26/5/no	12/72/28/no	mem dep/33/ mem dep/yes	1/1/1/no	2/???/???/no
hall, room, plate, chamber, gated, reverse	hall, room, plate, gated, reverse	mono, stereo, multi-FX, gated, stereo gated	none	hall, cathedral, plate, chamber, room, gated
125ms/12 secs	1.8 secs/25 secs	100ms/1,000ms	—/—	98ms/98ms
type, predelay, decay, HPF, LPF, damping, gate time, mix	type, decay, pos, damping, diffusion, level	ER & rev predelay, spread, shape, stereo blend, diffusion; HF decay & rolloff, room size, MF & LF levels; EQ freq, bandwidth, & gain	—	predelay, decay, level
slap, echo, delay, bounce	slap, echo, delay, bounce, loop	mono, stereo, 2-tap, 4-tap, mod delay, repeat hold, & sampler	none	delay
2 secs in 5ms steps	2 secs in 5ms steps	5 secs	—	640ms
chorus, flange	chorus, flange, pan, tremolo, phase	mono, dual, 4-phase, & stereo chorus; mono/dual flange, phaser, tremolo	vibrato	none
sine	triangle	sine, triangle, logarithmic, exponential	???	???
none/—	7-band graphic/no	double-pole HP, LP, BP, & notch filters; 6-, 10-, & 15-band graphic; 1- & 3-band parametric; 5-band parametric w/ high- & low-shelving/dep & sep	none/—	1-band parametric w/ selectable freq & adjustable Q/yes
—	—	comp, dist (3 tube, 3 solid-state), NG, auto panner, wah-wah, auto wah, whammy detune, ducker, phase inverter, arpeggiator, silencer	gender-selection, time delay (up to 80ms per voice), scooping, detune	NG
±26 half-steps	±32 half-steps	±24 half-steps	±24 half-steps	—
.06 cents	.06 cents	±100 cents	±100 cents	—
2	2	depends on number of pitch-shifters in pgm	4	—
no	per pgm	per pgm	per pgm	no
per pgm	per pgm	per pgm	per pgm	no
in, out, thru	in, out, thru	in, out, thru	in, out, thru	in
yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/no
all data, ind pgms, system	all data, ind pgms, system	all data, ind pgms, system	all data, ind pgms, system	—
3 ctrls, 3 params/yes	8 ctrls, 8 params/yes	10 ctrls per pgm/yes	6 simul ctrls global/yes	none/no
no/yes	no/yes	yes/yes	no/yes	no/no (pgm 00 = bypass)
bypass, tap tempo	bypass, inc/dec, sample/trigger	bypass, pgm inc/dec, continuous control	bypass, pgm, song, song step, & data inc/ dec	none
int	int	int	int	int
—	—	Control One foot ctrl, $299.95; PPC210 memory expansion card, $249.95	SV-I/O digital I/O option, $249	—
DR-X 2100, June & Dec. '92	MultiVerb, May '89; MultiVerb Alpha, Nov. '91	—	VHM 5 Vocalist, Nov. '92	DSP 16, Dec. '92

Manufacturers contact list on page 162

Digital Effects

	Digitech TSR-12	Digitech TSR-24S	Digitech Valve FX	Digitech Studio Quad
suggested retail price	$679.95	$799.95	$699.95	$499.95
sample bit resolution	16/16/16	18/18/18	16/16/16	18/???/20
sample rate	40kHz	48kHz	40kHz	44.1kHz
bandwidth	20Hz-20kHz –3dB	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz +0, –3dB	20Hz-20kHz ±3dB
dynamic range	???	???	???	>90dB
audio ins & outs/ headphone jack	1/4" stereo ins, 1/4" TRS bal stereo outs/no	2 1/4" ins, 4 1/4" outs/no	1/4" TRS in, 2 1/4" TRS outs/yes	4 1/4" TS unbal/no
-10/+4dB switch	no	no	no	yes
input meters	4 LEDs	2 x 4 LEDs	4 LEDs	in LCD
display	backlit LCD	backlit LCD	backlit LCD	backlit LCD
knobs	input/output level	L & R in, main out, aux out, data-entry	output level, data-entry, presence	none
ROM/RAM pgms/expd mem	128/128/no	128/128/PPC 200 card	128/128/no	100/100/no
pgm naming	yes	yes	yes	yes
restore factory pgms	global & per pgm	global & per pgm	global & per pgm	global & per pgm
front-panel pgm access	pgm up/down, prm L/R & up/down, FX library	4 direct-access buttons, pgm up/down, prm up/down & prev/next; FX library	inc/dec buttons, data-entry knob, FX access buttons	button selectors
simul FX/algs/rtg configs/user configs	4/32/???/no	mem dep/32/???/yes	4/33/???/no	4/12/59/yes
reverbs	hall, multi-FX, gated	hall, nonlinear, mono, stereo, w/ 1-band parametric EQ, multi-FX, gated	hall, multi-FX, gated	hall, room, plate, gated, reverse
max rev predelay/decay	100ms/1,000ms	100ms/1,000ms	100ms/1,000ms	0/18 secs
editable reverb parameters	ER & rev predelay, spread, shape, stereo blend, diffusion; HF decay & rolloff, room size	ER & rev predelay, spread, shape, stereo blend, diffusion; HF decay & rolloff, room size, midrange & LF levels; bass & midrange crossover freqs, diffusion & rev levels, decay rates; 3-band parametric EQ; stereo blend; front level, back delay & level for aux audio outputs	predelay, spread, diffusion, HF decay & rolloff, room size, rev decay & level	up to 25
representative DDL FX	mono, 2-tap, 4-tap, mod delay, repeat hold, & sampler	mono, stereo, 2-tap, 4-tap, & mod delay; repeat hold	mono, stereo, 2-tap, 4-tap, mod delay, repeat hold, & sampler	slap, echo, delay, bounce, loop
max DDL time	1.4 secs	5 secs	1.4 secs	1.4 secs
representative modulation FX	mono, dual, & 4-phase chorus, tremolo, auto pan, dual flange, dual phase	tremolo, phaser, mono, dual, stereo, & 4-phase chorus & flange	mono, dual, & 4-phase chorus, mono & dual flange, phaser, tremolo, auto pan	chorus, flange, phase, tremolo, auto pan
LFO waveforms	sine, triangle, logarithmic, exponential	sine, triangle, logarithmic, exponential	sine, triangle, logarithmic, exponential	sine, triangle, square, logarithmic, exponential
EQ/algorithm-dependent	15-band graphic; 1- & 3-band parametric; 5-band parametric w/ high- & low-shelving/yes	6- & 10-band graphic; 1-, 3-, & 5-band parametric/no	10-band graphic; 4-band parametric/yes	3- & 6-band parametric; 8-, 15-, & 31-band graphic/???
other FX	dual detune, arpeggiator, NG, stereo duck-er, phase inverter	2-& 4-way auto panner, stereo NG, silencer, ducker, wah-wah, auto wah, phase inverter, BP filter, notch filter, whammy	comp, dist (3 tube), OD, NG, cabinet emulator, stereo ducker, whammy, wah-wah, auto wah, phase inverter	gate, dynamic filter, pitch-shift
max PS range	±24 half-steps	±24 half-steps	±24 half-steps	±24 half-steps
detune resolution or range	±100 cents	±100 cents	±100 cents	±50 cents
# of harmonies	1	depends on number of pitch-shift modules in alg	1	8
prog output level	per pgm	global	per pgm	per pgm
prog FX/dry mix	per pgm	per pgm	per pgm	per pgm
MIDI connectors	in, out/thru	in, out, thru	in, out	in, out/thru
pgm chg res/map	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes
bulk dump via front panel	all data, ind pgms, system	all data, ind pgms, system	all data, ind pgms, system	ind pgms, all data
real-time ctrl/all params	4 ctrls per pgm/yes	10 links per pgm, 20 global links/yes	10 ctrls per pgm/yes	8 per pgm/yes
compare/bypass buttons	yes/yes	yes/yes	no/yes	yes/yes
remote functions	bypass, pgm inc/dec, sample trigger	bypass, pgm inc/dec, sample trigger	bypass, pgm inc/dec, sample trigger	bypass, pgm inc/dec
power supply	int	int	int	ext
optional accessories	FS 300 ftsw	PPC 200 memory expansion card, $249.95; FS 300 ftsw	remote foot ctrl	—
Keyboard Report	DSP 128, May '88; DSP-128 Plus, May '89; DSP-256XL, Dec. '92	TSR-24: Mar. '94	—	—

See abbreviations on page 117

Electro-Voice DRP 15/DRP 10	Ensoniq DP/2 Parallel Effects Processor	Ensoniq DP/4+ Parallel Effects Processor	Eventide DSP4000	Lexicon Alex Digital Effects Processor
$1,398/$1,300	$995	$1,795	$4,995	$399
16/24/16	16/24/16	16/24/16	18/24/18	16/16/16
46.875kHz	39kHz	39kHz	up to 48kHz	31.25kHz
20Hz-20kHz	2Hz-16kHz	2Hz-18kHz	5Hz-22kHz	20Hz-15kHz
>90dB	96dB	96dB	>96dB	85dB
1/4" unbal stereo/no	3 1/4" ins (2 rear, 1 front), 2 1/4" outs (all TRS bal & ground compensated)/yes	XLR/1/4" Neutrick in, 4 1/4" ins, 4 1/4" outs (all TRS bal & ground compensated)/yes	1/4" & XLR stereo ins & outs; AES/EBU & S/PDIF digital I/O/yes	1/4" unbal stereo/no
yes	no	yes	software	no
10-seg LEDs	2 x 2 LEDs	4 groups of 3 LEDs	LED	level/overload LED
2 x 16-char LCD	32-char backlit LCD, 2-char LED	32-char backlit LCD, 2-char LED	240 x 64 pixel LCD	2-digit LED
input level, data-entry	2 in level, out level, data-entry	4 input, 4 output, data-entry	master level & soft keys	input, mix, output, value, pgm select
DRP15: 100/128/no; DRP10: 240/259/no	300/300/no	200/200/no	500/150/PCMCIA card	16/16/no
yes	yes	yes	yes	no
per pgm	global	global	global & per pgm	global
data-entry knob, bank/user button	inc/dec buttons, data-entry knob, select button	inc/dec buttons, data-entry knob, select button	yes	store/clear, param select, value, preset/register select
6/10/12/no	8/65/4/yes	12/54/32/yes	10/6 x 10^{25}/limitless/yes	2/7/1/no
room, chamber, hall, plate, spring, reverse, left>right, expand	small & large rooms, hall, small & large plates, 2 reverse, gated, 3 non-linear	small & large rooms, hall, small & large plates, 2 reverse, gated, 3 non-linear	small rooms, rooms, halls, plates	hall, chamber, plate, inverse, gate, chorus/delay, multitap
240ms/20 secs	450ms/250 secs	450ms/250 secs	250ms/1,000 secs	245ms/8.9 secs
level, type, room size, time, LF & HF damp, reflection, rev ratio, reflection type, cluster proportion, predelay, gate time, color, & delay	mix, volume, decay, predelay, LF decay, HF damping & bandwidth, diffusion 1 & 2, decay definition, detune rate & depth, primary send, reflection 1 & 2 times, levels, & sends, send pos, balance 1, 2, & 3, mod "stuff"	mix, volume, decay, predelay, LF decay, HF damping & bandwidth, diffusion 1 & 2, decay definition, detune rate & depth, primary send, reflection 1 & 2 times, levels, & sends, send position, balance 1, 2, & 3, mod "stuff"	all	decay, delay, level
delay, echo, loop, reverberated echoes	multi-tap, dual, tempo, loop	multi-tap, dual, tempo, loop	all	slap, bounce, echo, multitap
1,048ms	3.6 secs	3.6 secs	10 secs	1,500ms in 16 steps
chorus, flange, phaser	8-voice chorus, flange, phase, vibrato, tremolo	8-voice chorus, flange, phase, vibrato, tremolo	yes	chorus, flange
—	sine	sine	sine, triangle, square	—
HF & LF shelving/alg dep	HF & LF shelving w/ 2 parametric midrange/dep & sep	HF & LF shelving w/ 2 parametric midrange/dep & sep	varies w/ each pgm	none/—
dist, gate, Leslie, dual pitch-shift	VCF dist, gtr amp & speaker cabinet sims, Leslie, pan, fuzz box, comp, exp, de-esser, vocoder, ducker, gate, rumble filter, exciter, sine/noise generator, wah, gtr tuner, vocal remover, env gen	VCF dist, gtr amp & speaker cabinet sims, Leslie, pan, fuzz box, comp, exp, de-esser, vocoder, ducker, gate, rumble filter, exciter, sine/noise generator, wah, gtr tuner, vocal remover	modular (create your own)	—
±12 half-steps	±12 half-steps	±12 half-steps	±8 octaves	—
±50%	±99 cents	±99 cents	1 cent	—
2	2	2	8	—
per pgm	per processor	per processor	global & per pgm	per pgm
global	per pgm	per pgm	global & per pgm	???
in, out, thru	in, out, thru	in, out, thru	in, out, thru	—
yes/no	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	—/—
all data, system	all data, ind pgms, banks, system	all data, ind pgms, banks, system	all data, ind pgms, system	—
24 params/yes	8 sim ctrl, 2 params per unit/processor/yes	8 sim ctrl, 2 params per unit/processor/yes	yes/yes	—/—
yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	no/no
on/off, up/down, A/B	bypass/kill, pgm inc/dec, tap tampo, loop, modulator, song up/down, song step up/down	bypass/kill, pgm inc/dec, tap tampo, loop, modulator, song up/down, song step up/down	bypass, pgm inc/dec, tap tempo, sample trigger	bypass, pgm inc/dec
int, universal (90-250 volts)	ext	int	int	ext
—	SW-10 dual ftsw (can use 2), $49.95; CVP-1 CV pedal, $29.95	SW-10 dual ftsw (can use 2), $49.95; CVP-1 CV pedal, $29.95	sampling options: 25 sec, $995; 90 sec, $1,995; 180 sec, $2,995; PCMCIA card	dual ftsw
Dynacord DRP 15, Dec. '92	—	DP/4, July & Dec. '92	—	Nov. '93

Manufacturers contact list on page 162

Digital Effects

	Lexicon JamMan Digital Delay/Looper	Lexicon PCM 80 Digital Effects Processor	Lexicon Reflex Dynamic MIDI Reverberator	Lexicon Vortex Audio Morphing Processor
suggested retail price	$459	$2,495	$499	$479
sample bit resolution	16/16/16	18/18/18	16/16/16	16/16/16
sample rate	31.25kHz	44.1 or 48kHz	31.25kHz	31.25kHz
bandwidth	20Hz-15kHz	10Hz-20kHz ±0.5dB	20Hz-15kHz	20Hz-14kHz
dynamic range	85dB	90dB	85dB	83dB
audio ins & outs/ headphone jack	1/4" unbal stereo/yes	1/4" TRS bal stereo; S/PDIF digital I/O/no	1/4" unbal stereo/yes	1/4" unbal stereo/yes
-10/+4dB switch	no	output	no	no
input meters	level/overload LED	2 x 5 LEDs	level/overload LED	level/overload LED
display	2-digit LED	2 x 20 plasma	3-digit LED	2-digit LED
knobs	input, mix, output, select value, select loop/alg	input, adjust, select	input, mix, output, value, pgm select	input level, param select, value, pgm select
ROM/RAM pgms/expd mem	—/—/up to 4 1Mb ZIP RAM chips for max 32 secs of delay	200/50/audio: 4Mb SIMM; data: PCMCIA RAM; software extensions: PCMCIA ROM	16/128/no	16/16/no
pgm naming	—	yes	MRC or editor req	no
restore factory pgms	—	global	global	global
front-panel pgm access	function, select, tap	up/down, load, store, pgm banks, register banks	store/clear, param select, value, preset/register select	pedal assign/tap, A/B, store, clear, preset/register
simul FX/algs/rtg configs/user configs	1/4/1/no	alg dep/10 int/alg dep/yes	2/8/???/no	6/26/5/no
reverbs	none	hall, plate, chamber, inverse, gate, infinite, multiband + rev, glide>hall, chorus/rev, res + plate	hall, chamber, inverse, gate, plate, chorus/delay, multitap, resonator	none
max rev predelay/decay	—/—	93ms/130.8 secs	245ms/8.9 secs	—/—
editable reverb parameters	—	low & mid rev times, crossover freq, predelay reflection level, reflection delays, size, diffusion, definition, depth, spin, chorus, link, rev in & out	decay, predelay, level, bass multiply, hi cut, size, predelay feedback, diffusion, reflection level & delay	—
representative DDL FX	echo, sample, 8 simul loops	tape echo, slap, non-linear, doppler, soop, etc.	slap, echo, bounce, MIDI tempo, 1/64th-whole note	tap, modulated, tape echo, auto loop, ducker, stereo, echo, Haas, etc.
max DDL time	8 secs stnd, up to 32 secs	2.64 secs stereo (up to 42 sec w/SIMMs)	1,500ms in 100 steps (1ms resolution w/editor)	1.9 secs up to 1/24th of tap tempo
representative modulation FX	—	chorus, pitch, flange, vibrato, etc.	chorus, flange	stereo chorus, phase, flange, vibrato, tremolo, rotary speaker, etc.
LFO waveforms	—	sine, cosine, triangle, pulse, etc.	—	???
EQ/algorithm-dependent	none/—	various combinations of 1- and 2-pole LP, HP, notch, & BP/yes	none/—	HP & LP/yes
other FX	—	ducker, Doppler, Leslie, dynamic filter, looping	resonance chords	pan, Leslie, dynamic filters, ring mod, resonantors, detune, morph between effects
max PS range	—	±3 octaves (optional pitch card required)	—	—
detune resolution or range	—	1 cent (±3,600 cents)	—	—
# of harmonies	—	4	—	—
prog output level	???	per pgm & global	per pgm	per pgm
prog FX/dry mix	???	per pgm & global	???	per pgm
MIDI connectors	in, out/thru	in, out, thru	in, out/thru	—
pgm chg res/map	yes/no	yes/yes	yes/yes	—/—
bulk dump via front panel	no	all, edit buffer, ind pgms	all, edit buffer, ind pgms	—
real-time ctrl/all params	all operations via MIDI pgm chg; slaves to & transmits MIDI clocks/yes	up to 10 per pgm/yes	all params in each alg simul/yes	—/—
compare/bypass buttons	no/no	yes/yes	no/no	???/???
remote functions	bypass, tap, loop on/off, sample trigger	2 switches, 1 pedal	bypass, pgm inc/dec	bypass, pgm inc/dec, tap, A/B
power supply	ext	int, universal (80-220 volts)	ext	ext
optional accessories	dual ftsw, ZIP RAM expansion	Dual FX card, $249; 4Mb SIMM expansion, dual ftsw, alg cards, preset cards, pitch card	dual ftsw	dual ftsw
Keyboard Report	Aug. '94	Apr. '95; PCM 70, Feb. '86	LXP-1, Sept. '88, Dec. '92; LXP-5, Nov. '89, Dec. '92; LXP-15, Feb. '91, Dec. '92	July '94

See abbreviations on page 117

Peavey Addverb III	Rocktron Intellifex-LTD	Rocktron Replifex	Roland RV-70 Digital Reverb	Roland SDE-330 Dimensional Space Delay
$349.99	$699	$999	$599	$1,295
18/24/16	16/16/16	16/16/16	16/16/16	16/30/16
44.1kHz	39kHz	32.2kHz	44.1kHz	44.1kHz
20Hz-16.5kHz	20Hz-17kHz	20Hz-14.5kHz	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz
87dB	104dB Hush in, 94dB Hush out	104dB Hush in, 94dB Hush out	90dB	90dB
1/4" unbal stereo/no	1/4" unbal stereo; no	1/4" unbal stereo; no	1/4" unbal stereo/no	1/4" unbal stereo/no
no	output	output	yes	–20/+4dB
bicolor, assignable LED	5-seg LED	5-seg LED	7-seg LED	2 x 7-seg LED
16-char backlit LCD	16-char fluorescent	16-char fluorescent	2-char LED	3-char & 17-char by 2-line
input, output, 3 data encoders (param sel, param adj, preset/pgm)	input level, output level, data-entry	input level, output level, data-entry	input, effect level, 4 edit	input, balance, data-entry
128/128/no	80/80/no	none/128/no	none/199/no	100/200/no
yes	yes	yes	no	yes
global & per pgm	global & per pgm	global & per pgm	global & per pgm	global & per pgm
pgm play/load, store/execute	recall button, preset-select knob	preset-select knob	edit knobs, up/down buttons	knob, inc/dec
8/35/???/yes	4/6/multiple/no	10/2/multiple/no	3/11/11/no	3/19/19/no
hall, room, plate, gated, reverse, tunnel, spring, stage, ultra	plate, room, hall, stadium, dual	basic	room, hall, garage, non-linear, rev+delay	none
46ms/30 secs	209ms/unlimited	50ms/unlimited	400ms/32 secs	—/—
type, size, predelay, time, damp, mix level	type, input, level, decay, HF damp, LF, pan, predelay left & right, gate, gate decay & threshold, hold time	input, R&L mix, level, decay, HF damp, spillover	rev time, predelay, HF damp, density, filter, TVA env, delay level & time, ER level, LF damp	—
slap, echo, delay, mono, stereo, tap	stereo, ping-pong, 2-tap	slap, echo, delay, bounce, loop	rev+delay	stereo, 3-D, reverse, 8-tap, duck delay, non-linear
724ms	1.5 secs	1 sec	500ms	2,900ms
flange, pan, 2 sep chorus modules	chorus	chorus, flange, phase, tremolo	none	pitch-shift, mod delay
sine	none	none	—	triangle, sine, sync, inverted
5-band graphic, 4-band parametric, 3-band w/mid shift, classic EQ w/3 controls/no	none/—	4-band parametric/yes	3-band parametric/no	3-band parametric/no
comp, stereo sim, env filter, exciter, pitch-shift, speaker sim, NG, dist, OD	dynamic ducking, Hush noise reduction	comp, Leslie, auto pan, tremolo, pitch-shift, speaker sim, Hush noise reduction, channel switching	none	none
±12 half-steps	–24/+12 half-steps	–24/+12 half-steps	—	±12 half-steps
±50 cents	1 cent	1 cent	—	±50 cents
chromatic	4	1	—	4
per pgm & global	per pgm	global & per pgm	per pgm	per pgm
per pgm	per pgm	global & per pgm	global & per pgm	global & per pgm
in, out/thru	in, out/thru	in, out/thru	in, out	in, out, thru
yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes
all, edit buffer, ind pgms	all data, ind pgms, system	all data, ind pgms, system	all, edit buffer, ind pgms	ind pgms, range of pgms, all pgms, system
2 ctrls, 8 params/yes	8 per pgm/yes	10 per pgm/yes	57 params via MIDI/yes	3 ctrls, 3 params/yes
yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	no/yes	yes/yes
bypass, pgm inc/dec, A/B, cc, bank select, manual morphing via ftpd	bypass, pgm inc/dec via MIDI only	tap tempo for all mod FX; factory pgm ctrl w/ All Access MIDI foot ctrl	bypass int	bypass, assignable switch or continuous
ext	ext	ext	MCR-8 MIDI remote ctrl, $399;	int
—	—	All Access MIDI foot ctrl	FS5U ftsw, $39.50	FS5U ftsw, $39.50; EV-5 expression pedal, $89.95
Ultraverb, May '89; Ultraverb II, SDR 20/20, & Valverb, Dec. '92	Intellifex, Dec. '92	—	—	RSP-550, Dec. '92

Manufacturers contact list on page 162

Digital Effects

	Roland SDX-330 Dimensional Expander	Roland SE-70 Stereo Effects Processor	Roland SRV-330 Dimensional Space Reverb	RSP Technologies Intelliverb
suggested retail price	$1,195	$895	$1,295	$1,299
sample bit resolution	16/30/16	16/16/16	16/30/16	16/16/16
sample rate	44.1kHz	32 or 48kHz	44.1kHz	44.1kHz
bandwidth	20Hz-20kHz	10Hz-15kHz @ 32kHz; 10Hz-22kHz @ 48kHz	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz
dynamic range	90dB	100dB	90dB	105dB Hush in, 94dB Hush out
audio ins & outs/headphone jack	1/4" unbal stereo/no	1/4" unbal stereo/yes	1/4" unbal stereo/no	1/4" unbal stereo; no
-10/+4dB switch	–20/+4dB	–20/+4dB	–20/+4dB	output
input meters	2 x 7-seg LED	overload LEDs	2 x 7-seg LED	5-seg LED
display	3-char & 17-char by 2-line	2-line x 16-char backlit LCD	3-char & 17-char by 2-line	16-char fluorescent
knobs	input, balance, data-entry	L/R input levels, data/value	input, balance, data-entry	input level, output level, data-entry
ROM/RAM pgms/expd mem	100/200/no	45/100/no	300/100/no	none/254/no
pgm naming	yes	yes	yes	yes
restore factory pgms	global & per pgm	global & per pgm	global & per pgm	global & per pgm
front-panel pgm access	knob, inc/dec	data-entry knob	data-entry knob, pgm inc/dec	recall button, preset-select knob
simul FX/algs/rtg configs/user configs	3/16/16/no	16/45/45/no	5/22/22/no	4/6/multiple/no
reverbs	ambience	hall, room, plate, stereo, gate, ambience	stereo, plate, stereo plate, ER, non-linear, 3-D	virtual room, plate, room, hall, stadium, dual, gated
max rev predelay/decay	—/—	400ms/60 secs	800ms/100 secs	370ms/unlimited
editable reverb parameters	—	time, predelay, ER delay & mix level, HF damp, diffusion, direct & effect levels, attack, density, HP & LP filters	time, predelay, density, LF/HF damp, ER level, time, & diffusion, TVA levels, elevation, azimuth	level, decay, HF & LF damp & rolloff, ER level, room length, width, & height, front, back, left, right, & ceiling offsets & reflections, etc.
representative DDL FX	none	delay, mod, stereo, & 20-tap delays, repeat play, sampling, reverse, 12-part pitch-shift	delay, stereo delay	stereo, ping-pong, 2-tap, etc.
max DDL time	—	2,000ms	370ms	2.5 secs
representative modulation FX	mono, stereo, 3-D, space, & multi-band chorus, 3-D panner, stereo flange, Leslie	stereo chorus, phase, flange, vibrato, panning, tremolo, wave chorus	chorus	chorus
LFO waveforms	triangle, sine, exp, OCW1-3	triangle, sine, exponential	—	none
EQ/algorithm-dependent	3-band parametric/no	5-band parametric/yes	3-band parametric/no	none/—
other FX	OD	vocoder, OD, analog dist, slow gear, rotary, auto wah, amp sim, feedbacker, bass amp sim, gtr-synth, ring mod, comp, limiter, enhancer, ducking delay, de-esser, vocal & hum cancellers, noise suppressor	gate	dynamic ducking, 4-voice pitch-shift, Hush noise reduction
max PS range	—	±24 half-steps	—	–24/+12 half-steps
detune resolution or range	±100 cents	±50 cents	—	1 cent
# of harmonies	6	12	—	4
prog output level	per pgm	per pgm	per pgm	per pgm
prog FX/dry mix	global & per pgm	per pgm	global & per pgm	per pgm
MIDI connectors	in, out, thru	in, out/thru	in, out, thru	in, out/thru
pgm chg res/map	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes
bulk dump via front panel	ind pgms, range of pgms, all pgms, system	all data, ind pgms, system	ind pgms, range of pgms, all pgms, system	all data, ind pgms, system
real-time ctrl/all params	5 ctrls, 5 params/yes	4 ctrls, 4 params/alg dep	5 ctrls, 5 params/yes	8 per pgm/yes
compare/bypass buttons	yes/yes	no/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes
remote functions	bypass, assignable switch or continuous	bypass, pgm inc/dec, sample trigger	bypass, assignable switch or continuous	bypass, pgm inc/dec via MIDI only
power supply	int	ext	int	ext
optional accessories	FS5U ftsw, $39.50; EV-5 expression pedal, $89.95	FC-50 MIDI foot ctrl, $245; EV-5 expression pedal, $89.95; FS5U ftsw, $39.50; PCS-31 ch insertion cable, $31.50	FS5U ftsw, $39.50; EV-5 expression pedal, $89.95	—
Keyboard Report	—	Boss SE-50, Jan. '91 & Dec. '92	SRV-2000, Feb. '86	Dec. '92

See abbreviations on page 117

Sony DPS-V77	Sony HR-MP5	Sony HR-GP5	Symetrix 602 Stereo Digital Processor	TC Electronic M5000
$1,775	$595	$595	$1,995	$4,881
24/32/20	18/18/18	18/18/18	18/24/18	18/???/18
48kHz analog; 44.1 & 48kHz digital	48kHz	48kHz	44.1 or 48kHz	44.1 or 48kHz
10Hz-22kHz	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz	12Hz-20kHz	10Hz-22kHz
>96dB	>92dB	>96dB	>104dB	>98dB
2 1/4", 2 XLR; digital I/O/no	1/4" unbal stereo/yes	1/4" unbal stereo (1 in on front)/yes	XLR bal stereo; AES/EBU & S/PDIF digital I/O/no	XLR bal stereo/no
–20/+4 on 1/4" jacks	no (–10dB)	no	no	no
2 multi-seg LEDs	???	???	10-seg LED	2 10-seg LEDs
backlit LCD, 2-char LED	backlit LCD	backlit LCD	4-char LED	2 x 40-char LCD
dual concentric input, 1 output, jog/shuttle	2 input, headphone, 2 data-entry	input level, headphone, 2 data-entry	input gain, data-entry	4 data-entry soft knobs, pgm select
198/198/no	100/100/no	100/100/no	128/128/no	150/100/index RAM to 64k; SIMMs 16Mb x 24-bit
yes	yes	yes	by number	yes
global & per pgm	global	global & per pgm	global & per pgm	global
10-key pad, inc/dec & 6 prog direct-access buttons, data-entry knob	6 direct-access buttons, data-entry knob	inc/dec & confirm buttons, data-entry knob	data-entry knob	data-entry knob, enter button
4/50/5/yes	???/51/5/yes	7/???/38/yes	6/3/open/yes	2/16/1/no
hall, room, plate, gated, spacious	hall, room, plate, gated	hall, room, plate, gated	none	hall, room, non-linear, gated, plate
pgm dep/pgm dep	pgm dep/pgm dep	pgm dep/pgm dep	—/—	200ms/30 secs
???	???	???	—	decay ratio, diffuse crossover, predelay, distance, HF cut, mod rate, diff type
stereo, double, multitap, tempo, loop, mono, mod, ping-pong, hold, pan pot, dimension	tapped, double, hold, tempo, sweep	stereo, tapped, double, tempo, hold	slap, echo, delay	slap, echo, delay
???	???	???	330ms	625ms (1.25-sec option)
chorus, flange, phase	chorus, flange, phase, vibrato, tremolo, auto pan, ensemble, ring mod	chorus, flange, phase, vibrato, tremolo	chorus, flange, phase, vibrato, tremolo	chorus, flange
???	sine, triangle	???	sine, triangle, random	sine
2-band parametric, shelving/dep & sep	varied types/no	???/dep & sep	3-band parametric/no	4-band parametric/no
comp, dynamic filter, gates, ducking, sound effects, vocal canceller, combo effects	ducking, comp, amp sim, limiter, gate, subharmonic gen, pitch-shift, reverse	ducking, comp, dist, OD, limiter, gate, panning, amp sim, ring mod	comp, limiting, de-essing, noise reduction	none
4 octaves	4 octaves	4 octaves	—	±12 half-steps
???	±100 cents	???	—	1 cent
7	7	7	—	2
global & per pgm	per pgm	per pgm	global & per pgm	per pgm
global & per pgm	per pgm	per pgm	global & per pgm	per pgm
in, out, thru	in, out	in, out	in, out/thru	in, out, thru
yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes
all data, ind pgms, system	all data, ind pgms, system	all data, ind pgms, system	all data, ind pgms, system	all data, ind pgms, system
6 per pgm/???	4 per pgm/no	4 per pgm/???	all params/yes	all params simul/yes
yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes
bypass, pgm inc/dec, tap tempo, sample trigger	MIDI only	ftpd inputs	Mac librarian & remote ctrl	bypass
int	ext	ext	int	int
RK-V77A AES/EBU & RK-V77S S/PDIF digital cables	HR-205 foot ctrl, HR-RK5 rack ears	HR-RC5 remote ftpd, $150; HR-RK5 rack ears	—	additional stereo processor, $2,258; Digital Tools & Compression option, $818; ATAC remote ctrl
DPS-M7 & –R7, Dec. '92; DPS-D7, Feb. '93; DPS-F7, Sept. '93	Apr. '95	—	—	—

Manufacturers contact list on page 162

Digital Effects

	TC Electronic TC 2290	Yamaha REV5	Yamaha REV100	Yamaha SPX990
suggested retail price	$2,914	$2,199	$299	$1,179
sample bit resolution	1/???/???	16/16/16	16/16/16	20/20/20
sample rate	1MHz	44.1kHz	44.1kHz	44.1kHz
bandwidth	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz ±0.5dB
dynamic range	>100dB	>78dB	80dB	106dB
audio ins & outs/headphone jack	1 in, 2 out (XLR & 1/4")/no	XLR & 1/4" TRS bal stereo/no	1/4" unbal stereo/no	XLR & 1/4" TRS bal stereo/no
-10/+4dB switch	no (1/4" –10dBu, XLR +4dBu)	yes	no	input & output
input meters	5-seg LED	8-seg LED	2 peak LEDs	2 8-seg LEDs
display	4-char & 4 2-char LEDs	16 x 2-char LCD	2-char LED	24-char x 2-line LCD; 2-char LED
knobs	input level	input level, 3-band sweepable EQ, mix	input level, mix bal, delay, decay, output level	2 input level, data-entry
ROM/RAM pgms/expd mem	24/75/dynamic RAM to 32 sec	30/60/no	99/99/no	80/100/RAM card
pgm naming	no	yes	no	yes
restore factory pgms	global	per pgm	global	per pgm
front-panel pgm access	inc/dec button, 10-key pad	10-key pad, direct-recall buttons	inc/dec buttons	data-entry, page up/down, 6 multi-function buttons
simul FX/algs/rtg configs/user configs	3/1/1/no	3/12/9/no	2/6/2/no	3/36/4/yes
reverbs	none	many types	hall, room, plate, gated	hall, room, plate, gated, vocal, reverse gate, snare & drum machine
max rev predelay/decay	—/—	1,000ms/99 secs	99ms/9.9 secs	200ms/480 secs
editable reverb parameters	—	rev time, high & low EQ, diff	alg dependent; typically predelay, rev time, & level	alg dependent; typically type, time, initial delay, diff, ER, bal, etc.
representative DDL FX	delay, gated echo, ducked echo	delay, stereo echo	stereo & mono delays w/ & w/o repeats	delay, doubler, multi-tap delay, freeze
max DDL time	3,000ms	2,900ms	740ms	1,480ms
representative modulation FX	chorus, flange, phase, vibrato	flange, chorus, phase, tremolo, symphonic, pitch-shift	flange, chorus, tremolo, symphonic, organ cabinet	chorus, flange, phase, auto pan, symphonic
LFO waveforms	sine, random sine, env	sine	sine	sine
EQ/algorithm-dependent	none/—	analog 3-band sweepable, digital 2-band/analog sep, digital per pgm	none/—	3-band parametric, pre- or post effect/no
other FX	none	gated rev	none	comp, dist, harmonic driver
max PS range	—	±12 half-steps	none	±2 octaves
detune resolution or range	—	±100 cents	—	±100 cents
# of harmonies	—	2	—	3
prog output level	global & per pgm	per pgm	per pgm	per pgm
prog FX/dry mix	global & per pgm	front-panel knob	front-panel knob	per pgm
MIDI connectors	in, out, thru	in, out/thru	in	in, out/thru
pgm chg res/map	yes/no	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes
bulk dump via front panel	all data, ind pgms, system	all data, ind pgms, system	no	all data, ind pgms, system
real-time ctrl/all params	no/—	2 ctrls per pgm/yes	8 simul ctrls, 7 per pgm/yes	2 ctrls, typically 6 per pgm/yes
compare/bypass buttons	no/yes	no/yes	no/no	yes/yes
remote functions	tap tempo, sample trigger	pgm inc/dec, bypass	none	pgm inc/dec, trigger
power supply	int	int	ext	int
optional accessories	FATR fast trigger sampling, $589; ME00 mem exp, $317; 0144 foot ctrl, $630; remote ctrl	FC5 ftsw, $17.95	—	MCD32 mem card, $99.95; FC7 foot ctrl, $59.95; FC5 ftsw, $17.95
Keyboard Report	—	REV7, Feb. '86	EMP100 & EMP700, Dec. '92	SPX900, May '89 & Dec. '92

See abbreviations on page 117

Yamaha SPX1000	Zoom 9050
$1,829	$799.99
16/16/16	16/16/16
44.1kHz	???
20Hz-20kHz	???
90dB	???
1/4" unbal stereo; proprietary digital I/O/no	1/4" unbal stereo/yes
input & output	no
2 8-seg LEDs	LED
16-char x 2-line backlit LCD; 2-char LED	20 x 2-char fluorescent
2 input level	input & output levels, 4 data-entry
40/59/no	none/198/no
yes	yes
per pgm	global & per pgm
4 buttons	pgm up/down
5/???/3/yes	8/55/4/no
hall, room, plate, gated, vocal, reverse gated	hall, ER, ducking
1,000ms/480 secs	100ms/10 secs
alg dependent; typically type, time, initial delay, diff, ER, bal, etc.	rev time, predelay, color, mix, destination, source, ratio
delay, doubler, multi-tap, freeze	ping-pong, multi-tap, delay & pitch
5,200ms	1,000ms
chorus, flange, phase, auto pan, symphonic	chorus, flange, phase, vibrato, tremolo, auto pan
sine	triangle, saw up/down
2-band parametric/yes	4-band, 3-band, enhancer, parametric/no
comp, exp, aural exciter	com, limiting, dist, OD, Leslie, auto pan, dynamic filter, tremolo, slow attack, delay-pitch + ducker, amp sim, enhancer, harmonized pitch-shift, wah, comb filter
±2 octaves	±12 half-steps
±100 cents	±50 cents
3	2
per pgm	per pgm
per pgm	per pgm
in, out/thru	in, out/thru
yes/yes	yes/yes
all data, ind pgms, system	all data, system
2 ctrls, typically 6 per pgm/yes	2-5 params per pgm
yes/yes	yes/yes
pgm inc/dec, trigger, analog audio trigger input (switchable mic/line)	pgm chg, effect on/off, real-time mod
int	ext
FC7 foot ctrl, $59.95; FC5 ftsw, $17.95	8050 foot ctrl, $249.99; FC50 foot ctrl, $114.99; FP01 ftpd, $49.99
Dec. '92	9010 & 9030, Dec. '92; 9001, May '93

KEYBOARD®

BACK ISSUES AVAILABLE!

for ordering & information call...

1-800-444-4881

Outside the U.S. call 913-841-1631.

Manufacturers contact list on page 162

◀ Continued from page 117

restore the factory RAM programs? If the answer is yes, can you restore single programs, or only all of them at once? Where possible, we answer these questions for you.

Front panel program access refers to how you move from one memory location to another on the unit itself. One processor might offer increment/decrement buttons, while another permits fast scroll, or even random access using a numeric keypad.

Some effects devices can perform multiple digital signal processing (DSP) tasks at once. These are identified by a number in the **simultaneous effects** row, which indicates how many effects can be active at once. The number of **effects algorithms** and **routing configurations** is also specified for multi-effect programs, as is information on whether you can alter the order of active effects in the effects chain or the arrangement is fixed.

In the **reverbs** row, you'll find out what kind of virtual environments, if any, are provided, such as hall, plate, chamber, and room. We also let you know in the chart which units offer gated, reverse, and other types of synthetic reverb effects.

One of the key reverb parameters is the **maximum predelay** time. Predelay lets you forestall the onset of the reverb effect for a predetermined amount of time. This allows the attack of your source signal to be heard before it gets bathed in reverberated sound waves. Predelay also helps define the apparent size of a simulated space. The reverb **decay** parameter determines the length of time that will elapse before reverberations fade away to nothing.

Other reverb parameters are revealed in **editable reverb parameters**. When we ran out of room to list all the effects offered by a particular device, we stooped to using "etc."

The kind of delay and echo effects available are detailed in **representative DDL FX**. For example, *multi-tap* indicates that a processor lets you set separate delay times for the left and right channels. **Maximum DDL time** tells you how long an echo you can create (without feedback).

Signal processing functions such as chorusing, flanging, phasing, and pitch-shifting are known as modulation effects, so naturally we list these under **representative modulation effects**. The modulation sources for these effects are **LFO waveforms**, and the type of modulating waveform used can drastically alter the resulting effect. Although *sine* and *triangle* waves are most common, some machines offer a wider variety of possible waveforms.

EQ is provided as a distinct effect on some processors; it's part of particular effects algorithms on others. EQ ranges from simple low-pass filtering to full-blown parametric and graphic equalization. Our grab-bag category for miscellaneous tools like compressors, panners, exciters, expanders, noise gates, distortion, and so on is **other effects**.

We define pitch transposition as the ability to move a note more than a whole-step up or down from its original frequency. Our chart shows transposition **range** and the number of **harmony** parts a unit can generate. Some manufacturers provided us with **detune range** figures instead of the **resolution** number we were seeking. If the value in this field is ±50 or 100 cents, it describes the range; a 1 cent entry means that's the resolution.

If a device features a **programmable output level**, it usually means the master level is stored for each effect patch. Wet-to-dry mix may also be programmable, as noted in the **programmable effects/dry mix** row.

What kind of **MIDI ports** — if any — does each processor offer on its rear panel? On some models, a single jack might be switchable, using a hardware or software switch, between out and thru operation. All units with MIDI jacks in this roundup are capable of responding to **MIDI program changes**. For optimum memory management, some units offer **program change remapping**, which means you can access your favorite multi-effect patch using many different program change numbers without copying the patch to multiple memory locations.

If a machine is capable of performing a **MIDI bulk dump**, you should be able to save your effects patches via system-exclusive to a computer or data storage device. Better effects devices let you dump and retrieve individual patches as well as the entire memory contents.

More MIDI questions: Does the unit respond

PG Music announces... PowerTracks Pro™ ...at the incredible price of $29

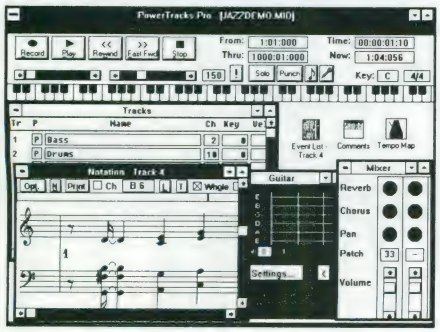
SEQUENCER/NOTATION/PRINTING FOR WINDOWS (IBM)

"Solid sequencing at an unbelievable price" Electronic Musician

NEW! Version 3.0

PowerTracks is a professional, fully featured MIDI sequencing/notation/printing program, and is so easy to use.
With version 3.0, we've added Wave file (audio) recording & playback, allowing you to add an audio track to your MIDI sequence!
And we include versions for Windows 3.1/95 AND DOS, so you'll be able to use PowerTracks on all of your machines!

NEW PowerTracks Pro 3.0 for Windows



For starters... PowerTracks has all the Pro features found in sequencers costing hundreds of $$ more.

PRO RECORDING, PLAYBACK, SYNCH, EDIT & SYS-EX OPTIONS: *48 tracks, real/step/punch record, sound-on-sound, MIDI File support, sync (SMPTE, Midi Time Code, MIDI) edit (quantize/cut/copy/paste/undo/data filters/transpose), multi-port support, 480 ppq timebase, sys-ex-editor-librarian, patch names, banks & much more.*

MUSIC NOTATION & PRINTOUT (on any printer): *Enter/edit/display music in standard music notation. Intelligent/automatic features such as: correct beaming/tying of notes/minimize rests option/ "Jazz eighth notes" option (this automatically allows jazz swing eighth notes & triplets to be notated properly!!). Reads in any MIDI file & displays it as notation!! Print any track in standard music notation. Selectable staves per page and bars per line. Selectable margins and paper size. Portrait or landscape (sideways) printing. Titles, composer, style, copyright information. Make your own lead sheets! You can also print the piano roll window for even more detailed analysis of a track!*

WAVE FILE SUPPORT: *Record and Play WAVE (audio) files inside the program (to 48kHz). Record an audio track of your singing or guitar playing along to a MIDI Sequence – all stored on disk!*

PROGRAMMABLE: *Programmers can extend the features of PowerTracks using the language of their choice (C, Basic, Delphi) using .DLL files. Customize PowerTracks to your needs, or purchase third-party add-ons for your synthesizer/sound card.*

NEWEST FEATURES: *We've added 30 new features in Version 3.0 – Wave file record and playback, lyrics, drum pattern editor Piano, Auto-Hand Splitting • Programmable using DLLs • Patch/Bank names • non-GM Drum mapping • Win95 friendly • over 30 new features in all (existing customers may upgrade for $15)*

DELUXE WINDOWS INTERFACE: *Multiple Windows – Staff Roll, Event List, Tracks, Bars, Meter, Tempo, Piano keyboard, Guitar fretboard.*

BUT POWERTRACKS GOES MUCH FURTHER... WITH EXCITING FEATURES NOT FOUND IN OTHER SEQUENCERS!

✔ Enter/ print out Chord symbols in Notation ✔ Automatic Drum tracks (100 drum styles included) ✔ Reads in Chord Symbols from Band-in-a-Box 6.0 MIDI files ✔ Patch caching for Gravis Ultrasound ✔ Comprehensive support for Guitar (on-screen guitar, tab printout) ✔ Built-in Roland Sound Canvas Editor ✔ On-screen piano and guitar show notes as they're played ✔ Pro MIDI files included

POWERTRACKS FOR DOS VERSION INCLUDED FREE
Yes! We include the DOS version for free in the same package.
NOTE: The DOS version doesn't support music notation, or other graphical features.

EXISTING POWERTRACKS USERS CAN UPGRADE TO POWERTRACKS PRO 3.0 FOR ONLY $15

Our customers love PowerTracks!! Here are some actual comments from customers...
"Killer software" "Unbelievable" "Intuitive and powerful" "Best MIDI program on the market" "I love the notation"
"Incredible features & easy to use" "Other packages just don't compare" "Totally unbelievable – I love it!"

REQUIREMENTS: PowerTracks for Windows *- Windows 3.1/Windows 95, IBM Compatible AT, 386 or higher, 2mb RAM, Supports any device compatible with Windows 3.1 including Roland MPU401, Music Quest MQX interfaces, Key Electronics MIDIATOR, SoundBlaster, AdLib, TurtleBeach, etc.*
PowerTracks for DOS *- DOS 3.3 or higher, 640K, XT/286/386 or better. MIDI interface (Roland MPU401, Music Quest MQX series, SoundBlaster MIDI and FM sounds, Midiator, Roland SC7, Yamaha TG100) or Adlib/SoundBlaster compatible sound card.*

For your PC Soundcard or MIDI system All for the amazing price of... $29
+ $5.00 Shipping & Handling per order ($10 outside USA/Canada)

30 DAY Unconditional Money Back Guarantee

From PG Music... *The makers of The Jazz Guitarist, Band-in-a-Box, The Pianist, The Jazz Pianist*
PHONE ORDERS: 1-800-268-6272 or (604) 475-2874 VISA/MC/AMEX/cheque/mo/po# Fax (604) 658-8444
e-mail address – Internet: 75300.2750@compuserve.com
PG Music Inc. *266 Elmwood Avenue Suite 111 Buffalo NY 14222 U.S.A.*

THERE'S NO SUBSTITUTE FOR EXPERIENCE.

E-MU

ALESIS

KURZWEIL

TASCAM

MACKIE.

Roland

SONY

Lexicon

Choosing the right multitrack, signal processor or keyboard for your project studio can mean the difference between making music or making yourself crazy. Before you buy another piece of hardware, call **Caruso Music**.

We'll assist you in making the right decision. We carry a broad range of products to handle all the needs of a '90's project studio. Whether you're a home hobbyist, or high-end recording artist, or somewhere in between, we'll supply you with everything you'll need to get the ultimate mix. Our huge inventory consists of over **350 brands** of new and pre-owned equipment and, best of all, we'll provide the **knowledge** and **support** that it takes to make it all work.

Caruso Music has consistently provided musicians worldwide with an unparalleled level of service. We've been voted **"Keyboard Dealer of the Year"** numerous times during the past two decades. With our **new 22,500 sq.ft location**, you can see and play it all. If your ordering from our mail order department, our **66 years** in business assures you of prompt and reliable worldwide delivery.

Time is a precious commodity, and we understand that. We won't put you through the third degree every time you call for a price or an answer. For pennies you can pick up your phone and speak directly with a group of dedicated musicians who know all about the latest and best equipment because they use it everyday. **Why tolerate anything less?** Its your time and its your money, spend it wisely by calling one of the most trusted names in the retail music business--**Caruso Music**. There's no substitute for experience.

Caruso Music

94 STATE STREET, NEW LONDON, CT 06320 (203)442-9600 (203)442-0463-FAX, OR sales@caruso.net

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 128

Digital Effects

to continuous controller messages, also known as **MIDI real-time** control? If so, how many simultaneous controllers will it respond to? Check out this row of the chart for the answer.

Here are a couple of handy items too often missing on programmable devices: **edit/compare** and **bypass** buttons. While the former allows you to switch between a patch that you're editing and one stored in the machine to evaluate your work, the latter lets you toggle between the processed and dry sounds. This function might also be accessible via an input for a **footswitch**, which may also be used to control the DDL's echo rate (tap tempo) or the speed of a Leslie simulator.

Preset & Specialized Effects

Aphex Systems Model 104 Aural Exciter Type C², stereo audio enhancer w/ Big Bottom, $349 (see Keyboard Report, Feb. '93).

ART MR-1/120, digital reverb, $179.

ART FXR/423, stereo digital multieffects (reverb, delay, chorus, flange, & pan), $259.

Behringer Ultrafex EX 3100, stereo multiband sound enhancer w/ noise reduction & stereo surround, $299.99.

Behringer Ultrabass EX 1000, stereo subharmonic synth, $279.99.

Behringer Edison EX 1, stereo image enhancer, $279.99.

Behringer Dualfex II Model EX 2000, stereo multiband sound enhancement processor, $219.99.

dbx 120XP, stereo subharmonic synthesizer, $299.95 (see Keyboard Report, April '94).

Digitech MIDI Vocalist MV-5, stereo-output four-part vocal harmony processor w/ MIDI, $499.95 (see Keyboard Report, VHM 5, Nov. '92).

Digitech RPM-1, stereo-output vacuum tube Leslie simulator, $569.

Electro-Voice Fx70, programmable stereo Leslie simulator w/ room simulations, programmable distortion, & MIDI, $1,190; FS223 footswitch, $75 (see Keyboard Report, May '95).

EMS Vocoder 2000, 16-channel analog vocoder, $1,900.

EMS Vocoder 3000, 16-channel analog vocoder w/ attenuators, $6,000; balanced inputs & outputs, $650.

Fender '63 Reverb, classic spring reverb, $469.97.

Furman Sound Punch-10 Bass Enhancement System, stereo subharmonic synthesizer, $299; balanced version, $369.

Korg/Toneworks G4, stereo Leslie simulator, $450 (see Keyboard Report, May '95).

Motion Sound Pro-3, hybrid Leslie simulator w/ rotating horn assembly, stereo electronic bass rotor simulation, variable distortion, & dual footswitch for speed control/braking, $699 (see Keyboard Report, May '95).

Oberheim Echoplex Digital Pro, real-time digital performance tape-loop simulator w/ MIDI, $799; EFC-7 foot controller, $129; 4Mb version, $1,295 (see Keyboard Report, July '95).

Rolls/RFX RP147 Rotorhorn, stereo Leslie simulator w/ stereo chorus & MIDI, $199.99.

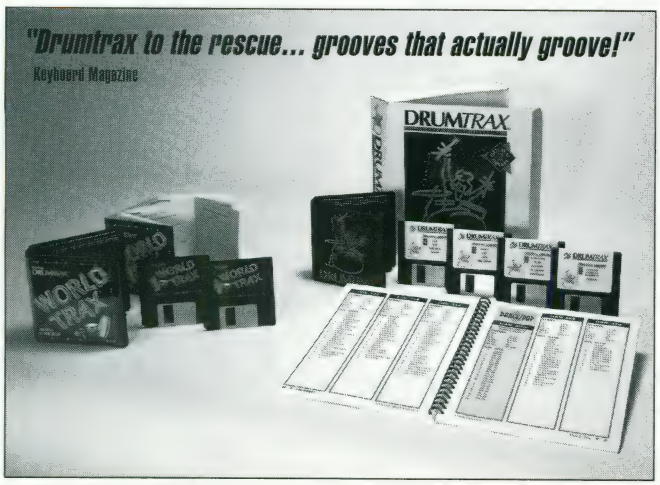
TC Electronic SCFA, stereo-output chorus, flanger, & pitch-modulator, $399.

TC Electronic TC 1210, stereo chorus, flanger, & spatial expansion processor, $1,684.

Voce Spin, stereo Leslie simulator w/ overdrive & MIDI, $449 (see Keyboard Report, May '95).

Zoom Studio 1202, stereo reverb & modulation processor, $249.99. ■

If these disks were hairy, wrecked hotel rooms and tried to pick up your girlfriend, you couldn't tell them from a real drummer.



We've taken some of the hottest drummers on the planet and put them on disk–minus some of their less desirable habits. The Original Library Version 2 includes over 12,000 measures of live, unquantized drum patterns for sequencing all kinds of music. World Trax features over 2400 measures of exotic grooves from around the world. They're both easy to use, well organized, and work with virtually all sequencers and workstations. So check out DrumTrax MIDI drum patterns today. You'll get the real feel of a live drummer–and your girlfriend won't.

DRUMTRAX MIDI DRUM PATTERN LIBRARIES

For upgrade and dealer information call 508-977-0570 DrumTrax 51 Pleasant St. Suite 218 Malden, MA 02148 Fax 508-977-0809

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 150

IF YOU CAN FIND ANOTHER SYNTH THAT SOUNDS THIS GOOD,* IS THIS EASY TO USE, FEATURES 6 EFFECTS PROCESSORS AND STARTS AT UNDER $2,000,** BUY IT.

We'll save you some time. There is not another synth that sounds as good or is as **EASY TO USE** as the Yamaha W5/W7. Period. And there isn't a synth anywhere near $2,000 that gives you 6 DSPs for up to 10 simultaneous effects. (That's the whole story. You don't even need to read the rest of this ad. Go out now and get a W5 or W7.)

The same 32-note polyphony, 16-part multi-timbre synthesizer is available as the 76-key W5 ($2,495 MSRP) and the 61-key W7 ($1,995 MSRP).

Still reading? Then you'll want to know why it's so **EASY TO USE.** For one, it features a unique "virtual mixer" interface that's like working in a fully-equipped professional studio. Use the mixer to balance and pan all 16 sequencer tracks and put your own spin on the 384 exceptional AWM2 voices.

For instance, in the mixer you'll apply the W5/W7's digital effects to both individual voices and the overall mix. For the first time, you're able to keep your wet voice effects and overall mix effects and stay true to your musical vision. **NO COMPROMISES.**

(These are many of the same effects you'll find on the Yamaha SPX990, a dedicated, top-of-the-line digital effects processor.)

A second feature that makes the W5/W7 so easy is the programming templates. Why run around doing "leg work" when the W5/W7 already provides you with 171 ready-made combinations of amplitude envelopes, filters, pitch envelopes and LFOs.

A third W5/W7 easy service is the **FREE** voice editing software for Macintosh® computers. Dig down deep and change just about anything you want with ease. There's no end to the control you can take.

You can also add more superb voices using the W5/W7's expansion port. Optional *Grand Piano*, *Vintage Sounds*, and *Rhythm Section* cards each add 4MB of WaveROM to the 8MB on the W5/W7.

One last thought before you get in the car. The W5/W7 interface is exceptionally shallow. Virtually every feature, voice and effect can be applied with no more than two key strokes. So **MAKING MUSIC** takes precedence over using a synthesizer.

Naturally, there's lots more to the W5/W7. So ask your local Yamaha dealer. Or download information now from America Online (Keyword SSS→ Industry News→Yamaha→ Color Brochures Folder→ Synthesizers).

You can look a long, long time for another synth with all the features, the **EASE OF USE**, the sound quality and the price of the Yamaha W5/W7 synthesizer. (And you won't find it.) Or you can just go to your Yamaha dealer and start making music today.

YAMAHA®

"Bottom line→User friendly, sounds great."
Keyboard Magazine

"Can I use this to make great sounding music? A resounding 'Yes'. I was incredibly productive on the W5."
Electronic Musician

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT, CALL FOR YOUR FREE CD!
(800) 932-0001
Ext. 620

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 151

For more information on the W5/W7, call (800) 932-0001 Ext. 620. © 1995 Yamaha Corporation of America, Digital Musical Instrument Dept., P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622
**Manufacturer's suggested retail price. All rights reserved. Yamaha and the Yamaha logo are trademarks of Yamaha Corporation of America. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

FEATURES!

- 4 mono mic/line chs.
- Studio-grade mic preamps
- 4 stereo line chs.
- 2 aux sends per ch.
- 2 stereo aux returns
- Aux 1 master level
- Efx return to monitor
- Aux 1 pre/post switch
- 3-band EQ w/Low Cut filter
- Mutes on every channel
- 4 buses via Mute/ALT 3-4
- Easy metering via PFL Solo
- Control Room monitoring
- Headphone output
- 4 channel inserts
- XLR & 1/4" outputs
- Multi-way metering
- Sealed rotary controls
- Built-in power supply

A DOZEN NEW WE JUST MADE

? WHAT IS VLZ? *VLZ stands for Very Low Impedance. Originally developed for our 8•Bus consoles, it's a unique Mackie approach to circuit design that reduces thermal noise and seriously cuts down on crosstalk. The end result is that VLZ design cuts circuit thermal noise in half! VLZ demands high current — which requires a beefy power supply. So we give you one — and it's internal, too. (No clumsy wall-warts!)*

1 60dB GAIN *on first 4 chs. via balanced XLR mic inputs.*

3 ALL INPUTS & OUTPUTS BALANCED *(except RCA-type tape inputs). Balanced lines let you run long cable distances (longer than 15 ft.) with minimal hum and buzz. For short cable runs you can also use unbalanced lines, if ya got 'em.*

4 EFX TO MONITOR *switch and level control on Aux Return 1. When you're using the output of Aux Send 1 to feed stage monitors, you can now blend reverb or other effects back into the Aux Send 1 monitor mix, just like with our SR Series.*

5 Global AUX 1 PRE/POST *switch. Aux Send 1 on each channel can be pre-fader/pre-EQ (great for stage monitor mixes), or post-fader/post EQ (for effects in the studio).*

6 CONTROL ROOM/PHONES SECTION *with level control. A mini-version of a popular 8•Bus feature, that adds boocoo monitoring, mixdown and metering flexibility. Separate switches let you select any combination of Main Mix, Tape In and Alt 3-4 signals for routing to the Phones and Control Room outputs and meters. Perfect for creating custom headphone mixes, monitoring tape levels, etc. Plus, an extra button lets you re-route this multi-source signal back to the main mix!*

! LEVEL SET MARKER *When used with PFL/SOLO, the level set procedure gives you low noise, maximum headroom and best dynamic range every time! No more guessing about how to set your gain trims, no more worrying about internal clipping!*

2 PFL SOLO *makes level setting easy. Just push a solo button, watch the famous Rude Solo LED start blinking, and adjust the trim control (ch. 1-4) for OdB on the meters. Solo also replaces your source selection, feeding the control room and phones (see 6). It's great for previewing or cueing a signal prior to adding it into the mix. And remember, this solo is non-destructive. It doesn't interrupt the main left/right, 1/4" TRS or XLR outputs.*

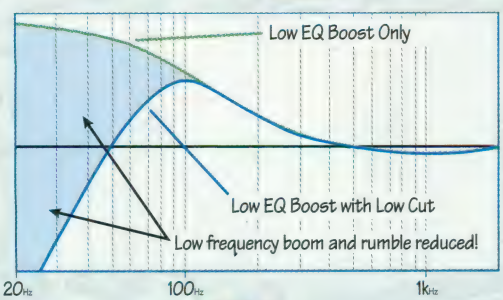
MS1202 VLZ

12x2 MIC/LINE MIXER

FEATURES AND 8-BUS VLZ CIRCUITRY. THE CLASSIC MS1202 MIXER EVEN BETTER.

7 3-BAND EQ *on all chs. You asked for it. Musical EQ at 12kHz, 2.5kHz and 80Hz, like on our CR-1604 & LM-3204.*

8 LO CUT FILTER *(Chs. 1-4). With the exception of bass guitar, low frequency synth sounds and kick drums, almost all sound is in the audio range above 75Hz. Our Lo Cut Filter reduces or eliminates unwanted frequencies below 75Hz. It's great for cleaning up the "mud" in recording and live sound work, and also lets you boost lower vocal ranges without increasing stage rumble, bass guitar, etc. It's like having a second Lo EQ control centered at a higher frequency.*



11 A MUTE ON EVERY CHANNEL PLUS AN EXTRA STEREO BUS! *As on our CR-1604, pressing a MUTE switch UNassigns the channel from the main L/R bus and reassigns it to the Alt 3-4 output. You can create two stereo pairs for output to a 4-track, bounce multiple tracks onto 2 more tracks, or preview a source that's not in the main mix yet.*

9 BALANCED XLR MAIN OUTPUTS *(along with balanced 1/4" TRS output jacks). XLR outputs have a switchable 30dB pad to match the input sensitivity of camcorders and other mic level inputs.*

10 RCA TAPE LOOP INTERFACE *provides convenient hookup to tape decks and other devices.*

12 VIRTUAL PAD *on first 4 channels' line inputs. 10dB attenuation with trim all the way down; Unity at 9:00 instead of 12:00 so you can add even more equalization to already-hot signals.*

For 5 years, our Micro Series 1202 12-ch. mixer has toured with superstars, gathered network news, pinch-hit next to mega-consoles... and has been the ultra-reliable main mixer in a lot of home studios.

All that time, we've been reading warranty cards for suggestions on how we could improve the MS1202.

This is the result. Same great value. Same rack-mountable, built-like-a-tank construction. But with some exquisitely handy new goodies that make it an even more effective tool for both recording and live performance.

Visit your Mackie dealer (the MS1202 VLZ's in stock right now) or call us toll-free for detailed information.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 152

MACKIE.

16220 Wood-Red Road NE • Woodinville • WA • 98072 800/898-3211
206/487-4337 sales@mackie.com • Outside the US. 206/487-4333
Represented in Canada by S.E. Marketing 800/363-8855

Introducing...

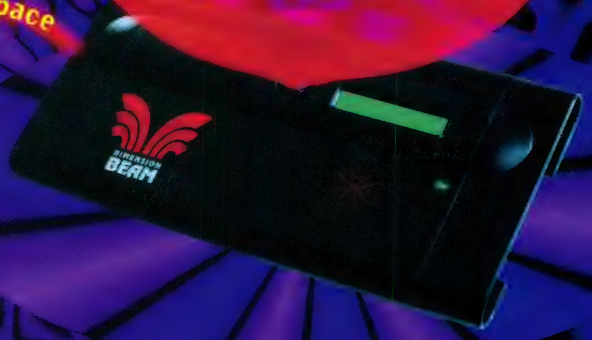
a new dimension in musical expression:

the Dimension BEAM™

actual beam invisible

control your sound by moving in the BEAM!

project effects into physical space



EFFECT

Control anything:
pitch bend, volume, wah, samples, delay, reverb, modulation, panning, synthesizers, lights, computers ...

A beam of high resolution infrared light translates motion into an electronic expression signal.

- completely MIDI-fied
- qWAHntum™ analog wah
- six user memory presets

Interactive Light

For more information:

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 153

800-213-3752 fax: 310-452-7443 1202 Olympic Blvd. Santa Monica, CA 90404

Dimension BEAM™

BUYER'S GUIDE

Mixers/DATs

BY **RANDY ALBERTS & DEBBIE GREENBERG**

MIXERS

Assuming you've spotted, in these pages, more than one device that you'd like to add to your *noise-making* rig, you're going to need a mixer. So. . . . While it's true that countless *Keyboard* readers own studios equipped with 24-channel (or larger) boards, due to lack of space, we were forced to limit our coverage of mixers to those with eight buses or fewer. We focused on the most vital statistics: the number of channels, bus outputs, auxiliary sends, and stereo returns. The list is organized in alphabetical order by manufacturer, with each of their product lines arranged by price.

Since mixers are rather feature-laden beasts, we have to apologize for the bare-bones nature of this list. Midway through the process, one manufacturer pointed out that we should have included tape returns as well. True enough — but it was too late to send out a whole new set of questionnaires. So treat the information below as a starting point in your search for the right mixer. Contact the manufacturer (see the address list on page 162) to obtain a mixer's complete specs. Despite repeated requests, a few manufacturers did not send us any information on their mixers, so we were not able to include them.

KEY:
number of channels/bus outputs/auxiliary sends/stereo returns, retail price

Alesis
X2: 24/8/8/8, $9,999

Allen & Heath
GR1-Zone Mixer: 6/3/0/0, $995
GL2: 10 mono, 2 stereo/4/6/4 mono, $1,595
GL3: 16-32, expandable to 40/4/6/4, $3,995-$5,995
GL4: 24-40/8/10/8, $7,995-$13,995

AMEK U.S. Operations
TAC B2: 16, 28/4/6/4, $9,143, $13,453
TAC Bullet: 16, 28/8/6/6, $10,467, $14, 564

ART (Applied Research and Technology)
Phantom 2408: 24 input,16 channel/4/8/0, $1,199

Ashly Audio
LM-308: 8 stereo, 16 mono/3/2/2, $399.99
MM-106: 6/3/0/0, $599.99
MM-508: 8/3/2/2, $1,199.99

Audio Centron
Equinox ACM1262: 6 mono, 3 stereo/2/2 (1 Pre, 1 Post)/2 sets, $400

Behringer
MX 602: 2 in/6 out splitter, 8 in/2 out mixer, 6 in/6 out amp buffer, $279.99

Carvin
CX-Series (rack): 4, 6, 8, 12/2/2/2, $499-$1,399
DX-Series: 16, 24/4/4/3, $1,795-$2,295

D&R North America
Vision: up to 128/8/8/as many as you want, $8,000 and up
Orion: up to 32/8/8/16, $16,000 and up

DDA
DDA Interface: 8, 16, 24, 32, 40/4/6/2, $4,000 and up
FMR: 24, 32, 40, 48/8/6/2, $14,000 and up

DOD Electronics
822 XL/RM: 8/0/2 effect, 1 monitor/1, $449.95
1222 XL/RM: 12/0/2 effect, 1 monitor/1, $599.95

Fender
MX-5200 Series: 8, 16, 24, 32/4 group outs, stereo, 1 mono/6/4 stereo or mono, $1,979.99-$3,259.99

Fostex
812/8: 8/8/2 mono, 1 stereo/3, $849
812: 12/8/2 mono, 1 stereo/3, $1,095

Furman Sound
MM-4A: 4 (mono)/1/1/1, $339
MM-4AB: 4 balanced (mono)/1/1/1, $379
MM-8A: 4 (stereo)/2/1/0, $399
MM-8AB: 4 balanced (stereo)/2/1/0, $445

Generalmusic
Pick Pad: 6 mono, 2 stereo/2 pairs of stereo outs/1/1, $399
Groove 14 + 6: 14 mic line, 6 stereo line/L&R, mono, four group/6/6 plus 14 inserts, $2,825
Groove 20 + 8: 20 mic line, 8 stereo line/L&R, mono, four group/6/6 plus 20 inserts, $3,495
Groove 28 + 8: 28 mic line, 8 stereo line/L&R, mono, four group/6/6 plus 28 inserts, $4,325

JLCooper Electronics
MixMaster (MIDI-controlled): 8/8 x 2/0/0, $499.95

Kawai America Corp.
MX8BR: 8/2/2/2, $425
MX8SR: 8 stereo/2/2/2, $595
MX16: 16/2/3/3, $795

Mackie Designs
MS1202: 4 mono, 4 stereo/2/2/2, $399
LM3204E (Channel Expander): 16 stereo/uses main board buses/4/4, $899
LM3204: 16 stereo/4/4/4, $999
CR1604: 16/4/7/4, $1,099
24E (Channel Expander): 24/uses main board buses/6/uses main board, $2,999
16•8: 16/8/6/6, $3,799
24•8 Bus: 24/8/6/6, $3,999
32•8 Bus: 32/8/6/6, $4,999

Mark of the Unicorn
MIDI Mixer 7s (MIDI-controlled): 7 stereo/2/2 stereo/2, $695

Midiman
MiniMixer (battery-powered): 8/1 stereo/0/0, $99.95
MultiMixer 6: 6/1 stereo and headphone stereo/0/0, $99.95
MicroMixer 18: 24/1 stereo and headphone stereo/12 stereo sends/1 stereo return and 1 mono return, $299.95

Niche
ACM Audio Control Module (MIDI-controlled): 8/8/0/0, $499
Automation Station (MIDI-controlled): 16/16/0/0, $699

Peavey Audio Media Research
RSM 2462: up to 40/2/6/4, $1,699.99
PS 2482: 24/8/8/8, $4,999.99

Peavey Electronics
LM 8S: 8/2/1/0, $249.99
LM 16S: 16 (line inputs - stereo)/2/1/0, $399.99
Unity 500: 14/2/2/3, $349.99
Unity 1002: 8, 12/2/2/2, $399.99, $499.99
Unity 2002: 12, 16, 24/2/4/3, $599.99, $749.99, $899.99
RSM 1662: 16/2/6/6, $1,699.99
SRC 1600: 16/6/6/6 (mono), $1,999.99
SRC 2400: 24/6/6/6 (mono), $2,699.99

Phonic Corp.
MM122: 12/2/2/2 stereo, $349
PMC 802B: 8/2/3/1 (dual mono), $599
PMC 1202B: 12/2/3/1 (dual mono), $819
PMC 1602B: 16/2/3/1 (dual mono), $999
PMC 2402B: 24/2/3/1 (dual mono), $1,299
PMD 800: 10/2/2/2, $1,299
M1642: 16/4/6/2 (stereo), $2,099
M2442: 24/4/6/2 (stereo), $2,499
RM224: 14/4/4/2, $TBA

Ramsa/Panasonic
WR-S4412: 12/4/4 aux plus ea. input/0, $2,295
WR-S4416: 16/4/4 aux plus ea. input/0, $2,695
WR-S4424: 24/4/4 aux plus ea. input/0, $3,495
WR-C4512: 12/4 bus plus 8 matrix/4 aux plus ea. input/0, $3,195
WR-C4520: 20/4 bus plus 8 matrix/4 aux plus ea. input/0, $3,995

Rane
FLM82: 4 stereo/2/2/0, $399
SM26B: 6/2/0/2, $399
SM82: 8 stereo/1 stereo/1 stereo/1 stereo, $599

Rolls Corp.
RM81: 8/1/1/1, $290
RM65: 6/2/2/1, $320

Ross Systems
RCS 1402: 14/2/2/2, $599
RCS 802: 8/2/3/2, $620
RCS 1202: 12/2/3/2, $820
RCS 1602: 16/2/3/2, $1,050
RCS 2402: 24/2/3/2, $1,300
RCS 2842: 28/4/8/8, $3,295

Samson Audio
Mixpad: 9/2/2/2, $249.99
MPL1502: 15/2/2/2, $399.99
MPL1640: 16/4/3/3, $749.99
MPL2242: 22/4/6/4, $1,099.99

Sony
MXP-210: 8/4 (2 line, 2 monitor)/2/2, $2,525
MXP-290: 8/2/2/2, $4,525

Soundcraft
K1: 8, 16, 24, 32/4/6/2 (stereo inputs option), $3,000-$7,600
K3: 16, 24, 32, 40, 48/8/8/4 (stereo inputs option), $13,000-$34,000
Delta DLX: 8, 16, 24, 32/4/4/2, $5,000-$12,500
Venue II: 16, 24, 32, 44/8/6/4, $10,800-$21,500

SoundTech
MetroMix M420: 4/5/3/1, $619.90
MetroMix M620: 6/5/3/1, $669.90
MetroMix M630: 6/5/3/1, $849.90
MetroMix M830: 8/5/3/1, $899.90
MetroMix M660SB (box), M660 (rack): 6/5/3/1, $1,159.90
MetroMix M860SB (box), M860 (rack): 8/5/3/1, $1,249.90
QuickMix QM6: 6/1/1/1, $399.90
4150: 4/3/1/1, $579.90
306D: 6/3/1/1, $899.90
TransMix ST122T: 12/5/3/2, $999.90
TransMix ST162T: 16/5/3/2, $1,229.90
TransMix PC1250T: 12/5/3/2, $1,999.90

Soundtracs
Topaz Mini: 12/2/2/2, $499 ►

Topaz Macro: 14/2/2/2, $679
Topaz Maxi: 24, 32/4/8/4, $2,999, $3,699
Topaz Project 8: 24, 32/8/6/4, $3,995, $4,995

Speck Electronics
Xtramix-CX: 40+/8/8/8, $4,215
Model SSM-24: 24/2/8/8, $4,930
Model SSM-56: 56/2/8/8, $9,310

Spirit by Soundcraft
Protracker: 8/0/1/1, $999.95
Powerstation: 8 mono, 2 stereo/0/2/1, $1,599.95
Live 4² (Mark 2): 12, 16, 24, 32, 40/4/6/4, $1,999.95-$7,299.95
Studio "8 Bus": 16, 24, 32/8/4 effects, 2 foldback/4, $2,999.95-$4,599.95

Studiomaster
Diamond Club 62RDC: 6/2/2/2, $399.95
Diamond Club 82RDC: 8/2/2/2, $529.95
Diamond Club 122RDC: 12/2/2/2, $649.95
Diamond Club 162DC: 16/2/2/2, $749.95
Diamond Pro 83RDP: 8/3/4/3, $759.95
Diamond Pro 123RDP/A: 12/3/4/3, $959.95
Diamond Pro 163DP: 16/3/4/3, $1,199.95
Diamond Pro 1643DP: 16/4/4/3, $1,695
Diamond Pro 2443DP: 24/4/4/3, $2,195
Star System: 18/2/4/9, $2,250
Mixdown Classic MD8C-16: 16/8/6/9, $2,495
Mixdown Classic MD8C-24: 24/8/6/9, $2,995
Mixdown Classic MD8C-32: 32/8/6/9, $3,595
P7-16: 16/8/6/4, $4,295
P7-24: 24/8/6/4, $5,945
P7-32: 32/8/6/4, $7,595
P7-40: 40/8/6/4, $9,245

TASCAM
M-108: 8/4/2/2, $889
M-1508: 8/4/3/4, $1,299
M-1016: 12/2/6/4, $1,499
M-1516: 16/4/3/4, $1,949
M-1024: 20/2/6/4, $2,199
M-2600MKII: 16, 24, 32/8/6/2, $2,999, $3,899, 4,699
M-3700: 24, 32/8/6/4, $14,999, $16,999

Yamaha
MM1402: 6 mono mic-line, 4 stereo line/1 stereo/2/2, $449
RM800-16 Analog Recording Console: 16/8/6/4, $1,699
RM800-24 Analog Recording Console: 24/8/6/4, $2,399
ProMix 01 Programmable Mixer: 18/2/4/2, $2,199
02R Digital Recording Console: 24/8/8/2, under $10,000
MX200 Series: up to 24/1 stereo/4/2, $1,099 for 24 inputs
MX400 Series: up to 24, plus 4 stereo inputs/4/5/4, $2,699 for 24 inputs
M2000 Series: up to 40, plus 2 stereo inputs/8/6/4, $17,999 for 40 channels

Yorkville Sound
50K: 2/0/1/mono unit, $369
100K: 3/0/1/mono unit, $579
300K: 5 plus aux. in (RCA)/2 stereo (line out, tape out), 1 mono amp in/2/2, $1,149

DAT RECORDERS

The land of DAT decks includes both portables suitable for field work and powerful rack units. What follows is a bare-bones listing of the currently available DAT models; we have noted battery operation, if it's supported, and digital I/O (AES/EBU, S/PDIF, or both). We also allowed each manufacturer to give us a (very) brief description of important features.

Fostex
D-5: three sampling frequencies, TOC functions, ID facilities, 1 bit converters, AES/EBU & S/PDIF, $1,475.
D-10: built-in 8MBit RAM, instant start & scrubbing, optional sync card for timecode reading and RS422, AES/EBU & S/PDIF, $2,895.

JVC
XD-21010 TN: coax & optical digital I/O, includes remote, K2 interface with 4th order noise shaper, $1,700.
XD-P1PRO: digital I/O, portable, SCMS-free, three-hour battery operation, micro remote included, selectable between 32, 44.1, and 48kHz record and playback modes, $1,750.

Otari
DTR-8: switchable between +4dBu and -10dBV, 32, 44.1 & 48kHz, 300x play speed search, AES/EBU & S/PDIF, $2,000.
DTR-90T: built-in synchronize and timecode reader/generation, all channels (including timecode) independently recordable, AES/EBU & S/PDIF, $10,393.

Panasonic
SV3700: shuttle wheel, remote included, high performance A to D converters, digital I/O, $1,695.
SV4100: instant start, external sync capability, remote included, enhanced digital interface, digital I/O, $2,795.

Sony
TCD-D8: portable, battery operation, digital I/O, $799.
DTC-A7: studio recorder, digital I/O, $1,099.
DTC-A8: four-motor direct drive mechanism, super bit mapping in A/D circuitry, digital I/O, $1,395.
PCM-2600: rack-mounted, four-motor direct drive mechanism, super bit mapping in A/D circuitry, read after write monitoring, AES/EBU, $1,795.
PCM-2800: rackmounted, four-motor direct drive mechanism, super bit mapping in A/D circuitry, read after write monitoring, AES/EBU, $TBA.
TCD-D10 Pro 2: portable pro DAT, battery operation, four D.D. motor mechanism, AES/EBU, $4,000.

TASCAM
DA-20: entry-level DAT recorder, defeatable SCMS, user-bit accessible, S/PDIF, $1,099.
DA-30 Mk. II: shuttle dial, selectable copy ID, S/PDIF & AES/EBU, $1,599.
DA-P1: portable, SCMS-free, balanced inputs, built-in limiter, battery operation, S/PDIF, $1,899.
DA-60: synchronizable, four heads, preview feature for instant record start, AES/EBU, $6,299.

NOBODY BEATS A SWEETWATER DEAL ON E-MU SAMPLERS

That's because we're one of the largest E-mu dealers in the world, and we've got all their incredible new samplers in stock at super low prices that can't be beat! From the ultra-affordable **ESI-32** to the superb new **E64** to the state-of-the-art, 128-voice **Emulator IV**! But Sweetwater means more than low prices: we offer added VALUE that our competitors just can't match! That's why musicians worldwide choose Sweetwater for all their hardware and software needs! Give us a call and experience the Sweetwater difference!

LIMITED TIME OFFER! Order any E-mu sampler and receive our bonus **E-mu Value Pack**: 20 megs of professional quality, ready-to-use samples covering all the basic instrument groups (a $249 value) **ABSOLUTELY FREE!**

SWEETWATER OFFERS PRODUCTS FROM OVER 100 OF THE BEST NAMES IN THE BUSINESS PLUS PERSONALIZED SERVICE FROM OUR SUPERBLY QUALIFIED SALES ENGINEERS AND THE FINEST TECHNICAL SUPPORT IN THE ENTIRE INDUSTRY

219•432•8176
FAX: 219•432•1758
5335 BASS ROAD
FT. WAYNE, IN 46808
sales@sweetwater.com
http://www.sweetwater.com

THE ULTIMATE MUSIC RETAILER!

Sweetwater SOUND INC.

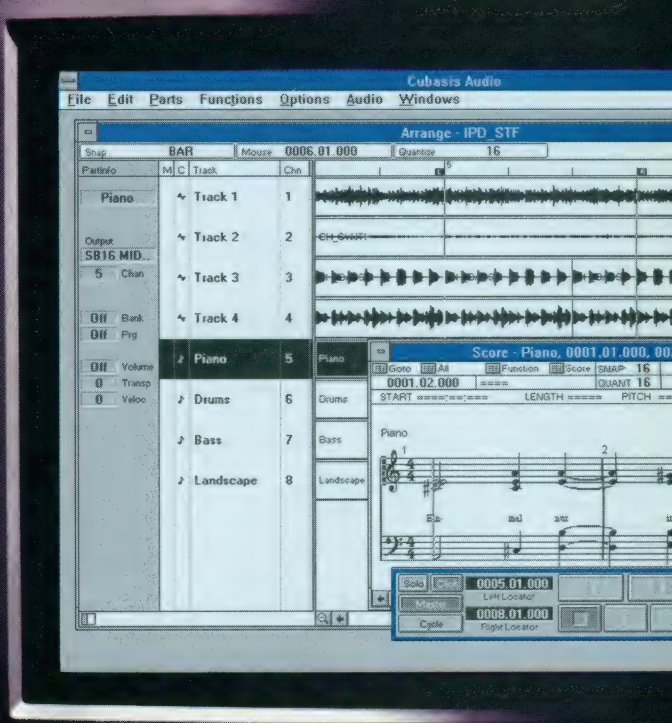
VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

CALL NOW! YOU MAY BE PRE-APPROVED FOR A $10,000 LINE OF CREDIT ACCOUNT!

$299 MSRP

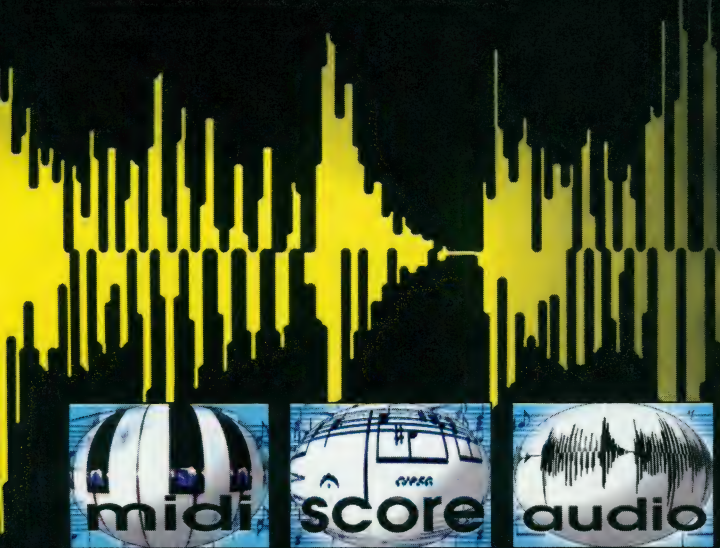
TURNS YOUR PC INTO AN 8 TRACK DIGITAL/AUDIO STUDIO

CUBASIS audio



The Revolution in Home Recording!

With any Windows MME Sound Card, Play your guitar and sing directly into your PC computer! Record, Edit and Playback 8* Tracks of Digital Audio. Plus you have 64 tracks of MIDI recording with Score Editing and Printing.



*Hardware utility included to determine number of tracks obtainable

Tested Sound Cards

- Digital Audio Labs Card D*
- Ensoniq Soundscape S2000*
- MediaVision ProAudio Spectrum 16
- Orchid Sound Wave 32
- Peavey Media Morph*
- Roland RAP-10*
- Sound Blaster 16, 16 plus & AWE
- Steinberg X-DMC
- Turtle Beach Tahiti*, MultiSound*, Monterey *

* *Record during Playback*

9312 DEERING AVENUE
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311-5857
USA

SALES/BUSINESS
818.993.4091

CUSTOMER SERVICE
818.993.4161

FACSIMILE
818.701.7452

COMPUSERVE
71333,2447

AMERICA ONLINE
STEINBERG

FAX ON DEMAND
800.888.7510
ENTER DOC. CODE 7305

Steinberg
NORTH AMERICA

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 155

GENERAL MIDI

PC

Your shrink doesn't listen to you.
Your boss doesn't listen to you.
Even your dog doesn't listen to you.

We hear you. *Introducing the new standard in synthesizer modules: the Roland JV-1080. The module which has the features you've been asking for and some you haven't even imagined yet.* For starters, it has 64-note polyphony, is 16-part multitimbral and comes with 512 of Roland's newest and hottest patches. It's also ultimately expandable, taking up to four SR-JV80 Series 8 Mbyte expansion boards simultaneously. An additional SO-PCM Series wave card can be added which gives you a whopping 42 Mbytes of internal ROM. That's over 1500 Roland patches at your fingertips. It's more performance power than was possible ever before.

With the optional M-512E Memory Card, you can store an additional 128 user patches.

We heard you when you asked for effects. In addition to global reverb and chorus, the JV-1080 has 40 insert effects combinations including rotary, dual pitch shift, tempo delay which syncs to MIDI clock, Hexa-chorus, distortion, and even multiple effects like overdrive/flanger.

If that weren't enough, we made it easy to use and gave it a General MIDI mode so it's compatible with the world of Standard MIDI Files (SMF). You asked for extensive synth editing parameters. We heard you. So the JV-1080 has 10 advanced tone structures and even LFOs that sync to MIDI clock.

But perhaps best of all, the JV-1080 has a surprisingly affordable price. Which should be music to your ears.

Haven't you waited long enough? Visit your nearest Roland dealer today and ask to hear what you've been asking for all along: the JV-1080. Or call (800) 386-7575 and select 3 to receive an exciting, full-color brochure. Think of the JV-1080 as our way of letting you know we hear you. Loud and clear.

Roland

Roland Corporation U.S., 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141
Roland Canada Music Ltd., 5480 Parkwood Way, Richmond, B.C. V6V 2M4 (604)270-6626. COMPUSERVE®: GO ROLAND

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 156

SAMPLE DISKS

K2000 KORG **T-SERIES EX** GENERAL MUSIC **S2&S3** **ALL AKAI**

ESI-32 & 64 DPM3 SE+ **SY99** **EPS16+** EPS ($14 EACH)

ASR-10 TS10/12 **MAUI & AWE32** **PEAVEY SP**

INDIVIDUAL DISKS

ANY 10 DISKS JUST $99.90!

SYNTHS

Super Dance	920
Super Synth	922
Super Pop	924
Super Jupiter	930
Pop/Dance	932
Ultimate Pop	934
Analog Synths	936

PIANOS & MORE

$18 EACH

Piano 1	941
Piano 2	941
Piano Mix 1	940
Piano Mix 2	940
B3 Organs	942
Acoustic Strings	946
Synth Vox & Choir	944
EPs 945	Guitars 947

DRUMS

Electronic Dance 1	901
Electronic Dance 2	901
Electronic Dance 3	901
808 Dance	902
909 Dance	902
Super Rap Kit 1	903
Super Rap Kit 2	903
90's House Kit 1	904
90's House Kit 2	904
90's House Kit 3	904

SYNTH COLLECTIONS

Our sounds for the best synths are here in multi-disk sets for your sampler! Each title contains 8 HD disks for K2000 & Peavey SP, 7HD disks for AKAI, ASR-10, TS-10&12, & Esi-32, & 14 disks for the EPS/EPS16+, filled with over 11 megs of super synth hits, leads, pads, basses, & more from the best synths per set! Classic patches from each synth, from our top rated sounds!

$69.90 EACH

Analog Pro™ 1	681
Analog Pro™ 2	682
Analog Pro™ 3	683
JD-990 Collection	684
Pads 1 685	Pads 2 686
Filmscape 3-D™	687
SY85 Collection 1	667
SY85 Collection 2	668
D-70 Collection 1	672
D-70 Collection 2	673
D-50 Collection 1	670
D-50 Collection 2	671
01/W Collection 1	660
01/W Collection 2	661
M1 Collection 1	664
M1 Collection 2	665

& MORE... CALL!

SAMPLE CDs

CD BLOWOUT!!!! $59 EACH, $99 FOR 2!!!!

TECHNOLOGIC™

112 incredible all-new techno analog AudioSequences, 21 techno drum loops, 180 dance synths & basses, 3 great 909 techno drum kits and 23 techno drums! All you need for an incredible techno collection!

JUST $29 THIS MONTH

DRUMS & PERCUSSION

Incredible natural, acoustic drums of many types... big, fat snares, huge bass drums, powerful cymbals, concert hall drums, orchestral percussion instruments & more!

FAIRLIGHT IIx

The absolutely classic original Fairlight IIx library is now available on audio sampling CD! Officially endorsed by Fairlight of Australia. A definite must-buy!

THE ANALOGUE COLLECTION

Over 650 digital samples of 24 classic analog synths, including ARP Odyssey, Chroma, Polaris, Elka Synthex, EML 101, Korg MS20, Memory Moog, MiniMoog, OB Matrix 12, OB-1, SEM, Xpander, Juno, Jupiter 8, MC202, TB303, Prophets+!

Pro★Rec SYNTH SOUNDS

SPECIALS!

★BUY 2, GET A 3RD FREE!★

ON ALL PRODUCTS, EXCEPT CDs & CD-ROMs!

ANY 10 SAMPLE DISKS, JUST $99!

ANY 7 BANKS ON DISK, JUST $199!

CD-ROM BLOWOUT! GET BOTH ULTIMATE CD & MEGA-SYNTH™ CD-ROMS FOR JUST $249, OR BOTH STATE OF THE ART SYNTH™ & NATURAL™ FOR JUST $169!

SYNTH PATCHES

★ANY 7 BANKS ON DISK FOR JUST $199, ANY 9 FOR $249!★

01/W J3 X-3 03R X-5 05R

Super Dance	11
Colorbrush	12
01 Dance	13
Heaven Synth	14
Urban Sound	15
Filmscape	16
01 Natural	17

Disk:44.90 ROM:79.90

SPECIAL: ALL 7 DISKS FOR $199!

ROLAND JV-80 JV-1080 JV-1000 XP-50

Super Dance	81
Power Keys	82
Ultra Natural	83
Supersynth	84
Filmtexture	85
Super Pop*	86
New Age	87
Vintage Collection*	88

Disk:44.90 ROM:69.90

JV-1000 & XP-50 Disks:44.90

KORG M1

Super Dance	51
Super M Synth	52
Filmtexture	53
M1 Natural	54

ROM:69.90 Disk:44.90

WAVESTATION

Super WaveDance	41
UltraTexture	42
SoundBrush	43
Power WaveSynth	44
Filmscape	45
EX Super Pop/Dance	46
EX Pop Collection	47
AD Pop/Dance	48
AD Filmtexture	49

ROM:69.90 Disk:44.90

ALL WORK WITH EX, AD & SR! TOP RATED!

SPECIAL: ALL 9 ON DISK FOR $249!

JD-800 & JD-990

Ultradance	801
Wondersynth	802
Supersound	803
Wonder Mix	804
Super Jupiter	805
Filmscape	806

ROM:69.90 Disk:44.90

CALL FOR SY99, DPM3, SC-55 & TG100!

SY85 TG500

PROGRAM DISKS

Dance	851
Supersynth	852
Filmscape	853

Disk:39.90

256 Voices & 128 Performances Ea!

5*-STAR REVIEW! SEE LEFT

K2000 K2500

PROGRAM DISKS

Pop/Dance	201
Super K Synth	202
SynthTexture	203
Superscape	204

Disk:29.90

SYNTH COLLECTIONS

8HD DISK SETS!

69.90 See top left!

CD-ROMS SEE LEFT!

SAMPLE DISKS SY85 & K2000

NOW $18.00 EACH!

ANY 10 SAMPLED SYS, JUST $99.90!

SY85 sample disks have 512k of all-new samples + up to 64 voices & 64 combis each, K2000 sample disks have 1.4 megs of samples + up to 100 patches each. And all sample disks are now just $18 each! Also see the K2000 8-HD synth collections for 69.90 each!

SYNTHS	PIANOS+
Super Dance	Piano 1
Super Synth	Piano 2
Super Pop	Piano Mix 1
Super Jupiter	Piano Mix 2
Pop/Dance	B3 Organs
Ultimate Pop	Acoustic Strings
Analog Synths	Synth Vox & Choir
	EPs Guitars

DRUMS	
Electronic Dnc 1	Spr Rap Kit 1
Electronic Dnc 2	Spr Rap Kit 2
Electronic Dnc 3	House Kit 1
808 Dance	House Kit 2
909 Dance	House Kit 3

ROLAND D-50

Dance	511

ROM:69.90 Disk:44.90

MORE:...

DISK: 39.90 ROM: 69.90

T-SERIES & M1EX	SY77
Super Pop/Dance	Wonder Dance
Power Natural	Ultrasound
Superscape	Power Synth
	77 Heaven

BASED ON OUR TOP RATED HI SOUNDS! SEE T-SERIES EX SAMPLE DISKS ABOVE!

VINTAGE & CLASSIC KEYS	D-70
Analog Dance	Power Dance
Filmscape	Natural
	Supersynth
	Soundscape

CD-ROMs

CD-ROM BLOWOUT!!!!

PRO STUDIO CD-ROM SALE!

GET BOTH ULTIMATE CD & MEGA-SYNTH™ FOR JUST $249, OR BOTH STATE OF THE ART SYNTH™ & NATURAL™ FOR JUST $169!

WITH BOTH ULTIMATE CD™ & MEGA-SYNTH™, YOU'LL HAVE OVER 3350 PATCHES FOR THE K2000, OVER 1400 FOR SAMPLECELL, & BOTH STATE OF THE ART™S GIVE YOU OVER 440 MEGS OF ALL-NEW SOUNDS & SAMPLES!

ULTIMATE CD™

[FORMATS: K2000, SampleCell Max, AKAI, & ASR-10!]

The best modern synths, all in one! Tons of samples from our sounds for SY85, D-70, D-50, 01/W, M1, WS, JV-80, VINTAGE KEYS & more, on CD-ROM for your sampler! Over 1100 patches, K2000 vsn has over 2600! The best synth library available... our entire original library!

Keyboard's top comments: "Pro-Rec's Ultimate CD has a wealth of wonderful samples taken from synths, from Pro-Rec's existing patch library... The basses are big and solid... the synths, the drums... are terrific. Many of these sounds fit right into a pop arrangement. There's enough material here to keep a synthaholic celebrating for weeks!"

MEGA-SYNTH™

[FORMATS: K2000, SampleCell Max & PC, MAUI & AWE32!]

The *best* analog synth hits & leads, tons of fat, punchy basses, rich lush pads, huge 3-D ambient film sounds & much more... perfect for R&B, dance, techno & more! ...And just $149! Over 300 patches, K2000 version has over 750! A complete synth, all on one super CD-ROM!

KEYBOARD's top comments: MEGA-SYNTH™ "Offers some great samples... fat and punchy. ...Predominantly filled with analog-type synth samples, covers a broad palette of leads, pads & basses. ...The drum kits have a distinctly dance orientation, ...a good combination for doing dance mixes. ...Most of the pads & synth strings sound very good, even when used for dense voicings. Some of the brighter patches could easily cut through an orchestra of chain saws! Mega-Synth™ offers a wide variety of analog-style sounds, ranging from serviceable to great!

★BOTH AKAI/K2000 CD-ROMs BELOW OR ONE SUPER E-III/Esi-32 CD-ROM - JUST $169!★

STATE OF THE ART SYNTHS

NOW $99

220 megs of classic analogs, FAIRLIGHT, Arp, Moog, Matrix 12, SY77, WS, MicroWave, JD-800 & MORE samples & patches for AKAI! Works perfectly with K2000!

STATE OF THE ART NATURAL

NOW $99

220 megs of rich, beautiful pianos, rhodes, hammonds, strings, horns, drums, guitars & more! Rich, amazing acoustic sounds, for AKAI & K2000!

TOP REVIEWS!

A 5 STAR REVIEW OF OUR SY85 SOUNDS FROM KEYBOARD!:

"There's plenty to like on Pro-Rec's **Supersynth & Filmscape** disks for the SY85, but their **Dance** collection takes top honors! ...The focus stays tight on Euro/Techno and other electronic dance patches. **Dance** delivers what it promises, a comprehensive & frequently exciting arsenal of techno timbres. If dance grooves are your game, you won't need any other synthesizer sound source than this." BANG FOR THE BUCK: 5 STARS!

OUR 01/W, 05R, X-3 & J-3 SOUNDS ARE TOP RATED BY KORG CONNECTION!:

SUPER DANCE: "Excellent - Couldn't be much better! ...Add this one to my personal collection. Super Dance tastefully combines the older analog sounds with a modern digital finesse... mixing old analogs with modern digital synths... this collection certainly won't disappoint!"

FILMSCAPE: "This set of sounds by Pro-Rec is truly outstanding. Over all, this set of sounds is among the best I've ever heard! 5 out of 5 rating. A must buy!" - the only card ever given this rating!

01 NATURAL: "This disk of sounds by Pro-Rec is fun for the whole family... the quality of programs is great & they can be applied to just about any style and genre of music. Excellent - Couldn't be much better!"

"The bottom line is these guys make great sounds. Many of Pro-Rec's sounds made it into my personal sound library, and they're gonna stay there." What more can they say?

OUR M1 SOUNDS WERE TOP RATED IN KEYBOARD!

M1 SUPER DANCE: "We love this card!... filled with edgy, grating, annoying and wonderfully inventive patches - just the thing for dance/industrial rave/techno/house fanatics... Plenty of hot basses, fat pads, and percussive, description-defying whatsits to satisfy the most discriminating key pounder!"

M1 SUPER M SYNTH: "Cutting, static-filled synth textures. A treasure trove of choppy punchy sounds for the techno-minded. Not a 'standard' collection by any stretch. Lots of fat, fuzzy bass & lead sounds... &crunchy analog synth standouts to attract dance-music artists!"

M1 NATURAL: Plenty of warm, beautiful sounds, suitable for atmospheric effects and new age tracks."

OUR WAVESTATION SOUNDS ARE TOP RATED BY KORG CONNECTION!:

Classic analog sounds mixed with today's bright digital stuff!... EX Pop Collection & AD Pop/Dance rank somewhere between 4 and 5 stars! (5 is perfect). If you're doing pop music, AD Pop/Dance collection belongs in your Wavestation! There are definitely some sounds in each bank that make it into my permanent collection. Pro-Rec continues to produce consistently excellent sound programming!

MORE TOP COMPLIMENTS FROM KORG CONNECTION!:

EMAIL prorec1@aol.com CALL US!

Pro-Rec SYNTH SOUNDS

106 W 13th Street Suite 13, New York, NY 10011

ORDERS: (212) 675-5606

DEMOS & FAX: (212) 627-3148

DEMO SOUND HOTLINE

24-HOUR DEMOS OF OUR AWARD-WINNING SOUNDS BY PHONE! JUST CALL OUR DEMO LINE AT (212) 627-3148 ANYTIME!

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG

SHIPPING: US Orders: $2 1st Class Mail, $12 Fed Ex, CODs $15 FED EX, CANADA: $3 Air Mail, INTERNATIONAL: $6 Air Mail, $18 Express Mail (2-3 Days) Anywhere in the world! UNLIMITED PRODUCTS! ALL ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HRS!

WE SHIP ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD!

BUYER'S GUIDE

MIDI CONTROLLERS, PROCESSORS, RETROFITS, & STANDS/CASES/BAGS

BY **RANDY ALBERTS & DEBBIE GREENBERG**

Sometimes it seems nothing is beyond the reach of MIDI. In this grab-bag section of the Buyer's Guide, we present comprehensive listings of MIDI controllers (both master keyboards and alternate controllers), data processors from mergers to whatever, and retrofits for older analog synthesizers. To round out the proceedings, you'll find a variety of keyboard stands and cases suitable for both road and studio. (For your reference, KR stands for Keyboard Report.)

MIDI CONTROLLERS

Wanna make noise with MIDI? Here's a list of MIDI controllers, including master keyboards, strap-on keyboards, MIDI wind controllers, and alternate controllers. (Drum- and percussion-related MIDI devices are covered in the Plug-In Percussion section on page 103.) We had only enough space to provide you with a brief description and retail price of each controller; for more information, use the address list on page 162 to contact the manufacturers.

Akai

EWI 3020/EWI 3020M: wind controller (EWI 3020) that lets you play naturally and with emotions, and an analog synthesizer module (EWI 3020M) featuring warm, expressive sounds, $1,399.95. KR: EWI1000, EWV2000, Mar. '89.

EWI 3030M: digital synthesizer module providing high-quality, realistic sounds from PCM modules, $1,785.

BCK/Forefront

FT-3 Patch Commander: program change transmitter and multi-function MIDI utility control module, $129.95. KR: Apr. '94.

DF-1 PC Plus Footswitch: footswitch controller for the FT-3 Patch Commander, $49.95.

Buchla & Associates

Thunder: multi-dimensional tactile MIDI controller, sensitive to pressure, location, and gesture; user-programmable MIDI interface; memory cards for storing user presets, $1,990. KR: July '90.

Lightning II: spatial MIDI controller, sensitive to location and gesture; wireless, handheld, infrared wands; user-programmable MIDI interface; memory cards for storing user presets; available with self-contained synthesizer, $1,995.

EMS

Soundbeam: ultrasonic distance-to-MIDI converter, maximum range variable from 11" to 20'; beam divergence: 16 degrees; MIDI parameters: note on/off, modulation depth, pitch-bend, $2,250.

Fatar

MP-1 MIDI Pedal Controller: 13-note pedalboard, eight-octave shift, programmable MIDI channel, and program change, $450.

CMS-61 Computer Music Workstation: 61-note synth-action keyboard with ergonomic design that allows it to fit in your existing computer rig; great for real-time note entry, $479.95.

Studio 49: 49-note, synth-action, velocity-sensitive, transmits on channel 1, $199.95.

Studio 490 Plus: 49-note, synth-action, program and bank change, sustain and volume pedal inputs, $279.95.

Studio 610: 61-note synth-action keyboard, program and bank change, aftertouch, pitch and programmable control wheels, sustain and volume pedal inputs, $379.95.

Studio 610 Plus: 61-note weighted synth-action keyboard, program and bank change, aftertouch, pitch and programmable control wheels, sustain and volume inputs, $499.95.

Studio-90/C: hammer-action 88-note keyboard controller, transpose, one split, $995.

Studio-900 (Road Case) and Studio-900/C (Cabinet): hammer-action 88-note keyboard controller, program change, bank change, pitch and programmable control wheels, sustain and volume inputs, Studio-900: $1,395; Studio-900/C: $1,295.

Studio-1176/C (Cabinet): hammer-action 76-note keyboard controller, four zones, aftertouch, pitch and mod wheels, program and bank change, programmable and master volume sliders, LED display, programmable CV and sustain pedal inputs, $1,680.

Studio-1100 (Road Case) and Studio-1100/C (Cabinet): hammer-action 88-note keyboard controller, four zones, aftertouch, pitch and mod wheels, program and bank change, programmable and master volume sliders, LED display, programmable CV and sustain pedal inputs, Studio-1100: $1,895; Studio-1100/C: $1,680.

Studio-2001 Ver. 2.1 (Road Case) and Studio-2001/C Ver. 2.1 (Cabinet): hammer-action 88-note keyboard controller, eight zones, 4 x 4 MIDI mapper, aftertouch, LCD display, two programmable control wheels, four programmable sliders, two programmable CV inputs, Studio-2001 Ver. 2.1: $2,295; Studio-2001/C Ver. 2.1: $2,095, with gloss black or gloss white finish: $2,295. KR: Apr. '93.

Interactive Light

Dimension Beam: a beam of high-resolution infrared light that translates motion into an electronic expression signal; use your hand, body, guitar neck, etc. to control pitch-bend, volume, samples, synthesizers, lights, $600.

JLCooper Electronics

CS-1 Control Station: input device for hard disk-based recording systems and MIDI sequencers; conventional controls look and feel like a tape recorder transport; optically-encoded jog/shuttle wheel provides precise positioning and effortless "scrub" editing, $499.95. KR: June '91.

CS-10² Professional Control Station: control surface for Pro Tools, Spectral, Sonic Solutions, SADiE, and other digital audio/video workstations; provides access to transport, automation, and digital signal processing functions; controls look and feel like a tape recorder transport; jog/shuttle wheel offers precise positioning and effortless "scrub" editing, eight smooth tracking 100mm long throw faders, control automation functions, and six rotary provide DSP access, $799.95.

FaderMaster: 1 in x 1 out MIDI command controller for mixing MIDI volume and stereo panning on sequenced tracks using eight faders simultaneously; eliminates using mouse to mix volume of sequenced tracks; design permits seamless re-recording of continuous data, $299.95. KR: Apr. '91.

FaderMaster Professional: 1 in x 1 out MIDI automation controller for MIDI-based automation or digital audio recording; universal MIDI controller that can control, mix, and edit with MIDI sequencers, samplers, and signal processors, $549.95.

MCS Media Control Station: comes equipped with presets for Adobe Premiere, Sound Tools, Vision, Performer, and other Macintosh software; can create memory presets for any Mac application with included software; large transport buttons; jog/shuttle wheel can scroll through QuickTime video frames and audio or MIDI files, $299.95.

Kawai America Corp.

MDK-61 II (MIDIKey II): 61-note, velocity-sensing, pitch and mod wheels, ten velocity curves; mod wheel assignable to any cc#, strap buttons, $549.

Midivox

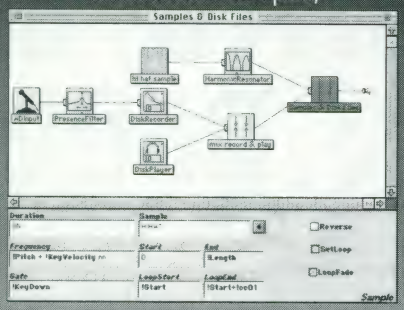
Midivox: real-time voice-to-MIDI converter that uses

KYMA™
Sound Design Workstation

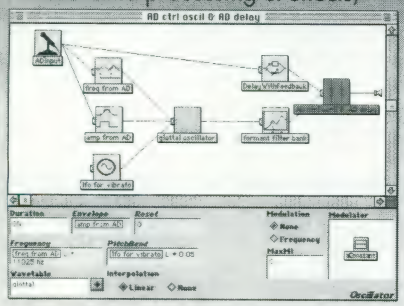
...an intelligent, interesting computer that shapes sounds, routes, synthesizes, and morphs... It's cool!
— Frank Serafine, sound designer

Kyma (key-mah) combines:

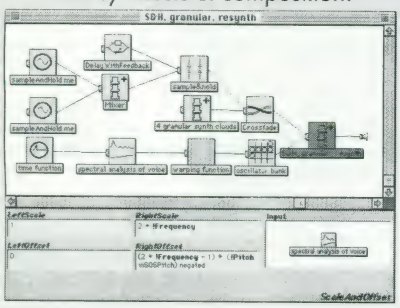
disk tracks & samples,



real time processing & effects,



with synthesis & composition.



Design sounds graphically on your Macintosh or Windows personal computer.
Generate and **process** the sound in real time on Kyma's multi-DSP mainframe.
Assemble the sounds entirely in Kyma or use your favorite audio sequencer or multitrack editor.
Perform your sounds in real time using MIDI controllers.

A few minutes with a Kyma system, and you'll be certain that the future has arrived.
— Dennis Miller, Electronic Musician

For a free brochure, call:

1-800-972-1749

Visit our Web site for demo sounds:
http://www.prairienet.org/arts/symbolic/eighth.html

Symbolic Sound Corp. • P O Box 2530 • Champaign. IL 61825-2530 • USA
Tel: 1-217-355-6273 • Fax: 1-217-355-6562 • Email: symsound@shout.net

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 158

MIDI CONTROLLERS, PROCESSORS, RETROFITS, & STANDS/CASES/BAGS

bio-sensor neck band and rackmount brain; microtonal and chromatic tracking; tracks humming, singing, scat singing, and talking, $1,595. KR: May '92.

Novation
MM10X Keyboard Controller: two-octave, 25-note MIDI keyboard controller; Yamaha QY10- and QY20-compatible, AC/DC, velocity-sensitive, eight-octave transpose, LCD display, pitch and assignable control wheel, $239.95.

Oberheim
Cyclone: tap-tempo and MIDI-clockable programmable arpeggiator with interactive real-time control, $249. KR: May '89.
Strummer: intelligent MIDI box revoices chords played on keyboard to guitar chord structure, including strum speed, strum direction, etc., $249. KR: July '91.

Peavey
PC 1600: general purpose MIDI controller with 16 sliders, 16 buttons, data wheel, two CV pedal inputs, 50 presets, and 100 scenes; transmits any system- common or sys-ex message, $349.99. KR: Sept. '93.
C8p: 88-key MIDI controller keyboard with two MIDI ins and four MIDI outs, 240 x 64 graphic display, 64 presets, eight zones per preset, and programmable velocity curves, $1,599.99.
C8: same as C8p, but with disk drive, $1,999.99. KR: Sept. '92.
Cyberbass: bass guitar MIDI controller with wired-fret technology, fast and accurate tracking, 32 performance presets, high-quality electric bass, $1,799.99.

Penny & Giles
MM-16 MIDIWorkstation Controller: MIDI management systems and DAW controller with 16 endless-belt controllers, 64 program memories arranged in eight banks of eight for rapid access; can operate as a stand-alone generator of MIDI codes or in update mode, providing automation when linked to sequences and similar external equipment, $2,500.

RiCharde & Company
Charlie Lab Digitar: intuitive controller for creating strummed guitar parts; user sends MIDI note information to the Digitar from a MIDI keyboard or sequencer, then strums the Digitar's "strings"; the Digitar outputs note information according to the strumming, complete with performance dynamics, $449. KR: May '95.

Riday Systems
T-91 MIDI Controller: patented, unified keyboard allows for identical fingering in all 12 key signatures; "strap-on" unit, $1,395.

Rolls Corporation
RFX 93 Patchwork: MIDI switching control, provides MIDI control over four stereo effects loops, four latching switch functions, and A/B functions; front-panel control as well as MIDI; 128 presets, $199.99.

Softwind Instruments
The Synthophone: MIDI wind controller built into an alto sax body; has extensive harmonizing capability (up to five-part multitimbral); sends all common continuous MIDI controllers in scalable amounts; upgrade via EPROM exchange; stores 32 master patches, $3,850. (see Alternate Controllers column, Jan. '90.)

Stick Enterprises
The Grid: a version of The Stick, a two-handed tapping fretboard with customized Roland guitar MIDI interface, 10-string model: $2,300; 12-string model: $2,600.

Vicknair
Midimonica: five-octave pitch-to-MIDI converter with dynamic or fixed velocity; has built-in mic, diatonic and chromatic scales, two speed selections, four MIDI channels, selectable long- and short-note release, and selectable down transpose, $239.

Waldorf TSI GmbH
MicroWave and Oberheim Matrix-1000 Programmers: real-time editing while sequencer is running; spontaneous, intuitive programming; clear, logical design; edits may be recorded; easy adaptation of sounds, $590.

WaveAccess
WaveRider Jr.: converts brain, heart, muscle, and skin signals into MIDI output; three channels of biological input; Windows software; all accessories included, $750.
WaveRider Pro: same as WaveRider Jr., but with five channels, $1,500.
WaveRider Max Pro: uses Opcode's Max environment to convert brain, heart, and muscle input to MIDI, $1,800.

Yamaha
CBX-K1 MIDI Keyboard: extensive control of all XG-format parameters, 37 velocity-sensitive mini keys, compact for desktop use, MIDI merge function, $199.95.
WX11/BT7: MIDI wind controller, $505.
WX11 Set: MIDI wind controller with WT11 tone generator, $995.

Zeta Music
RetroPaks: Violin, Viola, and Cello: allows an acoustic instrument to control synthesizers with the addition of the Zeta RetroPak bridge; Zeta MIDI System is required to interface with a synthesizer. Violin: $1,095; Viola: $1,195; Cello: $1,495.
Jazz MIDI Violin, Viola, and Cello: Violin and Viola available in four- and five-string configurations; Zeta MIDI System is required to interface with a synthesizer; can include wireless components for analog audio out, Violin: $2,595; Viola: $4,495; Cello: $6,595.
Zeta MIDI System: enables Zeta MIDI instruments or Zeta RetroPaks to interface with MIDI synthesizers; tracks a string player's dynamics, pitch, and vibrato on each string; includes single rackspace MIDI brain, five-position footswitch, and all cables, $2,295.
Mark O'Connor Signature Series Violin: MIDI-compatible, limited-edition electric/MIDI violin, four- or five-string; can include wireless components for analog audio out, $3,495.

MIDI PROCESSORS/PATCHBAYS

Even when we eliminate (for reasons noted elsewhere) the MIDI patchbays and similar items that need to be hooked up to a computer to operate, there's still quite a variety to choose from.

Anatek/Creation Technologies, Inc.
Pocket Thru: MIDI thru box, no batteries or AC power required, stackable for multiple outs, handles all MIDI data, $49.
Pocket Merge: 2 in/1 out MIDI merge box, no batteries or AC power required, stackable for three or more inputs, handles large data volume, $89. KR: Aug. '89.
Pocket Sync: 1 in/1 out synchronizer, translates MIDI clock into FSK tone, FSK tone to MIDI clock; smart FSK allows starting anywhere in song, $99. KR: Feb. '92.
Wind Machine: 1 in/1 out breath controller interface, converts Yamaha BC-2 output into MIDI data, $119. KR: Jan. '93.
MIDImatch System: 1 in/1 out per box, long distance MIDI transmission booster, two-box system for running MIDI signals up to 4,000 feet, bi-directional, $159.
Studio Merge: 8 in/1 out MIDI merge box, each input has its own MIDI thru, merges up to 128 MIDI channels, handles large volumes of MIDI data, $399.

Aquila
MT2 MIDI Transmitter: optional add-on to either MR-2 or MR-1 system for PianoDisc and MIDI Player Piano, $445.

MRX1 Wireless MIDI System: 1 in/1 out wireless MIDI receiver and transmitter, eight selectable frequencies (902-928MHz), 75-foot operating range, internal antenna, $799.
MR2 Wireless MIDI System: 1 in/1 out wireless MIDI receiver and transmitter, $1,399. KR: Sept. '94.

ART (Applied Research & Technology)
X-15 Ultrafoot: 1 in/1 out/1 thru full-function MIDI foot controller, two expression foot pedals and foot keypads, $295.

BCK/Forefront
FT-7 MIDI Switch: 1 in/2 out or configurable as 2 in/1 out MIDI switcher, no power required, $34.95.
FT-9 MIDI Thru Box: 1 in/3 thrus MIDI thru box, battery powered, $34.95.
FT-5 MIDI Thru Box: 1 in/8 outs or configurable as 4 in/4 out MIDI thru processor, AC adapter included, $69.95.
FT-8 MIDI Merge: 2 in/1 out MIDI merge processor, line powered, $149.95.

Digital Music Corp.
MX-28M MIDI Patchbay/Merger Plus: 2 in/8 out MIDI patchbay, merger, transpose, zone mapper; data/power LED indicators, three-position switch for each output, All Notes Off panic button, $149.
MX-8 MIDI Patchbay/Processor: 6 in/8 out MIDI patchbay, patch-chain, delay, filtering, transposing, mapping, compander, channel shift, velocity cross switch; 32-character alphanumeric display, 50 nameable setups, internal power supply, one space rackmount, $329. KR: Apr. '88.

Epigraf
InfraMIDI Equator Studio Model II: 1 in/1 out, thru remote controller, provides remote control over CDs, VCRs, LaserDiscs, MiniDiscs, camcorders, DATs, and cassette decks via MIDI from any MIDI keyboard, $245.

JL Cooper Electronics
Nexus Plus: 2 in/8 out MIDI merger, three independent keyboard zones per MIDI channel, turns basic synth into a master controller, $199.95.
MSB Plus Rev 2: 8 in/8 out MIDI patchbay/processor, configures MIDI system quickly with large, easy-to-read LED display, $449.95. KR: Nov. '87.
Synapse: 16 in/20 out MIDI patchbay/processor, fully MIDI programmable, turns basic synth into master controller, extra large visual display, $1,195.

Kawai
MAV-8: 4 in/8 out MIDI patchbay, five-position fader selects between inputs, $140.

LaMarr Electronic
LaMarr Wireless MIDI Controller: 1 in/1 out/1 thru wireless MIDI program changer, attaches directly to guitar synth or any MIDI instrument to transmit up to 1,000 ft., $999.95.

Mark of the Unicorn, Inc.
FastLane: 1 in/3 out, thru MIDI interface, front-panel factory presets allow control over MIDI gear when used without a computer, $69.
MIDI Express: 4 in/6 out MIDI interface, front-panel factory presets allow stand-alone MIDI merging and splitting when used without a computer, $349.
MIDI Express PC Notebook: 4 in/6 out MIDI interface, front-panel factory presets allow stand-alone MIDI merging and splitting when used without a computer, $395.
MIDI Time Piece II: 8 in/8 out MIDI interface, front-panel factory presets allow stand-alone MIDI patching, merging, and muting when used without a computer, $595 (Mac), $695 (PC).

Midiman
Thru 1 X 4: 1 in/4 out MIDI thru box, self-powered but can also use external AC for added MIDI drive current, LED power indicator, $59.95.
Merge 2 X 2: 2 in/2 out MIDI merge box, self-powered but can also use external AC for added MIDI drive current, LED power indicator, $99.95. ►

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 159

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 160

What went through our minds when we designed the XP-50 Music Workstation?

Everything.

Hyperactive Reflexes

A **32-bit RISC** (Reduced Instruction Set Computer) chip gives the XP-50 lightning fast and accurate response to performance data.

Sensitivity Core

A **61-note velocity** and **aftertouch-sensitive keyboard** and newly-designed modulation lever help you add feeling to every performance. A large 40-character, 2 line backlit LCD makes visibility and data editing more efficient.

Right Brain Function

Loop, pattern and linear recording let you be creative without interrupting your thought and musical processes. **Pattern Paste** and the ability to create 100 customized patterns provide even more options.

Nerve Center

The newly designed **MRC-PRO sequencer** has 16 primary tracks which are each capable of controlling 16 MIDI channels. New Grid, Shuffle, and Groove quantize functions let you instantly adjust the feel in precise increments in realtime.

Aural Receptors

Ten tone structures allow access to two wave generators, multiple time variant filters and amplifiers, a ring modulator and booster. High-quality effects include eight reverbs, chorus and **40 insert effects** like two voice pitch shifter, rotary, time controlled delay and distortion/flanger.

Memory Center

The XP-50 nerve center is enhanced *with 640 preset* patches, 96 preset performances and 10 preset rhythm setups. When fully expanded, it can remember up to **1750 onboard patches**.

Linguistic Skills

The XP-50 has a **General MIDI mode** for playing commercial Standard MIDI File (SMF) song data. It also converts to the ways of other great minds like Super and original MRC formats.

Memory Overload

The XP-50 comes with a full 8 Mbytes of Wave ROM. It also accepts up to **four** 8 Mbyte SR-JV80 Series wave **expansion boards simultaneously** for a total of 40 Mbytes of sound.

Common Sense

The XP-50 will blow your mind. For anyone with a head full of ideas, it's the only workstation you should be thinking about. **Call (800) 386-7575** to order our *1995 New Products Video* ($9.95) featuring the XP-50 Music Workstation.

Vocal Capacity

64-voice polyphony and **16-part multitimbral** capability handle even the most demanding multi-instrument arrangements.

Instant Recall

Play songs from disk in **realtime** without the typical load and wait time of other workstations.

Pattern Recognition

Realtime Phrase Sequencing (RPS) allows patterns to be assigned to individual keys and **instantly triggered** for live performances, remixing, or spontaneous improvisation.

Roland®

Roland Corporation U.S., 7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141
Roland Canada Music Ltd., 5480 Parkwood Way, Richmond, B.C.
V6V 2M4 (604)270-6626. COMPUSERVE®: GO ROLAND

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 215

YOU'RE USING WHAT VERSION?

ATTENTION OWNERS OF ENCORE®, MASTER TRACKS PRO®, AND ALCHEMY®

Passport recently released new versions of all of their professional-level music software. Are you current?

ENCORE 4.0
upgrade for as low as $49
MASTER TRACKS PRO 6.0
upgrade for as low as $79
ALCHEMY 3.0
upgrade for as low as $149

For more information regarding all of the exciting new features included in these upgrades or to place your order for the current version call 800-443-3210 today.

GET UPDATED CALL 800-443-3210

PASSPORT®

100 Stone Pine Road
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 USA
Tel. 415-726-0280 Fax 415-726-2254

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 161

MIDI CONTROLLERS, PROCESSORS, RETROFITS, & STANDS/CASES/BAGS

MIDI Solutions, Inc.
Thru: 1 in/2 out MIDI thru box, active circuitry cleans up any skewing of MIDI data that has occurred at the input, MIDI-powered, includes MIDI indicator LED, $49.
Quadra Thru: 1 in/4 out MIDI thru box, active circuitry cleans up any skewing of MIDI data that has occurred at the input, MIDI-powered, includes MIDI indicator LED, $59.
Merger: 2 in/1 out MIDI merger, merges all types of MIDI data including sys-ex and MTC, MIDI-powered, includes MIDI indicator LED, $79.
Quadra Merge: 4 in/1 out MIDI merger, merges all types of MIDI data including sys-ex and MTC, MIDI-powered, includes MIDI indicator LED, $129.

Music Quest by Opcode
8 Port SE: 8 in/8 out MIDI interface (PC), front-panel factory presets allow control over MIDI merging, splitting, and routing when used without a computer, $499.95.

Peavey
MIDI Master II: 8 in/8 out MIDI patchbay/processor, MIDI patching, merge, channelize, split, layer, crossfade, filter, $349.99.

Rane Corporation
RPS 4: 0 in/1 out remote program switcher, converts contact closures to MIDI program changes, up to 16 program changes, four screw terminal inputs, $199.

Roland
MC-50 Mk.II Sequencer: 1 in/2 out/1 thru stand-alone hardware sequencer, eight tracks, 16 MIDI channels per track, 96 ppq, syncs to MIDI/Tape Sync II, 20-character x 2 line backlit LCD display, $950.

Rolls Music Corporation
RFX 93 Patchwork: MIDI switching control, provides MIDI control over four stereo effects loops, four latching switch functions, A/B functions, front-panel and MIDI control, 128 presets, $199.99.

Studiomaster, Inc.
MA-36 MIDI Analyzer: 1 in/1 thru MIDI line tester, provides constant analysis of MIDI line information via LEDs for send, receive, controller, and MIDI channel data, $99.

Tech 21, Inc.
MIDI Mouse: 1 out MIDI foot controller, compact, portable, battery-operable stomp box scrolls 128 program locations on the 16 selectable MIDI channels, $125.

MIDI RETROFITS

Got an old synth that you'd like to MIDI? Check out the following listings for companies who offer (either as kits or as modifications that they install) retrofits for older gear.

Angel City Audio
Turbo-DW for Korg DW-8000: adds bi-channel MIDI operation, local on/off, splits, layering, and memory expansion, $169.

Clarity
Retro: MIDI to CV converter, adds eight channels of MIDI to CV conversion for four polyphonic or multitimbral voices, or for eight continuous controllers, $595.
Retro 10: adds eight channels of 0-10 volt MIDI to CV conversion for lighting and VCA mixer control, $595.

Dr. Sound
MIDI retrofit kits installed on the following instruments:
ARP: Odyssey, 2600.
Korg: BX-3, CX-3, Poly-6, Poly-61, Mono/Poly.
Linn: LM-2.
Moog: Minimoog, Prodigy, Memorymoog, Micromoog, Source, Multimoog, Rogue.
Oberheim: OB-8, OB-X, OB-Xa, OB-1, DMX.
Rhodes: Chroma.
Roland: SH101, Jupiter-8, TR-808, Juno-60/6, VP-330, CR-78.
Sequential Circuits: Prophet-5 (rev 2.0, 3.0, 3.3), Pro-One.
Yamaha: PF10/15, CS-80.
All retrofit prices include installation for $499.95, except the Korg BX-3 and Yamaha CS-80, which are $550 (call for Linn LM-2 price); customer responsible for all shipping costs; installations add MIDI in, out, and thru.

Midimax
MIDIPROFessional Kits: $1,178 to $1,959 (installed). MIDI retrofit kits for accordions, button boxes, bandoneon, melodica; adds MIDI out; contactless retrofit systems use solid-state bellow pressure sensors and can be installed in any accordion or free reed instrument.

Wine Country Productions
MIDI retrofit installation kits for the following vintage synths and drum machines:
Korg: Poly-6/61 ($487), Mono/Poly, Trident Mk I/II ($459).
Moog: Memorymoog/Plus ($487), Minimoog, Prodigy, Source ($354).
Oberheim: OB-X, OB-Xa, OB-8 ($459), OB-1 ($354).
PPG: Wave 2.2 ($487).
Roland: Juno-6/60 ($459), Jupiter-8 ($487), Vocoder VP-330 ($349), TR-808 ($369), CR-78 ($379), SH-5, System-100/700, SH-101 ($365).
Sequential Circuits: Prophet-5 rev 2 & rev 3 ($459), rev 3.2 ($149), Pro-One ($354).
Simmons: SDS-5 ($389).
Yamaha: PF15/10, YP40 Clavinola ($244), CS-70M ($559), CS80 ($699).
All prices are for kits only, no installation included; all kits are internal and operate in omni mode and poly mode with 16 MIDI channel assignments and program select; most kits receive pitch and mod wheel data, sustain, velocity, aftertouch, and MIDI controller 4.
Pro Solo 1: single-channel MIDI-to-CV converter kit for any synth with CV & gate inputs; controls on any of 16 channels, responds to velocity, aftertouch, and MIDI controller 4, $277.
Pro-2: two-channel MIDI-to-CV converter kit for any synth with CV & gate inputs; controls on any of 16 channels, responds to velocity, aftertouch, and MIDI controller 4, $347.
Pro-4: four-channel MIDI-to-CV converter kit for any synth with CV & Gate inputs; controls on any of 16 channels, responds to velocity, aftertouch, and MIDI controller 4, $694.

STANDS, CASES, GIG BAGS, etc.

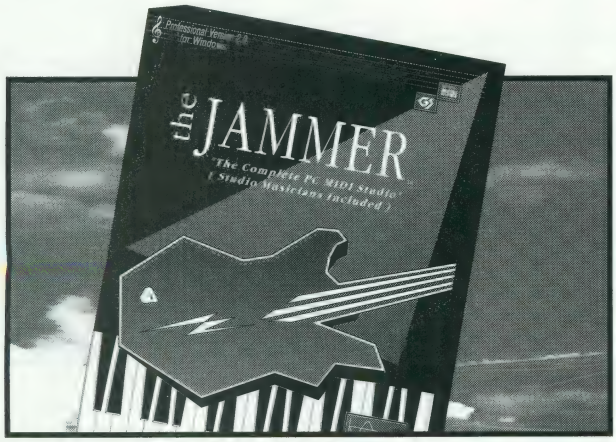
Okay, you've read enough of the Buyer's Guide to decide what gear you want to buy. But don't forget to budget for a few unglamorous essentials — you know, odds and ends like keyboard stands, cases, gig bags, covers, and studio furniture. Those are the items you'll find below. Of course, a list of this nature has to have limits, so we said "no can do" to items like racks, microphone stands, and music stands (unless they were part of a keyboard stand). Check the following list to find brief product descriptions and retail prices, alphabetized by manufacturer. (In some cases, we give a price range of least expensive to top-of-the-line.) A couple of well-known manufacturers failed to send us any info on their product lines, in spite of repeated requests.

BCK/Forefront
Anti-Static Keyboard Covers: nine models fit all major brands of keyboards; see-thru translucent vinyl to see keyboard status lights; protects against liquid, dust, dirt, and static electricity, $12.50–$24.50.

Calzone Case Co.
Universal LD-ATA Keyboard Case: 4114, 42" x 14" x 4.5"; will fit Casio VZ-1, CZ-1, FZ-1, Ensoniq ESQ-1, EPS, ASR-10, SQ-80, TS-10, Kawai K3,

BUY THIS PROGRAM ...

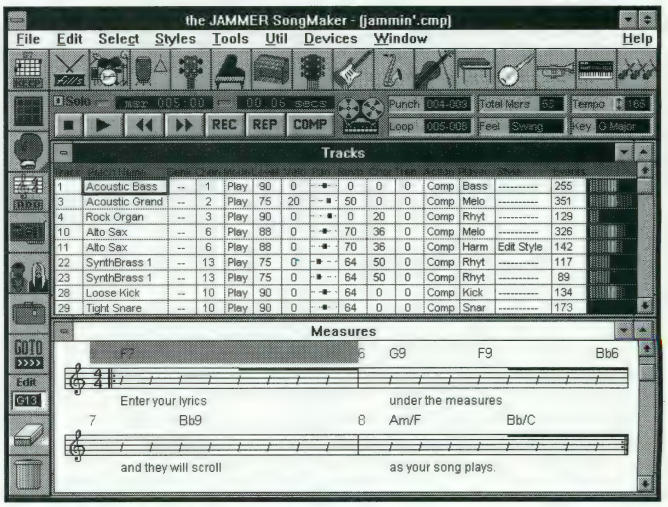
HOT NEW VERSION 2.0

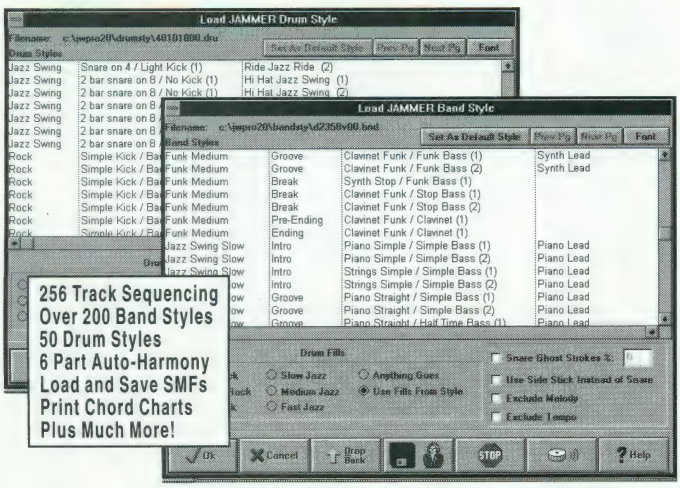


YOU'LL BE JAMMIN!

That's right! You'll be jammin' night and day, making music like never before. Of course you'll need to stop every now and then to eat and get some sleep. It's easy, just enter some chords on the lead sheet and then choose from over 200 band styles to create solid professional sounding songs. If you want that "real musician" feel and hip sounding styles, then the JAMMER is for you.

Not to be confused with programs that play back "canned" or pre-recorded licks, the JAMMER actually improvises and can create millions of original drum beats, drum fills, bass lines, rhythms, melodies, and harmonies all under your control. There's never been a better tool for writing, recording, practicing, and generating musical ideas. If you like creating music and want to get more done in less time, then you owe it to yourself to check out the JAMMER. You won't believe your ears.





the JAMMER™

Version 2.0 for Windows

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 162

the JAMMER SongMaker — *Only $89.00*

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (15% restocking fee, s&h not refundable)
256 Track Sequencer + 200 Band Styles + 50 Drum Styles + Style Editing for the Progression Composer, Duplicator Composer, and 6 Part Harmonizer

That's right! We're so sure that you'll be 100% satisfied with the JAMMER SongMaker, we GUARANTEE it. Should you decide later that you want the JAMMER Professional, the SongMaker can be upgraded to the Professional at any time.

the JAMMER Professional — *Only $199.00*

256 Track Sequencer + 200 Band Styles + 50 Drum Styles + Style Editing for the Progression Composer, Duplicator Composer, 6 Part Harmonizer, Bass Composer, Rhythm Composer, Melody Composer, Kick Drum Composer, Snare Drum Composer, Percussion Composer, and Drum Fill Composer

Version 1.0 JAMMER Owners call today for Upgrade Special!

Additional Band Styles Volume I — *Only $29.95*

Here's over 60 hot new band styles for the JAMMER version 2.0. These styles are assorted intros, grooves, breaks, stops, holds, and endings for Jazz Swing, Ballads, Medium Rock, Slow Guitar Blues, Straight Country, Rhythm and Blues. Reggae, and HipHop.

Additional Drum Styles Volume I — *Only $29.95*

Here's over 100 hot new drum styles for the JAMMER version 2.0. These styles are assorted drum beats ranging from predictable to open ended jammin' styles for Jazz, Blues, Rock, and Country.

SPECIAL OFFER - Get both the Band and Drum Styles Volume I for only $49.95

Order Line: 1-800-778-6859

Outside the USA: 770-623-1338
email: sales@soundtrek.com
fax: 770-623-3054

Technical Support 770-623-0879

Soundtrek

You Have to Hear It to Believe It!

Download a copy of the JAMMER DEMO and hear the ultimate music software.

WORLD WIDE WEB: http://www.soundtrek.com

COMPUSERVE: type GO MIDIFORUM and get JWSNG2.EXE or JWPRO2.EXE from the Windows DEMO files section.

Or call Soundtrek at 1-800-778-6859 and get a JAMMER DEMO disk for $5.00

Recorded Demo Line: 770-623-5887

K4, K5, Korg M1, 01/WFD, WS, X3, i3, Kurzweil K2000, Roland JV-35, JV-80, JV-50, D-50, E-20, W-30, $349.
Universal LD-ATA Keyboard Case: 5014, 49" x 14" x 4.5"; will fit Alesis Quadrasynth, E-mu Emax, Ensoniq KS-32, TS-12, Korg 01/W Pro, T2, Kurzweil K1000, Roland RD-200, JX-10, Yamaha CVP-3, CVP-5, $375.
Ensoniq KS-32 LD-ATA: 1/4" ply, black ABS, recessed hardware, $438.
Kurzweil PC-88 Case: 1/4" ply, black ABS, recessed hardware, $556.

Cellini Cases
Flight Cases: exact to your specs, $125 and up.

Hot Rod Road Cases
Keyboard Cases: built to spec, ATA all recessed, $120 and up.

Instandt America
GP-X Stand: entry-level "X"-style stand, five-position height adjustment, improved rubber padding, $43.
GP-Telescopic Stand: multi-functional (keyboards, amplifier, effects racks), 50% smaller than standard "X" models, $89.95.
GP-2 Stand: all-steel design, expandable, versatile, $159.95.
Computer Music Stand: all-in-one music workstation, converts to standard keyboard stand, $373.

Island Cases
Hybrid Series: medium-duty line for keyboards, amps, and mixers; custom sizes available, 61-note keyboard cases starting at $126; Mackie 24 x 4 case: $200.
Roadie Series: ATA cases in 1/2", 3/8", and 1/4" plywood for keyboards, amps, and mixers; specializes in custom cases, 61-note keyboard cases starting at $260; 24-channel mixer cases starting at $300.

Jan-Al Cases
KU176 Universal Keyboard Case: ATA 300 Cat 1 Case, fits most 76-key keyboards, optional lock and casters, $310.
KU188 Universal Keyboard Case: same as KU176 but for most 88-key keyboards, $344.
KUKTC Keyboard Tech Case: ATA 300 Cat 1 Case, two levels for tools, FX, and cables; optional lock and casters; ID 26" x 18" x 22", $489.
DAW Digital Audio Workstation: shockmount rack-style design; designated compartments for hard drives, keyboards, CPU, and monitors, $800.
DAW-HD: customized foam-lined rackmount shell for hard drives, CD-ROM, and I/O units, $120 and up.

Korg USA
SCX5 Case: soft case for Korg X5, $40.
SCK Case: soft case for Korg M1, T3, 01/W, 01/WFD, $130.

The Le Cover Co.
Regency Covers: tailor-fitted dust covers for synths and studio equipment; lightweight nylon material, waterproof, choice of colors, $9.95 and up.
LeGrande Covers: keyboard cordura nylon amp covers; padding and other options, urethane coated, waterproof; roadworthy, $19.95 and up.

MPM
Replacement Keyboard Pedals: sustain, volume, on/off, or piano-like sustain pedals, $18.00-$79.50.

The Music People
On Stage Stands Double X (KS9191) Stand: easy set up/tear down, easy storage, heavy/stable, $64.95.
Invisible Lightnin': 125 lb capacity, quick setup, 17 different heights (22"-36"), $79.
Invisible System One Stand: 250 lbs+capacity, very stable, two tiers, $156.

Mutec
Replacement AC Adapters: for all lines of keyboard and musical electronics, $12–$25.

Omnirax by Sausalito Craftworks
ProStation Jr. M/C: six-space riser bridge; one lower bay with six rack spaces and shelf; ergonomic design; heavy-duty casters, $559.95.
ProStation M/C: eight-space riser bridge for additional rack-mount modules, video monitor, and near-field monitors; two lower rack bays, one with 12 rack spaces and one with six spaces, sliding shelf for computer keyboard; ergonomic design; heavy-duty casters, $749.95.

Original
Hand-Crafted Piano Benches and Stools: finely crafted, all-wood piano benches and stools from Italy; many models, fully adjustable, large storage compartments, $159.95–$689.95.

Peavey Electronics
Black Keyboard X-Stand: quick-release knob for one-handed operation, durable black powder-coat finish, heavy rubber feet for stability and skid resistance, $49.99.
Leatherlike Keyboard Bags: heavy, durable leatherlike material, vapor flap under zipper with moisture barrier construction; small 43" x 15" x 6" and large 54" x 15" x 6", small: $85.99; large: $89.99.

Quik Lok
BS-619: universal amp/speaker cabinet/mixer/keyboard stand, weight capable to 180 pounds, $89.95.
QL-609: Quik adjust X stand, heavy-duty keyboard X stand with "hands-free" Quik adjust locking mechanism, $69.95.
QL-622: heavy-duty two-tier keyboard stand, fully adjustable upper tiers, single-braced, $109.95.
QL-623: double-braced, three-tier keyboard stand, fully adjustable; weight capable to 350 pounds, $199.95.
QL-642: two-tier keyboard stand, fully adjustable,

Take Music. Seriously.

If you want to attend the college where careers in contemporary music begin, learn your craft one-on-one from a faculty of outstanding music professionals, study where some of the finest musicians you know have studied; if you want to play with some of the world's best players, gain invaluable experience and contacts, and if you are ready to take music as seriously as we do, apply to Berklee.

Call Berklee College of Music: 1-800-421-0084, ext. 8749 or return this coupon for admissions information about our Bachelor's Degree and Professional Diploma Programs.

Berklee College of Music
Office of Admissions, Dept. 8749
1140 Boylston Street, Boston, MA 02215

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Country _____
Telephone _____ Instrument _____
(Please indicate "voice" if applicable.)

Berklee COLLEGE OF MUSIC

1945 Advancing 50 years 1995 careers in music

© Berklee College of Music, 1995

double-braced; weight capable to 350 pounds, $159.95.
QL-645: keyboard stand, lightweight, single-tier X stand, $39.95.
QL-646: double-braced, single-tier keyboard stand, fully adjustable; weight capacity to 350 pounds, $89.95.
QL-647: keyboard stand, lightweight, single-braced keyboard stand, $54.95.
QL-689: two-tier column keyboard stand, 49.5" high, $149.95; 55.9" (QL-690): $159.95.
QL-695: transformer two-tier keyboard stand, height- and width-adjustable, $189.95; three-tier (QL-699): $219.95.
RS-959: keyboard/equipment stand, with angle adjustable eight-space rack stand, $179.95.
SL-100: one-tier slant keyboard stand, fully adjustable; sleek modern styling; full adjustability and portability, $129.95; two-tier (SL-200): $179.95.
X-200: single-tier X keyboard stand, lightweight, with cross-bar height adjustment instead of Quik Lok locking mechanism, $44.95.
WS-500: workstation, versatility for accommodating complex electronic musical equipment arrangements, $599.95.
WS-550: heavy-duty utility stand, for heavy mixing consoles and keyboards; fully height-, width-, and angle-adjustable; weight capable to 750 pounds, $139.95.
WS-560: build-on basic workstation unit, includes rear column and WS-550 base unit; shelves and tiers optional, $239.95.
Z-10: lightweight Z-style stand, for lightweight consumer keyboards, $39.95.
Z-715: fixed height Z-style stand, 27-1/2"; weight capable to 250 pounds, $89.95.
Z-716: adjustable height Z-style stand, $119.95.
Z-722: adjustable height, medium-duty Z-style stand, weight capable to 250 pounds, $149.95; longer width (Z-722L): $159.95.
Z-725: two-tier Z-style stand, Z-715 base with fully adjustable second tier, $169.95.
Z-726: fully adjustable, two-tier, Z-style stand, $219.95.
QL-677 table, multi-purpose, double X-braced utility table with solid metal top, $79.95.
Z-200BK: laser computer workstation furniture, straight module, dual-shelf, black frame, dove gray desk top; gray frame available (Z-200GY), $319.95.
Z-700LBK & Z-700RBK: laser computer workstation furniture, left and right angle modules; gray frames available (Z-700LGY, Z-700RGY), $349.95.
BX-10: economy keyboard bench, five height positions, $44.95.
BX-701: fixed position keyboard bench, $54.95.
BX-716: fully adjustable keyboard bench, has improved height adjustment mechanism, $79.95; with extra padded bench (BX-718): $99.95.
PB-100: piano style bench, heavy-duty steel frame, $79.95; with music compartment (PB-200): $109.95.
XB-207: bench/stand combo gift set, includes BX-10 bench and X-100 X stand, $99.95.

Rock N' Roller
Supercart Hand Trucks: available in three sizes and with RR-6AS small amp stand attachment; load capabilities to 500 pounds, $139.95–$199.95.

Rok Sak
Soft Keyboard and Utility Cases: large selection of off-the-shelf, custom-fit keyboard bags; wide selection of utility and rack cases, attaches, and anti-static, custom-fit keyboard covers, $11.95–$99.95.

Standtastic
Wall Mount Accessories: vertical frames, 36" tall, accommodates four keyboards, $52.95; Pro Tier Kit for keyboards deeper than 14", adjustable angle, $67.50; 30" x 12" and 48" x 24" solid shelves, $39.95 and $87.95.
Wall Mount Stands: saves floor space, flexibility in design, sturdy; accessory options: shelves, etc, $120.45 and up.
Pro Stands: lightweight aluminum with steel stress points, no bounce, 100 pounds per tier capability, adjustable height, width, and depth; accessory options: mic boom, rackmount kits, etc, 48" one-tier: $174.95; 48" two-tier: $224.95; 60" one-tier: $184.95; 60" two-tier: $234.95; three-tier: $284.95; four-tier: $334.95.

Star Case Mfg. Co.
Star Light: recessed hardware and surface-mount hardware versions; half the weight of ATA cases; ball corners; economical, $150 and up for recessed; $130 for surface-mount (depends on payload; custom-designed).
ATA Star (1/4" or 3/8"): full ATA compliance, heavy-duty construction, fiberglass finish, recessed hardware fittings, $175 and up (depends on payload; custom-designed).
Ultra Star: rigid 1/2" construction case, $200 and up (depends on keyboard or component packaged; custom-designed).

TNA Case Co.
Musicians Series Flight Cases: medium-duty surface-mounted hardware, 1/2" foam-lined; custom manufactured to any specifications, $75 and up.
Professional Series Flight Cases: heavy-duty surface-mounted hardware, 1" foam-lined, racks available; custom manufactured to any specifications, $125 and up.
Touring Series Flight Cases: recessed hardware, body thru-riveted as necessary, foam-lined as necessary, racks available; custom-manufactured to any specifications, $150 and up.

Tuki Covers & Bags
Prosoft Covers: custom protective covers for keyboards, mixers, racks, stands, amplifiers, and

You want classic analogue synth sounds? No problem. Features include two oscillators with standard waveshapes, a voltage controlled filter with resonance, an LFO and two envelopes for filter/pitch/pulse width modulation.

ANALOGUE FOR THE 90's

What about MIDI? Of course. The comprehensive MIDI specification includes real time transmission and reception of the filter and envelope controls - perfect for live "tweaking" and recording on your sequencer.

The Novation BassStation. Keyboard or Rack*. One decision, two choices. Creative. Powerful. Essential. Analogue for the 90's.

**ADDITIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE: 100 Programmes - 60 user, 40 factory CV/Gate to MIDI converter / external input to filter / oscillator sync.*

Distributed by:
MUSIC INDUSTRIES CORP

Call 516-352-4110 Fax 516-352-0754
For color info Mail $1 - to:
Music Industries Corp. 99 Tulip Avenue, Floral Park N.Y. 11001

novation

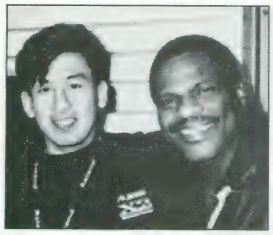
WEST L.A. MUSIC

WE HAVE EVERYTHING YOU WANT!

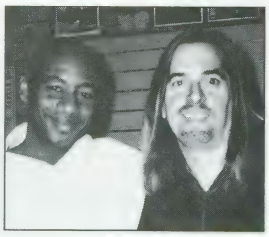
EVERY MAJOR BRAND

DIGITAL, ELECTRONIC AND HOME PIANOS • MIDI CONTROLLERS
INTERFACES • SAMPLERS • SOUND LIBRARIES • SOUND MODULES
SYNTHESIZERS • MACINTOSH COMPUTERS • SOFTWARE • SOUND SYSTEMS
PRO AUDIO & RECORDING EQUIPMENT • DRUMS • GUITARS

THE GREATEST STAFF TO SERVE YOU! CALL NOW!



BILLY PRESTON
WITH LOUIS HERNANDEZ - PRO AUDIO



BRANFORD MARSALIS
WITH JOHN COX - KEYBOARD DEPT.

STEVIE WONDER
WITH GLENN NOYES - DRUM DEPT.

"Where The Pros Shop"

Phone and Fax orders accepted. We Ship *Everywhere.*

"Where The Pros Shop"
WEST L.A. MUSIC
11345 Santa Monica Blvd. West Los Angeles
Two blocks West of the San Diego (405) Freeway
(310) 477-1945 Fax: (310) 477-2476

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS, FINANCING, AND LEASING.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 165

TUNE 1000 MIDI FILES DISKETTE OF THE MONTH

SONGS MADE FAMOUS BY
ELVIS PRESLEY
VOLUME 1

1. Don't Be Cruel (To A Heart That's True)
2. (Let Me Be Your) Teddy Bear
3. All Shook Up
4. Love Me Tender
5. Surrender
6. I Want You, I Need You, I Love You
7. Return To Sender
8. Hard Headed Woman
9. Suspicious Minds
10. Too Much

STANDARD MIDI FILES WITH LYRICS

- Only $24.95
- Compatible with any GM or GS instrument
- With lyrics and MIDI Harmony

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!
1-800-363-TUNE

TUNE 1000 THE UNIVERSAL NETWORK OF ENTERTAINMENT

Available at fine music stores. Distributed by Hal Leonard

MIDI CONTROLLERS, PROCESSORS, RETROFITS, & STANDS/CASES/BAGS

speaker cabinets; durable cordura nylon or economy vinyl, $15-$99.

Ultimate Support Systems

Z-28: sit-down-height keyboard stand made of high-performance resin; three-piece construction requires no tools for set up or tear down; height: 28", weight: 8 lbs; load capacity of 75 lbs, $49.

Symphony: sit-down-height keyboard stand made of high-performance resin; for home, studio, or stage; headphone hooks, music holder, and disk tray; load capacity of 75 lbs, $99.

Deltex: two-tier column keyboard stand; easily removable tiers and legs; load capacity of 50 lbs per tier, 100 lbs total, $124.

Apex: two-tier column keyboard stand; tribars and legs fit inside stand to become its own carrying case; accessories can make three-tier stand; load capacity of 125 lbs per tier and 220 lbs total, $225.

Bench: portable, lightweight, sturdy; made of high performance resin, $45.

Studio 26 Organizer: modular-design workstation; large tabletop working surface; center tier and two half-tiers are angle- and tile-adjustable; work surface: 16" x 35-1/2"; adjustable height: 27-1/2" to 32"; load capacity of 150 lbs total distributed, $225.

Studio 36 Organizer: modular-design workstation; acrylic work surface: 16" x 18", a 42" tier, and one 15" half-tier; load capacity of 250 lbs total distributed, $270.

Viking Cases

Viking ATA Keyboard Cases: recessed heavy-duty hardware, lined with polyester, $100–$400.

Viking Norseman Keyboard Cases: non-recessed (surface-mounted), heavy-duty hardware, lined with polyester foam, prices are 10% less than ATA.

Viking Carrylike Keyboard Cases: 1/8" ABS semi-molded construction, surface-mounted hardware, lined with polyester foam, prices are 10% less than ATA.

Viking Crosstown Keyboard Cases: 1/2" furniture-grade plywood, ozite covering, recessed or surface-mounted hardware, prices are 40% less than ATA.

Yamaha Support Products

Rackmount Kit: attaches to Standtastic stands for additional security, single-space: $24.95; ten-space: $69.95.

Utility Shelves: for keyboards, computers, sheet music, etc.; lightweight; fits all manufacturers' stands, 36": $26.95; 48": $29.95.

KTB1 Keyboard Stand: fits most keyboards; black matte finish, tubular-steel construction, steel cross bracing, $39.95.

SBC1 Keyboard Bench: black matte finish, tubular-steel construction, padded seat, $44.95.

L2C Portable Keyboard Stand: works with most portable keyboards, $62.95.

Pro Tier: variable angle and depth control; 100 lbs capacity, no bounce, 14": $67.50; 18": $69.95.

KDC2850 Dust Cover: fits Yamaha PSR-420, 320, and similar size keyboards, $TBA.

KDC3744 Dust Cover: fits Yamaha PSR-620, 520, and similar size keyboards, $TBA.

Pro Series Keyboard Bags: Tuff Cote material, accessory pockets with zippered closures for pedal and cables, shoulder strap, and wrap-around handles, 41" x 19": $49.95; 45" x 20": $52.95; 48" x 24": $55.95; 48" x 21": $69.95; 56" x 23": $62.95.

Super Pro Series Keyboard Bags: Tuff Cote material, 2" foam padding, heavy-duty double zippers for use with padlock, twin strapping for added strength, leather handle, 42-1/2" length: $149.95; 50-3/4" length: $189.95.

MIDI Desk: fits Standtastic Pro stands; two shelves, security rails for stability, adjustable-height shelf, $331.50.

Yorkville Sound

IKS-X: single-tier X-style keyboard stand, $42.50.

KBS/1: single-tier X-style heavy-duty keyboard stand, $54.

PB-1: folding padded piano bench, $75. ■

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 166

The most hearable advance in audio technology since hi-fidelity itself.

"I played with this thing for an hour in the music store before I bought it, not because I couldn't decide if I wanted it, but because I couldn't pull myself away! Thank you for a work of sound art."
Christopher T. • Kokomo, IN

"The way it brought my drums to life when I hooked it up. I use electronic drums."
Dean M. • Isamsville, MD

"Owned 2 prior, love them! Once you turn it on, you can't turn it off! It's a real "Blanket Lifter." P.S. Is this thing legal in all 50 States? " *Barry D. • Nashville, TN*

"The price is real low and Nathan East uses it." *Roydolph A. • Dearborn, MI*

"I didn't know what my ears were missing!!! You turned a flat pair of speakers into crisp, clean, alive sound–great work!!" *Joseph H. • Oscoda, MI*

"It makes my 10 year old 4-track demos sound "Godlike"! I'm amazed at the magic this unit can do! Thanks for the product." *Ricky R. • Diamond Bar, CA*

"Need something to brighten up tracks in my home studio. Best investment per dollar yet. Should be standard equipment in any studio." *John S. • Lafayette, CA*

"After buying the 462–within two minutes of turning my rig on– I could never play without the 462 again." *Trevor D. • San Diego, CA*

"Vivian Campbell and Vito Bratta spoke of it." *Jared C. • Rices Landing, PA*

"An article about Joe Satriani. Good enough for him, good enough for me. This unit blows me away!" *Fred B. • Michesney Park, IL*

"Makes guitar amps scream!!" *Jeremy D. • Cupertino, CA*

5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

BBE®
"All The Sound You've Never Heard"

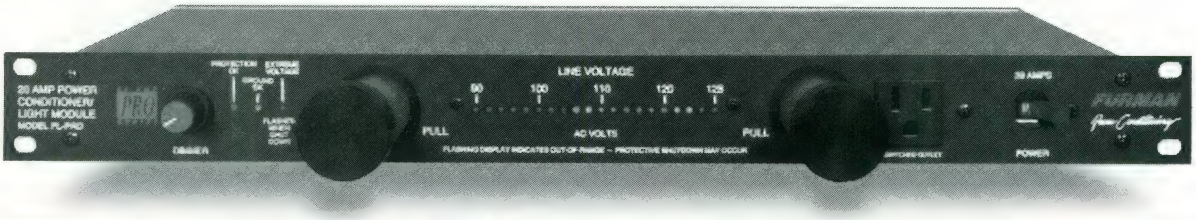
5381 Production Drive • Huntington Beach, CA 92649 • 714-897-6766 • FAX: 714-896-0736 • Made in USA

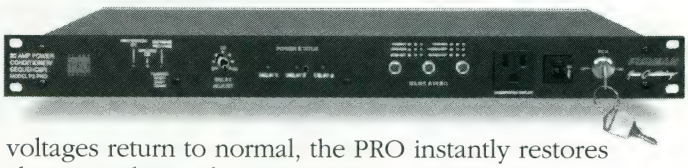
CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 167

This is your equipment.

This is your equipment on a power surge.

And this is Furman's new PRO Series: Absolutely the best protection you can get.

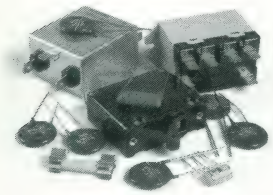




How does a new Furman PRO power conditioner keep your equipment out of the frying pan?

Simple. The PRO Series gives your equipment the industry's most comprehensive protection against damage from power problems. No other brand even comes close.

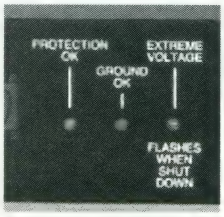
All three Furman PROs are rated at 20 amps/2400 watts, more than enough capacity for your project studio or touring rig. And that's just the beginning.



Only the PRO series uses all these protection components

Every Furman PRO utilizes a unique combination of MOV's, gas discharge tubes, fast-blow fuses, high voltage inductors and capacitors and high-inrush magnetic circuit breakers. That means a Furman PRO can safely absorb and dissipate a whopping 11,000 amperes of spike/surge current in any mode, even from a nearby lightning strike. And a Furman PRO is unmatched at preventing noise from fluorescent lights and other electronic pollution from leaking into your music.

Here's another Furman PRO Series exclusive you'll really like: Extreme Voltage Shutdown. Your PRO will not turn on if it senses abnormal mains voltages. If it's already on and detects that your voltage is too high or too low, the PRO shuts down power to its outlets, instantly. No damage to your equipment, no damage to your PRO. When the mains voltages return to normal, the PRO instantly restores clean, conditioned power to your equipment.



You always know your power and protection status before your equipment is switched on

There's a new Furman PRO for every need: The PL-PRO (top) features an AC voltmeter with flashing alerts for marginally high or low voltages, and new precision-machined, dimmer-controlled rack lights that automatically switch off when either light tube is pushed in. The PM-PRO (left) is for applications where lights aren't needed — it adds an RMS-reading AC ammeter along with the voltmeter. The PS-PRO (right) applies and removes power from its outlet groups in a variable timed sequence, and alerts you to wiring faults with neon indicators.

All Furman PRO models provide LEDs to indicate Protection OK, Ground OK and Extreme Voltage Shutdown, widely-spaced rear outlets for "wall warts," and a 10 foot long, heavy duty, 12 gauge cord.

If you require PRO level power conditioning for more than one 20-amp circuit, ask for our data sheet on the new Furman PowerPort Remote AC Controller. Any number of PowerPorts can be easily networked for control and monitoring from multiple locations.

Your sound should sizzle. Not your equipment. Call or write us today — we'll send you a free color catalog.

FURMAN

NUMBER ONE IN POWER CONDITIONING!

Furman Sound, Inc.
30 Rich Street • Greenbrae, CA 94904 USA
Phone: (415) 927-1225 • Fax: (415) 927-4548

Furman products are made in the U.S.A.

BUYER'S GUIDE

Sounds

CD-ROMs, SAMPLING CDs, & PATCHES

BY **RANDY ALBERTS**

In the five years since *Keyboard's* first Buyer's Guide, no product category has burst a seam more than sounds. We know it's not because creative keyboardists are less inclined to come up with their own sounds than they used to be. Maybe it's because you need the latest sounds to play in the latest styles, and a whole new breed of specialists has arisen that knows how to nail those sounds. Or maybe it's because samplers with capacious memories make it easier than ever before to slap a CD into the drive and get mixin'. For whatever reason, third-party sound developers have multiplied like tribbles.

In the following pages, sound developers and distributors are listed alphabetically followed by the sounds they sell. For each product, the name, price, and media (CD-ROM, audio CD, ROM cartridge, floppy disk, etc.) are listed, along with — where applicable — the specific sampler(s) or computer(s) the sounds are formatted for.

You'll notice some listings followed in parentheses with "also sold by" for those products sold by more than one company. This is the case with audio CDs and CD-ROMs that are developed and marketed by one company and also sold by other distributors. The product appears under the primary developer/distributor's section in the listings, followed by the names of other companies that also offer the product in their catalog. In particular, East-West Soundwarehouse distributes the work of a number of European developers in the U.S. and Asia, but contact information is also included (in the address list beginning on page 162) for the developers themselves, for the benefit of our European readers.

AKAI/IMC

Akai S3000-Series Sound Library, $9.95 per set, 3.5" disks, 150 sets of disks covering instrument families, styles, and sound effects. Akai S2800, 3000, 3200, CD3000, S1000/1100 (w/ version 4.3 or later).

Akai S1000/1100-Series Sound Library, $9.95 per set, 3.5" disks, 200 sets of disks covering instrument families, styles, and sound effects. Akai S1000, S1100, compatible with S2800, 3000, 3200, and CD3000.

MPC60 Sound Library, $9.95 per set, 3.5" disks, 30 sets of disks covering wide variety of drum and percussion kits. MPC60, MPC60 II, MPC3000.

ALESIS

Classical QuadraCard, $229, ROM card (8Mb).

Pop Rock Assorted QuadraCard, $229, ROM card (8Mb).

Stereo Grand Piano QuadraCard, $229, ROM card (8Mb). RamCard 1 (Virtual Composer Series), $129, RAM card (256K).

World Ethnic QuadraCard, $169, ROM card (4Mb).

AMG (dist. by East-West)

AbracaTabla, $99.95, audio CD.

AMG Budget Series 1, 2, & 3, $59.95 each, audio CD.

Art Of Sampling, $49.95, audio CD.

Black II Black 1 & 2, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai.

Coldcut Kleptomania, $49.95, audio CD.

David Ruffy's Drums, $199.95 CD-ROM, $49.95 audio CD, Roland.

Freekee Jack Swing, $99.95, audio CD.

Funky Drums From Hell, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Roland.

Global Trance Mission, $169, audio CD (2 discs).

Gota Yashiki, $99.95, audio CD.

Karma Chopra, $99.95, audio CD.

Kickin' Lunatic Beats, $99.95, audio CD.

Loup Soup, $99.95, audio CD (2 discs).

Megabass Remix & Remix II, $99.95 each, audio CD.

Pascal Gabriel 1, $49.95, audio CD.

Pascal Gabriel 2, $99.95, audio CD.

The Rhythm Of Life, $199.95 CD-ROM, $49.95 audio CD, Roland, Akai.

Rhythm Of Life 2, $99.95, audio CD.

Samplography, $49.95, audio CD.

Skip To My Loops, $99.95, audio CD.

Smokin', $99.95, audio CD.

Vince Clarke Lucky Bastard, $99.95, audio CD.

ANGEL CITY AUDIO

Analog Oasis, $20, data cassette, Korg Poly-61.

Diamonds, $39.50, data cassette, disk, data tables, all Yamaha DX synths/modules.

Diamond Mine, $62.50, data cassette, 3.5" disk, Yamaha TX81Z, DX11. Digital Oasis, $52.50, data cassette, Korg DW-6000. M3R Oasis, $42.50, program ROM card, Korg M3R.

Oasis, $42.50, program ROM card, Korg M1EX. Power Matrix, $39.50, data cassette, Oberheim Matrix-6, 6R.

Studio Drummer Rhythm Patterns, $42.50, data cassette, Alesis HR-16.

T Master Series Sound Disks, $269 (complete), $169 (mini-set),

$12.50–$39.50 per individual disk, 3.5" T-disks (programs and PCMs), Korg T1, T2, T3.

The 8000 Master Program Series, $85 (complete), $69.50 (Vol. 1-8 only), data cassettes, 3.5" disks, Korg DW-8000, EX-8000.

BEST SERVICE (dist. by East-West)

Alphadance, $99.95, CD-ROM & audio CD (2 discs), Akai.

Barbara Dennerlein Hammond B-3, $69.95, audio CD.

Bizarre Planet, $49.95, audio CD.

Brass Super Section, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland.

Charged, $149.95, CD-ROM, Akai, E-mu.

Classical Choir, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland, Ensoniq.

Clockwork, $49.95, audio CD.

Film FX Collection, $69.95, audio CD.

Gigapack 1, $399.95, CD-ROM (2-disc set includes 'Classical Choir'), Roland, Kurzweil.

Gigapack 2, $399.95, CD-ROM (2-disc set includes 'Hallelujah'), Roland.

Hallelujah, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland, SampleCell.

Hyperdance, $99.95, CD-ROM, Akai.

Hyperspace, $99.95, CD-ROM, Akai. ►

THE WINNER, AND NEW CHAMPION!

Our Service and Selection will *KNOCK YOU OUT!*

• Keyboards • Multitrack Recorders • Guitars
• DAT Recorders • Signal Processors • MIDI Software

Rock 'n Rhythm
Div. of:
The Woodwind & The Brasswind
19880 State Line Rd
South Bend, In. 46637

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG: 1-800-348-5003

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 169

KEITH EMERSON

The Christmas Album

NEWLY REMASTERED
TWO NEVER-BEFORE-HEARD TRACKS

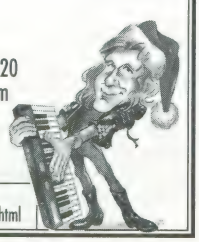
Keith Emerson lends his unique style to the realm of Christmas music – and it will never be the same!

Experience the holidays through the inimitable vision of rock's greatest keyboardist.
INCLUDES: two original compositions; "We Three Kings," J.S. Bach's "Aria" (from the Christmas Oratorio) and an unforgettable version of "Silent Night," among others.

CDs $15.98 • CASSETTES $9.98
(add $2.00 per item for shipment in the US, $4.00 for international orders)

We accept check, money order, Visa, Master Card, American Express and international money orders in US dollars.
CA residents please add 8.25% sales tax.

To Order:
CALL: 800-825-4106
FAX: 805-499-9047
MAIL: Sundown Records
PO Box 241
Newbury Park, CA 91320
EMAIL: sundown@adnetsol.com



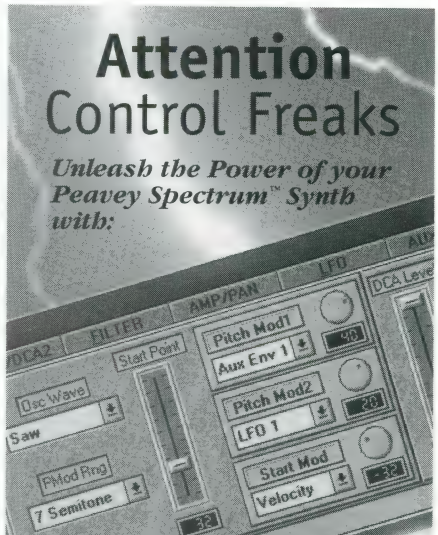
ORDER NOW AND GET AN AUTOGRAPHED CD FOR ONLY $21.98!

Check out Sundown's web site at:
http://www.adnetsol.com/sundown/index.html

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 170

Attention Control Freaks

Unleash the Power of your Peavey Spectrum™ Synth with:



Synth Control

Windows-based Graphic Editor **only $29.95**

Sound.Minds

Orders Call
1-800-449-3597
sndminds@aol.com

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 171

Sounds

Killer Horns, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, E-mu, Ensoniq.
Orchestral Colours, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai.
Real Mega Drums, $99.95, CD-ROM & audio CD, mixed mode Akai/E-mu.
Science Fiction, $49.95, audio CD.
Sound FX Collection, $69.95, audio CD.
Stackware, $149.95, CD-ROM, Akai, Roland.
Ultra Gigapack, $399.95, CD-ROM (3 discs), SampleCell.
Voice Spectral, $49.95, audio CD.
World Colors, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai.
XX-Large, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Ensoniq.
XX-Large 2, $99.95, audio CD.
XX-Large Analog Dreams, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland, SampleCell.

BIG FISH AUDIO
Akai Vol. 1, $199.95, CD-ROM, Akai.
The Analog Keyboard Bass, $69.95, audio CD.
Animalog Analog Grooves, $69.95, audio CD.
Asian Traditions, $99.95, audio CD.
B3 & More Vital Organs, $99.95, CD-ROM, SampleCell.
Brotherhood, $79.95, audio CD.
Church Organs, $299.95, CD-ROM, Akai.
Global Noize, $69.95, audio CD.
Global Sounds, $199.95, CD-ROM, Akai.
The Greene Machine 1, $69.95, audio CD.
The Greene Machine 2, $99.95, audio CD.
JD-800 Sounds, $199.95, CD-ROM, Akai S3000.
Jurassic Keys, $299.95, CD-ROM, SampleCell (also sold by East-West).
Killer Bites, $69.95, audio CD.
Loopzilla, $99.95, audio CD.
Megaton Bomb, $79.95, audio CD.
Neftali's Street, $99.95, audio CD.
The New Ambient Edge, $199.95, CD-ROM, Akai S3000.
The Orchestral Collection, $299.95, CD-ROM, Akai, Kurzweil.
Orchestral Strings, $199.95, CD-ROM, Roland, Akai (also sold by East-West).
ProFX, $299.95, CD-ROM, Akai, SampleCell.
Prosonus Drum Loops Vols. 1 & 2, $69.95 each, audio CD.
Prosonus Drum Loops Vol. 3, $79.95, audio CD.
Prosonus instrumental sample CDs: Trombones, Trumpets, French Horn & Tuba, Brass Sections, Electronics, City Sounds, Grand Pianos, Prepared Piano, Orchestral Percussion, Drum & Bass, Electric Guitar, Orchestral Strings, Violins, Cellos, Viola & Bass, Woodwinds, $69.95 each, audio CD.
Ross Garfield: The Drum Doctor Does Drums, $299.95, $69.95 audio CD; SampleCell, Akai, Roland, E-mu, Kurzweil, Synclavier (also sold by East-West).
SampleCell Vol. 2 , $199.95, CD-ROM, SampleCell (also sold by East-West).
Studio Grand, $99.95, CD-ROM, SampleCell, Akai, Roland, Kurzweil (also sold by East-West).
Vintage Sounds, $299.95, CD-ROM, Akai S3000.
Wall Of Sounds, $199.95, CD-ROM, Ensoniq ASR-10.
West Coast Funk Stew, $99.95, audio CD.

CREATIVE SOUND (dist. by InVision Interactive)
Maximum Impact Sound Effects, $395, CD-ROM, E-mu EIV, ESI-32, EIIIX.
Synthefex, $249, CD-ROM, E-mu EIV, ESI-32, EIIIX.

CYBERSOUNDS/SHERWOOD MUSIC
The Best Of Drums & Synths, $37.95, CD-ROM & audio CD, PC soundcards.
The Construction Time, $37.95, CD-ROM & audio CD, PC soundcards.
CyberROM 1, $37.95, CD-ROM, PC soundcards, Ensoniq EPS-16 Plus, ASR, TS, Kurzweil K2000.
The Drum Machine, $32.95, audio CD.
The Loop City, $37.95, CD-ROM & audio CD, PC soundcards.
Sample Bank, $47.95, CD-ROM, PC soundcards, Ensoniq EPS-16 Plus, ASR, TS, Mirage, Kurzweil K2000, Yamaha TX16W.

Wave Pool, $37.95, CD-ROM, PC soundcards.

D'NAI PRODUCTIONS

D'Nai My Beats (Dance/Pop, Hip Hop/Funk, R&B, Ballad, & Rap), $14.95 each, 3.5" disk, PC .WAV, E-mu ESI-32, Peavey SP.

EAST-WEST

Chronic Horns, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai.
Clearmountain Drums, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland, SampleCell, E-mu.
Clearmountain Drums II, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland, SampleCell, Kurzweil.
Clearmountain Perc/Bass, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, SampleCell, E-mu.
Dance/Industrial Vol. 1, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland, SampleCell.
Dance/Industrial Vol. 2, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD (2 discs and MIDI files), Akai, Roland, SampleCell.
Denny Jaeger Violins, $495, CD-ROM, Akai, Roland, Kurzweil, SampleCell.
Funky Ass Loops, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland, SampleCell.
L.A. Riot 3, $249.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD (2 discs each), Akai, Roland.
Orchestra, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, SampleCell, Kurzweil.
Phat & Phunky, $249.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland, SampleCell.
Reggae Loops, $99.95, audio CD.
Steve Levine Collection, $99.95, audio CD (2 discs).
Steve Stevens Guitar, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland, SampleCell.
Technophobia!, $99.95, audio CD.
Tekno/Industrial, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai.

E-LAB AB (dist. by East-West)

Jungle Fever, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland.
X-Static Goldmine 1 (new version), $99.95, CD-ROM & audio CD, Akai, Roland.
X-Static Goldmine 2, $399.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland, SampleCell.
X-Static Goldmine 3, $399.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland, SampleCell.
X-Static Goldmine 4, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland.

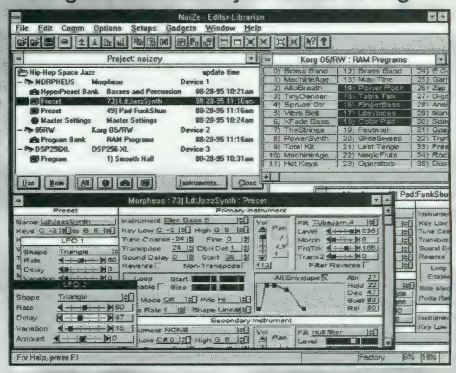
ENSONIQ

AS Libraries, $39.95 each, 3.5" disks (5 per set), ASR-88/10, TS-12/10, 16 sets, including hip-hop, techno, ambient, synths, pianos, percussion, and world collections.
D.J. Jazzy Jeff/Touch of Jazz, $249.95, CD-ROM, ASR-88/10, EPS-16 Plus, TS-12/10.
Ensoniq CDR 1, 2, 5, 6, & 14, $199.95 each, CD-ROM, ASR-88/10, EPS-16 Plus, TS-12/10, includes L.A. Riot 2, Best of Sonic Arts, Analog/Digital Synth Resource.
Ensoniq CDR 3, $199.95, CD-ROM, ASR-88/10.
Ensoniq CDR 4, 8-13, $99.95 each, CD-ROM, ASR-88/10, EPS-16 Plus, TS-12/10, AS Archives, Orchestral, Ethnic, Pop/Rock, Keyboards, Drums, Percussion.
Ensoniq CDR 7 & 15, $199.95 each, CD-ROM, ASR-88/10, TS-12/10, L.A. Riot 1, Jason Miles' Psychic Horns.
International Collections, $99.95, ROM card, Ensoniq KS-32, SQ-1/2/R.
Keith Emerson Signature Series, $249.95, CD-ROM, ASR-88/10, EPS-16 Plus, TS-12/10.
KT Sound Sets, $99.95 each, ROM card, Ensoniq KT-88/76, Pop/Orchestral, World, Gospel/Church, Country.
SC-1 through 6, $99.95 each, ROM card, Ensoniq KS-32, SQ-1/2/R.
Signature Series, $249.95, CD-ROM, ASR-88/10.
Signature Series Libraries, $39.95 each, 3.5" disks (3-5 per set), ASR-88/10, EPS-16 Plus, EPS, TS-12/10, Nile Rodgers, David Hentschel, Claude Gaudette,

NoiZe
For Windows
Sound Editing Made Fast & Easy. Developed for Windows™ from the ground up!

Factory presets sound like the factory. To make the sounds **YOU** want, you need to edit them. Fat chance squeezing the sounds in your head through your instrument's front panel. ***NoiZe*** lets you concentrate on making new sounds instead of solving a programming puzzle.

NoiZe editors are simple, intuitive, and customizable. The ***NoiZe*** Engine provides universal librarian capabilities and supports up to 10 instrument editor modules. Editor modules available for M1, DX7, 05/RW, JV-80, JV-1080, Proteus, Morpheus, SY77, SY85, SQ-R, D4, K5, and more.



NoiZe Engine with one editor module - $99.95. Add modules starting at $20 ea. Demo version and competitive upgrade pricing available.

NoiZe is available direct from its creators at **TERZOID SOFTWARE**
(214) 680-7826, Fax: (214) 231-7025, Internet: noize@terzon.com
or write: P.O. Box 835921 Richardson, Texas 75083-5921

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 172

The Case Specialists

Medium to Heavy Duty Cases Available for Keyboards, Mixers, Guitars, Rack Mount Equipment and More!

Call for pricing on standard or custom designed cases!

DISCOUNT DISTRIBUTORS
800-346-4638 (In NY) **516-563-8326**

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 173

Dip your brain into
Bliss Paint™
for Macintosh

Interactive with MIDI, sound, and keyboard input, Bliss Paint is an innovative sequencer/performance tool for painting. Create lightshows for music, video and multimedia production. Compose and improvise cutting-edge animated graphics with a huge library of shapes, patterns, and Imaja's powerful color synthesizer. Output live video or QuickTime movies. Contact Imaja for more info. $79.95

imaja
(800) 294-6252
Fax: (510) 559-9571
E-mail: software@imaja.com
Web: http://www.imaja.com/imaja/
PO Box 6386 Albany, CA 94706

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 174

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 175

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 176

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 177

Sounds

Paul Jackson, Jr., Craig Anderton, John Robinson, Maurice White, Joey DeFrancesco, Marcus Miller, Jason Miles, Jeff Lorber, Richard Souther, Philippe Saisse.

SL Instrument Libraries 1-20, $39.95 each, 3.5" disks (5 per set), ASR-88/10, EPS-16 Plus, EPS, TS-12/10, a wide variety of instrument families.

Steve Gadd Signature Series, $249.95, CD-ROM (2 discs), ASR-88/10, TS-12/10.

TS Sound Sets, $19.95 each, 3.5" disk, Ensoniq TS-12/10, Timbral Magic, Altered Native, Rhythm Construction Kit, Pop/Rock/Orchestral, Synth Thesaurus, World Piece, Wave Works.

EYE & I PRODUCTIONS

Big Fat: Beats & Loops, $79.95, audio CD.

Definitive Grooves, $79.95, audio CD.

Legacy Analog Synth Sampler, $189.95, $89.95 audio CD, CD-ROM & audio CD, Akai.

Mind Control, $149.95, audio CD (3 discs).

Steve Reid's Definitive Percussion, $199.95 CD-ROM, $89.95 audio CD, Roland, Akai, SampleCell (also sold by East-West).

GREYTSOUNDS (dist. by East-West)

Akai S1000 & S1100 Sound Libraries, $299.95 each, $399.95 for both, CD-ROM, Akai.

Chris Lang's Killer Loops, $79.95, audio CD.

Classic Keyboards & Vintage Synthesizers, $199.95, CD-ROM, Akai S1000, E-mu, Ensoniq ASR-10, Kurzweil K2000.

Doug Scott's Sound Flippers, $199.95, CD-ROM, Akai S1000, SampleCell, E-mu, Ensoniq ASR-10, Kurzweil K2000, Roland S-760.

The Founder's Series Sound Effects – Action/Adventure, $199.95, CD-ROM, Akai S1000, SampleCell, E-mu.

Greytsounds Vol. 1 – The Best Of Everything, $249.95 ($149.95 for Emax II and EPS-16), CD-ROM, Akai S1000, SampleCell, E-mu, EPS-16 & ASR-10, K2000, Peavey SP.

L.P. Music Group Collections – Vol. 1 Afro-Cuban, $199.95 CD-ROMs, $99.95 audio CDs (2 discs), Akai S1000, SampleCell, E-mu, Ensoniq ASR-10, Kurzweil K2000, Peavey SP, Roland S-760.

L.P. Music Group Collections – Vol. 2 Afro-Brazilian, $199.95 CD-ROMs, $99.95 audio CDs (2 discs), Akai S1000, SampleCell, E-mu, Ensoniq ASR-10, Kurzweil K2000, Peavey SP, Roland S-760.

Marco's loop-d-loops & John Wilmer's Live Loops, $99.95, audio CD.

Patrick Moraz Collection, $199.95, CD-ROM, Akai S1000, SampleCell, E-mu, Ensoniq ASR-10, Kurzweil K2000, Peavey SP, Roland S-760.

Philip Wolfe's Rock Keyboards – Vol.1, $199.95, CD-ROM, Akai S1000, SampleCell, E-mu, ASR-10, K2000, Peavey SP, Roland S-760.

Sound Engineering Series, Vol. 1: Synths & Drum Machines, $149.95, CD-ROM, Akai S1000, E-mu, Ensoniq ASR-10, Kurzweil K2000, Peavey SP.

Wolfe/Crozier Saxophone Library, $199.95, CD-ROM, Akai S1000, SampleCell, E-mu, Ensoniq ASR-10, Kurzweil K2000, Peavey SP, Roland S-760.

HOLLYWOOD EDGE

Amsterdamned, $99.95, audio CD, (also sold by InVision).

Background Trax, $295, audio CD (4 discs).

The Bass Bomb, $99.95, audio CD (also sold by InVision, East-West).

The Beat Machine, $99.95, CD-ROM/audio CD, mixed mode Akai CD-ROM/CD.

The Brass Attack, $99.95, audio CD (also sold by InVision).

Cartoon Trax, $499, audio CD (5 discs) (also sold by East-West).

Cititrax, $495, audio CD (10 discs) (also sold by East-West).

Classical Wild Takes, $199.95, CD-ROM, Akai.

The Edge Edition, $295, audio CD (4 discs) (also sold by East-West).

Giorgio Moroder Rare Synth Collection, $199.95, CD-ROM, Akai (also sold by InVision, East-West).

Hollywood Edge Sound Effects Libraries: Premiere Edition,

$895, 20 audio CDs (also sold by East-West).
L.A. Riot Vol. 1 & 2, $99.95 each, audio CD (also sold by InVision, East-West).
Laughs, Cheers, & Applause, $199, audio CD (2 discs) (also sold by East-West).
Peter Sullivan Signature Series, $150, audio CD (2 discs) (also sold by East-West).
Premiere Edition CD-ROM, $495, CD-ROM (2 discs), SampleCell, Pro Tools (also sold by East-West).
Super Single 1 & 2, $60 each, audio CD (also sold by East-West).

ILIO ENTERTAINMENTS
Synclavier Brass & Winds, $249, CD-ROM, Akai/Ensoniq ASR, Roland, SampleCell, Kurzweil, E-mu (also sold by East-West).
Synclavier Compilation Essential audio CD, $99, audio CD.
Synclavier Compilation Orchestral audio CD, $99, audio CD.
Synclavier Keys & Guitars, $249, CD-ROM, Akai/Ensoniq ASR, Roland, SampleCell, Kurzweil, E-mu (also sold by East-West).
Synclavier Strings & Harp, $249, CD-ROM, Akai/Ensoniq ASR, Roland, SampleCell, Kurzweil, E-mu (also sold by East-West), Synclavier Essential Percussion+, $187, CD-ROM, Akai/Ensoniq ASR, Roland, SampleCell, Kurzweil, E-mu (also sold by East-West).
Synclavier World & Orchestral Percussion+, $187, CD-ROM, Akai/Ensoniq ASR, Roland, SampleCell, Kurzweil, E-mu (also sold by East-West).

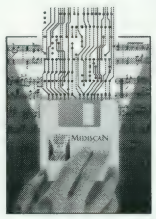
INVISION INTERACTIVE
The Big Bad Beat Machine, $99, audio CD.
Command Central Vol. 1, $199, CD-ROM, SampleCell.
The Complete Library (incl. previous 4 volumes), $3,495, CD-ROM, E-mu EIV, ESI-32, EIIIX, Akai, Roland, SampleCell.
Dan Dean Bass Collection, $129, CD-ROM, E-mu EIV, ESI-32, EIIIX.
Ensoniq CDR-series Instrument Libraries Vols. 8-13 (6 volumes including Orchestral, Drums, Percussion, Pop/Rock, Keyboards, Ethnic Instruments), $99 each, CD-ROM, Ensoniq.
40 oz. Of Phat Slammin' Hip Hop, $99, audio CD.
InVision Lightware Series (15 volumes including classical, symphonic, orchestral, exotic percussion, synthesizer, pop, and guitar synth instruments), $99 each, CD-ROM. Call for individual sampler format availability (also sold by East-West).
Looped/Composer Disc, $695, CD-ROM, E-mu EIV, ESI-32, EIIIX, Akai, Roland, SampleCell, Kurzweil.
Mike Pinder: Mellotron, $195, CD-ROM, Akai.
Miroslav Vitous Symphonic Orchestra Samples, String Ensembles, $1,795, CD-ROM, E-mu EIV, ESI-32, EIIIX, Akai, Roland, SampleCell.
Percussion Slam, $99, audio CD.
Solo Instruments I & II, $795 each, CD-ROM, E-mu EIV, ESI-32, EIIIX, Akai, Roland, SampleCell.
Sounds Of The '70s, $250, CD-ROM, E-mu EIII.
Techno T3, $99, audio CD.
Violin Ensembles, $395, CD-ROM, Akai, SampleCell.
Wood & Brass Ensembles, $795, CD-ROM, E-mu EIV, ESI-32, EIIIX, Akai, Roland, SampleCell.
The World's Most Dangerous Synth & Organ: Keith Emerson, $249.99, CD-ROM, Akai.

KID NEPRO
Akai MPC60/MkII/3000 patches, $500 complete, $10 per disk, 3.5" disk.
Assorted patches, $40 each, data cassettes/sheets, Yamaha V50, TX81Z, DX21/11/27/100, FB-01.
Casio CZ Series patches, $50, $70 RAM, data sheets, RAM.
D-50/D550/D-70 patches Vols. 1-3, $40 each, 3.5" disk, ROM/RAM (call for prices).
DS8/707 patches Vols. 1-2, $40 each, $70 ROM, 3.5" disk, ROM.
DW-8000/EX patches, $40, data cassette.
DX7/DX7II/TX7/TX816 patches, $100, 3.5" disk.
Emax/2 samples, $400 complete, $10 per disk, 3.5" disk (50 disks).
E-mu Proteus patches, $40, 3.5" disk.
Ensoniq VFX-SD/SD1 patches, $40, 3.5" disk.
EPS-16 Plus/ASR-10/TS-10/12 samples, $400 complete, $10 per disk, 3.5" disk.
ESQ-1/M Patches, $40, 3.5" disk.
FZ Series Samples, $500 complete, $10 per disk, 3.5" disk.
JD-800 patches, $40 each, 3.5" disk, ROM/RAM (call for prices).
JD-990 patches Vols. 1-6, $40 each, 3.5" disk, ROM/RAM (call for prices).
JX-8P patches Vols. 1-2, $60, RAM.
JX-10/MKS-70 patches Vols. 1-3, $40 each, $85 RAM, 3.5" disk, RAM.
Juno 1/MKS-50/Jupiter 8 patches, $30, data cassette.
Juno 2 patches, $85, RAM.
Juno 106/HS60 patches, $30, data cassette.
JX3P patches, $40, data cassette.
Kawai K-Series patches, $40, 3.5" disk, RAM (call for price), K1/R/M/MkII/K4/4R.
Korg 01/W, 03R/W programs Vols. 1-5, $40 each, 3.5" disk.
Kurzweil: All Akai S1000/900 and Ensoniq EPS samples are compatible with the K2000S. $10 each disk, 3.5" disk.
M1/R programs Vols. 1-4, $40 each, $70 ROM, 3.5" disk, ROM.
M3R programs, $40, $70 ROM, 3.5" disk, ROM.
Matrix 1000 patches, $40, 3.5" disk.
OB8 patches, $40, 3.5" disk.
Oberheim DPX1 samples, $600 complete, $10 per disk, 3.5" disk.
Oberheim Matrix 6/R patches, $40, data cassette, 3.5" disk.
Poly Series patches, $30, data cassette, EX800, Poly 800/MkII.
Prophet 2000/2002 samples, $600 complete, $10 per disk, 3.5" disk.
Prophet VS, $40, $100 RAM, 3.5" disk, RAM.
Roland: JV-80/JV-880/JD-990 patches Vols. 1-9, $40 each (Vols. 6-9 require expansion board), 3.5" disk, ROM/RAM (call for prices).
Sequential Circuits: Prophet-5 patches, $30, data cassette.
S900/950 Samples, $600 complete, $10 per disk, 3.5" disk.
S1000/1100/01/2800/3000/3200 samples, $3,500 complete, $10 per disk, 3.5" disk.
SP1200 Samples, $400 complete, $10 per disk, 3.5" disk (50 disks).
Super Jupiter MKS-80 Vols. 1-2, $40 each, $85 RAM, 3.5" disk, RAM.
TG/SY Series patches Vols. 1-3, $40 each, 3.5" disk.
T-Series programs Vols. 1-3, $40 each, 3.5" disk, T1, T2, T3.
TX802 patches, $40, $70 RAM, 3.5" disk, RAM.
U-20/U-220/D-110 patches, $40, 3.5" disk, ROM/RAM (call for prices).
VZ Series Patches, $40, 3.5" disk.
Wavestation programs Vols. 1-6, $40 each, $70 ROM, 3.5" disk, ROM, Vols. 3-6 for EX/AD/SR models.
Xpander patches, $40, data cassette, 3.5" disk.
Yamaha TG500/SY85 Patches Vols. 1-3, $40 each, 3.5" disk.

KORG
01 series: 3.5" program disks, $15 each, volumes include rhythm patterns, organ, Latin, alternative, waveshapes, pop, rock, and General MIDI disks.
03R/W: Program cards, $60 each, cards include sound alternatives, house/funk, and pop volumes.
i-series: 3.5" program disks, $15 each, volumes include funk, Latin, reggae, 3/4–6/8, 8-beat, 16-beat, organ, house, rave, jazz, world, house, alternative, rock, dance, orchestral, and pop style disks.
M1: M1 Factory Program Card, $35.
M1 Variety PCM Card Set, $117, PCM card.
PCM cards, $195 each, cards include Best of M/T series, orchestral, piano/keyboard, ethnic, and dance volumes.
SG: PCM cards, $75 each, cards include electric piano/bass, rock organ, acoustic guitar/bass, sax/bass, vibes/bass, and synthesizer. ►

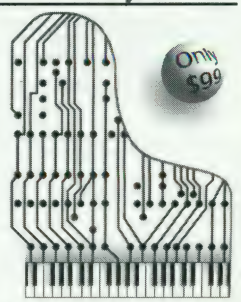
MIDISCAN®
FOR WINDOWS

With MIDISCAN Version 2.1, scanning, recognition, printing and MIDI playback are fully integrated into one easy-to-use music scanning package. New features include: ❑ 25%-50% increase in accuracy and speed ❑ TWAIN-compatibile scanner driver ❑ Improved notation editor and ❑ GM-compatible sequencer. Works great with FAX modems too. Now it's as simple Scan & Play... and with *Home Studio* free, MIDISCAN is an outstanding value at $299.



Includes Cakewalk home studio FREE!

New!



Introducing PianoScan, the affordable way to scan sheet music into your computer. With as many features as MIDISCAN 2.1, PianoScan is designed to process piano and solo scores (up to 2 staves per system). Use the built-in image editor to remove vocal lines from song books and you've got instant karaoke arrangements. $99.

Free Demo On-line:
CompuServe: Go MIDISCAN
http://www.musitek.com
ftp:/fishnet.net>incoming.fdr

- Call about our incredible low-cost scanner bundles. -

800-676-8055

MUSITEK
MUSIC RECOGNITION TECHNOLOGIES
410 Bryant Cir. Ste. K, Ojai, CA 93023
TEL: 805-646-8051 / FAX: 805-646-8099

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 178

RECORDING EQUIPMENT SYNTHESIZERS SPEAKERS
GUITARS DRUMS P.A.'S AMPS
Our inventory is HUGE.
Our delivery is FAST.
Satisfaction guaranteed.
AMERICA'S MUSIC WAREHOUSE
Your headquarters for all your music needs
L&M MUSIC
1-800 8-SOUND-8
L&M MUSIC
GUITARS DRUMS P.A.'S AMPS RECORDING EQUIPMENT SYNTHESIZERS SPEAKERS
CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 179

Hard to find
Memory
for your
Akai samplers
1-800-979-9066
GREAT RAM
Memory Expanders for your Akai and Ensoniq keyboards.
Akai S1000 8MB - In Stock!
Akai S3000 8MB - In Stock!
Akai MPC60 & S950 memory
Akai S1000 SCSI
Ensoniq Sequencer memory
We also have ...
• Memory for your Ensoniq, Yamaha and Dynacord samplers
• Computer memory
• Hard drives
• Sounds
• Pro Audio
VISA
MasterCard
call
Mountain International
501 Fourth Street S.E.
Bandon-by-the-Sea, OR 97411
Tel: (503) 347-4700 • FAX: (503) 347-4163
CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 180

Sounds

WSSR: PCM cards, $195 each, dance, synth design, and ethnic sets.
X-series: 3.5" program disks, $15 each, volumes include power drums, rock, Latin, dance, jazz, orchestral, world, sound alternatives, house, and funk style disks.
X3 program cards, $60 each, cards include sound alternatives, house/funk, and pop volumes.

KURZWEIL
Best Of Analog Program Disk, $19.95, 3.5" disk.
Disk libraries for K2000 & K2500, Volumes 1-4 (Percussion & PercFX, Mixed Bag, Film Score, Orchestral), $29.95 each, 3.5" disks.
K2500 Program Farm For K2000, $???, 3.5" disk.
Public Domain Sample Library, $39.95, 3.5" disks (19 disks).
Theater Organ Sample Library, $29.95, 3.5" disk (6 disks).

MANYMIDI PRODUCTS
E-mu Proteus 1 Voices 1 & 2, $100 each, 3.5" disks.
Ensoniq ESQ-1/M Voices, $100, 3.5" disks.
Kawai K1/K1R Voices 1 & 2, $100 each, 3.5" disks.
Korg M1/M1R Voices 1 & 2, $100 each, 3.5" disks.
Korg M3R Voices 1 & 2, $100 each, 3.5" disks.
Korg T-Series Voices 1 & 2, $100 each, 3.5" disks.
Roland D-50 Voices 1 & 2, $100 each, 3.5" disks.
Roland D-110/120 Voices, $100, 3.5" disks.
Roland MT-32 Voices, $100, 3.5" disks.
Yamaha DX/TX Series 1 & 2, $100 each, 3.5" disks.

MASTERBITS
Bass, $69 CD-ROM, $45 audio CD, Akai, Roland.
B3 Organ, $159 CD-ROM, $79 audio CD, Akai.
Classical Instruments, $45, audio CD.
Dance T.R.A.X., $159 CD-ROM, $79 audio CD, $69 .WAV, Akai, Ensoniq ASR.
DX-Classics, $39, audio CD.
Eurosphere Vols. 1-15, $69 each, audio CD.
F/X Zone, $159, $69 .WAV, CD-ROM, Akai, mixed mode .WAV.
Grooves, $19, audio CD.
Guitars, $29, audio CD.
Hot Keys, $69, CD-ROM, Ensoniq ASR-10.
Inspiration Zone, $45, audio CD.
Klaus Schulze Collection, $149, audio CD.
Music Instinct, $69, mixed mode CD-ROM, Akai.
RAPsody (Vocals II), $69, mixed mode CD-ROM, Akai.
Rave T.R.A.X., $79 audio CD, $69 .WAV CD-ROM.
Sampling Collection 500 & 600, $19 each, audio CD.
Sampling Collection 700 & 600, $29 each, audio CD.
Sampling Collection 800, $19, audio CD.
Sampling Collection 1000 & 900, $39 each, audio CD.
Sample Zone, $45, audio CD.
Saxophone, $45, audio CD.
Tekkno T.R.A.X., $159 CD-ROM, $79 audio CD, $69 .WAV, Akai, Ensoniq ASR, .WAV.
TR-minator, $69, CD-ROM, Akai, .WAV.
Vintage Voltage 1 & 2, $69 each, CD-ROM, Akai.
Violins, $45, audio CD.
Virtual Zone, $49, audio CD.
Vocals 1, $25, audio CD.

MIDI MANIA
JV-1080 patches, $39.95, 3.5" disk, Roland JV-1080.
JV-90 patches, $29.95, 3.5" disk, Roland JV-90 (requires Vintage Synth add-on board).

MIDI MARK PRODUCTIONS
Dance Construction Set Vol. 1, $75, audio CD.
Power House – The Bomb CD-ROM, $299, Ensoniq EPS-16 Plus, ASR-10, TS-10/12.
Producer Kit, $59, 3.5" disks, Roland S-50, S-550, W-30, DJ-70, Ensoniq EPS, ASR, TS.
Rap Hip Hop, Set 1, $150, 3.5" disks, Akai MPC 60/60II, MPC3000.
Vocal Bytes Vols. 1 & 2, $99 each, audio CD.

NORTHSTAR PRODUCTIONS
Dancescapes, $89.95, audio CD.
Drumscapes, $395 (Roland), $695 (E-mu), $89.95 audio CD, Roland S-770, E-mu EIII/X (also sold by InVision, East-West).
Global Instruments 1 & 2, $199 each, CD-ROM, Roland S-770 (also sold by InVision, East-West).
Grand Gold Pianos, $695 each, CD-ROM (8/16 & 32Mb versions available), E-mu EIII/X/ESI, Kurzweil K2000 (also sold by InVision, East-West).
Hanna-Barbera Sound FX, $495, CD-ROM (2 discs), E-mu EIII, SampleCell (also sold by InVision).
Max 1, 2, & 3, $295 each, CD-ROM, E-mu Emax II (also sold by InVision, East-West).
NewGold 1, 2, & 3 Instrument CDs, $295 each, CD-ROM, Akai S1000 (also sold by InVision, East-West).
Northstar Sample Libraries, call for pricing, E-mu EIII/X/ESI/Emax I & II/Emulator II/SP-1200/12, Kurzweil K2000, Digidesign SampleCell, Yamaha SY, Akai S1000/950/900, Ensoniq EPS-16 Plus/Mirage, Roland S-770/750/550/W-30.
Phase 2, 3, 4, & 5 Instrument CDs, $695 each, $199 each for Lite versions, CD-ROM, E-mu EIII/X/ESI (also sold by InVision, East-West).
SampleCell Volume 1, $495, CD-ROM, Digidesign SampleCell (also sold by East-West, InVision).
Sample It Loops, $395, CD-ROM, E-mu EIII/X/ESI (also sold by InVision, East-West).
Son Of Drumscapes, $89.95, audio CD.
VFX Series Valentino Vols. 1-4, $199 each, CD-ROM, E-mu EIII/X/ESI (also sold by InVision, East-West).
Warner Bros. Sound FX, $495, CD-ROM (2 discs), SampleCell.
The Wizard I, $395, CD-ROM, EIII/X/ESI (also sold by InVision, East-West).
The Wizard II, $695, CD-ROM, EIII/X, SampleCell (also sold by InVision).
Zdisk Vols. 1 & 2, $395 each, CD-ROM, Kurzweil K2000 (also sold by InVision, East-West).

ON POINT PRODUCTIONS
Givin' Up Da Funk, $99.95, audio CD.
Hip Hop Samples (call for individual prices), 3.5" disks, Akai MPC3000, MPC60, Kurzweil K2000.
LockDown Vol. 1, $99.95, audio CD.
New York Stylin', $69.95, audio CD.
Representin' Hip Hop, $49.95, audio CD.

OSC
A Poke In The Ear With A Sharp Stick Vols. 1, 2, & 3, $149 each, CD-ROM & audio CD, Macintosh (also dist. by East-West).
Digital Dysfunctions, $149, CD-ROM & audio CD, Mac.
Textural Ambience, $149, CD-ROM & audio CD, Mac (also dist. by East-West).

PATCHMAN MUSIC
Akai EWV2000 Vol. 1, $39.95, data cassette.
Casio Favorites Vols. 1-4, $19.95 each, 3.5" disk, CZ-series.
Ensoniq Vols. 1-4, $19.95 each, data cassette, ESQ-series.
Korg Wind Controller #1, $39.95, 3.5" disk, Korg M1/R.
Korg Wind Controller #1 & 2, $39.95 each, 3.5" disk, Korg T-series, M3R.
Oberheim Wind Controller, $39.95, 3.5" disk, Oberheim Matrix series.
Poly Vols. 1 & 2, $19.95 each, data book/cassette, 3.5" disk, Korg Poly-series.
Roland D Vols. 1-3, $29.95 each, 3.5" disk, Roland D-110.
Roland Elite Series Vols. 1-77, $250 complete, $14.95 each disk, 3.5" disk, Roland S-550/330/W-30.
Roland JV Vols. 1 & 2, $29.95 each, 3.5" disk, Roland JV-series.
The 2000-Series Vols. 1-95, $295 complete, $14.95 each disk, 3.5" disk, Kurzweil K2000.
Yamaha DX (5 volumes), $19.95 each, data book/cassette, 3.5" disk, Yamaha DX-series.
Yamaha SY (32 volumes), $24.95 each, $39.95 each for wind controller volumes, 3.5" disk, Yamaha SY55/77/99, TG55/77.
Yamaha TX802 Vols. 1 & 2, $24.95 each, $39.95 each for wind controller volumes, 3.5" disk.
Yamaha TX81Z Vols. 1-3, $19.95 each, $39.95 each for wind controller volumes, data cassette, 3.5" disk.
Yamaha VL Vols. 1 & 2, $39.95 each, 3.5" disk, Yamaha VL1, VL1m.

Yamaha WT11, $39.95, data cassette, 3.5" disk.

PEAVEY

Denny Jaeger Violins Vols. 1, 2, & 3, $149.99 each, CD-ROM, Peavey DPM SP/SP Plus.

SP Library CD-ROM, $199.99, CD-ROM, Peavey DPM SP/SP Plus.

PROPELLER ISLAND (dist. by Ilio Entertainments)

The Cathedral Organ, $249 CD-ROM, $99 audio CD, Akai/Ensoniq ASR/E-mu, Roland, SampleCell, Kurzweil.

The Complete Gamelan, $249 CD-ROM, $99 audio CD, Akai/Ensoniq ASR/E-mu.

The Legendary M400, $149 CD-ROM, $79 audio CD, Akai/Ensoniq ASR/E-mu, (also sold by East-West).

PRO-REC

The Analogue Collection, $59, audio CD.

Astro Glide 202, $59, audio CD.

DPM 3 & DPM 4 patches, $69.90 ROM, $39.90 disk, 3.5" disk, ROM cartridge, Peavey DPM 3/SE+, DPM 4, DPM V3.

DPM 3SE+ & DPM 4 Sample Disks, $18 each, 3.5" disk.

Drums & Percussion, $59, audio CD.

D-70 Patches, $69.90 ROM, $44.90 each disk, Roland D-70 sounds on ROM cartridge, Mac, PC, Atari, or DataDisk 3.5" disk, with software.

D-50 Patches, $69.90 ROM, $44.90 disk, Roland D-50 sounds on ROM cartridge, Mac, PC, Atari, or DataDisk 3.5" disk, with software.

Ecstatic Acid Bytes, $59, audio CD (2 discs).

Fairlight IIx Library, $59 each, $99 for 2, audio CD.

Individual sample disk libraries, $18 each, HD 3.5" disk, ASR-10, TS-10/12, Akai, K2000, ESI-32.

Individual sample disk libraries, $14 each, DD 3.5" disk (10-14 discs per set), EPS-16 Plus, EPS.

Individual synth sample libraries, $18 each, 3.5" disk, Yamaha SY85, SY99, Peavey SP, Generalmusic S2/S3, Korg T-Series EX.

JD-800 patches, $69.90 ROM, $44.90 each disk, Roland JD-800 sounds on ROM cartridge, Mac, PC, Atari, or DataDisk 3.5" disk, with software.

JD-990 Patches, $69.90 ROM, $44.90 each disk, Roland JD-990 sounds on ROM cartridge, Mac, PC, Atari, or DataDisk 3.5" disk, with software.

JV-80 Patches, $69.90 each ROM, $44.90 each disk ($199 for all seven), ROM cartridge, 3.5" disk, Roland JV-80, JV-1080, XP-50, JV-1000.

K2000 program disks, $39.90 each, 3.5" disk, Kurzweil K2000, K2500.

K2000 sample disks, $18 each, HD 3.5" disk, Kurzweil K2000, K25000.

K2000 Synth Collections, $69.90 per set, 3.5" disk (8 disks), Kurzweil K2000, K2500.

Mega-Synth, $149, CD-ROM, K2000, SampleCell, AWE32, Maui & compatibles.

M1 Patches, $69.90 ROM, $44.90 per disk, Korg M1 sounds on ROM cartridge, Mac, PC, Atari, or DataDisk 3.5" disk, with software.

M1EX Patches, $69.90 ROM, $39.90 each disk, Korg M1EX sounds on ROM cartridge, Mac, PC, Atari, or DataDisk 3.5" disk, with software.

The Pro-Rec Ultimate CD, $229, CD-ROM, K2000.

The Pro-Rec Ultimate CD, $199, CD-ROM, Akai, SampleCell, Ensoniq ASR-10, TS-10/12, EPS-16 Plus, AWE32, Maui.

Sound Canvas Patches, $29.90 each disk, Mac, PC, Atari, DataDisk downloader disks, with software. Roland SC55, SCC-1 Super Sound Canvas & compatibles.

State Of The Art Natural, $99, $169 with Synths, CD-ROM, Akai, K2000.

State Of The Art CD-ROM, $169, E-mu EIII, EIIIx, EIV.

State Of The Art Synths, $99, $169 with Natural, CD-ROM, Akai, K2000.

Synth Collection, $69.90 per set, HD 3.5" disk (7 discs per set), ASR-10, TS-10/12, Akai, K2000, ESI-32, Peavey SP, Maui, AWE32.

Synth Collection Sample Sets, $69.90 per set, DD 3.5" disk (14 discs per set), EPS-16 Plus, EPS.

O1/W, 03R, 05R & X5 patches, $79.90 each ROM, $44.90 each disk ($199 for all seven), ROM cartridge,

NEW YORK MUSIC

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

HUGE SELECTION

ALL MAJOR BRANDS

CUSTOMER SERVICE

SAME DAY SHIPPING

MUSIC'S BEST KEPT SECRET

CALL NOW

1-800-241-6330

MON.-THUR. 12:00-8:00 FRI.& SAT. 10:00-5:00 EASTERN STANDARD TIME

FAMILY OWNED SINCE 1930

7144 Market St. Boardman, OH 44512

(216) 758-9432

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 182

PARK AND POND SOUND EXTRA DISCOUNT CLUB

Fax (508)620-0070

1-800-700-0624

Outside USA (508)620-0808

★ SAW ★ CardD ★ Fast Eddie ★ Encore ★ Cakewalk ★ Sound Forge ★ Finale Allegro

★ Jammer Pro ★ MiBAC Music Lessons ★ Memory SIMMS ★ Music Quest Interfaces ★ Music Printer Plus ★ Sound Card to MIDI Cables ★ Hundreds More Unlisted !

★ Cubasis ★ Hard Drives ★ Performer ★ MIDIscan ★ Deck II ★ Band in a Box ★ Musicator

Discount Club Pricing * Major Credit Cards Accepted

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 183

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 181

FD 3.5" disk, Korg 01/WFD, 01/W, 03R, 05R & X5, 01/W Pro & compatibles.
SY77 patches, $79.90 ROM, $39.90 each disk, ROM cartridge, Mac, PC, Atari, or DataDisk 3.5" disk, with software. Yamaha SY77, TG77.
SY85 & TG500 patches, $79.90 each ROM, $39.90 each disk, ROM cartridge, onboard disk, 3.5" disk, Yamaha SY85, TG500.
SY85 sample disks, $18 each, 3.5" disk, Yamaha SY85.
SY99 patches, $79.90 ROM, $39.90 each disk, onboard disk, Yamaha SY99.
SY99 sample disks, $18 each, 3.5" disk, Yamaha SY99.
TechnoLogic, $29, audio CD.
TG100 patches, $29.90 each disk, Mac, PC, Atari, DataDisk downloader disks, with software. Yamaha TG100.
T-Series patches, $69.90 ROM, $39.90 each disk, onboard disk, ROM cartridge, Korg T-Series, M1EX.
T-Series EX sample disks, $18 each, HD 3.5" disk, Korg T-Series EX.

Vintage Keys patches, $39.90 each disk, Mac, PC, Atari, or DataDisk downloader disks, with software, E-mu Vintage Keys, Classic Keys.
Wavestation patches, $69.90 ROM, $44.90 each disk ($199 for seven), Korg Wavestation sounds on ROM cartridge, Mac, PC, Atari, or DataDisk 3.5" disk, with software.
X3 & i3 patches, $79.90 each ROM, $44.90 each disk ($199 for all seven), Korg X3, i3 onboard disk.

Q-UP ARTS
Charlie Morgan Master Drums 1 & 2, $219 CD-ROM, $99 audio CD, Akai.
Charlie Morgan/Steve Allen Past Masters, $99, audio CD.
Charlie Morgan – The Premier Collection, $99, audio CD.
Christopher Franke Sonic Images, $89, CD-ROM, Roland S-770, Akai, Emax & EIII/X, SampleCell, Ensoniq EPS-16 Plus.
David Torn Tonal Textures, $199, $99 audio CD, CD-ROM & audio CD, Akai.
Denny Jaeger Master Violin Library, $1,200 (Akai and EIII, 3 discs), $495 (E-mu EIII/X), $349 (Ensoniq EPS-16 Plus), CD-ROM.
The Denny Jaeger Private Collection VI, $399, CD-ROM, Akai, Kurzweil K2000, SampleCell, Roland S-770, E-mu EIV.
Einstein, $149, CD-ROM, Akai.
Heavy Hitters Greatest Hits, $199 CD-ROM, $99 audio CD, Akai, Roland S-770, SampleCell, Kurzweil K2000, EIII/X.
Jason Miles Psychic Horns, $149 (EIII), $129 (K2000), $99 (Akai/audio CD mixed mode), Akai, EIII, K2000.
Johnny C's Vintage Snares, $219 CD-ROM, $99 audio CD, Akai, EIII/X.
Kat Kits Vol. 1, $219, CD-ROM, Akai.
Orient X-press Vol. 1, $99, audio CD.
Q-Up Combo Vol. 1, $89, Akai/audio CD mixed mode.
The Sabian Cymbal Library, $99, audio CD (2 discs).
Steve Gadd Drum Scores 1 & 2, $99 each, $179 (2 discs), audio CD.
Trails & Reflections, $79, audio CD.
Voices Of Native America Vol. 1, $299 CD-ROM, $99 audio CD, Akai, SampleCell, EIV, Roland S-770.
The World Ethnic Percussion & Instruments, $199, CD-ROM, Akai, Kurzweil K2000, SampleCell.

REFLEX (dist. by East-West)
Vinylistics, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland.

ROLAND
Roland Composer Series, $215 each, CD-ROM, S-series samplers.
Roland Project Series, $195 each, CD-ROM, S-Series samplers.
Roland Sample Archives, $595-$795 each, CD-ROM, S-Series samplers.
Roland Sample Library, $395-$645 each, CD-ROM, S-Series samplers.

RUBBER CHICKEN SOFTWARE
Chicken CD-ROM 1 & 2; $199.95 each, CD-ROM, Ensoniq.
Rubber Chicken Sound Sets, $20-$70 per set, 3.5" disk, Ensoniq.

SAMPLEHEADS (dist. by East-West)
New York City Drumworks, $299.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Roland, Akai, SampleCell.
Peter Erskine Drums, $299.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland, Ensoniq, E-mu, SampleCell.
Will Lee Bass Library, $299.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland, Ensoniq, E-mu, SampleCell.

SOUND IDEAS
The Mix III Broadcast Music Library, $395, audio CD.
Twentieth Century Fox Feature Film Sound Effects Library, $595, audio CD.
Warner Bros. Feature Film Sound Effects Library, $495, CD-ROM & audio CD, SampleCell.

SOUNDS GOOD AB (dist. by East-West)
Drumtools, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Ensoniq.
Eurotech, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD (2 discs), Akai.
Methods Of Mayhem, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD (2 discs), Akai.
New World Order 1, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai.
New World Order 2, $99.95, audio CD (2 discs).
On A Jazz Trip, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD (2 discs), Akai.

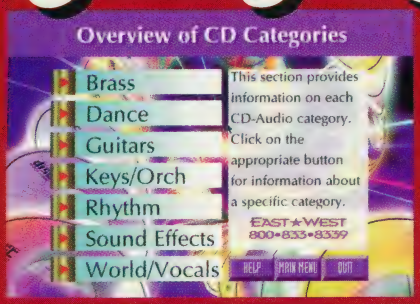
SPECTRASONICS (dist. by Ilio Entertainments)
Bashiri Johnson Supreme Beats Percussion Library Vols. 1-4, $199 each (includes Vol. 5), $299 for Vols. 1-4 audio CD box set (4 discs), CD-ROM & audio CD, Akai/E-mu/Ensoniq ASR, Roland, SampleCell, Kurzweil.
Bashiri Johnson Supreme Beats Percussion Library Vol. 5, $99, audio CD.
Bass Legends Vol. 1, $299 CD-ROM, $99 audio CD, Akai/E-mu/Ensoniq ASR, Roland, SampleCell, Kurzweil.
Distorted Reality Vol. 1, $199 CD-ROM, $99 audio CD, Akai/E-mu/Ensoniq ASR, Roland, SampleCell, Kurzweil.
Hans Zimmer Guitars Vol. 1, $299 CD-ROM, $99 audio CD, Akai/E-mu/Ensoniq ASR, Roland, SampleCell, Kurzweil.
Heart Of Africa Vol. 1, $299 CD-ROM, $129 audio CD (2 discs), Akai/E-mu/Ensoniq ASR, SampleCell, Kurzweil.
Heart Of Africa Vol. 2, $199 CD-ROM, $99 audio CD, Akai/E-mu/Ensoniq ASR/Kurzweil.
Heart Of Africa Tribal Vocals & Phrases, $249 CD-ROM, $99 audio CD, Roland.
Heart Of Asia Vol. 1 & 2, $499 CD-ROM, $129 audio CD (2 discs), Akai/E-mu/Ensoniq ASR, Roland, SampleCell, Kurzweil.

SWEETWATER SOUND (dist. by InVision Interactive)
American Standard Collection K2000, $399, CD-ROM, Kurzweil.
Stratus Classical K2000, $399, CD-ROM, Kurzweil.
Stratus Exotic & World K2000, $399, CD-ROM, Kurzweil.

SYNTAUR PRODUCTIONS
Casio: VZ Sets 1 & 2, $29.95 per set, 3.5" disk, VZ, PG-380.
Ensoniq: Demo disks, $1 each, 3.5" disk, ASR-10, EPS-16, EPS, TS-10/12, Ensoniq Mirage Library, $69.95 each (or $9.95 per disk), 3.5" disks (10), Mirage.
Ensoniq SLT-1 to SLT-13, $74.95 each, 3.5" disks (10), EPS, EPS-16, ASR-10, TS-10, TS-12.
K-Muse Mirage Library, $69.95 each (or $9.95 per disk), 3.5" disks (10), Mirage.
KT Set 1, $39.95 (disk), $97.95 (EEPROM), Ensoniq KT-76, KT-88.
Kurzweil: KZ Sets (for K2000, K2500), $34.95 per set, 3.5" disks (3), Kickin' Drums, Basses, Electronic Vocals.
PG Master Disk, $99.95, 3.5" disk, PG-380.
RC100 – 150, $39.95 each, 3.5" disk, VZ.
RC510G – RC530G, $39.95 each, 3.5" disk, PG-380.
Sample Sets 1-14, $29.95 each, 3.5" disks (4), ASR-10, EPS-16, EPS, TS-10/12.
Soundprocess Mirage Collection, $99.95 (or $18.95 per disk), 3.5" disks (7), Mirage.
Soundsets 1, 2, 3, & 4, $18.95 each, 3.5" disk or data cassette, ESQ-1, ESQ-M, SQ-80.
SQ Set 1, $39.95 (disk), $97.95 (EEPROM), 3.5" disk, EEPROM, SQ-1, SQ-2, SQ-R, KS-32, SQ-80, VFX-SD, SD-1, TS-10/12.
Syntaur Mirage Library, $89.95 (or $9.95 per disk), 3.5" disks (13), Mirage.
TS Sets 1 & 2, $39.95 each, 3.5" disk, TS-10/12.
VFX Sets 1 & 2, $39.95 each (disk), $97.95 each (EEPROM), VFX, VFX-SD, SD-1.
VPC Master Disk, $97.95, 3.5" disk, ESQ-1, ESQ-M, SQ-80.
VPC 1-11, $29.95, 3.5" disk, ESQ-1, ESQ-M, SQ-80.

Continued on page 171 ►

Free! CD-ROM

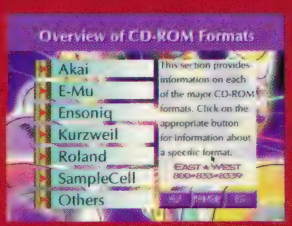


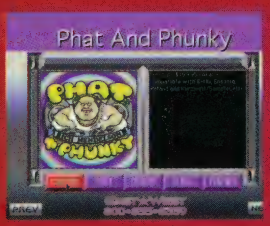
catalog of sound libraries

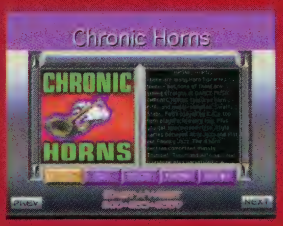
That's right!

As a valued KEYBOARD reader, you are entitled to a FREE CD-ROM catalog - no strings attached.

Just send in the attached coupon (photocopies and facsimiles not accepted), and our friends at EAST-WEST will send you their interactive catalog on CD-ROM (Mac/PC) – Absolutely FREE! This really cool tool allows users to preview a selection of over 500 titles, all of which are categorized by musical style and sampler format.







When you get your CD-ROM (allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery), just select a format (CD or CD-ROM), then a category (Brass, Dance, Rhythm, etc.) - only products in that category will be shown. Click on the CD cover of your choice and a full screen will appear giving you all the information about the product. You can print the info and listen to the demos too (8/16 bit). If you have any questions, call EAST-WEST toll free at 800-833-8339.

This limited offer is made possible by

KEYBOARD® & EAST★WEST

Limit one CD-ROM per reader. Offer valid with the attached reply card only. Sorry, duplicates not accepted. Offer expires January 31, 1996.

BUYER'S GUIDE

MANUFACTURERS CONTACT LIST

Akai/IMC, 1316 E. Lancaster, Ft. Worth, TX 76102. (817) 336-5114. Fax (817) 870-1271.
Alesis, 3630 Holdrege Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90016. (310) 558-4530. Fax (310) 836-9192.
Allen & Heath, 8760 S. Sandy Pkwy., Sandy, UT 84070. (801) 566-8800. Fax (801) 566-7005.
AMEK U.S. Operations, Inc., 10815 Burbank Blvd., N. Hollywood, CA 91601. (818) 508-9788. Fax (818) 508-8619.
AMG, 70 Broomleaf Rd., Farnham, Surrey GU9 8YR, England. (44 1252) 717333. Fax (44 1252) 737044. U.S. distribution by East-West.
Anatek/Creation Technologies, 3938 N. Fraser Way, Burnaby, B.C. V5J 5H6 Canada. (604) 430-4336. Fax (604) 430-4337.
Angel City Audio, 2 Liberty Pl., Middletown, CT 06457. (860) 347-5166.
Aphex Systems, 11068 Randall St., Sun Valley, CA 91352. (818) 767-2929. Fax (818) 767-2641.
Aquila Systems, Box 572, Hatboro, PA 19040. (800) 386-4554, (215) 957-5450.
ART (Applied Research & Technology, Inc.), 215 Tremont St., Rochester, NY 14608. (716) 436-2720. Fax (716) 436-3942.
Ashly Audio, Inc., 100 Fernwood Ave., Rochester, NY 14621. (716) 544-5191. Fax (716) 266-4589.
Audio Centron, dist. by St. Louis Music, 1400 Ferguson Ave., St. Louis, MO 63133. (800) 727-4512. Fax (314) 727-8929.
Baldwin Piano & Organ Co., 422 Wards Corner Rd., Loveland, OH 45140-8390. (513) 576-4595. Fax (513) 576-4546.
BCK/Forefront, dist. by Music Industries.
Behringer, dist. by Samson Technologies Corp.
Best Service, Siegesstrabe 23, 80802 Munchen, Germany. (4989) 34 50 26. Fax (4989) 39 73 96. U.S. distribution by East-West.
Big Fish Audio, 11003 Penrose St., Ste. C, Sun Valley, CA 91352. (800) 717-FISH (3474), (818) 768-6115. Fax (818) 768-4117.
Boss, dist. by Roland.
Buchla And Associates, Box 10205, Berkeley, CA 94709. (510) 528-4446. Fax (510) 526-1955.
Calzone Case Co., 225 Black Rock Ave., Bridgeport, CT 06605. (800) 243-5152. (203) 367-5766. Fax (203) 336-4406.
Carvin, 12340 World Trade Dr., San Diego, CA 92128. (800) 854-2235. (619) 487-1600. Fax (619) 487-8160.
Casio Inc., 570 Mt. Pleasant Ave., Dover, NJ 07801. (201) 361-5400. Fax (201) 361-3819.
Cellini Cases, 242 S.W. 33rd St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315. (305) 523-1461.
Clarity, 310 NW Brynwood Ln., Portland, OR 97229. (503) 292-8550. email: info@listen.com.
Clavia, U.S. distribution by Armadillo Enterprises, 923 McMullen Booth Rd., Ste. B, Clearwater, FL 34619. (813) 796-8868. Fax (813) 797-9448. Clavia DMI AB, Box 42 14 102 65 Stockholm, Sweden. +46 8 643 34 80. Fax +46 8 644 26 50.
Creative Sound, dist. by InVision Interactive.
Cybersounds/Sherwood Music, 124 Ottawa St. South, Kitchener, Ontario, N2G 3S9 Canada. (519) 745-0021. Fax (519) 745-0953.
D&R North America, Route 1 Box 54F, Brashear, TX 75420. (903) 485-2344.
dbx Group, 8760 S. Sandy Pkwy., Sandy, UT 84070. (801) 566-8800. Fax (801) 566-7005.
DDA, 448 Post Rd., Buchanan, MI 49107. (800) 695-1010. Fax (616) 695-0470.
ddrum (see Clavia).
Digital Music Corp., 5312-J Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. (818) 991-3881. Fax (818) 991-4185.
Digitech, 8760 S. Sandy Pkwy., Sandy, UT 84070. (801) 566-8919. Fax (801) 566-7005.
D'Nai Productions, Box 958413, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195-8413. (708) 884-0749. Fax (708) 884-0749.
DOD, 8760 S. Sandy Pkwy., Sandy, UT 84070. (801) 566-8800. Fax (801) 566-7005.
Doepfer, U.S. distribution by Doepfer U.S., Enport, 14634 Walnut Grove Dr., Omaha, NE 68137-1422. (402) 894-0384. Fax (402) 894-2147. Lenbachstr. 2 D-82168 Graselfing, Germany. (49) 89-85-55-78. Fax (49) 89-854-1698.
Dr. Sound, 142 Wooster St., New York, NY 10012. (212) 353-0518. Fax (212) 353-0635.
East-West Soundwarehouse, 345 N. Maple Dr., Ste. 277, Beverly Hills, CA 90210. (800) 833-8339, (310) 858-8797. Fax (310) 858-8795.
e-Lab AB, S:T Eriksgatan 72.Itr Ned, Stockholm, Sweden. Phone/Fax (46) 8 333 981. U.S. distribution by East-West.
Electro-Voice, 600 Cecil St., Buchanan, MI 49107. (616) 695-6831 or (800) 234-6831. Fax (616) 695-1304.
EMS (Electronic Music Studios), Trendeal Vean Barn, Ladock, Truro, Cornwall TR2 4NW. 44-1-726-883-265. Fax 44-1-726-883-283.
E-mu Systems, Box 660015, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0015. (408) 438-1921. Fax (408) 438-8612.
Ensoniq, 155 Great Valley Pkwy., Malvern, PA 19355. (610) 647-3930, (800) 553-5151. Fax (610) 647-8908. Web site: http://www.ensoniq.com.
Epigraf, 13623 S. Berendo Ave., Gardena, CA 90247-2023. (800) EPIGRAF (374-4723), (310) 715-1537. Fax (310) 329-1292. email: epigraf@epigraf.com.
Eventide, Inc., One Alsan Way, Little Ferry, NJ 07480. (201) 641-1200. Fax (201) 641-1640.
Eye & I Productions, 930 Jungfrau Ct., Milpitas, CA 95035. (408) 945-0139, (800) 726-7664. Fax (408) 945-5712.
Farfisa, dist. by Comus USA, 200 5th Ave., Rm 1152, New York, NY 10010. (212) 463-0122. Fax (212) 675-5747.
Fatar, dist. by Music Industries.
Fender Musical Instruments Corp., 7975 N. Hayden Rd., Scottsdale, AZ 85258. (602) 596-9690. Fax (602) 596-1386.
Fostex Corp. of America, 15431 Blackburn Ave., Norwalk, CA 90650. (310) 921-1112. Fax (310) 802-1964.
Furman Sound, Inc., 30 Rich St., Greenbrae, CA 94904. (415) 927-1225. Fax (415) 927-4548.
Generalmusic Corp., 1164 Tower Ln., Bensenville, IL 60106. (708) 766-8230. Fax (708) 766-8281.
Greytsounds, 501 Fourth St. S.E., Bandon-by-the-Sea, OR 97411. (800) 266-3475. Fax (503) 347-2103.
Hammond Suzuki USA, 733 Annoreno Dr., Addison, IL 60101. (708) 543-0277. Fax (708) 543-0279.
Hollywood Edge, 7060 Hollywood Blvd., Ste. 1120, Hollywood, CA 90028. (800) 292-3755, (213) 466-6723. Fax (213) 466-5861.
Hot Rod Road Cases, 455 Douglas Rd., Newfield, NY 14867. (607) 564-7213. Fax (607) 564-1089.
Ilio Entertainments, Box 3772, Chatsworth, CA 91311. (800) 747-4546, (818) 883-4546. Fax (818) 883-4361.
Instandt America, 66 Ash St., Sarratoga Springs, NY 12866. (800) 828-9127. Fax (518) 583-3393.
Interactive Light Inc., 1202 Olympic Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90404. (310) 581-8411. Fax (310) 452-7443.
InVision Interactive, 2445 Faber Pl., Ste. 102, Palo Alto, CA 94303-3316. (800) 468-5530, (415) 812-7380. Fax (415) 812-7386. Web site: http://www.cybersound.com.
Island Cases, 1121-20 Lincoln Ave., Holbrook, NY 11741. (516) 563-0633. Fax (516) 563-1390.
Jan-Al Cases, 3339 Union Pacific Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90023. (800) 735-2625. Fax (213) 260-4696. email: JANALCASE@Delphi.com.
JLCooper Electronics, 12500 Beatrice St., Los Angeles, CA 90066. (310) 306-4131. Fax (310) 822-2252.
JVC Professional Products Co., 41 Slater Dr., Elmwood Park, NJ 07407. (201) 794-3900. Fax (201) 523-2077.
Kat, 53 First Ave., Chicopee, MA 01020. (413) 594-7466. Fax (413) 592-7987. Web site: http://www.mw3.com/kat/.
Kawai America Corp., 2055 E. University Dr., Compton, CA 90224. (310) 631-1771. Fax (310) 604-6913.
Kid Nepro Productions, Box 360101, Brooklyn, NY 11236. (718) 642-7802. Fax (718) 642-8385.
Korg USA, Inc., 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590. (516) 333-9100, (800) 645-3188. Fax (516) 333-9108.
Kurzweil, 13336 Alondra Blvd., Cerritos, CA 90703. (310) 926-3200. Fax (310) 404-0748. Email: kurzweil@aol.com. Web site: http://www.musicpro.com/kurweil/.
LaMarr Electronic, 522 N. Center, Royal Oak, MI 48067. (810) 544-8585. Fax (810) 544-2820.
The Le Cover Co., 1223 Kingston Ln., Schaumburg, IL 60193. (800) 228-DUST (3878).
Lexicon, Inc., 100 Beaver St., Waltham, MA 02154-8425. (617) 736-0300. Fax (617) 891-0340.
Mackie Designs, 16220 Wood-Red Rd. N.E., Woodinville, WA 98072. (800) 258-6883, (206) 488-6843. Fax (206) 487-4337.
ManyMIDI Products, Box 2519, Beverly Hills, CA 90213. (213) 650-6602.
Marion Systems, 1078 Carol Ln., Ste. 200, Lafayette, CA 94549. (510) 283-4631. Fax (510) 283-6882.
Mark of the Unicorn, 1280 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138. (617) 576-2760. Fax (617) 576-3609. email: unicorn@applelink.apple.com.
Masterbits Music GMBH, Box 1411, D 27781 Wildeshausen, Germany. 49-4431-1797. Fax 49-4431-72355.
MIDI Mania, Box 381, Pilot Rock, OR 97868. (503) 443-6434.
MIDI Mark Productions, Box 217, Whittier, CA 90608. (310) 699-0095. Fax (310) 699-0864. email: midimark7@aol.com.
MIDI Solutions, 816-810 W. Broadway, Vancouver, BC V5Z 4C9 Canada. (604) 794-3013. Fax (604) 794-3396. email: 72662.140@compuserve.com.
Midiman, 236 W. Mountain Rd., Ste. 108, Pasadena, CA 91103. (818) 449-8838. Fax (818) 449-9480.

Are you confused about MIDI and music software?

Sequencing
Performer
Vision
Cubase
Cakewalk
Metro
Mastertracks Pro
Notator Logic
Musicator
Drummer

Digital Recording
Audiomedia II
Sound Tools II
Session 8
NuMedia
Samplecell II
Digital Performer
Cubase Audio
Studiovision
Deck
DINR
Infinity
Time Bandit
Turbosynth
Hyperprism

Computers & Music

MIDI Editors
Galaxy
Unisyn
EditOne
MAX

We aren't.

Notation
Nightingale
MIDISCAN
Mosaic
Musicshop
Music Printer Plus
Finale
Encore
Musictime
Allegro

Educational
Song Works
Rhythm Ace
Play it by Ear
Note Play
Listen
Practica Musica
Music Lessons
Jazz Improvisation

MIDI Interfaces
Translator
PC MIDI Card
MIDI Time Piece
Studio 2-3-4-5
MIDI Express
MQX
Midiator
Dual Port SE

General MIDI
Emu SoundEngine
Roland SC7
Roland Rap 10
Roland SCC1
Roland SC33
General MIDI Files
Band in a Box
Jammer Pro
Pianist
Guitarist

1-800-767-6161

647 Mission St
San Francisco
CA 94105

Serving Performers, Educators, Composers, Programmers, and Sound Designers since 1982

Send for our 88 page Catalog

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 185

Midimax, 63-42 60 Place, Ridgewood, NY 11385. (718) 497-2660. Fax (718) 497-2661.
Midivox, 1237 Cedar Post Ln. #A3, Houston, TX 77055. (713) 973-2976. email: midivox@ix.netcom.com.
Motion Sound, 13281 South 1300 East, Draper, UT 84020. (801) 572-9811. Fax (801) 572-7411.
MPM, dist. by Music Industries.
Music Industries, 99 Tulip Ave., Floral Park, NY 11001. (800) 431-6699, (516) 352-4110. Fax (516) 352-0754.
The Music People, Box 270648, West Hartford, CT 06127-0648. (800) 289-8889, (203) 236-7134. Fax (203) 233-6888.
Music Quest by Opcode, 1700 Alma, Ste. 330, Plano, TX 75075. (214) 881-7408. (214) 422-7094.
Mutec, dist. by Music Industries.
Niche, dist. by Russ Jones Marketing Group, 17700 Raymer St., Northridge, CA 91325. (818) 993-4091. Fax (818) 701-7452.
Northstar Productions, 13716 S.E. Ramona, Portland, OR 97236. (503) 760-7777. Fax (503) 760-4342.
Novation, dist. by Music Industries.
Oberheim, 732 Kevin Ct., Oakland, CA 94621. (800) 283-7135, (510) 635-9633. Fax (510) 635-6848.
Omnirax by Sausalito Craftworks, Box 1792, Sausalito, CA 94966. (800) 332-3393, (415) 332-3392. Fax (415) 332-2607.
On Point Productions, 61 Superior St., Port Jefferson Station, NY 11776. (800) 331-8841. Fax (516) 473-4383.
Original, dist. by Music Industries.
OSC, 480 Potrero Ave., San Francisco, CA 94110. (800) 343-DECK (3325), (415) 252-0460. Fax (415) 252-0560.
Otari Corporation, 378 Vintage Park Dr., Foster City, CA 94404. (415) 341-5900. Fax (415) 341-7200.
Panasonic, 1 Panasonic Way 2A-2, Secaucus, NJ 07094. (201) 348-7000. Fax (201) 392-6001.
Patchman Music, 2043 Mars Ave., Lakewood, OH 44107. (216) 221-8887. email: MatteBlack@aol.com.
Peavey Electronics Corp., 711A St., Meridian, MS 39301. (601) 483-5365. Fax (601) 486-1278.
Penny & Giles Inc., 2716 Ocean Park Blvd., Ste. 1005, Santa Monica, CA 90405. (310) 393-0014. Fax (310) 450-9860.
Phonic Corp., 1632 McGaw Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 253-4000. Fax (714) 752-1000.
Pro-Rec, 106 W. 13th St., Ste. 13, New York, NY 10011. (212) 675-5606. Fax (212) 627-3148.
Propeller Island, dist. by Ilio Entertainments.
Q-Up Arts, Box 686, Sandy, UT 84091. (800) 454-4563, (801) 944-9607. Fax (801) 944-9677. email: qup@sensemedia.net.
Quik Lok, dist. by Music Industries.
Ramsa/Panasonic, 1 Panasonic Way 2A-2, Secaucus, NJ 07094. (201) 348-7000. Fax (201) 392-6001.
Rane, 10802 47th Ave. West. Mukilteo, WA 98275. (206) 355-6000. Fax (206) 347-7757.
Reflex, c/o e-Lab AB. U.S. distribution by East-West.
RiCharde & Company (Charlie Lab), 444 Airport Way, Ste. 207, Watsonville, CA 95076. (408) 688-8593. Fax (408) 688-8595.
Riday Systems, 13004 NE 88th St., Kirkland, WA 98033. Phone/Fax (206) 822-6324.
Rock N' Roller, dist. by Music Industries.
Rocktron, 2870 Technology Dr., Rochester Hills, MI 48309. (810) 853-3055. Fax (810) 853-5937.
Rodgers Instrument Corp., 1300 NE 25th Ave., Hillsboro, OR 97124. (503) 648-4181. Fax (503) 681-0444.
Rok Sak, dist. by Music Industries.
RolandCorp US, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647. (213) 685-5141. Fax (213) 722-0911. Compuserve: GO ROLAND.
Rolls Corp., 5143 South Main St., Salt Lake City, UT 84017. (801) 263-9053. Fax (801) 263-9068.
Ross Systems, 1316 E. Lancaster, Ft. Worth, TX 76113-2344. (817) 336-5114. Fax (817) 870-1271.
RSP Technologies, 2870 Technology Dr., Rochester Hills, MI 48309. (810) 853-3055. Fax (810) 853-5937.
Rubber Chicken Software, Box 100, Willmar, MN 56201. (612) 235-9798. Fax (612) 235-9798.
Samick Music Corp., 18521 Railroad St., City of Industry, CA 91748. (800) 592-9393, (818) 964-4700. Fax (818) 965-5224.
Sampleheads, 276 Riverside Dr., Ste. 3B, New York, NY 10025. (212) 866-1533. Fax (212) 678-2577. U.S. distribution by East-West.
Samson Technologies Corp., Box 9031, 575 Underhill Blvd., Syosset, NY 11791-9031. (516) 364-2244. Fax (516) 364-3888.
Simmons, 6573 Neddy Ave., West Hills, CA 91307. Phone/Fax (818) 887-6708.
Softwind Instruments, Münstergasse 52, 3011 Bern, Switzerland. (41) 31 311 28 20. Fax (41) 31 751 15 48. U.S. contact: 304 Newbury St., Ste. 323, Boston, MA 02115. (617) 969-4798. Fax (617) 969-5698.
Sony Electronics, Inc., 3 Paragon Dr., Montvale, NJ 07645. (201) 930-1000. Fax (201) 930-4752.
Sound Ideas, 105 West Beaver Creek Rd., Ste. #4, Richmond Hill, Ontario L4B 1C6 Canada. (800) 665-3000 (Canada), (800) 387-3030 (U.S.), (905) 886-5000. Fax (905) 886-6800. email: si@sound-ideas.com.
Soundcraft, dist. by JBL Professional, 8500 Balboa Blvd., Northridge, CA 91329. (818) 895-3426. Fax (818) 830-7825.
Sounds Good AB, Varvsgatan 10A, S-117 29, Stockholm, Sweden. Phone/Fax (46) 8 840343. U.S. distribution by East-West.
SoundTech, 255 Corporate Woods Pkwy., Vernon Hills, IL 60061-3109. (708) 913-5511. Fax (708) 913-7772.
Soundtracs, dist. by Samson Technologies.
Speck Electronics, 925 S. Main St., Fallbrook, CA 92028. (619) 723-4281.
SpectraSonics, dist. by Ilio Entertainments.
Spirit by Soundcraft, 8760 S. Sandy Pkwy., Sandy, UT 84070. (801) 566-9135. Fax (801) 566-2086.
Standtastic, dist. by Yamaha.
Star Case Manufacturing Co., Inc., 648 Superior Ave., Munster, IN 46321. (800) 822-7827. Fax (219) 922-4442.
Stick Enterprises, 6011 Woodlake Ave., Woodland Hills, CA 91367-3238. (818) 884-2001. Fax (818) 883-0668. email: stick@earthlink.net.
Studio Electronics, 18034 Ventura Blvd., Encino, CA 91316. (818) 776-8104. Fax (818) 776-1733.
Studiomaster, 3941 E. Miraloma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807. (714) 524-2227. Fax (714) 524-5096.
Suzuki Corporation, Box 261030, San Diego, CA 92196. (800) 854-1594. Fax (619) 560-1069.
Sweetwater Sound, dist. by InVision Interactive.
Symetrix, Inc., 14926 35th Ave. West, Lynnwood, WA 98037-2303. (800) 288-8855, (206) 787-3222. Fax (206) 787-3211.
Syntaur Productions, 5402 W. 43rd St., Houston, TX 77092. (713) 682-1960. Fax (713) 682-2072.
TASCAM, 7733 Telegraph Rd., Montebello, CA 90640. (213) 726-0303. Fax (213) 727-7656.
TC Electronic of Denmark, 717 Lakefield Rd., Ste. C, Westlake Village, CA 91361. (805) 373-1828. Fax (805) 379-2648.
Tech21, Inc., 1600 Broadway, New York, NY 10019. (212) 315-1116. Fax (212) 315-0825.
Technics, 1 Panasonic Way 1C-8, Secaucus, NJ 07094. (201) 392-6140. Fax (201) 348-7954.
3D Sound, dist. by InVision Interactive.
3D Sounds, 50 Westmount Rd. North, Waterloo, Ontario N2L 6J7 Canada. (519) 745-8982.
Time+Space, 2nd Floor, Unit 3, Churchgates, The Wilderness, Berkhamsted, Herts HP4 2AZ England. (44) 1442 870-681. Fax (44) 1442 877-266. U.S. distribution by East-West.
TNA Case Co., 1701 Valley Rd., Ocean, NJ 07712. (908) 493-3979.
Tuki Covers & Bags, 10040 Dorchester Rd., Unit 105, Summerville, SC 29485. (803) 821-1664. (803) 821-9110.
Uberschall, c/o Best Service. U.S. distribution by East-West.
Ultimate Support Systems, Inc., 2506 Zurich Dr., Fort Collins, CO 80524. (303) 493-4488. Fax (303) 221-2274.
Vestax, 2870 Cordelia Rd., Ste. 100, Fairfield, CA 94585. (707) 427-1920. Fax (707) 427-2023.
Viking Cases, 10480 Oak St. NE, St. Petersburg, FL 33716. (813) 577-1216. Fax (813) 577-2082.
Viscount, American Keyboard Products, 2350 Franklin Rd., Ste. 115, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48302. (800) 253-0293. Fax (810) 333-2808.
Voce Inc., 111 Tenth St., Wood-Ridge, NJ 07075. (201) 939-0052. Fax (201) 939-6914.
Waldorf, Neustr. 9-12, D-53498 Walforf, Germany. (49) 2636 7001. Fax (49) 2636 7935. email: mc@tsi-gmbh.de.
Walkabout Percussion, Box 66058, Los Angeles, CA 90066. (800) 430-WALK (9255), (310) 306-2701. Fax (310) 306-3732.
WaveAccess, Box 1764, Sebastopol, CA 95473. (800) 697-8823, (707) 824-1461. Fax (707) 824-1462. email: waveridr@crl.com.
WC Music Research, Box 1275, Station K, Toronto, Ontario, M4P 3E5 Canada. (416) 496-9905. Fax (416) 496-2884. U.S. distribution by East-West.
W. D. Coakley, 913 Fifth Ave. South, Lake Worth, FL 33460. (800) PIANO25 (742-6625), (407) 582-7709. Fax (407) 547-8205.
Wersi Keyboard Systems, 1720 Hampstead Rd., Lancaster PA 17605. (717) 299-4327. Fax (717) 392-3324.
Wine Country Productions, 1572 Park Crest Ct. #505, San Jose, CA 95118. (408) 265-2008. Fax (408) 266-6591. email: winecntry@aol.com.
Wurlitzer, 422 Wards Corner Rd., Loveland, OH 45140-8390. (513) 576-4595. Fax (513) 576-4546.
Yamaha Corporation of America, 6600 Orangethorpe Ave., Buena Park, CA 90620. (714) 522-9011. Fax (714) 522-9832.
Yorkville Sound, 550 Granite Ct., Pickering Ontario, L1W3Y8 Canada. (905) 837-8481. Fax (905) 839-5776. U.S. contact: 4625 Witmer Industrial Estate, Niagara Falls, NY 14305. (716) 297-2920. Fax (716) 297-3689.
Zendrum, 1395-1 Normandy Dr. NE, Atlanta, GA 30306. (404) 874-6824. Fax (404) 874-5845.
Zeta Music, 2230 Livingston St., Oakland, CA 94501. (800) 622-6434, (510) 261-1702. Fax (510) 261-1708.
Zoom, dist. by Samson Technologies Corp.

"Version 6 is a killer" EM Jan.95

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN 1995 EDITORS' CHOICE

NEW! **UPGRADE TODAY!!!** **WINDOWS 95 FRIENDLY**

BAND-IN-A-BOX™

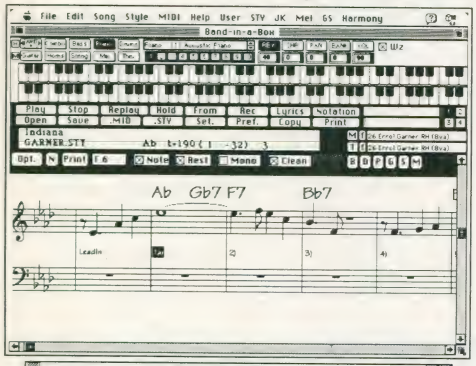
PROFESSIONAL ▪ VERSION 6.0

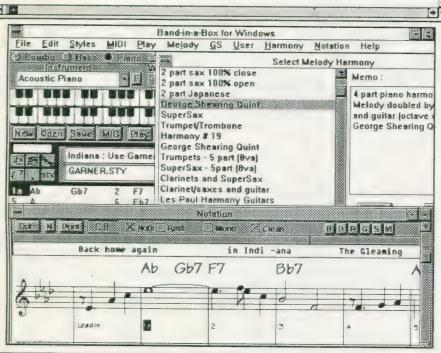
INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE FOR IBM (DOS/WINDOWS), MAC & ATARI*

(NOTE: ATARI Band-in-a-Box available only in Version 5)*

Version 6 for Windows and Macintosh is here. Automatic Accompaniment has arrived!

Type in the chords to any song, using standard chord symbols like C or Fm7b5, choose the style you'd like and Band-in-a-Box does the rest... Automatically generating professional quality five instrument accompaniment of bass, drums, piano, guitar & strings in a wide variety of styles.





100 STYLES INCLUDED WITH PRO VERSION. *Jazz Swing • Bossa • Country • Ethnic • Blues Shuffle Blues Straight • Waltz • Pop Ballad • Reggae • Shuffle Rock • Light Rock • Medium Rock Heavy Rock • Miami Sound • Milly Pop • Funk • Jazz Waltz • Rhumba • Cha Cha • Bouncy 12/8 Irish • Pop Ballad 12/8 • Country (triplet) • and 75 more!*

BUILT-IN SEQUENCER ALLOWS YOU TO RECORD OR EDIT MELODIES.

BUILT-IN STYLEMAKER™. *You can create your own 5 instrument styles using the* ***StyleMaker*** *section of the program.*

SUPPORT FOR OVER 70 SYNTHS BUILT-IN. *Drum & patch maps included for over 70 popular synths. General MIDI, Roland GS & SoundBlaster soundcard support included.*

NEW! Additional features in Windows/Mac Ver. 6

Band-in-a-Box 6.0 for Windows & Macintosh breaks new ground with over 50 new features including...

STANDARD MUSIC NOTATION *and leadsheet printout of chords, melody and lyrics. Enter your songs in standard notation & print out a standard lead sheet of chords, melody and lyrics.*

AUTOMATIC HARMONIZATION*. You can select from over 100 harmonies to harmonize the melody track, or harmonize what you play along in real time. Play along in "SuperSax" harmony, or harmonize the melody with "Shearing Quintet". Create your own harmonies or edit our harmonies.*

PLUS 50 MORE NEW FEATURES

OUR CUSTOMERS LOVE THE VERSION 6 FOR WINDOWS/MAC UPGRADE

"Wow !!... Version 6.0 is marvelous... I love the notation and harmonies... This is so much fun... You've added everything I wanted... The lead sheets look great... Bravo!... Congratulations"

"Band-in-a-Box is an amazing program"
Keyboard Magazine

"I am in awe. I didn't think that such an incredible program could even exist. This software is a dream come true."
PC Journal

– FINALIST –
PC Magazine Award
for Technical Excellence

After Hours / Entertainment
Band-in-a-Box - PG Music

DownBeat – the #1 Jazz Magazine says...
"Band-in-a-Box is the most significant contribution to Jazz Education since Jamey Abersold Records."

BAND-IN-A-BOX PRICES

NEW CUSTOMERS (IBM/Mac/Atari*)

Band-in-a-Box PRO **$88**
(BONUS! IBM version now includes both Windows & DOS version for the same price!)
(NOTE: ATARI Band-in-a-Box available only in Version 5)*

ADD-ONS

Styles Disk #4 ..... **$29**
Styles Disk #5 *(Note: included with Version 6 upgrade)* **$29**
MIDI-FakeBook *(100 songs on disk)* **$29**
SUPER PAK *(Pro version + all 3 add-ons)* **$147**

UPGRADES

"Regular" Upgrade PAK to version 6.0 for Windows or Macintosh ... **$49**
includes version 6.0 upgrade + new Styles Disk #5, and Harmonies Disk #1. Order this if you already have the IBM or Mac PRO version 5.

"Complete" Upgrade PAK to version 6.0 for Windows or Macintosh .. **$69**
In addition to the regular upgrade PAK, this includes the 100 styles in the PRO version, and Styles Disk #4. Order this if you have an older version of Band-in-a-Box or a "bundled version", or are crossgrading (i.e. switching computer platforms).

MEMORY REQUIREMENTS: DOS (640K), Windows (3mb), Macintosh (4mb), Atari (1040)

HELP! *I Forgot to send in the Registration Card, but I want to upgrade now!! No problem. Since the upgrade checks for any previous version of Band-in-a-Box, you can order the upgrade even if you forgot to register!*

Open LateNite 9 am - midnite EST 7 Days

PG MUSIC INC. *Maker of PowerTracks and The Pianist & Guitarist series*
266 Elmwood Avenue Suite 111 Buffalo NY 14222
Phone Orders 1-800-268-6272 *or* **604-475-2874**
e-mail orders: Internet:75300.2750@compuserve.com
VISA/MC/AMEX/cheque/mo/po# **Fax 604-658-8444**

Hot new software programs created by PG Music!

NEW! Christmas Pianist · The Gospel Pianist · PowerTracks Pro Version 3.0 · SC-Pro Editor now for MAC too! · New Orleans Pianist · The Pianist Volume 2

THE PIANIST SERIES

WINDOWS • MAC • ATARI • DISKLAVIER

Each program contains a huge library of piano music performed by world class pianists, PLUS memos, trivia questions, biographies, Guess the Song games & more. These programs are ideal for learning to play piano, or for listening to as background music while you work in other programs. The Windows versions also display and print standard music notation & chord symbols for the pieces. They are all available for WINDOWS, MAC & ATARI, & are also available in Yamaha Disklavier & Roland SoundBrush format.

NEW! The Christmas Pianist™ $49

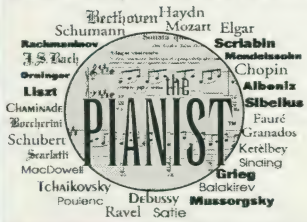
GREAT PIANO MIDI PERFORMANCES of over 50 all-time favorite Christmas songs & carols – ideal for listening or singalong!

- *Lyrics to all songs displayed on screen in large type*
- *View or print out the piano arrangements*
- *Includes chords, lyrics & music (makes it easy to play these fabulous songs yourself!)*
- *Fill your home with wonderful piano music this Christmas!*

NEW! The Gospel Pianist™ $49

Over 50 Gospel style piano pieces played on MIDI keyboard by top Gospel Pianists Louise Rose, Davell Crawford, Henry Butler, Sam Berfect, Derrick Bethune, Joel Simpson & Jon Cleary. The "Gospel Piano" style underlies much of the blues, jazz & popular music played today. View or print out the notation – a great way to learn these virtuoso performances. Amazing Grace, By and By, At The Cross, Go Tell It On The Mountain, Will The Circle Be Unbroken, Sweet Chariot... over 50 pieces in all!

THE PIANIST... OVER 200 OF THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR CLASSICAL PIANO PIECES, PERFORMED BY WORLD CLASS CONCERT PIANISTS! $49



Moonlight Sonata, Sonata Pathétique, Minute Waltz, Claire de lune, Mephisto Waltz, Hungarian Rhapsody, Fantasie Impromptu, Military Polonaise... & over 200 more!!!

***PLUS...** Music Trivia Game, "Guess the Song", Program Notes, Biographies, Music Dictionary (all on disk) & much more.*

***OUR CUSTOMERS LOVE THE PIANIST...** "Incredible... amazing... terrific... masterful... fabulous... love it... my favorite program!"*

NEW! The Pianist Volume 2

Volume II upgrade - $49 (requires The Pianist) • first time purchase: Volume 1 & 2 - $98

Turn your Pianist into a "SUPER PIANIST" with Volume 2!! We've recorded 200 more fabulous pieces for Volume 2. There are new program notes, new biographies and improved listings. If you thought the quality of the performances was great in the original Pianist program, just wait until you hear these new world-class, live piano recordings – you'll have endless hours of listening pleasure!

The New Orleans Pianist™ $49

Over 65 "New Orleans Style" piano music standards, played on MIDI keyboard by top New Orleans pianists Henry Butler, Jon Cleary, Tom McDermott, Joel Simpson & David Torkanowsky playing a wide variety of New Orleans, R & B, Blues & Ragtime piano music.

St. James Infirmary, When the Saints Go Marching In, Down by the Riverside, Burnt Mouth Boogie, Creole Lament, King Porter Stomp, The Pearls, Bogalusa Strut, My Bucket's Got a Hole In It, John Brown's Body, Margie, Charleston Rag, Maple Leaf Rag, The Entertainer, Raise the Rafters, Dirge for James Black and many more....

The Jazz Pianist™ $49

This program makes it "too easy" to learn to be a great jazz PIANO player!

Top jazz/studio pianists play 60 jazz standards in a wide variety of styles.

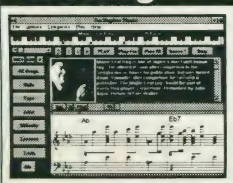
Hear the music with CD-quality through your sound card or MIDI system. Most pieces have bass/drums as well as piano so you get a full sounding jazz trio for the tunes! Jazz Trivia Game & Guess That Song Game, Program Notes, Biographies & Music Dictionary (all on disk).

NEW! The Jazz Pianist Volume 2

Volume II upgrade - $49 (requires The Jazz Pianist) • first time purchase: Volume 1 & 2 - $98

60 more fabulous jazz standards for Volume 2, complete with new program notes and biographies!

The Ragtime Pianist™ $49



Over 90 ragtime & early jazz piano standards, played on MIDI keyboard by top Ragtime Pianists... and featuring world-renowned Ragtime performer JOHN ARPIN!

Hear virtuoso performances of every Joplin rag in this program, as well as many other rags, CakeWalks, waltzes & other Ragtime Era tunes by Eubie Blake, Joseph Lamb, Daniels and, of course, Scott Joplin.
***HEAR...** The Entertainer, Maple Leaf Rag, Chevy Chase, Easy Winners, Elite Syncopations, Fig Leaf Rag, Pineapple Rag, etc. (total of 34 Scott Joplin Rags), Indiana, Meet Me In St. Louis, St. Louis Blues, Bill Bailey, For Me and My Gal, & more...*

The Jazz Guitarist™ (Windows, Mac, Atari) $49

A music program containing a huge collection of over 60 jazz standards, played on MIDI guitar by top jazz/studio guitarist Oliver Gannon

the Jazz guitarist from PG Music Inc.

RECORDED IN REAL-TIME ON A MIDI GUITAR!
Hear the music with CD-quality through your sound card or MIDI system. Most pieces have bass/drums as well as guitar so you get a full sounding jazz trio for the tunes!

LEARN TO BE A GREAT JAZZ GUITAR PLAYER!
On-screen fretboard shows you exactly what notes & chords are being played on the guitar. Slow down the performance or, better still, step through the music chord by chord, so you can learn every note as it's played!

PLUS MANY MORE FEATURES...

- *Jazz Trivia Game & Guess That Song Game, Program Notes, Biographies (all on disk)*
- *Over 60 Top Jazz Standards with Complete Guitar Arrangements*
- *Listen to the music while you work in other programs*
- *Special support for Roland GS or General MIDI Modules*
- *Standard MIDI files can be used in other programs or presentations*
- *Use your existing sound card or MIDI synthesizer*

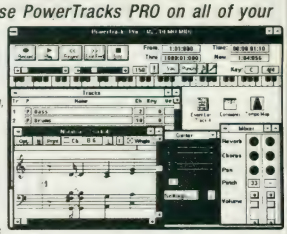
NEW! Music Printout! ONLY $29 (upgrade $15)

Version 3.0 **PowerTracks Pro™**

SEQUENCER/NOTATION/PRINTING FOR WINDOWS (IBM)

"Solid sequencing at an unbelievable price" Electronic Musician Sept. 93

PowerTracks Pro 3.0 is a professional full featured MIDI sequencing, notation and printing program, and is so easy to use! And we include versions for Windows 3.1 or Windows 95 AND DOS, so you'll be able to use PowerTracks PRO on all of your machines!



PRO RECORDING, PLAYBACK, SYNCH, EDIT & SYS-EX OPTIONS
48 tracks, real/step/punch record, sound-on-sound, MIDI File support, sync (SMPTE, Midi Time Code, MIDI) edit (quantize/cut/copy/paste/undo/data filters/transpose), multi-port support, 480 ppq timebase, sys-ex-editor-librarian, patch names, banks & much more.

MUSIC NOTATION
Enter/edit /display music in standard Music notation. Intelligent/automatic features such as: Correct beaming/tying of notes/minimize rests option/"Jazz Eighth notes" option (this automatically allows jazz swing eighth notes & triplets to be notated properly!!). Reads in any MIDI File & displays it as notation!!

MUSIC PRINTOUT (ON ANY PRINTER!!)
Print any track in standard music notation. Selectable staves per page, and bars per line. Selectable margins and paper size. Portrait or Landscape (sideways) printing. Titles, composer, style, copyright information. Make your own lead sheets! You can also print the piano roll window for even more detailed analysis of a track.

NEWEST FEATURES...
✔Wave file record & playback, lyrics, drum pattern editor Piano, Auto-Hand Splitting ✔Programmable using DLLs ✔Patch/Bank names ✔non-GM Drum mapping ✔Windows 95 friendly ✔over 30 new features in all (existing customers may upgrade for $15)

BUT POWERTRACKS GOES MUCH FURTHER... WITH EXCITING EXCLUSIVE FEATURES!
✔Enter/print out chord symbols in notation ✔Automatic drum tracks (100 drum styles included) ✔Reads in chord symbols from Band-in-a-Box 6.0 MIDI files ✔Patch caching for Gravis Ultrasound ✔Comprehensive support for guitar (on-screen guitar, tab printout) ✔Built-in Roland SoundCanvas editor ✔On-screen piano & guitar show notes as they're played ✔Pro MIDI files included

POWERTRACKS FOR DOS VERSION INCLUDED FREE. Yes! We include the DOS version for FREE in the same package. NOTE: The DOS version doesn't support music notation, or other graphical features.

Other products...

Multi MPU401 Driver for Windows $19
Windows driver that allows 10 programs to use the MPU401 at the same time.

NEW! Now for MAC too!
SC-PRO Editor for Windows & MAC $29
mixing/editing of every feature of the Sound Canvas and other Roland GS cards/modules.

Roland Sound Canvas module (SC50) $499
Newest, best sounding Sound Canvas ever (includes PowerTracks and SC-PRO Free).

Roland SCC1 card $349
Sound Canvas and MPU401 on a card for IBM (includes PowerTracks and SC-PRO Free).

REQUIREMENTS FOR ANY OF THE PROGRAMS:

***IBM (DOS versions)** require 640K, MPU401/MIDIATOR/SoundBlaster/SC-7, TG100*
***WINDOWS** versions require 2mb RAM + any soundcard or MIDI interface*
***MACINTOSH** versions require 2mb RAM, system 6 or 7*
***ATARI** versions require 1040ST or better*

☎ PHONE ORDERS:
1-800-268-6272 or 604-475-2874

VISA/MC/AMEX/cheque/mo/po# Fax 604-658-8444 Recorded Demo 604-475-2954
Add $5.00 Shipping/Handling per order ($10 outside USA/Canada)
OPEN LATE NITE: 9 am - Midnight EST
e-mail address – Internet: 75300.2750@Compuserve.Com

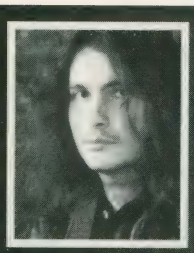
PG Music Inc.
266 Elmwood Avenue, Suite 111, Buffalo NY 14222

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 187

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL PRODUCTS

discoveries

TITUS LEVI



Name: Guido Zen. **Style:** This is my music; industrial metal (with the band Crime Of Normality). **Age:** 22. **Influences:** Peter Gabriel, NIN, Tangerine Dream, various hard rock bands, Massive Attack. **Main Instruments:** Akai S3200, Yamaha SY77, Macintosh IIsi w/Steinberg Cubase 2.5. **Contact:** Via XXIV Maggio, 12, 00046 Grotaferrata (ROMA), Italia.

Name: J. Sebastien Coté. **Style:** Atmospheric neo-electronic. **Age:** 25. **Influences:** Tangerine Dream, King Crimson (later period), Bach, Rush, Laurie Anderson, Brian Eno, Peter Gabriel, U2, Bill Bruford, Miles Davis, Pat Metheny Group. **Main Instruments:** Kurzweil K2000S, Yamaha DX7IIfd, TX81Z, Roland D-50, SPD-8, and TR-909, Korg M3R, Poly-800 and MS10, Atari and Mac computers. **Contact:** CP 66021, Quebec, Canada, G1R 1P8. JSC@cmq.qc.ca.

When I get recordings for Discoveries, I listen before I read anything. And after listening to the music of Sebastien Coté and Guido Zen, I was amazed to find that both are under 25 (at least when they produced their tapes). And that amazement is not at how good they both are — inspiration and excellence can be wielded by a teenager — but, rather, at the depth of their musical languages. Each has assimilated a wide-ranging and eclectic mix of influences and a seamless facility with these materials.

Coté, a largely self-taught percussionist, took up keyboards in the '80s, pulled in by the gravity of computers, synths, and electronics. "I'm not really a 'keyboardist' in the formal sense, but rather a 'key presser!'" Even so, his 1993 cassette album *Mirador* demonstrates adequate comfort at the keyboard (particularly on "Die Antwort") and a remarkable knack for "pressing" the right keys at the right time. Developed perhaps from years of playing percussion, his phrasing is smooth and energetic from start to finish. In fact, he's one of those rare musicians who never seems to drop the ball. And given that he's approaching the keyboard as a "pressing" of different keys, the outcome is all the more impressive. Everything seems perfectly in place: the vast array of percussion instruments and samples, the arpeggios (when they're there), the solos, and the melodies (which are full of wonderful rhythmical and intervallic surprises).

The even younger **Zen** (admit it, it's a catchy name) actually performs two different styles in two different contexts. Most of his musical effort goes into the band Crime Of Normality. But when one of the players moved to England and the rest (including Zen) went into the Italian national service (sort of civil service by conscription — could you imagine this in the States?!), he took time to put his own projects together until the band could be reunited in London.

The first of these projects, *Floodlight of Myself*, is like Coté's music in that it throws all sorts of elements in the pot. However, Zen is much more of a melodist. His melodies are sweet, sustained, dreamy, melancholy, and wistful. Yet he casts a frame around the melodies that throws a fiercer and more aggressive energy into the music. North African hand drum loops pop up here and there, drones evoking everything from evening prayers to industrial alleyways lurk and creep, and pointed, sharply cut bass and countermelody lines punctuate the pieces. Zen brings laughing and crying, pain and pleasure, yesses and nos wonderfully and yet uncomfortably close to one another.

With so much ability, what will they do next? Well, Zen is working on more of his solo music (including the tape *Moving Through Changes*) and looking forward to relocating to England this winter. (The Italian address is still valid, though.) "In Italy our kind of music doesn't have many opportunities. It is the style, but also we sing in English. Even so, our demo, *Still Around*, got some attention and good reviews. But mostly, I like the way of London."

Coté has some hopes but no immediate plans for new product. He has started on a new cassette — wearing his percussionist hat — with one of his accompanist colleagues at the l'Ecole de danse de Quebec for the classes at the school. "At the school I have to keep things simple because I move around so much." And that simplicity also permeates his music. "I've been listening to a lot of the ambient Eno music. And my music is slowing down and the drumbeat is less emphasized. The beat is still important, though. Even if it's not right there, the beat can be there in the delays and sequences. I even bought a guitar just to add more sustained sounds, and I 'bow' it with a knife to emphasize the texture. It makes my palette much more wide."

SHORT TAKES

Name: Charles Tobermann. **Style:** Contemporary Classical meets the Middle Ages somewhere in the Indian Ocean. **Influences:** $(3Bs)^2$ (Bach, Beethoven, Brahms and Bartók, Berg, and Boulez), Patsy Cline, the Benedictine Monks of Solesmes, the monks of the Temple of Buddha's Tooth in Kandy (Sri Lanka), John Coltrane, Bill Evans, Elliott Carter, Muddy Waters, Pope Gregory, Charles Ives, Mississippi John Hurt. **Contact:** La Claie Productions, 7 Bd. de Grenelle, 75015 Paris, France.

Tobermann serves up a rare musical blending of heady, dense rhythms and timbres with a rich, globally minded rhythmical framework. His short CD *Getting to Know Each Other* is at once disciplined and suave, sweet and prickly. Those who enjoy everything from soundtrack music to modern electronic composition and even new age will find gratifying moments as well as pleasurable surprises throughout the disc.

Name: David Gilden. **Style:** Hi-tech world folk. **Influences:** Mandinka music, late '70s electronic music, various classical ditties. **Contact:** 62 Capitol Street, Watertown, MA 02172.

On his 1991 CD release *Ancestral Voices*, Gilden presents a gentle, inviting mix of Indic, African, Mediterranean, new age, and jazz musics. Of particular interest is his integration of the Kora into a largely electronic soundscape. For those who don't know, the Kora is an instrument that resembles (in sound and appearance) a cross between a harp and a big lute, and is mostly played in Gambia and Mali. Gilden comes out of the Mandinka style from Gambia, where the instrument is often used for self-accompaniment by story-telling historians called griots. The sound is radiant, fluid, and unhurried, and this spirit permeates all 14 pieces on the CD, including those that have nary a whit of Kora playing in them. ■

Titus Levi, founder of the California Outside Music Association, spends his free time struggling through graduate economics courses at U.C. Irvine. If you'd like to appear in Discoveries, send a cassette or a CD of your best material, a letter indicating your full name, age, style, influences, performance credits, goals, and equipment, a publishable phone/fax number and address at which readers may contact you, and a clear black-and-white photo of yourself with your keyboard setup. Photos should be labelled with your name and the photographer's name and address. All styles of music will be considered. Due to number of submissions, material cannot be returned, and applicants will not be contacted unless accepted. Send all correspondence to Titus Levi, 5153 Hanbury St., Long Beach, CA 90808. Titus also invites Discoveries alumni to keep in touch with news about career advances.

NEW!

Steve Gadd DrumScores™

You've been listening to Steve Gadd for years! His credits include: Steely Dan "Aja" & "Gaucho," Paul Simon "Graceland" & "Rhythm of the Saints," David Sanborn "Hideaway" Stuff, Al Jarreau "Tenderness," Eric Clapton touring drummer, Joe Sample, Bob James, Chick Corea, Brecker Brothers. Steve Gadd DrumScores™ is now available! Full song length grooves/loops, and samples of two kits with sticks and brushes!

CD-Audio 2 disc set: $179 or $99.00 each
ASR-10 CD-ROM $249.

"Great sounds from a great drummer, I've been waiting for a disc from Steve... here it is!"
—Marcus Miller (Producer: Miles Davis, Luther Vandross, New solo album"Tales")

"A superb and well-recorded collection of Steve's distinctive drum sounds and performances"
—Michael Brecker (Grammy winning sax player: Brecker Brothers, Paul Simon)

"Songwriters, engineers and producers love Gadd. How fortunate for us to have this CD."
—Phil Ramone (Producer/Engineer: Billy Joel, Paul Simon, Frank Sinatra, Barbra Streisand, Gloria Estefan

"Owning DrumScores is the next best thing to having Steve as your nextdoor neighbor."
—Greg Rule, Keyboard Magazine. ★★★★★ Keyboard Magazine Review, Nov. 95

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 188

NEW!

The Denny Jaeger Private Collection Vol.1

A comprehensive collection of high power, high utility sounds, many of which were created for 24 bit architecture, featuring gorgeous keyboard pads, extremely powerful and flexible orchestral string stabs, lyrical English horn and bassoon, punchy trombones, incredibly unique vocal sounds, palettes of instruments never heard before, one of a kind musical sound effects with immense weight and power.

"It's the absolute ultimate. It's miles above anything I've heard."
—Preston Glass (Producer for Earth Wind & Fire, Kenny G., Tremain Hawkins)

"A wonderful collection of innovative sounds, I especially like the keyboard pads and orchestral patches"
—Mark Isham (Film score credits include: A River Runs Through it, Nell, and Quiz Show)

NEW LOWER PRICES!
CD-ROM: $299 *NOW AVAILABLE FOR K-2000, AKAI, E-MU AND SAMPLECELL (Roland shipping Soon)*

Q up arts

The World's Most Unique Collection of Sample CDs and CD-ROMs

Q Up Arts
1.800.454.4563
Outside USA: 801.944.9607
FAX: 801.944.9677
P.O. Box 686 Sandy, Utah 84091
E-MAIL: qup@sensemedia.net
Sales Q Up@aol.com
102216,561@compuserve.com
WORLDWIDE WEB ADDRESS:
http://www.sensemedia.net/qup.html
VISA MasterCard American Express Discover

NEW!

Voices of Native America

Voices of Native America contains hundreds of vocal, drum, flute and various other indigenous instruments and performances. The Native flute, drum, and instrumental samples are performed by Emmy-nominated Douglas Spotted Eagle, with vocal samples from the Lokotah, Navajo, Crow, Shoshone-Bannock, Hopi, Apache and Nez Perce Nations. Presently recording with Windham Hill Records, Spotted Eagle's music and flute performances have been heard on countless film and television productions including PBS "The Native Americans," CBS "500 Nations", HBO, BBC, Disney and PBS presentations. Meticulously recorded and produced by Q Up Arts creative director Doug Morton.

"These sounds are extremely powerful and punchy. They are usable in many situations."
—Peter Buffett (Composer, 500 Nations/Dances With Wolves)

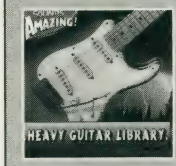
NEW PRICES!

Disc-to-Disk

CD-Audio recording software for your Macintosh and Windows/PC. Direct digital hard disk recording over SCSI. Capture audio in AIFF/AIFC, SND, Creative Labs VOC, Raw PCM, QuickTime Movie, Sound Designer II and Windows WAV. formats. Created by Optical Media International. Audio portion includes 30 minutes of unique music clips, stingers, cues & SFX by Q Up Arts.

Mac $110. Windows: $99.00

NEW!



Heavy Guitars

The most ruthless collection of guitar samples ever assembled on this planet. Leads, mutes, scrapes, scratches, power chords, slides, feedback, harmonics and more. Insanely Produced by Reek Havok and Sounds Amazing. All samples processed through TC Electronics M5000 for maximum punch.

CD-Audio $99 CD-ROM $199

Einstein

Akai CD-ROM of techno, ambient, dance, analog samples, hundreds of loops and grooves.

CD-ROM Only $149!

Orient X-Press

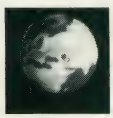
The only comprehensive Turkish library available! Stringed instruments, woodwinds and percussion samples and rhythms all in authentic Turkish tunings.

CD-Audio $99

Q Up Combo Vol. 1

David Torn: Tonal Textures, Denny Jaeger: Brass & Woodwinds, Sabian Cymbals, Trails & Reflections, New Indian ensemble from Madras, India, Jason Miles: funk keys, Charlie Morgan: Master Drums loops, Heavy Hitters: drum samples, Michael Carabello: Conga loops

CD-Audio/CD-ROM Mixed-Mode: $89



Q Up Combo Vol. 2: The World

This unique library includes American Indian Rattles, Shakers & Percussion, Greek Bouzouki, Flamenco Guitars, Chinese Cymbals, Hawaiian percussion, Korean Drums, Japanese Drums & Percussion, African Drums & Percussion, Javanese Anklung, Daf, Trinidad Steel Drums, Drums of India, Udu Drums, Sheng, and African Ivory Horns.

CD-ROM: $199 Akai, K2000 and SampleCell

Johnny C's Vintage Snares

This library contains snare hits dated back to 1922 Black Beauties, Slingerland Radio Kings, Gretsch Broadcaster and Johnny Craviotto's custom snares. Each drum has hard, medium, soft-tips, blunts, rims, sides, brush, flams, choked and much, much more.

CD-Audio: $99; Akai & E-MU CD-ROM: $219

Sonic Images & Master Studio Collection V.1 & V.2

Orchestral, rock, world, stingers & cues. Available for all samplers.

CD-ROMs Now Only $89!

Psychic Horns by Jason Miles

The ultimate collection of **brass sections of stereo trumpet, tenor sax & trombone.** *This library includes long and short sustains, loops, riffs, swells, falls and stabs.*
"These are top notch samples of real horn riffs by excellent Players" —Electronic Musician/Nov. '94

Akai Mixed-Mode: $99; EIII CD-ROM: $149; K2000 CD-ROM: $129

Charlie Morgan Master Drums 1 & 2

A real drummer playing real drums! *What a concept...Charlie has appeared on albums by the top stars in the UK; Elton John, Kate Bush, George Michael. These libraries collectively offer over 180 different grooves. Each groove is offered with a 4 bar groove, start and stop section and 2 fills. Grooves include rock, shuffle, reggae, blues, jazz with brushes, country and R & B.*

CD-Audio: $99; CD-ROM: $219 Akai/SampleCell *(Per Volume)*

Past Masters & Premier Collection

More drum hits from Charlie Morgan.

CD-Audio: $99/each

Tonal Textures by David Torn

"From the Beautiful to the Bizarre", that's what Mark Isham says about this unique collection. Unique sonic landscapes of wildly evolving textures. David Torn was voted "The Most Experimental Guitar Player of 1994!" by Guitar Player magazine. "The sounds evoke visual metaphors perfect for film music." —EM, October, 1994

CD-Audio: $99; CD-ROM: $199

Twiddly.Bits ***NEW!***

Twiddly.Bits is the latest, hippest music desktop accessory to emerge from the UK: hundreds of parts, riffs, licks, patterns, grooves, played by real live musicians like Bill Bruford, Steve Hackett, Scott Joss, and many more.... saved as individual Standard MIDI Files on 3 1/2 inch floppy. Load them into any sequencer, on any platform. Flexible, and copyright free, you can cut & paste them to your hearts content. Vol One, General Instruments; Volume Two, Gate Effects; Volume Three, Acoustic & Electric Guitar; Volume Four, Drums & Percussion; Volume Five, Country; Volume Six: "Twiddly.Beats" Brazilian rhythms. ★★★★★ Keyboard Magazine Review, Nov. 95

Each: $34.95 *(Vol 2 Special price: $29.95)*

Kat Kits Vol. 1

Over 1200 samples of complete drum kits including Gene Krupa's 1946 Slingerland Radio King kit, handbuilt Johnny Craviotto solid maple jazz kit, A 1949 Gretch Round Badge, and two custom-built DW kits. Drums played by Bobby Lurie and Danny Gottlieb. CD-ROM/ Mixed-Mode.

Akai CD-ROM: $219

Heavy Hitters Greatest Hits

Drum hits from Tommy Lee (Motley Crüe), Alan White (Yes), Jim Keltner (studio legend). Multiple hard, medium and soft hits. Dry and ambient versions. Recorded at A & M, Ocean Way, and Power Station.
"What's on this disc is first-rate."
—Greg Rule. ★★★★★ Keyboard Review

CD-Audio: $99; CD-ROM: $199 All sampler formats

Trails and Reflections

If you use sampled drums and percussion, you need this disk. **Wet-only samples recorded from high-end reverb systems** *bring you the quality without the high price. "Trails and Reflections could open up an absolute treasure house of pro ambience."*
—Mark Grey and Jim Aikin. ★★★★★ Keyboard Review, June 1994

CD-Audio: $79

Q Up Arts Demo '95 Disc
$10
(Price refundable on purchase over $100)

Q Up Arts UK
PH/FAX: 011.44.181.761.0178
E-MAIL: qup_uk@cix.compulink.co.uk

Q Up Arts Japan/Rock On Company
PH: 011.81.3.3177.1492
FAX:011.81.3.3477.1255

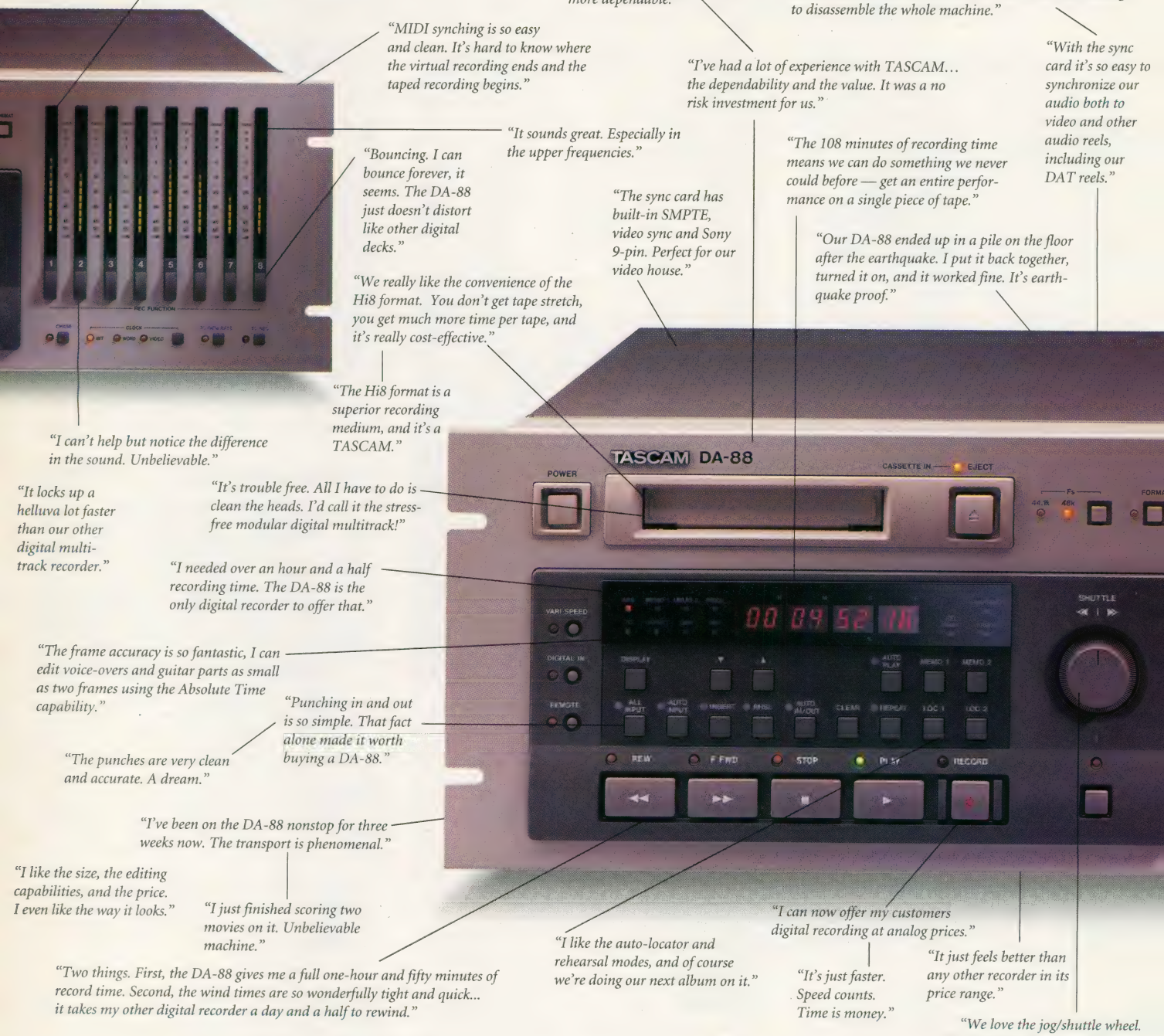
Q Up Arts Germany/The Music Store
PH: 011.49.221.92.579110
FAX: 011.49.221.92.579193

SABIAN E-MU digidesign ensoniq Kurzweil AKAI professional

MEGA JUKEBOX
check out our sounds in the new Mega Jukebox at

COPYRIGHT 100% CLEAN

What do you like best about your DA-88?



"Built-in headroom. It makes a big difference when you're trying to track quickly."

"MIDI synching is so easy and clean. It's hard to know where the virtual recording ends and the taped recording begins."

"It sounds great. Especially in the upper frequencies."

"Bouncing. I can bounce forever, it seems. The DA-88 just doesn't distort like other digital decks."

"We really like the convenience of the Hi8 format. You don't get tape stretch, you get much more time per tape, and it's really cost-effective."

"The Hi8 format is a superior recording medium, and it's a TASCAM."

"I can't help but notice the difference in the sound. Unbelievable."

"It locks up a helluva lot faster than our other digital multitrack recorder."

"It's trouble free. All I have to do is clean the heads. I'd call it the stress-free modular digital multitrack!"

"I needed over an hour and a half recording time. The DA-88 is the only digital recorder to offer that."

"The frame accuracy is so fantastic, I can edit voice-overs and guitar parts as small as two frames using the Absolute Time capability."

"Punching in and out is so simple. That fact alone made it worth buying a DA-88."

"The punches are very clean and accurate. A dream."

"I've been on the DA-88 nonstop for three weeks now. The transport is phenomenal."

"I like the size, the editing capabilities, and the price. I even like the way it looks."

"I just finished scoring two movies on it. Unbelievable machine."

"Two things. First, the DA-88 gives me a full one-hour and fifty minutes of record time. Second, the wind times are so wonderfully tight and quick... it takes my other digital recorder a day and a half to rewind."

"The TASCAM unit is clearly more dependable."

"I've had a lot of experience with TASCAM... the dependability and the value. It was a no risk investment for us."

"The sync card has built-in SMPTE, video sync and Sony 9-pin. Perfect for our video house."

"I like having the A/D and D/A converters on an interface card because you can drop in a new card without having to disassemble the whole machine."

"With the sync card it's so easy to synchronize our audio both to video and other audio reels, including our DAT reels."

"The 108 minutes of recording time means we can do something we never could before — get an entire performance on a single piece of tape."

"Our DA-88 ended up in a pile on the floor after the earthquake. I put it back together, turned it on, and it worked fine. It's earthquake proof."

"I like the auto-locator and rehearsal modes, and of course we're doing our next album on it."

"I can now offer my customers digital recording at analog prices."

"It's just faster. Speed counts. Time is money."

"It just feels better than any other recorder in its price range."

"We love the jog/shuttle wheel. It's working out great."

No wonder the DA-88 is the preferred digital multitrack.

It features the latest generation in digital multitrack recording technology. According to users, it's the best sounding, best built, most functional and affordable digital multitrack on the market. You're going to love the DA-88. Get to your dealer now and see why!

"It's the name. They make the best recording equipment, period."

"I can lock it to video and my analog machines with no hassle. Life is so easy now that I have my DA-88."

"I wanted the serious machine for music production. That's TASCAM."

"I'm focused on the TASCAM. It will become the standard. And I don't want to be left out."

TASCAM®

Take advantage of our experience.

TEC TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIVITY 1994 WINNER

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 221

7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640 (213) 726-0303

NOW APPEARING
At A TASCAM Dealer Near You

DAT MASTER II

THE GREAT SOUNDING SEQUEL

INTRODUCING THE TASCAM DA-30 MKII

STARRING NEXT GENERATION DAT TECHNOLOGY WITH UNBEATABLE TASCAM QUALITY AND DURABILITY

INTRODUCING ADVANCED CONVERTER TECHNOLOGY FOR INCREDIBLE SOUND

FEATURING A DATA/SHUTTLE WHEEL FOR HIGH SPEED CUEING AND EXTREMELY FAST LOCATING AND PROGRAM ENTRY

BALANCED AND UNBALANCED ANALOG INPUT AND OUTPUT PLUS AES/EBU & S/PDIF DIGITAL I/O

AND A BUILT IN PARALLEL PORT FOR CONTROL I/O FROM EXTERNAL EQUIPMENT

AND IT'S ONLY $1,599*

IF YOU LIKED IT BEFORE, THE SEQUEL WILL BLOW YOUR MIND. THAT'S RIGHT. IT SURPASSES THE ORIGINAL DA-30. WITH AUTOMATIC CALIBRATION, MULTIPLE SAMPLE RATE SUPPORT, SCMS FREE WITH SELECTABLE COPY ID, AND LONG RECORD TIME FUNCTION FOR DOUBLING PLAYBACK TIME OF STANDARD TAPE, THE DA-30 MKII IS THE BEST VALUE IN A DAT MASTERING DECK ANYWHERE. IT'S PLAYING AT A DEALER NEAR YOU — GET THERE AND EXPERIENCE THE EXCITEMENT OF THE TASCAM DA-30 MKII.

TASCAM
Take advantage of our experience.

DAT The DA-30 MKII is intended for mastering audio tracks. It is the successor to the original DA-30 which is the standard mastering DAT deck for production studios worldwide.

For information and specs via fax call 800-827-2268, and request document #2330

TASCAM FAX-BACK

©1994 TEAC America, Inc. 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640 (213) 726-0303

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

EVS Video Tutorials

NOW EXCLUSIVELY THROUGH KEYBOARD®

"*Keyboard* magazine has now made learning music software even easier by teaming up with Effective Video Solutions (EVS) to make instructional videos available to everyone. Learn step-by-step how to operate Cakewalk, Band-in-a-Box, Pro 6, Performer, Cubase, and more! Become a master of Finale, Encore, Nightingale, or MusicTime, and create your own professional quality sheet music. Simply turn on your VCR and watch our pros as they show you exactly how to make it happen. If you are new to the world of computer music or if you simply want to find out all the hints and tips, EVS can help. Let EVS teach you "how to" use music software and straighten out the learning curve!"

ORDER 3 OR MORE VIDEOS AND RECEIVE A $30 DISCOUNT

MUSIC SOFTWARE VIDEOS

BAND-IN-A-BOX 8.0 WINDOWS
Basics $49.95
Beyond Basics ..... Coming Soon

CAKEWALK 3.0 FOR WINDOWS
Basics $49.95
Beyond Basics $49.95
Power User $49.95
Sequencing MIDI Drums V.1 ..... $49.95
Sequencing MIDI Drums V.2 ..... $49.95

CUBASE 2.6 FOR WINDOWS
Basics $49.95

ENCORE 4 FOR WINDOWS
Basics $49.95
Beyond Basics $49.95

ENCORE 4 FOR MACINTOSH
Basics $49.95
Beyond Basics $49.95

FINALE 3.0 FOR WINDOWS
Basics $49.95
Beyond Basics $49.95
Advanced $49.95
Power User $49.95

FINALE 3.2 FOR MACINTOSH
Basics $49.95
Beyond Basics $49.95
Advanced $49.95
Power User $49.95

MASTER TRACKS PRO 4 WINDOWS
Basics $49.95

MASTER TRACKS PRO 5 MACINTOSH
Basics $49.95

MASTER TRACKS PRO 6 WINDOWS
Basics $49.95
Beyond Basics $49.95

MASTER TRACKS PRO 6 MACINTOSH
Basics $49.95
Beyond Basics $49.95

MUSICTIME FOR WINDOWS
Video Tutorial $49.95

MUSICTIME FOR MACINTOSH
Video Tutorial $49.95

NIGHTINGALE
Video Tutorial $49.95

PERFORMER 5.0
Basics $49.95
Sequencing MIDI Drums $49.95

SLAYING THE MIDI MONSTER $49.95

SEQUENCING MIDI DRUMS
Basics $49.95

KEYBOARD VIDEOS

CASIO CTK 650/750 ..... $49.95
KORG M1 ..... $49.95
KORG X3 ..... $49.95
KORG X5 ..... $49.95
KORG AX30G-Including G1, G2,G3 ..... $49.95
ROLAND E-86 ..... $49.95

ROLAND GR-1
Basics $49.95
Beyond Basics $49.95
ROLAND TDE-7K $49.95
ROLAND JV-90 ..... $49.95
ROLAND JV-1080 ..... $49.95
ROLAND (BOSS) DR-5 ..... $49.95
YAMAHA QY20 ..... $49.95
YAMAHA QY300 ..... $49.95
YAMAHA PSR6000 ..... $49.95
GUITAR SYNTHESIS $49.95

HARDWARE VIDEOS AND ACCESSORIES

ALESIS D4 DRUM MODULE $49.95

BAND-IN-A-BOX
Styles Diskettes 1, 2, & 3 ..... $29.95
GOLDEN AGE FINALE FONT $79.95
FINALE & JAZZ ARRANGING $34.95
ROLAND RAP-10 ..... $49.95

"EVS and their training products are the best in the business."
– Tom Johnson, CODA MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

"The hints and tips alone are worth the price of admission!"
– Denis Labreque, PASSPORT DESIGNS INC.

"The Videos really do accelerate the learning curve."
– Christopher Rice, TWELVE TONE SYSTEMS

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME!

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-309-9555 OR FAX 210-899-3617

VISA, MASTERCARD & DISCOVER CARD ACCEPTED

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 189

◄ Continued from page 160

VSD-1, 2, 3, & 4, $19.95, 3.5" disk, SQ-80.
VSD Master Disk, $49.95, 3.5" disk, SQ-80.
VZ Master Disk, $179.95, 3.5" disk, VZ.

3D SOUND (dist. by InVision Interactive)
3D Sound: The Piano, Vols. I & II, $295 each, CD-ROM, E-mu EIV, ESI-32, EIIIX, Akai, Roland, SampleCell, Kurzweil.

3D SOUNDS
Classic Synths, $35, audio CD.
Drum Sample CD #1 & 2, $35 each, audio CD.
Ensoniq Sampler Bank, $49, CD-ROM, Ensoniq ASR, TS, EPS.
Loop Bank, $35, audio CD.
PC Sampler Bank, $49, CD-ROM, Ensoniq ASR, TS, EPS.
Super Synths, $35, audio CD.
Wave Bank, $39, CD-ROM, PC soundcards.

TIME+SPACE (dist. by East-West)
Analog To Digital & A2D2, $49.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, PC .WAV.
Ethnic 2, $199.95 CD-ROM (incl. Vols. 1 & 2), $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland, SampleCell.
Funk Guitar Limited Edition, $99.95, CD-ROM & audio CD, Akai.
Jungle Warfare, $99.95, audio CD.
Mo' Funky Elements, $249.50 CD-ROM (incl. Vols. 1 & 2), $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland, SampleCell.
Paul Hardcastle The Wizard, $49.95, audio CD.
Phantom Horns, $99.95, audio CD.
Ross's Rising Funk, $49.95, audio CD.
Zero-G Ambient 1 & 2, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland.
Zero-G Datafile One, Two, & Three, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CDs (all three), Akai, Roland, PC .WAV.
Zero-G Ethnic, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Roland, Akai.
Zero-G Funk Bass, $99.95 audio CD (2 discs).
Zero-G Funk Guitar, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, Roland, SampleCell.
Zero-G Funky Elements, $249.95 CD-ROM (incl. Mo' Funky Elements), $99.95 audio CD, Akai, SampleCell, Roland.
Zero-G Groove Construction, $49.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, PC .WAV.
Zero-G Technotrance, $199.95 CD-ROM, $99.95 audio CD, Akai, SampleCell, Roland, PC .WAV ($49.95).
Zero-G VindaLoops 1, $99.95, audio CD.

ÜBERSCHALL (dist. by East-West)
Big Rooms, $99.95, audio CD.
Electro Shock 1 & 2, $99.95, CD-ROM (2 discs), Akai.
Overdub, $99.95, CD-ROM & audio CD (2 discs), mixed mode Akai.
Special Sound Effects, $99.95, audio CD.
World Party, $299.95, CD-ROM, Akai.

WC MUSIC RESEARCH (dist. by East-West)
Bernard Purdy, $99.95, audio CD.
Clyde Stubblefield Funky Drummer, $99.95, audio CD.
Percussion Incognito, $99.95, audio CD.
Sly Dunbar Upbeat, $99.95, audio CD.

W. D. COAKLEY
The Perfect Percussion Series Vol. I, $299, CD-ROM, SampleCell II, Kurzweil, Roland, Akai, E-mu, Ensoniq.
The Perfect Piano Series Vol. I, $299, CD-ROM, SampleCell II, Kurzweil, Roland, Akai, E-mu, Ensoniq.
The Perfect Piano Series Vol. II, $299 (Vol. I owners call for discount price), CD-ROM, SampleCell II, Kurzweil, Roland, Akai, E-mu, Ensoniq.

WINE COUNTRY
Oberheim OB-X, OB-Xa, OB-8: sound program data cassettes, $25 each.
Sequential Drumtraks: internal sound chips, $24.
Sequential Prophet-5, Prophet-600, Prophet-T8, Multitrak, Split 8: sound program data cassettes, $25 each.
Sequential Prophet 2000/2002, Prophet 3000, Studio 440: sound disks, $10 each.
Sequential Prophet-VS, Tom drum maching: sound ROM cartridges, $79 each.

YAMAHA
RY30 FX Drums, $79.95, ROM cartridge, SY77, TG77, SY55, TG55, RY30.
RY30 Signature Series (Tommy Aldridge, Matt Sorum, Peter Erskine), $99.95 each, ROM cartridge.
SY35 Pop Standards, $75.95, voice data card.
SY35 Super Synth, $75.95, voice data card.
SY85 Ambient & Techno, $49.95, voice data disk.
SY85 House & Techno, $47.95, sound data disk.
SY85 Rock Band, $47.95, sound data disk.
SY85 Sax & Brass, $47.95, sound data disk.
SY85 Super Synth, $40.95, voice data disk.
SY85 Top 40, $40.95, voice data disk.
SY85/TG500 Ethnic Sounds, $199.95, sound data card.
SY85/TG500: Jazz & Funk, $199.95, sound data card.
SY85/TG500 Rock & Pop II, $199.95, sound data card.
SY99 Analog Synthesizer, $49.95, data disk.
SY99 European Dance, $49.95, data disk.
SY99 Orchestral Instruments, $49.95, data disk.
SY99 Rock Collection, $14.95, data disk.
SY99 Snare Collection, $14.95, data disk.
SY99 Synth Set One, $14.95, data disk.
VL1 Ambient, $129.95, voice disk.
VL1 Ambient & New Wave, $37.95, voice disk.
VL1 Composer, $129.95, voice disk.
VL1 Film Composer, $49.95, data disk.
VL1 Freaky Lead, $129.95, voice disk.
VL1 Plucked, $129.95, voice disk.
VL1 Syncoustic I, II, & III, $129.95 each, voice disk.
W7/W5 Dancefloor & Tekkno, $37.95, voice disk.
W7/W5 Film Composition, $37.95, voice disk.
W7/W5 Session Player, $37.95, voice disk.
W7/W5 Top 40, $37.95, voice disk. ■

letters

◄ Continued from page 88

Foreigner's "Long, Long Way from Home," Queen's "The Game," and Vangelis's "Pulsar."
Bill S.
Belmont, CA

Only a top 20? I wish you'd given us a lot more. What about A Flock Of Seagulls or Hall and Oates? Anybody remember Missing Persons?
Almost Nothing
Chattanooga, TN

Why was Depeche Mode noted simply as an "honorable mention" when they've been one of the toughest synth pop bands to undergo the changes of the '80s and '90s? Other bands would include New Order, Erasure, Yaz, Kraftwerk, Men Without Hats, the Cars, and C&C Music Factory, which have formed part of the chisel that has shaped electronic music. Some of these bands have been around for over a decade, and not even an honorable mention?
Todd Beagle
Rohnert Park, CA

How could you leave out "Love Stinks" by the J. Geils Band? This song has one of the most fantastically gnarly synthesizer solos in all of music. How about "I Can See Clearly Now" by Johnny Nash? Until recently, I thought those

Continued on page 198 ►

MUSIC LESSONS

Music Lessons gets an A-plus
Macworld, November 1991

1994-1995 TECHNOLOGY & LEARNING SOFTWARE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

Award Winning Software!

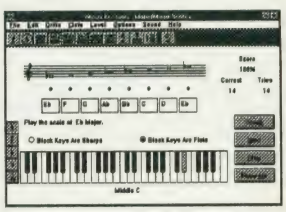
MiBAC MUSIC LESSONS 1994 THE MUSIC & SOUND RETAILER Awards Most Innovative Educational Product

Also, MiBAC JAZZ

This award winning software will improve your musical knowledge, sight reading skills, and musical understanding. And it's fun and easy to use. Eleven drills with multiple skill levels and can be done in treble, bass, or alto clef. Extensive help screens explain the music theory necessary to master each drill. Detailed progress reports can be saved and printed. A sound card or MIDI interface card is recommended but not required.

I received your program this past week in the mail. I think it's one of the most helpful tools I've ever bought. Michael H.

Music Lessons is a great tool for honing your musical skills. And the program is suitable...from grade school students up through teenagers and adults.
David M. Rubin, The Desktop Musician, Osborne McGraw-Hill, Berkeley CA 1995



IBM: Windows 3.1, VGA or better.
Mac: System 6 or 7.

CompuServe: 71621,2025
America Online: mibac
Internet: mibac@winternet.com
http://www.winternet.com/~mibac
ftp://ftp.winternet.com/users/mibac

MiBAC MUSIC SOFTWARE
PO Box 468 Northfield MN 55057
$119 (Demo $5)
800 645-3945

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 209

solo piano

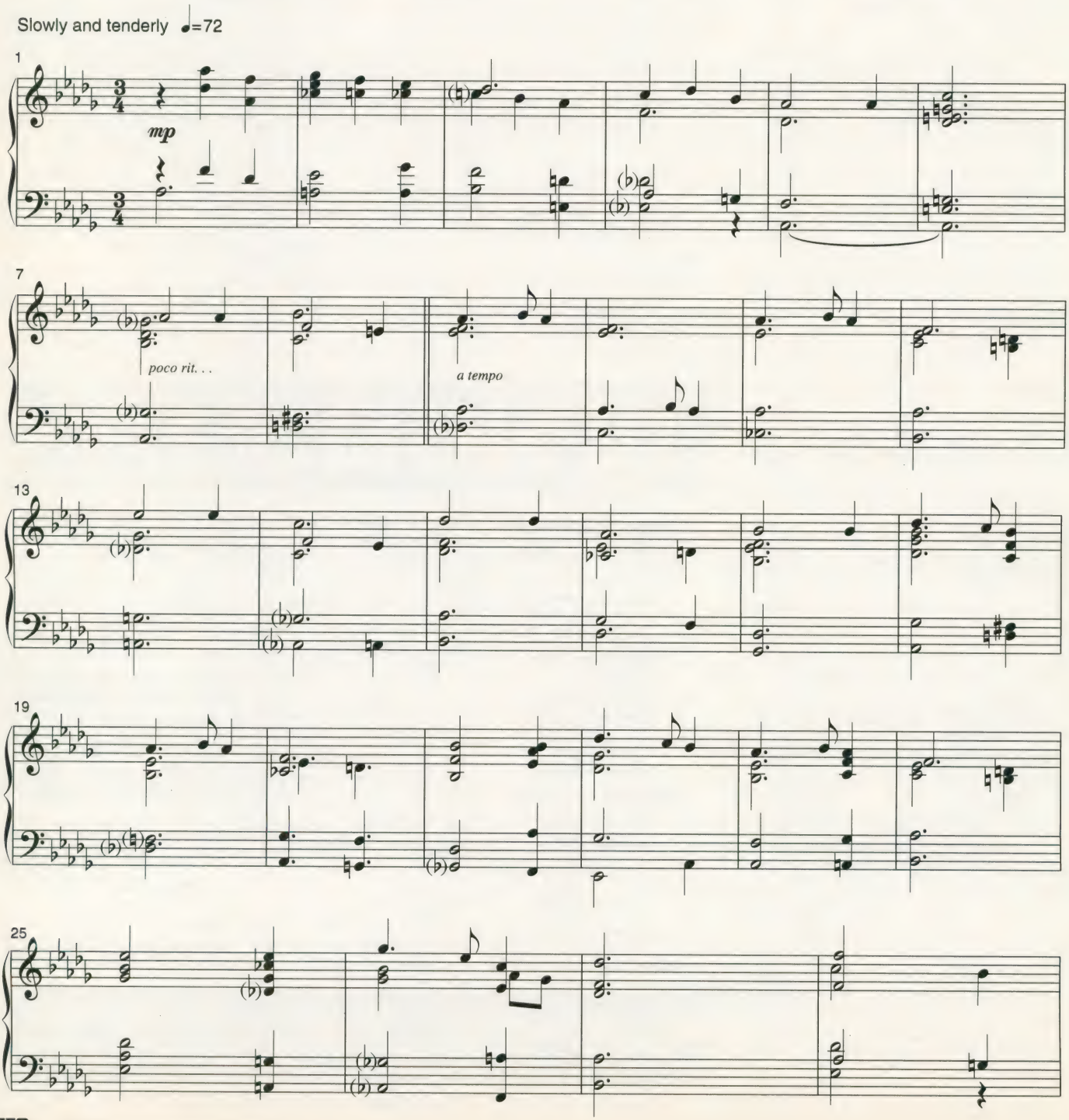
FRED HERSCH

Cool Sounds for a "Silent Night"

Season's greetings from Solo Piano. In keeping with the season, here's my arrangement of a beautiful holiday melody by Franz Gruber, "Silent Night." I've tried to strike a balance between traditional harmony and jazzier changes, incorporating some of the things I've mentioned in previous Solo Piano columns, such as substitute chords, four-part harmony, voice leading, and voice balance.

Try this approach for learning the piece (this works for learning just about *anything* at the piano):

1. Split the voices in the treble staff between your right and left hands, ignoring the bass staff.
2. Split the voices of the bass staff alone between your right and left hands.
3. Play the melody alone.



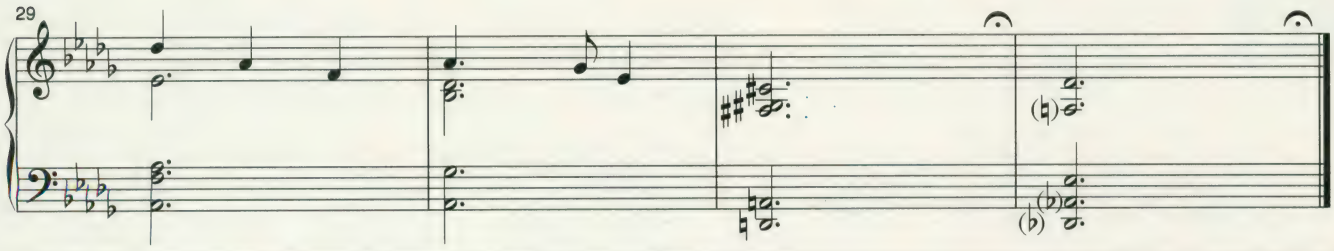
4. Play all the voices except the melody.
5. Play the entire piece as written.

An optional but highly recommended step is to transpose individual phrases or the entire piece.

This step-by-step approach will insure that you'll really hear all of the voices as they move. When performing the tune, take a nice leisurely pace, don't over-pedal, and remember to balance all of the voices.

Wishing you a happy, healthy, and musical New Year!

Fred Hersch's trio and quintet can be heard on his latest release, Point in Time *(Enja). The disc features new originals and fresh arrangements of classic standards and tunes by Wayne Shorter, Jimmy Rowles, and Thelonious Monk.*



music for the holidays

THOROUGHBRED Music Inc.
The World's Most Dynamic Music Store!
HELPING DEFINE YOUR MUSICAL DIRECTION
guitars
amplifiers
keyboards
drums
percussion
pro audio
recording
lighting
CELEBRATING 20 YEARS OF MUSICAL EXCELLENCE
THE LARGEST INVENTORY IN THE SOUTHEAST

GUITARS, BASSES, AMPS, KEYBOARDS, AUDIO, LIGHTING, DRUMS & ACCESSORIES

1(800)800-4654

THOROUGHBRED MUSIC INC.
The World's Most Dynamic Music Stores!

Call for our FREE 1995 Catalog!

IN FLORIDA DIAL (813) 885-9644 OR FAX (813) 881-1896 MAIL ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO PO BOX 8009, TAMPA, FL 33674-8009

composing

RICHARD LEITER

Jumpstart Your Writing

There comes a time in every writer's life when you're just not firing on all eight cylinders. Maybe you've been writing too much, maybe you've been away from the keyboard too long. Maybe it's biorhythms. The tides. Solar winds.

No matter. Creativity flows in cycles, and this sort of mental stagnation clogs every brain now and then. When my sludge builds up, I blow out my tubes with a little system that really works.

It takes two weeks, and requires both a bit of discipline and a sense of play. It's like boot camp for composers, but if you embark on this adventure you'll wind up as a lean, mean composing machine with a whole bunch of new ideas. I'll illustrate the system with songs, but you can apply it to any style of music, be it chamber music, new age, or jazz.

Twelve Steps to Heaven

Here's what you do: On each of 12 little slips of paper, write down the name of one pitch of the chromatic scale, *A*, *B♭*, *B♮*, etc. Put them in an envelope labeled "KEYS."

Next, on each of 12 more slips of paper, write down 12 styles of music or the names of 12 artists you'd like to write for. In the past, some of my styles have been Bordello New Orleans R&B, Queen Latifa Mid-Tempo Rap, Whitney Houston Gospel Ballad, Garth Brooks Country Rock, Broadway Show Stopper, and Boyz II Men Doo Wop. Get the picture? Slip these into an envelope marked "STYLES."

I suggest that you pick styles you wouldn't ordinarily write in, but don't pick a style that you have contempt for either. You have to have heard at least one tune in a style that has knocked you out, and you should be a little challenged by writing in the new style. For instance, if a lot of your stuff typically sounds like Nine Inch Nails, don't pick that style as one of your choices.

Finally, write down 12 subjects you are intensely interested in. Look hard. Don't make them all different aspects of your wonderful new lover. Try to search for people, things, places, and situations that have a sharp emotional charge for you. Some of my subjects in the past have included: Crime In The Street, My Mother, Baltimore (where I grew up), Dogs, and Cheesesteak Sandwiches. They can be light-hearted, but they should be something you care about. Slip these pieces of paper into an envelope marked "SUBJECTS." Set all three envelopes aside.

Follow The Rules

Find a two-week period when you can set aside a couple of hours a day to write. The purpose of this is not to write the next hit single, though you shouldn't completely dismiss the possibility of this happening. You'll be using unfamiliar styles, keys, and methods to force yourself into new places. Here are the rules:

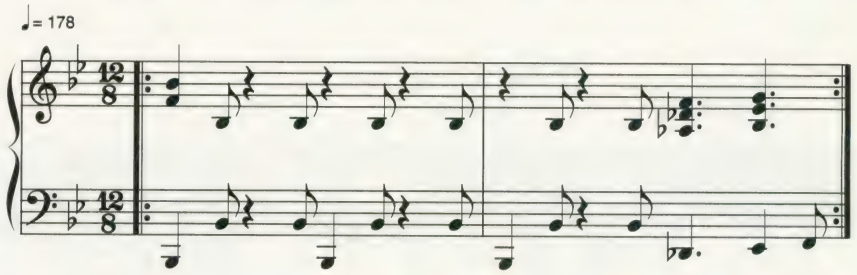
1. Every day, draw from your envelopes a key, a style, and a subject. What you draw is what you get. No exceptions.

2. Flip a coin. Heads for major, tails for minor.

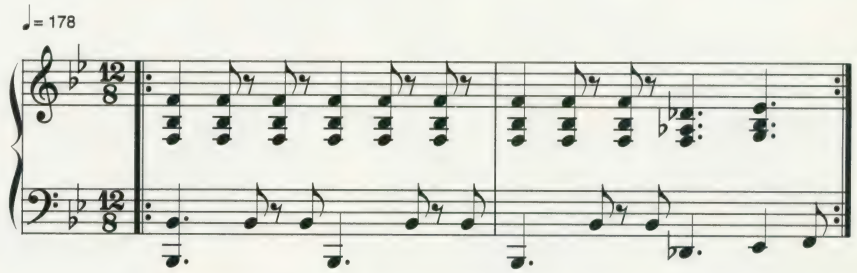
3. Write one song a day, no more, no less. A song is complete when you have a rough tape of the entire song and a written lyric sheet.

You must finish the song in one day. It can be a lousy song, or it can be a great song. But you must sing the whole song onto a tape and you must write down all the words. You can't leave out even one word or one chord. Them's the rules. A song a day, no matter what.

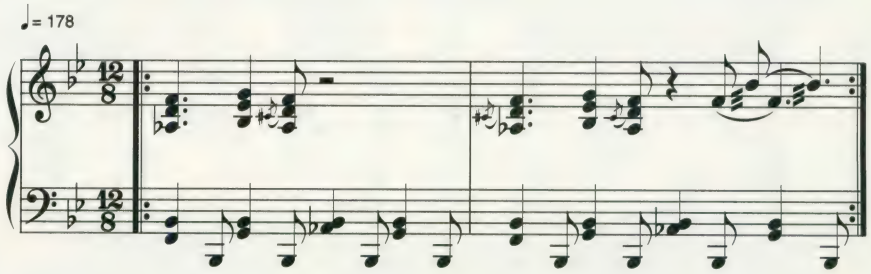
Ex. 1. Altering your accompaniment figures slightly can inspire a wide variety of melodic ideas. This is a basic Texas-style shuffle. Simple yet rhythmic, this figure begs for a growling vocal sitting on a flat third.



Ex. 2. The same feel, but more active. The right-hand voicing makes this one sound more like a drum loop than a piano part. I hear a hook that takes my voice up into the stratosphere; how about you?



Ex. 3. This variation has a much more laid-back feel, even at the same tempo as Ex. 2. Picture Rickie Lee Jones mumbling a clever rhyme, always a little behind the beat.



No Pain, No Gain

It's Day One. From your KEYS envelope, you draw *B♭*. Your coin toss comes up heads, so you're going to write in *B♭* major. From your STYLES envelope, you draw Bar Band Rock Shuffle, and from the SUBJECTS envelope you draw My Car. You say to yourself, "In the next two hours I will write a Bar Band Rock Shuffle about my car in the key of *B♭* major. [This is actually an assignment I once drew.] Even if a nuclear bomb goes off and I can't run my sequencer, I will write that song!"

You can start anywhere, with a chord progression, a feel on your drum machine, or a snippet

All lyrics and music ©1995 Richard Leiter/Hotchacha! Music.

of melody. I like to start with words, then come up with a strong chorus hook that says what I want to say (about my car, in this case), and work backwards from there. You can start with a bass line and work your way up, or attack the assignment from any direction that appeals to you.

Let's say that in your first five minutes you come up with the title and hook to "Take Me to the Freeway." Sit down at the Steinway and play a rock shuffle feel. Play several variations of the feel, and notice how each one suggests a different melodic direction (see examples).

You'll probably start to generate a verse and chorus, get some lyrics and then . . . stop. At this point, you might ordinarily say, "I've done a good day's work. It's Miller time," and leave the rest of the song for another day. After all, you wouldn't want to risk rushing the completion of a masterpiece.

Risk it, rush it. It's not a masterpiece, it's Day One. If a chord progression doesn't flow, force it. You will begin to consider desperate options, and out of those new directions will grow fresh ideas. When you have written a complete melody, chord chart, and lyric sheet, tape a rough vocal. Then and only then can you call it a day. Even if you have to write a bunch of "moon and June" lyrics or a less than original melody, just do it. Finishing the song will allow new thoughts to come through the next day.

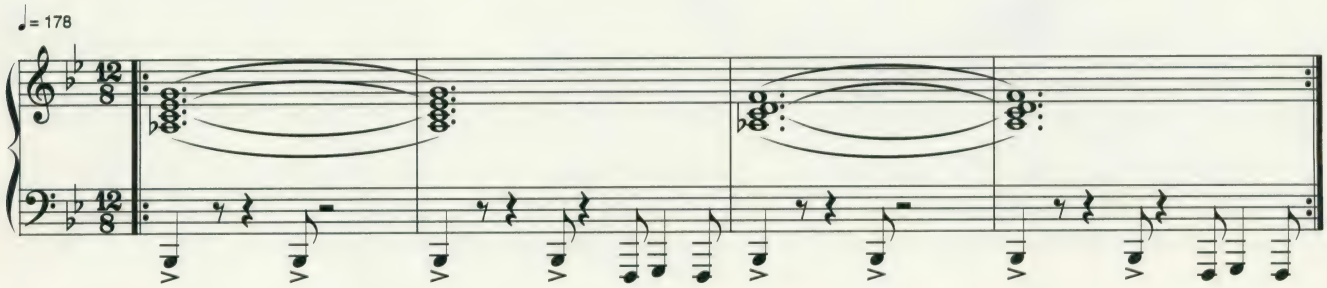
Variations on a Theme

It's important that you have envelope categories that are stimulating. One time, instead of using styles, I used pre-recorded drum tracks. Another time I just used artist names. The last time I did it for a whole month using both major and minor modes of all 12 keys.

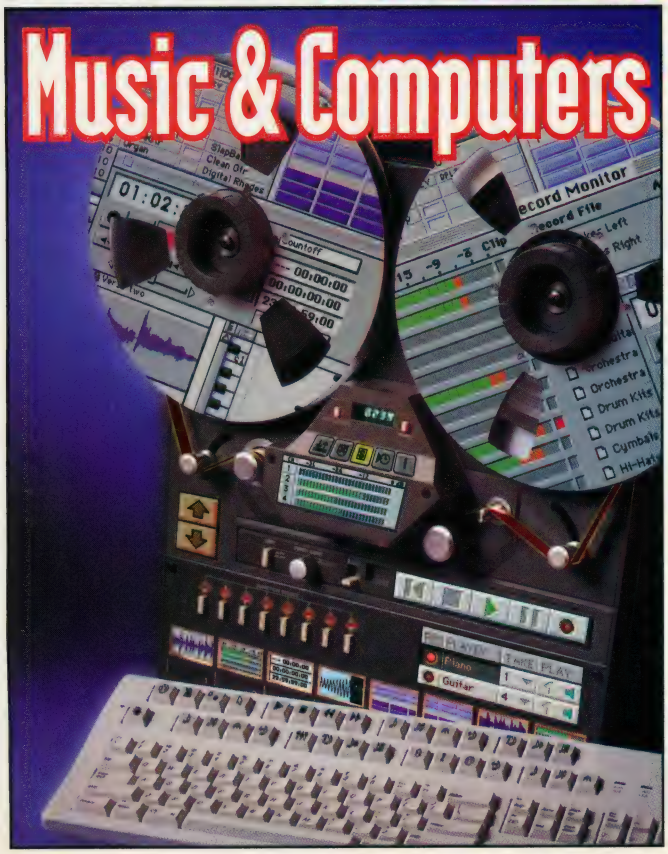
Don't worry if your songs drift from the target style, or if a lot of them feel less than perfect. This is a training program. By the end of the two weeks, your writing will be loose and confident. Let me know how the system works for you, c/o *Keyboard*, and don't forget your new mantra: Finish the song! ■

As a composer and songwriter, Richard Leiter has done projects for a wide variety of clients, NPR, Honda, Carl's Jr., ABC/TV, and Inglenook Wines among them. He writes and performs in California.

Ex. 4. Same tempo and feel, but we're a world away from Ex. 1. The suspended third of the B♭9add13 *resolves in bar 3, adding tension and release to the accompaniment formula. No screaming here; how about something that touches on the 9ths and 11ths?*



KEYBOARD PRESENTS **The Magazine for Desktop Music**



New Winter issue features:

- **Power Sequencing** — Want to take your MIDI music to the next level? Or just wondering where to begin? Dozens of tips, tricks, and ideas to energize your sequences.
- **How to Mix** — "Why doesn't my music sound like what I hear on the radio?" Check out these professional production techniques that you can use at home!
- **General MIDI** — Shopping for a synth? Here's why General MIDI compatibility is important. Plus: overviews of seven powerful GM instruments.
- **Soundcard Secrets: Gravis UltraSound** — Maximize sound quality, create stereo samples and "instant jamulators," and discover the sneaky echo envelope.
- **Korg 05R/W & X5DR Turbo Tips** — How to access all sounds via MIDI, exploit the onboard effects, gain 16 extra MIDI channels, and more.
- **Yamaha MU50 & MU80 Turbo Tips** — Learn to wring every bit of expression out of the new XG synthesizers. Some of these techniques can also accelerate other synths.
- **Internet Music Resources** — Where to find free sounds, a national database of used instrument prices, a CD-shopping robot, and much more.

From basics to power-user tips, *Music & Computers* has it covered. Developed by the team at *Keyboard*, this new magazine is packed with applications, *useful* overviews, and the straightforward explanations that have made *Keyboard* the #1 choice for music technology information.

***Music & Computers* shows you how.**

On Sale November 7!

reel world

JEFF RONA

Sync Up

It's come to my attention that there are still a few common misunderstandings about how to use SMPTE timecode properly when scoring to picture, so I thought it would be useful to go over a few of its peculiarities. Keep in mind that the correct use of timecode is one of the backbones of TV and film scoring. Do it wrong and you could end up in the unenviable position of having to rerecord an entire score. But fear not, intrepid wanderers, there are just a few points to ponder and a few myths to bust, and you can avoid a syncing disaster.

Any time you are asked to put music to picture, you should be given a videotape of the final edited version with a SMPTE timecode track on one of the audio channels. You'll need a decent stereo VCR to play the tape back. 3/4" tape machines have the advantage of including a special third audio channel exclusively for timecode. The channel with the timecode is patched to whatever device you use to lock your sequencer to tape. These days most every computer MIDI interface comes with timecode-reading capabilities. And while most interfaces can also generate timecode, this should be used for striping audio tape only. Don't make the mistake of thinking that you can put timecode onto a videotape as part of any film or video production; your timecode numbers will not match the numbers everyone else is using, and you will get yourself into trouble.

Most sequencers allow you to select the type of SMPTE timecode you will be syncing to. Set it wrong and your music may not sync up with everything else by the end of the post-production process. If you live in America (North or South), Asia, or a few other assorted continents, the timecode found on a videotape is running at 29.97 frames per second. No exceptions. Even if the tape is labeled "30 fps" or is in black & white (very arty these days), it really is still 29.97. Set your sequencer accordingly. Some projects use SMPTE timecode in a format called "drop frame" (sometimes labeled as "df") while others are done in "non-drop frame" (labeled as "ndf" or "nd"). While your sequencer may be able to tell these apart, you should double-check with whoever gave you the tape to be certain. Once again, be sure to set your sequencer accordingly. You'll be glad you did.

Feature films are, with virtually no exceptions, transferred to video with 29.97 *non-drop frame* SMPTE timecode, while projects headed to television are virtually always post produced using *drop frame* timecode. Again, it's very important for you to check and confirm what is on the tape you get.

With the formalities of SMPTE timecode "flavors" taken care of, you're ready to start composing your score with your sequencer locked to your VCR. Each cue you write will have a "Start Time," sometimes called an "Offset," which will tell the sequencer exactly where in the film to begin. I suggest strongly that, even though you can do all your scoring while watching picture (your loyal sequencer flawlessly slaved to the tape), it's a good idea to give the video a rest from time to time and just write. This helps keep an organic feel to the music, so it doesn't become nothing but a slave to the picture. After you've gotten some notes out of your system and into your computer, set your sequencer to lock to the tape again and see how it fits the scene. Make your fixes and try it again.

When you deliver your music mixes back to the project's production company, there are quite a few potential variables that you need to take into account. Before you prepare to record your music, you should always talk to the people to whom you will be giving your music in order to be sure it is mixed in a format they're able to deal with. Digital 8-track recorders such as the Alesis ADAT and TASCAM DA-88 have become very popular ways to deliver music for film and TV. With these machines you can deliver mixes with two or more tracks along with SMPTE timecode. Most productions also want a track with the timecode that matches the music's placement in the movie, which are the start times you set on your sequencer. You must also include about 30 seconds of timecode prior to the start of the music (called "preroll") and 30 seconds past the end of the cue (called "postroll"). These are needed by the machines used to transfer your music onto the final master tapes. These tapes will also include dialog and sound effects. If you write a two-minute piece of music that starts at 01:07:12:05 (SMPTE timecode is noted in the format "hours:minutes:seconds:frames"), then you would want to deliver your music on a tape with timecode that starts at approximately 01:06:42:00 and runs until 01:09:42:00. You should always leave 15 to 30 seconds between cues. Many TV shows now want the music delivered on an 8-track digital tape with one hour of continuous timecode starting at 01:00:00:00. Because these machines have excellent synchronization capabilities, the music does not need to go through a transfer to another master tape.

There is a convention used in films in regard to the hour number of the timecode. Films are broken down into several reels while they are being edited and mixed. Most all film companies make the SMPTE hour the same as the reel number, which makes it a little easier to navigate through the many tapes you may be working with. For example, a cue that starts a minute and a half into the third reel of the film would have a start time of 03:01:30:00. TV shows normally use a SMPTE hour of 01.

Speaking of film reels, it is often required that there be no music that crosses between the reels. This avoids the possibility of an audible glitch where one reel ends and the next begins. If you are uncertain about a piece of music that might need to cross over a reel change, check with the production people first.

I've had projects come in with the timecode mislabeled, and I've also been given wrong information by the editors. It's really important to check and double-check the information if you're the least bit unsure.

I hope you've enjoyed these oversimplifications as much as I've enjoyed paraphrasing them for you. Actually, if you remember these ideas, you may well be on your way to delivering a perfect master tape each and every time. Ignore me and pay the price!

If you want to learn more fascinated facts about timecode and how to avoid getting fired over it, let me recommend *Synchronization from Reel to Reel*, a book written by yours truly and published by Hal Leonard Books. The new, updated edition goes into far greater detail about all aspects of synchronization for video, film, and audio. You can find it in music stores, technical book shops, and specialty book stores. Until next time, remember: A timecode by any other name would last just as long. ■

Jeff Rona is a composer and synthesist in Los Angeles. He is a past chairman of the MIDI Manufacturers Association, and coordinates the UCLA Extension Electronic Music Program. In his spare time he has scored the music for Chicago Hope, Homicide, *and other shows. He can be reached at jrona@aol.com.*

Imagine what a place like this could do for your music!

From supercharged Summer courses, to the most exciting degree programs anywhere, Musicians Institute is a place where you can live your dreams!

You'll study your style of music with a collection of the world's best teachers and meet with top name recording artists. Funk, Blues, Jazz, Rock, Alternative, Folk, Fusion, Country, Latin, R&B, Classical & more... it's ALL here for you!

We also focus on songwriting and music business, to get your career off and flying.

Our graduates and visiting faculty are performing in some of the most successful bands on the planet....

Want to learn more? Write or call for a FREE CATALOG on the world's most innovative music school!

1-800-255-PLAY

MI MUSICIANS INSTITUTE

GIT PIT VIT BIT KIT RIT

Musicians Institute 1655 McCadden Place, Box 2872, Hollywood, CA 90028 Tel: (213) 462-1384 Fax: (213) 462-6978

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 191

CRAIG ANDERTON

Mama's Got a Squeezebox

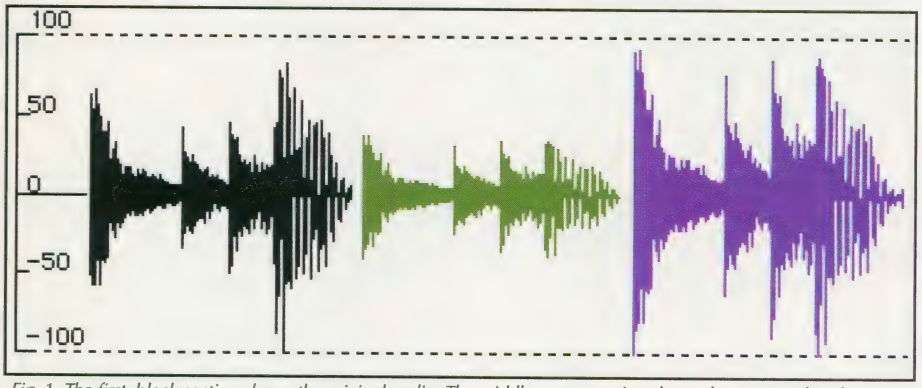


Fig. 1. The first, black section shows the original audio. The middle, green section shows the same audio after compression; the third, blue section shows the same audio after compression and turning up the output control. Note how softer parts of the first section have much higher levels in the third section, yet the peak values are the same.

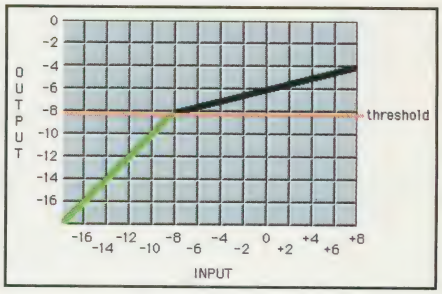


Fig. 2. The threshold is set at -8dB, and the compression ratio is 4:1. If the input increases by 8dB (e.g., from -8 to 0), the output only increases by 2dB (from -8 to -6).

It's one of the most used, and most misunderstood, signal processors. While people use it to make a recording "punchier," it often ends up dulling the sound instead because the controls aren't set optimally. And it was supposed to go away when the digital age, with its wide dynamic range, appeared.

Yet the compressor is more popular than ever, with more variations on the basic concept than ever before. Let's look at what's available, pros and cons of the different types, and applications.

My Main Squeeze

Compression was originally invented to shoehorn the dynamics of live music (which can exceed 100dB) into the restricted dynamic range of radio and TV broadcasts (around 40-50dB), vinyl (50-60dB), and tape (40dB to 105dB, depending on type, speed, and noise reduction used). As shown in Figure 1, this process lowers only the peaks of signals while leaving lower levels unchanged. A second process — which could be a gain-normalization utility if the compressor is implemented in software, or an output volume knob on a hardware unit — then boosts the overall level to bring the signal peaks back up to maximum. (Bringing up the level also brings up any noise as well, but you can't have everything.)

Even though media such as the CD have a decent dynamic range, people are accustomed to compressed sound. Compression is also useful to help soft signals overcome the ambient noise in typical home listening environments. Furthermore, analog tape has an inherent, natural compression that engineers have used (consciously or not) for nearly half a century.

There are other reasons for compression. With digital encoding, higher levels have less distortion than lower levels — the opposite of analog technology. So when music is recorded into digital systems (tape or hard disk), input compression can shift most of the signal to a higher overall average level to maximize resolution.

Compression can create greater apparent loudness. (Commercials on TV sound so much louder than the programs because they are compressed without mercy.) Given a choice between two roughly equivalent signal sources, people will often prefer the louder one; radio stations will compress the signal not just for bandwidth reasons, but to make the signal fly out of the speakers. And of course, compression can smooth out a sound — from increasing piano sustain to compensating for a singer's poor mic technique.

Compressor Basics

Compression is often misapplied because of the way we hear. Our ear/brain combination can differentiate between very fine pitch changes, but not amplitude. So, there is a tendency to overcompress until you can "hear the effect," giving an unnatural sound. Until you've trained your ears to recognize subtle amounts of compression, keep an eye on the meters. You may be surprised to find that even with 6dB of compression, you don't hear much apparent difference — but bypass the sucker and you'll hear a change.

Compressors, whether software- or hardware-based, have these general controls:

Threshold sets the level at which compression begins. Above this level, the output increases at a lesser rate than the corresponding input change. Bottom line: With lower thresholds, more of the signal gets compressed.

Ratio defines how much, when the input signal rises above the threshold, the output signal level changes for a given change in the input level. For example, with 2:1 compression, a

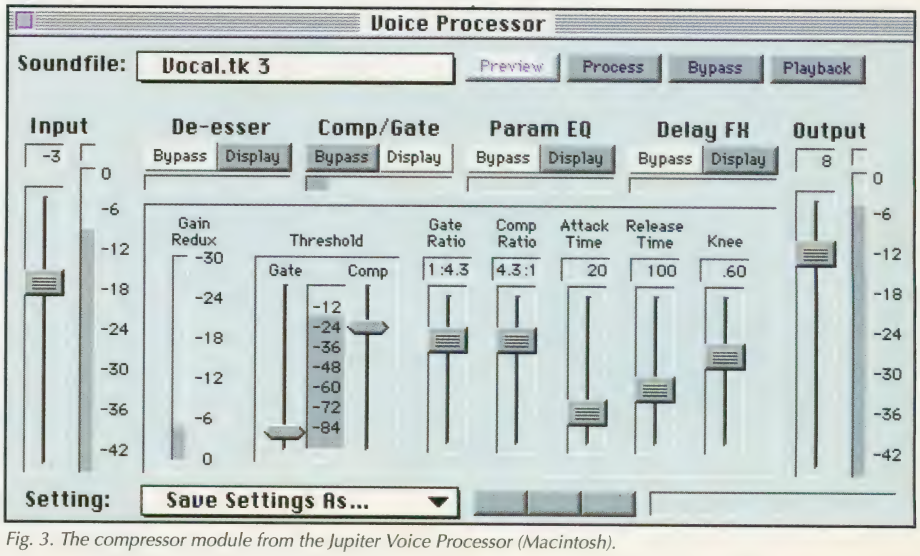
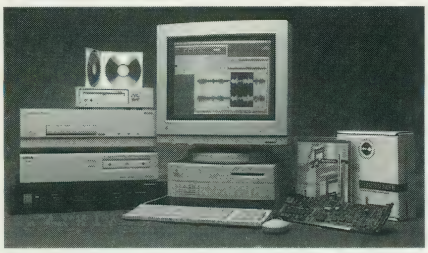


Fig. 3. The compressor module from the Jupiter Voice Processor (Macintosh).

This Holiday Season:

COOL NEW STUFF
EXTENDED HOURS
ON-TIME DELIVERY

MONDAY-THURSDAY: 9 AM TO MIDNIGHT
AND FRIDAY-SUNDAY: 9 AM TO 7 PM



The holidays will be here before you know it. So if you're thinking of playing Santa for that special musician in your life (or even for yourself), you'll be glad to know Sweetwater's experienced sales engineers will be working longer hours this year to make sure your choice of gifts is absolutely perfect and that they arrive on time — no delays, no excuses — even if you're a last-minute shopper!

With innovative products from major manufacturers like Alesis, Korg, Roland, Tascam, Kurzweil, Mackie and Digidesign, plus over 90 more of the best names in the business, there's lots of exciting new equipment to choose from in just about every price range. And with Sweetwater's everyday low prices, *nobody* will have to play Scrooge this year!

5335 BASS RD., FT. WAYNE, IN 46808 **219•432•8176** sales@sweetwater.com http://www.sweetwater.com

CALL NOW! YOU MAY BE PRE-APPROVED FOR A $10,000 LINE OF CREDIT ACCOUNT!

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 192

2dB increase at the input (assuming that the input is higher than the threshold) yields a 1dB increase at the output. With 4:1 compression, a 16dB increase at the input gives a 4dB increase at the output. With "infinite" compression, the output remains constant no matter how much you pump up the input. Bottom line: Higher ratios increase the effect of the compression. Figure 2 shows how input, output, ratio, and threshold relate.

Attack determines how long it takes for the compression to start once it senses an input level change. Bottom line: Longer attack times let more of a signal's natural dynamics through, but those signals are not being compressed. In the days of analog recording, the tape would absorb any overload caused by sudden transients. In digiland, those transients clip as soon as they exceed 0 VU. With short attack transients, this may not produce any significant audible degradation (that sound you hear is thousands of mastering engineers recoiling in horror). If there is distortion, lower the overall level with the . . .

Output control. Since we're squashing peaks, we're actually reducing the overall peak level. Increasing the output compensates for the volume drop. Turn this control up until the peak levels of the compressed signal match the peak levels of the bypassed signal.

Decay sets the time required for the compressor to give up its death grip on the signal once the input falls below the threshold. Short settings are great for special effects, like those psychedelic '60s drum sounds where hitting the cymbal would create a giant sucking sound on the whole kit. Longer settings work well with program material, since the level changes are more gradual and produce a less noticeable effect.

The *hard knee/soft knee* option controls how rapidly the compression kicks in. With soft knee, when the input exceeds the threshold, the compression ratio is less at first, then increases up to the specified ratio as the input increases. With hard knee (as illustrated in Figure 2), as soon as the input signal crosses the threshold, it's subject to the full amount of compression. Bottom line: Use hard when you want to clamp levels down tight (for instance, to prevent clipping in a power amp), and soft when you want a gentler compression effect.

Side chain jacks are available on many hardware compressors. These let you insert filters in the compressor's feedback loop to restrict compression to a specific frequency range. For example, if you insert a highpass filter, only the high frequencies are compressed — perfect for de-essing vocals.

The *link* switch in stereo compressors switches the mode of operation from dual mono to stereo. Linking the two channels together allows changes in one channel to affect the other channel, which is necessary to preserve the stereo image.

Figure 3 shows the compression module from the Jupiter Voice Processor, a plug-in for Sound Tools running on the Mac. This is a typical setting used for vocals. There was close to -6dB of noise reduction at the moment this screen shot was taken, as shown by the Noise Redux meter. There are the expected threshold, ratio, attack, release, knee amount, and output

World Class *(wûrld kläs)*
Ranked best in the world.

Sam Ash® *(sām āsh)*
The World Class music store.

Musicians the world over know that Sam Ash® is the place to go if you're looking for the latest top-brand musical equipment. For over 71 years Sam Ash® has been serving the musical community with the greatest selection of all musical instruments, recording equipment, sound and lighting gear, sheet music and instructional videos, DJ equipment, computers and music software. Sales, selection and service - when it comes to music stores, Sam Ash® defines the term!

New York State:
(516) 333-8700 • (718) 347-7757
Pennslyvania: (609) 667-6696
Connecticut: (203) 389-0500
New Jersey: (201) 843-0119
(908) 572-5595 • (609) 667-6696
Canada: (800) 726-2740
Mail Order Fax: (516) 931-3881

Call Toll-Free
1-800-4 Sam Ash®
(1-800-472-6274)

Sam Ash® MUSIC STORES

Now there are 10 great Sam Ash Music Store locations!

New York City, New York 160 West 48th Street (212) 719-2299	**Forest Hills, New York** 113-25 Queens Blvd (718) 793-7983	**Carle Place, New York** 401 Old Country Road (516) 333-8700	**Paramus, New Jersey** East 50 Route 4 (201) 843-0119	**Cherry Hill, New Jersey** 2100 Route 38 (609) 667-6696
Brooklyn, New York 2600 Flatbush Avenue (718) 951-3888	**White Plains, New York** 178 Mamaroneck Avenue (914) 949-8448	**Huntington Sta, New York** 269A Route 110 (516) 421-9333	**Edison, New Jersey** 1831 Route 27 (908) 572-5595	**New Haven, CT** 95 Amity Road (203) 389-0500 Affiliate: Sam Ash CT, LLC

Can't get through? Write: Sam Ash Music Stores, Dept. K, P.O. Box 9047, Hicksville NY 11802-9047

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 193

Nadine's MUSIC & PRO AUDIO

The Right Advice,
The Right Price,
Right Here,
Right Now!
ALL MAJOR BRANDS.

Keys, Guitars, Recording, Live Sound, etc.

CALL US!
6251 Santa Monica Blvd•Hollywood•90038
(213)464-7550 • FAX (213)464-2897

800•918•4800

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 194

MIDI SEQUENCES
MORE HOT LICKS IN EVERY BYTE!

If you want faithful reproduction and unparalleled accuracy in MIDI programming, then you want the live-music sound of TRAN TRACKS MIDI Sequences.

With TRAN TRACKS you get quality service, great prices and a large selection of popular songs. We support all computer formats and most dedicated sequencers.

Experience the MIDIgroove™— it's "music-friendly!"

Call today and play tomorrow. 5 songs or more only $10.00 each.

ORDER LINE
1-800-473-0797
Fax (201) 383-0797
Technical Support
(201) 383-6691
Canadian Orders
1-800-488-6248
350 Fifth Ave. #3304
New York, NY 10118

TRAN TRACKS
MIDI SEQUENCES

AUSTRALIA - Rhythmic Bites • 61-2-948-4025
UK - Audio Awareness • 0181-598-8081
CANADA - Kaysound • 514-633-8877
GERMANY - M3C • 49-30-785-6066

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 195

controls; this module also includes a noise gate section with its own threshold and ratio controls.

Compressor Types: Thumbnail Descriptions

Compressors now come in both hardware varieties (usually a rack-mount design) and as software "plug-ins" to existing digital audio-based programs. Following is a description of various compressor types, along with some common models.

• *Old faithful.* Whether rack-mount or software-based, typical features include two channels with gain reduction amount meters (yes! lots of blinking lights!) that show how much your signal is being compressed. Typical hardware models include the Alesis 3630, dbx 166, and Aphex Compellor; for software, Digidesign's Sound Tools comes with a built in compressor, and the Waves L1 is a very sophisticated compressor plug-in for Sound Tools or Pro Tools. Hot tip: When compressing a stereo mix, blend in some dry, non-compressed sound for a livelier, more dynamic sound.

• *Multiband compressors.* These divide the audio spectrum into multiple bands, with each one compressed individually. This allows for a less "effected" sound (for example, low frequencies don't end up compressing high frequencies), and some models let you compress only the frequency ranges that need to be compressed. Dolby's 740 Spectral Enhancer offers a superb hardware implementation of this concept. In software-land, the Jupiter Systems MDT (multiband dynamics tool) plugs into Digidesign programs.

• *Octal compressors.* Now that every man, woman, and child on the face of the earth has an 8-track digital recorder, accessories were sure to follow. The Symetrix 488 and ART MDM-8L house eight compressors in a single rack space. These help reduce the possibility of overload for signals going into your recorder, as well as bringing back some of the tape compression effects associated with analog tape (minus the distortion). These units are overkill if you're overdubbing tracks one or two at a time (just get a good stereo compressor), but for live recording, they can literally save a session.

• *Vintage & Specialty Compressors.* Some swear that only the compressor in an SSL console will do the job. Others find the ultimate squeeze to be a big bucks tube compressor, like the Demeter or Groove Tubes models. And some can't live without their Dan Armstrong Orange Squeezer, held by many to be the finest guitar sustainer ever made. Fact is, all compressors have a distinctive sound, and what might work for one sound source might not work for another.

Whatever kind of audio work you do, though, there's a compressor somewhere in your future. Just don't overcompress — in fact, avoid using compression as a cop-out for bad mic technique or dead strings on a guitar. I wouldn't go as far as those who diss all kinds of compression, but it is an effect that needs to be used subtly to do its best.

Craig Anderton's latest book is Multieffects for Musicians *(AMSCO). He spends a lot of time hanging out in cyberspace at his AOL site, "Craig Anderton's Sound, Studio, and Stage" (keyword SSS).*

CDs IN 3 WEEKS!

500 CDs plus 500 Cassettes $2,790

with two-color inserts and chrome tape

Includes FREE design!

Only Disc Makers gives you all these benefits:

- FREE Deluxe Graphic Design
- Proof Positive™ Reference CD
- Major-Label-Quality
- No-Fine-Print Guarantee

"I just wanted to compliment you and your company on the fine work done on my Departure *CD and cassette. I've heard only good things from my fans, who have been buying them up rapidly. I can't understand why I waited so long to release my own record."*

– David Leonhardt
Easton, PA

Call today for your FREE, 1995 full color catalog:

1-800-468-9353

24 HOURS TOLL FREE

Outside USA call 609-663-9030; 609-661-3458

DISC MAKERS

AMERICA'S #1 MANUFACTURER FOR THE INDEPENDENT MUSIC INDUSTRY

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 196

On Point Productions

Representin' Da Real For All Hip Hop Producers

• Sample Audio Cd's •

NEW **Givin' Up Da Funk • $99.95**

No Question - the best guitar sample CD on the market. Featuring studio guitar legend Vinnie Zummo (Joe Jackson, Roger Daltrey, David Letterman). There are over 450 samples. Vinnie used all of his guitars (over 40) to make this CD. The sounds, styles, and production are quite varied. All BPM's, keys, chord changes, and track names listed. All guitar riffs are soloed for total flexibility! This disc is a must-have for all sample heads!

(P.S.- Shout outs to Labella (guitar strings), ADA, Gibson, Steinberger, Epiphone, DiMarzio, Marshall, Pedal Pusher, SansAmp, and Zoom for making the CD sound so phat!)

NEW **LockDown • $99.95**

Multi-coastal flava represented on this disc. Almost all of the samples are in raw form. The drum loops are not cluttered with other instruments, the bass loops are not cluttered with drums, etc. What you get is plenty of authentic live hip hop, reggae, R&B, dance hall styled loops. Multi-platinum session drummers were used for the live material. There's also a huge collection of SP-1200 and MPC 60 drum loops for that 12 bit grunge. Live bass loops, analog synth loops, conga, snare brush, hi hat, percussion loops, vocal samples, and freaky bits. Over 1000 samples. The savings in production cost are enormous. Get get get get... Get On It!

Representin' Hip Hop • $49.95

The disc that started it all. Over 700 samples. Live drums, hip hop loops, effects, subliminal sounds, scratches, & drum samples. East coast flava - most bpm's in the 90's. Peep this joint today!

5 Star Review "There is no doubt that this disc is a great bargain" - Jim Aikin. Keyboard Feb. 95

New York Stylin' • $69.95

Over 140 new hip hop loops, 120 live drum loops, 100 freaky sounds & loops, plus 350 dope drum samples. Many of the loops are 8 bars or longer! Don't take a chance with bogus CD's that cost too much. This is the real thing - definite hit potential! Here's what the critics say: "Overall, this is really one of the best hip hop sample CD's I've heard to date." - Tom Shear, Transonic Hacker. "The people at On Point were not merely trying to be hip when they put "phat" on the cover; the CD shows it's fatness in quality and quantity." - Scott Fisher, IMR (independent Music Review @ internet)

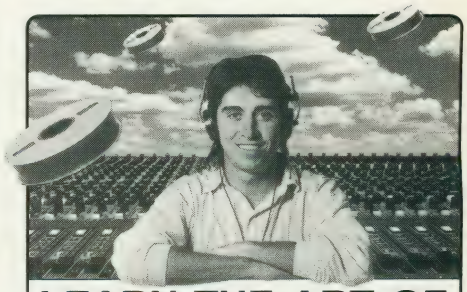
NEW Floppy disc for MPC 3000, MPC60, and K2000. Call for catalog with complete listings.

ON POINT DEMO HOTLINE
1-516-474-DEMO
(3366)
Hear before you buy. It's easy to use. All you need is a touch-tone phone. Only long distance charges apply for those outside of the 516 area code. Call Today!

Free Catalog

Order by phone or mail. Prices good worldwide.
Overnite delivery ($13.05) available on prepaid orders.
VISA/MC, AMEX, COD, CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
Toll Free Info & Order: 1-800-331-8841
1-516-331-8804 (International)
On Point Productions
61 Superior St.
Port Jefferson Station, NY 11776

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 197



LEARN THE ART OF RECORDING

You can get the practical, real-world skills needed to successfully start your career as a recording engineer, producer or studio musician. •Hands-on approach, learning by doing •Previous experience not required •Complete 300 hours of training in less than 2 months •6 studios filled with the latest equipment •Small classes, excellent personal attention •Job placement assistance •Financial aid available •Low cost, on-campus housing

For free brochure, call or write today

1-800-848-9900 1-614-663-2544

The Recording WorkShop

THE RECORDING WORKSHOP

455-M Massieville Rd
Chillicothe, Ohio 45601

Ohio State Board of Proprietary School Registration #80-07-0696T

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 198

inside the music

DAVE STEWART

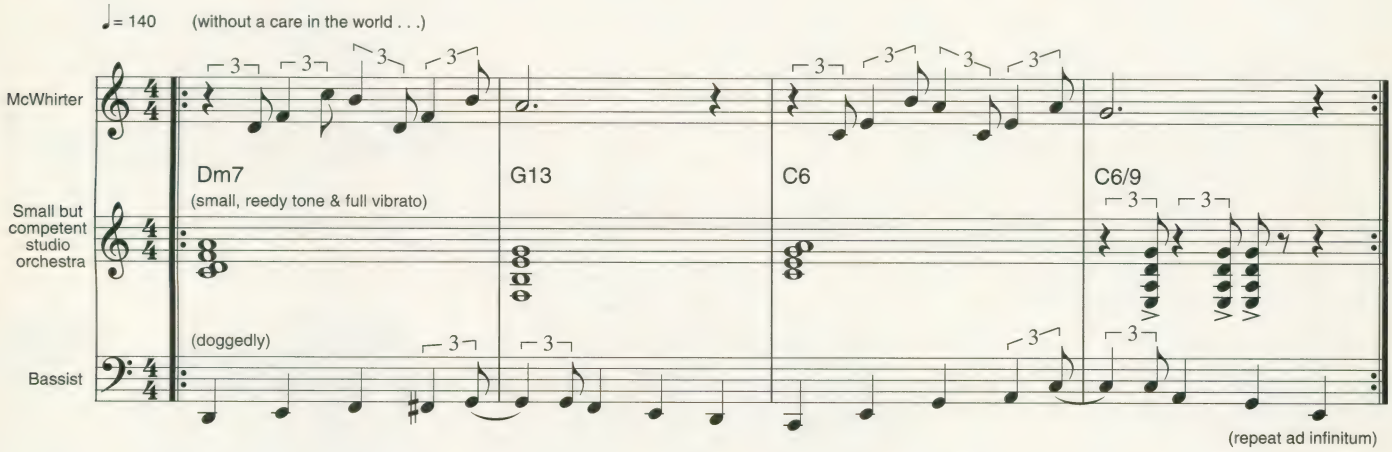
Your Majesty Is Like A Cream Donut

It is always a pleasure to receive letters from readers, but when the subject matter is the legendary Eric McWhirter, the pleasure turns to sheer ecstacy. Michael R. Smith, who lives in a post office box in Sylmar, CA, has sent in this exciting addition to the fast-growing McWhirter archive: *"Dear Mr. Dave Stewart/ Keyboard, I am flushed with excitement as I write this letter. Enclosed you will find a cassette of one of Eric McWhirter's rare studio recordings I found in a tape vault at my work. Originally recorded for the Musak company, a brilliant young Los Angeles City College film student (Rick Rafanovic) realized its enormous emotional potential and featured it in his 1989 student film 'The La Brea Woman.' (This is true!) Although used as a source cue, this piece brought the tedious grocery shopping scene to life.*

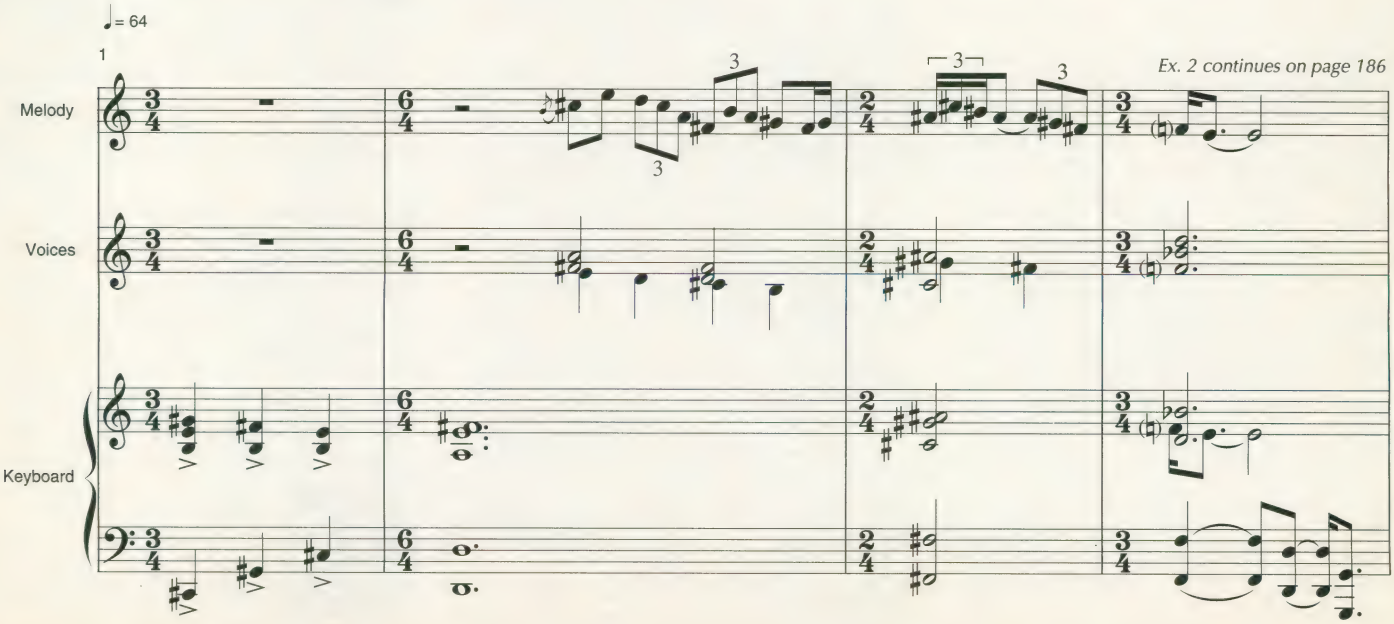
"Performing for the first time with a small (but competent) studio orchestra, McWhirter really pulls out all the stops in this Elvis Presley tour-de-force. Just one listen to the catchy organ counter-melody in the chorus, the bold triad-based solo, or the hook-laden riffing in the fade-out and you've got to ask yourself: 'Is this guy a home organ genius?' ERIC LIVES! Enjoy."

The tune in question is "Don't Be Cruel," and McWhirter's rendition beggars belief. Rejecting the cynicism of the original, our maestro of the elegantly styled walnut veneer home console opts for a light, breezy, deceptively bland touch which perfectly evokes the wholesome,

Ex. 1. Eric McWhirter's intro-cum-playout to "Don't Be Cruel." (Elvis's publishers please note: These four bars consist entirely of original material composed by Eric McWhirter, so don't start hassling us for money.)



Ex. 2. An extract from one of Stewart's compositions, "Your Majesty Is Like a Cream Donut."



Ex. 2 continues on page 186

"Your Majesty Is Like a Cream Donut," words and music by Dave Stewart. Copyright © 1975 EMI Virgin Music Ltd. All Rights Controlled and Administered by EMI Virgin Songs, Inc. All Rights Reserved. International Copyright Secured. Used by Permission.

sanitary mood of a modern suburban supermarket. To give you a flavour of this transcendental performance, we have transcribed the intro-cum-playout (see Example 1).

After despatching the hip-swivelling rock-aballad with his customary panache (at several points cleverly working one or two white notes into his trademark black-note mode), Eric (dubbed "The Paganini of the Farfisa Beaumont" by the *Fife Examiner*) tears into the playout with ferocious abandon, using the intro's melodic motif as a basis for improvisation. Appearances can be deceptive, and a casual listener might get the impression that the Scots genius is simply playing the intro over and over again. Not so. McWhirter cognoscenti will explain that the apparent mindless repetition conceals a wealth of small variations, 'micro-changes' which are barely discernible by the untrained ear. Whatever the technical explanation, this stunning McWhirter performance had its usual effect: From the first shrilling note, my eyelids drooped, my heartbeat slowed, and within seconds I had fallen into a deep sleep from which I awoke many hours later, spiritually cleansed and ready to boogie. On behalf of Eric's fans everywhere, a big thank you to Michael Smith for this little gem. The McWhirter mythos is growing, and any information on the great one will be gratefully received and reprinted on these pages. (Well, it saves me having to write the column.) Though the current trend at the magazine favours product reviews over mere human performers, it can only be a matter of time before Eric McWhirter assumes his rightful position on the front cover of *Keyboard*. [*Ed. Note: Over my dead body.*]

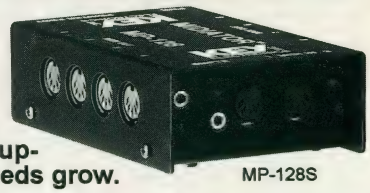
It is embarrassing to bring up one's own mundane compositions after dealing with the work of a living legend, but I thought some of you might be interested in examining this extract from a score from years back. (See Example 2.) As you can see, the basic keyboard part is embellished with three-part female vocals (singing that timeless lyric 'aaaah, aaah, aaah,' etc.), and we have taken the unusual step of including the vocal parts because they are not merely textural. As well as making a pleasant sound, they add, in places, essential melodic and harmonic material. It is sometimes said that a definition of a 'good' composition is one which works well regardless of orchestration, and this piece fits the bill — written on a battered upright piano, it can be variously orchestrated, played soft, loud, or medium, with the melody line played on guitar, sax, flute, or keyboard! Whether that makes it 'good' music I'll leave others to judge, but I still like it a lot; in fact, I like it so much, I'm going to return to it next month in the hope of getting to the end of the score.

Though the music is, I hope, self-explanatory, I should add a few cautionary notes — I'm being serious now, so stop giggling and pay attention. Thank you. Firstly, if you're playing these parts on a synth or workstation, make sure that you've chosen the right octave. This may sound academic and/or nit-picking, but if you play the

Continued on Page 186 ►

WINDOWS MIDI

The MIDIATORtm MP-128 parallel interface series combines high performance with easy portability, an outstanding value for Windows Multimedia users. Choose a model that matches your budget - you can upgrade inexpensively later as your needs grow.



MP-128S

- Advanced multiprocessor design • LPT port for Notebook, Laptop, Desktop PCs
- Independent, concurrent, buffered MIDI ports • Multi-client Windows driver

MP-128EP "Economy Plus"

- MIDI OUT - 2 Ports, 32 Channels • MIDI IN - 1 Port, 16 Channels

MP-128NP "Notebook Plus"

- MIDI OUT - 4 Ports, 64 Channels • MIDI IN - 2 Ports, 32 Channels

MP-128S "Studio"

- MIDI Out - 8 ports, 128 Channels • MIDI IN - 2 Ports, 32 Channels
- Rock Solid SMPTE:
  - Cruises over dropouts with ease for glitch-free sync
  - Stripes, dupes, and syncs all rates and formats
  - Filtered, adjustable output for maximum recording margins
  - Software adjustable sync response controls
  - LED activity indicators for quick setup

KEY ELECTRONICS INC

See your dealer or call

1-800-533-6434

7515 Chapel Ave. Ft. Worth TX 76116

817-560-1912 Fax 817-560-9745

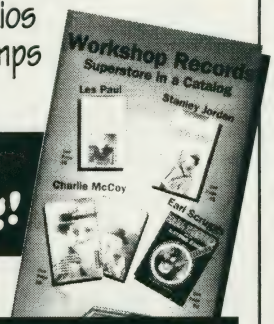
Designed and made in the USA by Key, the External PC MIDI Interface Leader since 1988

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 199

Workshop Records

All Major Brands!
World's Lowest Prices!

Videos • Cassettes • Books
Half-Speed Recorders
Porta-Studios
Practice Amps
etc.



Free Catalog!

800-543-6125

P.O. Box 49507 Austin, TX 78765

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 200

LEIGH'S computers

Midi Mail Order
129 W. Eagle Rd.
Havertown. Pa. 19083
(USA) 800-321-6434 (CAN)
(610-658-2323)
Internet: leighs@ix.netcom.com
Compuserve: 75213,3615
Web Page: http://soho.ios.com/~leighs/

Low cost hard disk recording experts!!

SAW Software Audio Workshop + Samplitude

Digital AUDIO

The CardD + Digital Only Card

We stock: **Cakewalk**-Cubase-Encore-Notator Logic-Performer-**MQX32M**-**Music Quest**-Jammer-Midi Express PC Band in a Box-Midi Scan-**Opcode** Music Printer Plus-**Quick Score Elite** Fast Eddie-**Multi!Wav Digital Pro**-Musicator-Finale-**Dart** -Disc to Disk-**Dozens of others at great prices !!!**

(16 bit) Sound Forge (32 bit)

Chorus-reverb-flange-time compression-Sample editing-master your own CD !-most audio file formats supported !!

Call for FREE Midi/Multimedia catalog!

We ship worldwide !!
FAX 610-896-4414

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 201

KEYBOARD

BAG END 20th ANNIVERSARY GIVEAWAY

DREAM

SYSTEM GIVEAWAY

OVER $25,000 IN PRIZE PACKAGES!

FIRST PRIZE

STUDIO SYSTEM

Korg X3 Power Music Workstation with four PCM sound cards	$2,655.
Mackie 24-channel 8-Bus mixer	$3,990.
QSC EX 800 power amplifier	$1,145.
QSC EX 1250 power amplifier	$1,395.
Bag End MM-8 Time-Align near field monitors (2)	$1,888.
Bag End D10E-S Studio ELF subwoofer	$582.
Bag End ELF-M ELF Dual Integrator	$898.
Total Value	**$12,553.**

SECOND PRIZE

LIVE SYSTEM

Korg X5 Music Workstation with sustain and volume pedals	$1,299.
Mackie 24-channel 4-Bus mixer	$1,599.
QSC 1.0 Powerlight amplifier	$1,298.
QSC 1.4 Powerlight amplifier	$1,598.
Bag End Q10WEX-D 3-way loudspeaker systems (2)	$2,096.
Bag End ELF-M2 ELF Dual Integrator	$1,098.
Total Value	**$8,988.**

THIRD PRIZE

75 WINNERS!

The third place winners will each receive one T-shirt picked at random from either Korg, Mackie, or QSC, and one limited-edition 20th Anniversary hat from Bag End.

Total Value **$3,750.**

BAG END is celebrating its 20th Anniversary in 1996, and with a little help from their friends at Korg, Mackie, and QSC, you can join the festivities. The *Keyboard* 20th Anniversary party has just ended, but Bag End's is just getting started, so let's kick it off with a bang! The following anniversary prize packages include components from **Korg**, the company that changed the rules, **Mackie**, a world leader in pro audio, **QSC**, makers of high-fidelity power amps, and, of course, **Bag End**, whose time-aligned speaker systems with flat frequency response and ELF Infra-sub bass are second only to earthquakes when it comes to moving the earth. To enter, simply fill in the handy tear-off card and mail it before **Jan. 31, 1996**. Good luck!

BAG END® MACKIE.® QSC® KORG® AUDIO

The **Korg** X3 Power Music Workstation is a 61-key, 32-voice workstation with 200 programs, 200 combinations, 136 General MIDI programs, 16-track sequencer, dual digital multi-effects processors, built-in disk drive, and four PCM sound cards.

Mackie's 8-Bus series consoles are ideal for jobs ranging from multitrack recording to film and video broadcast production. Specs include in-line monitoring, internal 116dB dynamic range, two headphone systems, discrete low-noise/high-headroom mic preamps on all channels with +48V phantom power, 100mm faders, sealed rotary pots, and much more.

QSC's EX 800 and EX 1250 are advanced power amplifiers offering high power output, a comprehensive and sophisticated thermal management system, and QSC's Open Input Architecture, which allows the use of second-generation signal processing. The EX 800 offers 275 watts per channel at 4 ohms, a quiet variable-speed fan, and a three-year warranty; the EX 1250 provides 400 watts per channel at 4 ohms.

The **Bag End** Studio B System has been installed in major TV, film, and recording studios across the country. The systems include two MM-8 Time-Aligned studio monitors, one D10E-S subwoofer, and one ELF (extended low frequency) processor. This ultra-accurate system features a Time Align frequency response beyond the range of human hearing. The MM-8 monitors, with their coaxial 8" driver and proprietary Time Align crossover, offer a flat frequency response above 20kHz. The system includes the D10E-S ELF subwoofer and ELF-M low-frequency integrator, providing an extended bass response down to 18Hz, and, for the first time ever, Time Aligned bass response.

OFFICIAL GIVEAWAY RULES

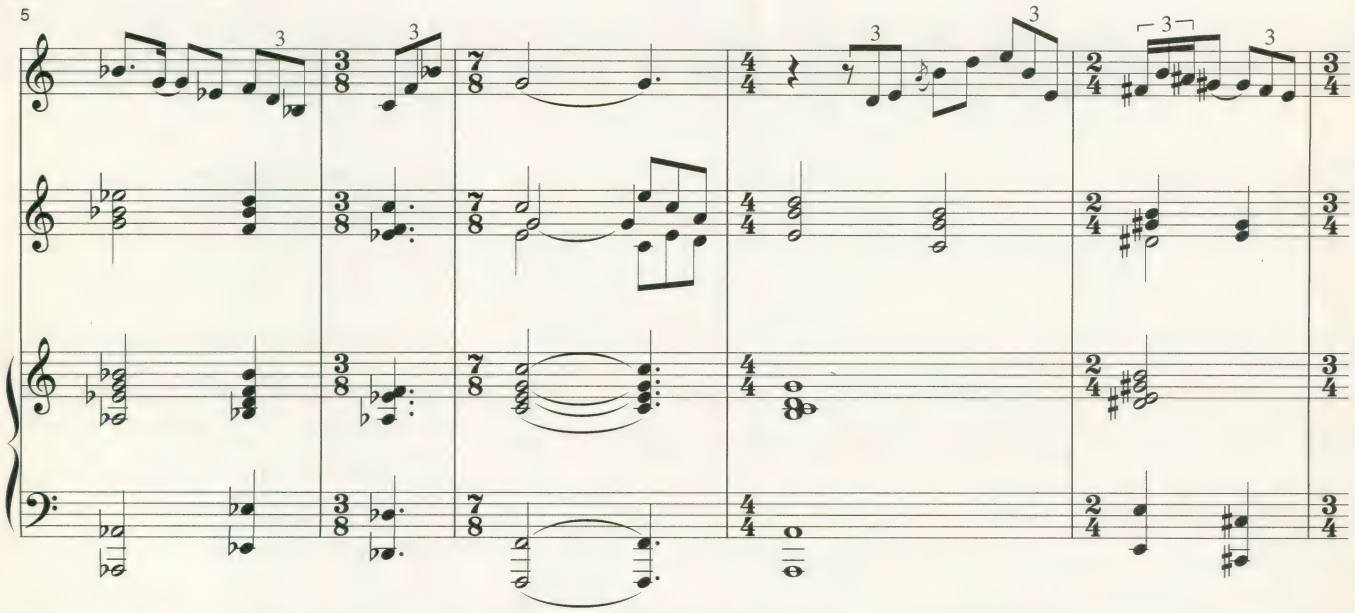
To enter: Print your name and address on the attached entry card or a facsimile. Enter as often as you wish, but each entry must be postmarked separately. All entries for the *Keyboard*/Bag End 20th Anniversary Giveaway must be received by Jan. 31, 1996. Entrants to the *Keyboard*/Bag End 20th Anniversary Giveaway need not subscribe to *Keyboard*. The winner will be drawn at random and will be notified by mail. The prizes are non-transferable and no substitution is allowed other than made necessary due to availability by the manufacturer. Should this occur, replacement prizes of like or greater value will be provided. The winners may be required to sign and return (within 30 days of notification) an affidavit of compliance with these rules and a release for the use of his or her name for publicity purposes without further consideration. This offer is void where prohibited by law, and is subject to all applicable federal, state, and local regulations. Taxes are the sole responsibility of the winners. The *Keyboard*/Bag End 20th Anniversary Giveaway is not open to employees of participating manufacturers or Miller Freeman, Inc. Odds of winning depend on the number of entries received. The rules and conditions of the *Keyboard*/Bag End 20th Anniversary Giveaway may be changed without prior notice. Miller Freeman, Inc. shall be deemed sole interpreter of the rules and conditions.

Send Entries To: *Keyboard*/ Bag End 20th Anniversary Giveaway
P.O. Box 50405, Boulder, CO 80322-0405

◀ Continued from page 183

opening *C♯m7* chord (and all the others) an octave higher than written, you will immediately lose the warm, mellow quality which is a distinguishing quality of the piece. Secondly, be careful about the tempo — the speed is reasonably slow (♩ = 64), giving the feeling of a very slow, dreamy waltz. Thirdly, play the melody with rhythmic precision; though the tune appears to meander, the difference between its triplets and occasional sixteenth-notes is important, and should be clearly delineated. Fourthly, watch out for the *B♯* note in the melody in bar 3. I was tempted to use a *G♭* major key signature here to avoid this accidental, but I feel okay about it now that I've publicized the issue. (Hans Van Bellinger, clinical psychologist and author of *Stress and the Musician*, writes, "Acute anxiety over accidentals in printed scores is common. The writer is re-living the terrors of the birth experience, and must be humoured.") Lastly, don't get hot and bothered (as classical musicians sometimes seem to do) about the absence of a global key

Ex. 2 (continued from page 182).



KEYBOARD SPECIALISTS

FOR MUSICIANS/BANDS/STUDIOS
CHURCH/HOME/SCHOOLS

ALL MAJOR BRANDS

- SYNTHESIZERS
- DIGITAL PIANOS
- SAMPLERS
- DRUM MACHINES
- SOFTWARE
- MIXERS/AMPLIFIERS
- RECORDING EQUIPMENT

VOLUME DEALER
NEW & USED
ALL BRANDS
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS
PROFESSIONAL ADVICE

Call for pricing information

RHYTHM CITY

1485 N.E. Expressway, Atlanta, Georgia 30329

1 (404) 320-SALE • 1 (404) 320-7253

#1 vol. per employee in USA!

we dare you to compare

guitars, basses, amplifiers, recording, lighting, drums percussion, signal processing, pro audio and sound, software

ALL MAJOR BRANDS

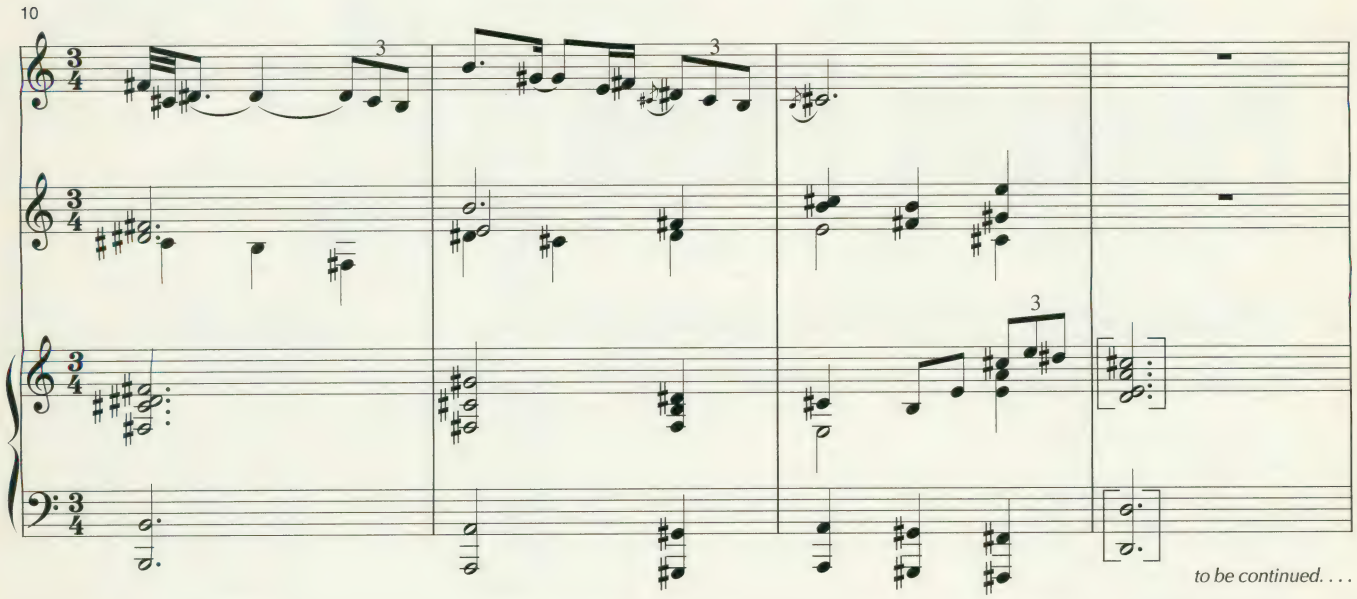
703-533-9500-10

rolls music center

800-336-0199

signature — this music changes key practically every bar, and it is simpler just to write in accidentals when they occur. Next month, I'll explain some of the harmonic thought processes which went into the composition, so come to a financial arrangement with your newsagent right now. Thanks to Ken Kubernik of Los Angeles for reminding me of the piece, and for a nice pint in the hallowed region of Harvey Nicks. ■

Dave Stewart & Barbara Gaskin, in keeping with the current trend, have their own Web site on: http://www.demon.co.uk/creative/davebarb/, plus a place where you can send messages on paper: Broken Records, P.O. Box 4416, London SW19 8XR, England. If you're going to send tapes or CDs, please, please try to make the music interesting! The Eric McWhirter track featured above was available on the album Supermarket Moods *by Eric McWhirter And His Small But Competent Studio Orchestra, issued by the Musak company in 1972 but deleted by public request the same year.*



to be continued. . . .

Shopping for E-mu's ESI-32?

InVision Guarantees You the Best Deal — Anywhere!

After you've called around, make your *best deal* on an ESI-32 at InVision. Our prices are unbelievable. Why? Because you'll need samples and we own a 100-title CD-ROM library full of the industry's best samples! Orchestral, pop, ethnic, dance — whatever sound and size you need.

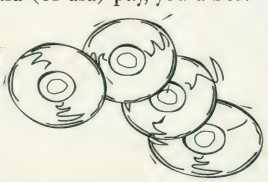
And we get crazy with our CD-ROMs. We can throw in CD-ROMs and CD-ROM drives and make you a deal you can't refuse. We'll put together RAM, SCSI, hard drives and you'll get a complete working solution customized for your needs. One call and you get it all.

Just purchased an ESI-32? Don't worry. We'll upgrade it with the world's largest E-mu sample library and the hardware that'll make your system *smoke.*

Just more advertiser hype? Not! InVision has put together innumerable ESI-32 packages. For what you could (or did) pay, you'd best call us and find out why.

Call 800.468.5530

Mention K9512



InVision INTERACTIVE

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 203

KEYBOARDS

BEFORE YOU JUMP...

CALL US LAST!

- SYNTHESIZERS
- DIGITAL PIANOS
- RECORDING GEAR
- DRUM MACHINES
- SAMPLERS
- AMPLIFIERS
- MIXERS / EFFECTS
- SOFTWARE

ALL MAJOR BRANDS!

CALL OUR SALES STAFF OF MIDI EXPERTS

We'll Save You Time & Money!

RICH

1-800-795-8493

RICH MUSIC • 1007 AVENUE C • DENTON, TX 76201 • FAX (817) 898-8659

Hours: Monday- Friday 10- 6:30, Saturday 11- 5

WE ACCEPT VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER • AMERICAN EXPRESS

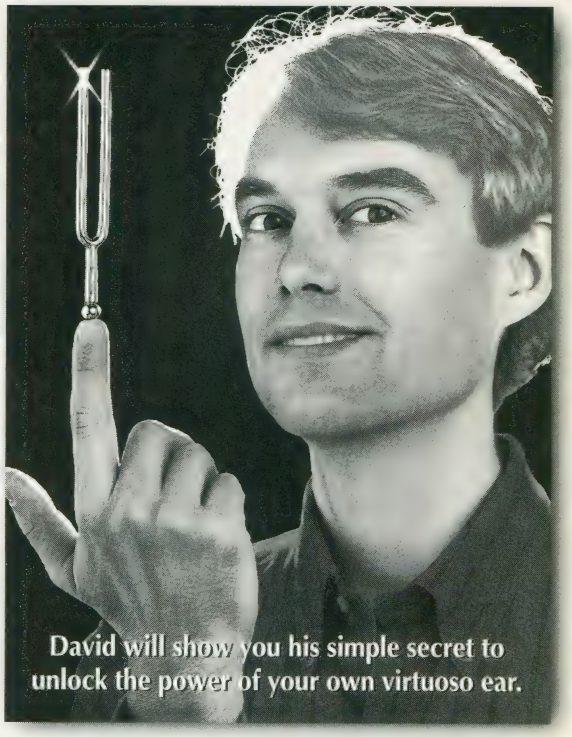
CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 204

SKEPTICAL? Then send for your FREE Perfect Pitch

They *LAUGHED* when I said they could have **Perfect Pitch**

—until I showed them the ***secret****!*

The TRUE STORY behind the #1 best-selling ear-training method!



David will show you his simple secret to unlock the power of your own virtuoso ear.

by David L. Burge

IT ALL STARTED in ninth grade as a sort of teenage rivalry.

I would slave at the piano for five hours daily. Linda didn't practice anywhere near that amount. But somehow she always seemed to have an edge which made *her* the star performer of our school.

It was frustrating.

What does she have that I don't? I'd wonder.

Linda's best friend Sheryl sensed my growing competition. One day she bragged on and on about Linda, adding more fuel to my fire.

"You could *never* be as good as *Linda*," she taunted me. "*Linda's* got *Perfect Pitch*."

"What's Perfect Pitch?" I asked.

Sheryl gloated over a few of Linda's uncanny abilities: how she could name any tone or chord —*just by ear*; how she could sing any pitch she wanted—*from mere memory*; how she could play songs after only *listening* to them on the radio!

My heart sank. *Her fantastic EAR is the key to her success* I thought. How could I ever hope to compete with her?

But later I doubted Sheryl's story. How could anyone possibly know F♯ or B♭ just by *listening?* An ear like that would give someone a mastery of the *entire musical language!*

Yet it bothered me. Did Linda *really* have Perfect Pitch? I finally got up the nerve and asked Linda point-blank if the rumors were true.

"Yes," she nodded to me aloofly.

But Perfect Pitch was too good to believe. I rudely pressed, "*Can I test you sometime?*"

"OK," she replied cheerfully.

I couldn't wait to make her eat her words...

My plan was ingeniously simple: I picked a moment when Linda least suspected it, then boldly challenged her to name tones for me—*by ear*.

I made sure she had not been playing any music. I made her stand so she could not see the piano keyboard. I made certain that other classmates could not help her. I set everything up perfectly so I could expose Linda's Perfect Pitch claims as some kind of ridiculous joke.

Nervously I plotted my testing strategy. Linda appeared serene. Then, with silent apprehension, I selected a tone to play. (She'll *never* guess F♯!)

I had barely touched the key.

"F♯," she said.

I was astonished.

I played another tone. She didn't even stop to think. *Instantly* she announced the correct pitch.

Frantically, I played more and more tones here and there on the keyboard. But each time she would somehow know the pitch. She was SO amazing. She could identify tones as easily as *colors!*

"How in the world do you do it?" **I blurted. I was totally boggled.**

"Sing an E♭," I demanded, determined to mess her up.

With barely a pause she sang the proper pitch. I had her sing tone after tone (trying hard to make them increasingly difficult). But as I checked her on the keyboard, I found that she sang each note perfectly on pitch.

I was totally boggled. "*How in the world do you do it?*" I blurted.

"I don't know," she sighed. And to my dismay, that was all I could get out of her!

The dazzle of Perfect Pitch hit me like a ton of bricks. My head was dizzy with disbelief. Yet from that moment on I knew *Perfect Pitch is real.*

I couldn't figure it out...

"*How does she DO it?*" I kept asking myself. On the other hand, why can't *everyone* recognize basic musical tones by ear? It dawned on me that most people can't tell a simple C from a C♯, or the key of *A major* from *F major*! It seemed so strange that a *musician* would not know tones—like a painter who doesn't know colors! Or a mathematician who can't recognize numbers! Or an English teacher who cannot identify a dangling participle!

I found myself even more mystified than before. Humiliated and puzzled, I went home to work on this intriguing problem. At age 14, this was a hard nut to crack.

You can be sure I tried it myself. I would sweet-talk my three brothers and two sisters into playing tones for me, then I'd try to guess each pitch by ear. My many attempts were dismal failures.

So I tried playing the tones *over* and *over* in order to memorize them. I tried to feel the "highness" or "lowness" of each pitch. I tried day after day to learn and absorb those elusive tones. But nothing worked. I simply could *not* recognize the pitches by ear.

After weeks in vain, I finally gave up. Linda's Perfect Pitch was extraordinary—a prized trophy of talent and virtuosity. But for me, an ear like that was way out of reach.

Lesson #1 with university research results *(see coupon)*!

Then it happened...

It was like a miracle. A twist of fate. Like finding the lost Holy Grail.

Once I had stopped *straining* my ear, I started to listen NATURALLY. Then the incredible secret to Perfect Pitch jumped right into my lap.

I began to notice faint "colors" within the tones. Not *visual* colors, but colors of *pitch,* colors of *sound*. They had always been there. But this was the first time I had ever "let go"—and *listened*—to discover these subtle differences within the musical tones.

Soon—to my own disbelief—*I too could recognize the tones by ear!* It was simple. I could hear how F♯ sounds one way, while B♭ has a *different* sound—sort of like "listening" to red and blue!

The realization struck me: THIS IS PERFECT PITCH! This is how Bach, Beethoven and Mozart could mentally envision their masterpieces—and name tones, chords and keys all by ear—*by tuning in to these subtle "pitch colors" within the tones.*

It was almost childish—I felt sure that *anyone* could unlock their own Perfect Pitch by learning this simple secret of "color hearing."

Bursting with excitement, I told my best friend Ann (a flutist) that *she* could have Perfect Pitch too. She *laughed* at me.

"You have to be *born* with Perfect Pitch," she asserted, believing that somehow I always had it.

"You just don't understand how Perfect Pitch works," I countered. "Not long ago I couldn't recognize one note. Now it's *easy!*"

I showed her how to listen. Timidly, she confessed that she too could hear the pitch colors. With this jump start, it wasn't long before Ann had *also* acquired Perfect Pitch!

We became instant school celebrities. Classmates loved to test our abilities, leaving everyone awed and amazed by the power of our virtuoso ears. Everyone was fascinated with our "supernatural" abilities, but to us it was normal.

Way back then I never would have dreamed that years later I would cause such a stir among college music professors. When I first explained my Perfect Pitch discovery, many of them *laughed* at me. You may have guessed it—they told me, "One must be *born* with Perfect Pitch." Yet once I revealed the simple *secret—and they heard for themselves*—you'd be surprised how fast they changed their tune!

As I continued with my own college studies, my Perfect Pitch ear allowed me to progress far faster than I ever thought possible. I even *skipped over* two required courses. Perfect Pitch made *everything* easier—performing, composing, arranging, sight-reading, transposing, improvising—and it skyrocketed my *enjoyment* of music as well. I learned that music is definitely a HEARING art.

And as for Linda?

Oh yes—I'll have to backtrack a little. Time eventually found me at the end of my senior year of high school. I was now nearly 18. In the four years since I had acquired Perfect Pitch, my piano teacher insisted I had made ten years of progress. But I was still not satisfied I had truly beat out Linda. Now it was my *final chance* to prove myself.

Our local university sponsored a music festival each spring, complete with judges and awards. To my horror, they scheduled me as the last person to play—the *grand finale* of the entire event.

Linda gave her usual sterling performance. It would be tough to match, let alone surpass. I went for it. Slinking to the stage, I sat down and played my heart out.

Guess what? I scored an A+ in the most advanced performance category.

Linda only got an A.

Sweet victory was music to my ears—mine at last!

Now it's YOUR turn!

These days, thousands of musicians around the world and research at two universities have also proved my Perfect Pitch method (info on request).

Now I'd like to show YOU how to experience *your own* Perfect Pitch! To start, you need only a few basic instructions. I've had lots of fun revealing my method in my **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse**. *It's easy*—and you don't have to read music! It's also *guaranteed* to work for YOU—regardless of your instrument, your playing style, or your current ability level.

Try it yourself: Just order your own **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** and play the first two cassettes. I promise you will hear the Perfect Pitch colors that I'll start you on—*or you can return the Course for a full refund.* You've got my word on it. You can even read my short handbook and check your progress with no risk. You'll find a *dramatic improvement in your pitch and your playing* in only 40 days, or return the Course and *I'll personally make sure you get a refund—no questions asked!*

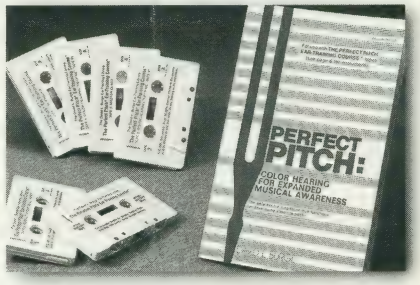
Think of the possibilities that Perfect Pitch can open for YOU and *your* music. Imagine how it can improve *your* playing, *your* singing—*your own* creativity and confidence.

And picture your friends' faces when YOU can name tones and chords with laser-like precision!

Please—don't *you* laugh, too! At least not until you give me a *chance* to formally introduce you to *YOUR VERY OWN* Perfect Pitch!

P.S. **FREE BONUS TAPE:** Try the Course *right now* and we'll also send you my 90-minute companion tape on **Relative Pitch** (a $14.95 value)! It's the icing on your ear-training cake—yours to keep FREE—*even if you decide to return your* ***Perfect Pitch SuperCourse*** *for a full refund!*

Research references at two leading universities: *A study to determine the effectiveness of the David L. Burge technique for development of Perfect Pitch,* M.E. Nering (1991), The University of Calgary; *An experimental investigation of the effectiveness of training on absolute pitch in adult musicians,* M.A. Rush (1989), The Ohio State University. *You will automatically receive research summaries when you order your Perfect Pitch SuperCourse or request FREE Course information!*



The **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** is for ALL musicians/ALL instruments, beginning and advanced. *No music reading skills required.* **SUPERCOURSE** includes 5 audio cassettes + easy handbook + **FREE** 90-minute *bonus tape* on Relative Pitch. ***40-day money back guarantee.***

ORDER NOW! For fastest service:

Call our 24-hour Order Line NOW and charge your Visa/MasterCard:

(515) 472-3100

FAX: (515) 472-2700

►You'll experience your own Perfect Pitch— *or your Course price is refunded!*

❑ **YES!** *Show me how to experience my OWN Perfect Pitch!* Enclosed is my course fee of *only* $99 plus $6 shipping. Send me Burge's *complete* **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** with the full **40-Day Money Back Guarantee**. I'll start with the handbook and first two tapes. I must notice an *immediate* and *dramatic improvement* in both my *pitch skills* and my *playing*—or I'll return my Course within 40 days for a full prompt refund, *no questions asked.* If I decide to keep my Course and continue my ear-training, I'll open the remaining three tapes *(all included)* for advanced instructions. My **FREE 90-minute bonus tape** on **Relative Pitch** (a $14.95 value) is *mine to keep,* even if I return my **Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse** for a refund!

Check here if you are undecided about ordering now:
❑ I'd like more info. Send me Perfect Pitch Lesson #1 *(written)* with full Course details—**FREE** with *no obligation.*

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. For 1-week *RUSH* delivery from our studio add $2 (total $8 shipping) and write *"RUSH!"* on your envelope. Foreign orders *(except Canada)* send $3 shipping for complete FREE information, or $18 shipping for complete Course (airmail). *U.S. funds only.* Iowa residents add 5% tax.

Make check or money order payable to: **American Educational Music.** Canadians may remit bank or postal money order in U.S. funds.

❑ My check or money order is enclosed.

❑ Please charge my: VISA MasterCard

CARD NUMBER

EXPIRATION DATE SIGNATURE

REVIEW

Mail to: **American Educational Music Publications, Inc.**
Music Resources Building, Dept. M-121
1106 E. Burlington, Fairfield, IA 52556

Learn To Play Theremin
"The Complete Theremin Video" with Lydia Kavina
Instruction and Performance By One of the World's Foremost Thereminists

Lydia studied with Professor Theremin at the age of 9. Since then she has given over 350 concerts throughout the world.

"The Complete Theremin Video" features:
- Live performances of three of Lydia Kavina's theremin compositions.
- A series of six lessons in which Lydia demonstrates hand movements, finger position, and other playing techniques.

$34.95 includes shipping in the U.S.A. Add 6% sales tax in NC

"The Complete Theremin Video" is 45 minutes long and was produced by Big Briar, Inc. Big Briar offers a complete line of authentic, high-quality theremins.

Send your check or call with your credit card order to:

BIG BRIAR, Inc.
554-C Riverside Drive Asheville, NC 28801
(800) 948-1990 FAX (704) 254-6233
Outside the U.S.A. call (704) 251-0090

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 210

Breath Controller Power!

Want the ultimate in MIDI expression? Wind Machine lets you use your BC1 or BC2 breath controller as an extra mod source to breath life into your performance. Stand out from the crowd! Choose a CC type and a channel and blow 'em away with your sax solos, string swells, or incredibly realistic brass sections. Call for a brochure!

1-800-736-1271
3938 N. Fraser Way
Burnaby, B.C.
Canada V5J-5H6

The Smart Cat's Choice
ANATEK

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 211

creative options

◀ Continued from page 199

arpeggiate in their league, even though I can keep up in my mind. Some of the dirt is psychological. Life is an emotional minefield, and lots of potential artists have been shut down along the way by traumatic experiences (not necessarily big shocks, either; small, cumulative injuries can do huge damage over time). More than anything else, though, the dirt on the lens is false knowledge.

Say, for example, that you've heard of driving a car, but you've never seen one. Suddenly the heavens open up and a '57 candyflake red T-bird convertible is deposited before you, glistening in a shaft of celestial light. A blonde archangel in an Armani choir robe hands you the keys and says, "Hey, take it for a spin," then vanishes. Excited, you get inside. Only now the trouble starts. Maybe you figure out where the key goes. Maybe you even figure out how to start the thing, and put it in gear. But you keep stepping on the brake when you mean to step on the gas, and the gear you keep finding is reverse, not drive, and accidentally stalling is a definite problem, and pretty soon you're feeling frustrated and the T-bird is sporting a fresh coat of dents. Meanwhile the archangel reappears, sailing past you at 75 mph in a Maserati as black as sin and polished as John F. Kennedy, Jr. It's obvious this driving business has got to be divine providence. Right?

Wrong. Same thing for drawing, painting, singing, dancing, playing an instrument, casting a bronze, or composing a symphony. If you've got a certain low minimum standard of physiological equipment, *you can learn to do these things.* You can even learn to do them well! But first you have to stop believing in "talent." You have to stop thinking you already know what these things are, and what they must feel like in the doing.

Because if you can't do them yet, it's because you don't know how they actually feel. You don't know what they really are. That simple. You just know what you *think* they are — and you're wrong.

Small wonder, then, that when you try them you don't get anywhere.

At this point, in person, I usually hear a flood of rebuttal from those who consider themselves aggressively untalented in some field. This is my cue to haul out Betty Edwards' book. Two things make it particularly useful. First, this art stuff is a litmus test. Folks really do see it as dependent on "talent," even more than writing and making music, so those who think that they can't draw are absolutely sure of their position: some can, they can't, that's that. Second, Edwards has the perfect counter in the form of dozens of dated before-and-after drawings by her students.

I love to put my finger over the dates and then show these paired illustrations to protesting non-artists. On the left they see a prime example of bad self-portraiture, the kind of scrawl only a very young child might love. On the right they see a sophisticated self-portrait, a drawing that shows a strong grasp of light, shadow, line, form, and spatial relationships. Put more bluntly: talent zip on the left, while on the right, talent galore.

Then I lift my finger, and their jaws drop — because in example after example the difference between utter crap and unquestionable drawing ability is a matter not of decades, or years, but of only a few months. In a very real sense, these students didn't learn how to draw at all. Instead, through the exercises in Edwards' program, they *un*learned their false beliefs about drawing. They cleared that bit of dirt off the lens, and discovered a part of themselves that had always been there, but that they had never known.

Edwards' main point can be summed up in a single example. When a person who "can't draw" is handed pencil, paper, and a teacup for a model, they don't trust their natural eye-hand coordination and right-brain spatial-processing intelligence. Instead they override these links and try to think their way through the task, using the more left-brain tools of logic and language. In this part of their head they know that the top of a teacup is round, so straight-away they draw a circle (ignoring the foreshortened ellipse they actually *see*). They also know that a teacup's handle is round, so they draw another circle for it, disconnected from the first. And the sides are rounded curves, so . . . now wait a minute, how come this doesn't look right? The answer is that the cup in their head is broken. In fact it isn't really a cup at all, or a picture of one, but a conceptual list of facts *about* a cup. Attempting to draw by laboriously rendering the individual elements of that list, each in isolation from the others, is like trying to talk by spelling out the letters in every word. I.t.m.a.y.c.o.m.m.u.n.i.c.a.t.e.s.o.m.e.t.h.i.n.g.b.u.t.n.o.t.v.e.r.y.w.e.l.l.

What Edwards does is short-circuit this mistaken process. Her exercises take the left brain out of the loop and let the right brain, eye, and hand get on with something they are just naturally good at, given the chance: drawing. From that foundation, bit by bit, she illuminates the real rules of the visual arts, which are fewer and simpler than anyone outside the activity might dream. Result? Frogs into princes, dross into gold, damaged non-artists into happier, healthier human beings who have learned a surprising thing . . . they actually can draw after all.

So. If drawing — generally considered the most mysterious "talent" of them all — is as natural and fundamental a human capacity as walking or talking, and considerably easier than making sense of an NFL betting pool, then what does that say about all the other creative pleasures we may be denying ourselves?

Hmmm. We'll never know until we try. ■

CLASSIFIEDS

INSTRUMENTS

Buying or selling instruments through our Classified Ads offers you convenience, a big marketplace, and a wide range of instruments and prices. However, buying mail order does have its drawbacks, too. Keyboard *suggests the following guidelines to help the buyer and the seller in these transactions: 1) Get a written description of the instrument, which should include the serial number; 2) Get front and back photos of the instrument; 3) Get a written purchase agreement, with a 24-hour approval clause allowing the buyer to return the instrument for a full refund if it does not meet his/her reasonable expectations.*

We Want Your Used Keyboard, Recording And Audio Equipment. We'll **airmail** you **$$$** or take your stuff in trade toward over **350 brands** of new and used products. **Come in or do it all through the mail.** 66 years in business. **Worldwide delivery.** Visit our new **22,500 sq. ft.** location. **Call,** write, or FAX us today for price quotes and details. Also find us on the Internet at **sales@caruso.net**. Volume dealer! Call **Caruso Music**, 94 State St., New London, CT 06320 USA. **(203) 442-9600**. (203) 442-0463 (FAX).

WORLD'S SMALLEST EQUIPMENT DEALER. GET ON THE MAILING LIST NOW! Roland D-50 $575.00, Ensoniq VFX-SD $775.00, Yamaha TG77 $700.00, Mackie 1604 $685.00, Tascam 238 $790.00, Korg 03RW $525.00. Mics, DATs, more! **TELESIS**: (714) 998-3001.

MICRO WAVE: True analog Filters, new V 2.0 wavetables and user-programmable wavetables. From the fattest vintage analog sounds to the most futuristic timbres. Vast sound library.

4-POLE: The legendary 24 dB analog Filter of the Waldorf Wave/ Micro Wave -the most powerful analog filter available today. 6 knobs for realtime access. $ 440.00

The **access Matrix programmer** gives you direct control over almost every parameter in your **Oberheim Matrix 1000** Synthesizer. Just like the good old days. Also available for Waldorf Micro Wave!

TSI GSF Agency (for TSI GmbH, Germany)
Tel: (310) 452-6216; FAX: (310) 452-3886
E-mail: gsfa@netcom.com

INSTRUMENTS

WANTED: PETERSON PEDAL BASS in good playing condition. Pete Baker, 7127 Arrowhead Trail, Browns Valley, CA 95918-9630. (916) 742-5411.

The Stick®. Used from Stick Enterprises, optimum setup and action as with our new models. Call Emmett Chapman for newsletter and literature: (818) 884-2001. (No affiliation with Traktor Topaz/Action Marketing.)

WANTED keyboard: **ARP** 2500 and 2600. Alan Koelz, 3713 Wilshire Ave., San Mateo, CA 94403. (415) 573-8193.

CASIO CLOSEOUT!

Digital MIDI Horn $99.95.

VZ-10M Synth Module – Priced with 2 FREE ROM Cards at $299.95.

(414) 784-9001

USED Keyboards! All brands digital, analog. Different keyboards weekly. Always buying analog. **The Keyboard Network**, (818) 385-4077.

WANTED: Minimoog, Memorymoog, TB-303, SH-101, MC-202, TR-909, TR-808, DimensionD, ARP 2600, Quadra, CX-3, Xpander, Jupiter-8, Jupiter-6, JD-800, Pro-One, MPC-60, S950, SP1200, Source, Prophet-5, MS-20, Juno-106, SH-101, MKS-80, MPG-80, M1, RX7, any analog gear. Please write with price, description. Dick Michaels, 199 W. 10th St., New York, NY 10014.

B-3 WORLD! ORLANDO, FLORIDA! At Keyboard Exchange International. Cash paid, B-3/C-3 Hammonds/Leslies. Nationwide pick-up! Worldwide shipping! Best selection! 8651 Portside Ct., Orlando, FL 32817. (407) 671-0730 or FAX (407) 671-2272. Referrals appreciated!

WHY SHOP AT WRAY'S??

We exceed your expectations!!

WRAY'S MUSIC HOUSE

(717) 761-8222, ext. 103

• We'll do whatever it takes!!
• We stock everything!!
• Free UPS shipping

326 MARKET ST., LEMOYNE, PA 17043

KAWAI 9-ft. Concert Grand Piano. Well maintained, mint condition. Price negotiable. (914) 462-0553.

WANTED: ROLAND Space-Echo's, TB-303, SH-5, Minimoog, **ALL EML**, Orchestron, Crumar Spirit, **KORG** PS 3100, PS 3200, PS 3300, MS-20, MS-50, SQ-1D, anything modular, **ARP 2600**, 2500. (614) 694-5164.

Yamaha QY300, Korg 05R/W, Roland AX-1, Fostex DMT-8, Sony TCD-D7, Mackie 1202, AKG C1000S, Alesis Monitor One, Tannoy PBM6.5, Crest 1501A, SyQuest 105. (607) 770-9542.

INSTRUMENTS

ANALOG **SERGE** MODULAR

SOUND TRANSFORM SYSTEMS
vox 510-465-6896 Oakland CA fax 510-465-4656

WANTED: Oxford OSCar w/wo MIDI, will pay $750.00; Crumar Spirit, will pay $250.00. (703) 691-2174.

ANALOG THEREMIN $449.00 ($20.00). Black Cat Products, 5930E Royal Lane, Suite 291, Dallas, TX 75230. (800) 929-5889.

WANTED: Yamaha CS-80, SY99; Moog 55/IIIc, or custom like Emerson's. Best offer. Tel: (415) 593-5656; FAX: (415) 508-8960.

GOFF *Professional*

175 Costello Rd., Newington, CT 06111 USA
Phone (860) 667-2358

HAMMOND Organ / Leslie Speakers
SALES, SERVICE, REBUILDING, RENTALS AND PARTS

HOLIDAY SPECIALS – *through Jan. 31, 1996*
- HAMMOND XB-2, volume pedal, road case – $1995
- *NEW* – HAMMOND MIDI Module, 368 Voices – $745
- HAMMOND 61-note Digital Piano – $2295 (save $700)
- *NEW* – Viscount D9 "drawbar" keyboard & Pro-3 – $1995
- Leslie 122 or 147 – $1995 (save $500)
- Leslie Pro-Line Model 302, 27" tall, 100 watts, use 1/4" output from keyboard, NO pedal preamp needed - $1395
- *NEW* – PRO-3 Rotary Horn Unit – small & loud! – $599
- Leslie 122 amplifier – $450; 147 amp – $475 (save $50!)
- GOFF *Professional* B-3/Leslie T-shirt - $12. L, XL, XXL

LESLIE MAIL ORDER PARTS / SERVICE
- Combo Pedal Preamp – fits *most* Leslies – $299
- Upper Horn Driver (speaker) 16 ohm, 60 watts – $149 (add $30 if new mounting spindle/plate assy. needed)
- Bass Speaker (Woofer) 15", 16 ohm, 100 watts – $149
- Complete 122/147 matched tube set – $79 (save $20!)
- 2-speed motor conversion kits for early model single speed Leslies (works like a 122 or 147!) – $249
- Leslie SLOW motors (replace your worn motors) – $69
- 122/142 or 147/145 Technical Service Manual – $15
- Lower Bearing set for Wooden Rotor – $18 (save $6)
- 122/147 series amplifier rebuild/modifications – $199
- Upper Horn, black plastic, fits most older models – $28

HAMMOND MAIL ORDER PARTS / SERVICE
- B-3 / C-3 Service Manual, with fold-out plans – $30
- Preamp Tube Set – B-3, C-3, A100, RT3, D100 – $109 (All other HAMMOND/Leslie tubes in stock – CALL)
- 30-foot cable, 5/6 or 6/6 or 11-pin – $75 (save $10!)
- B-3, C-3, A-100 solid-state preamp w/reverb, $549 (save $50)
- Percussion ADD-ON for BV, B2, CV, C2, RT, etc. – $199
- Tonewheel Generator Filter Capacitor Kit – restores clarity and brightness to B-3 and earlier organs – $90
- Vibrato Line Box Filter Capacitor Kit – restores vibrato & chorus consistency – most B-3, C-3, A100, M3 organs – $30
- BV, B2, CV, C2, RT, RT2, L100, etc. (call w/serial #) – $45
- Roll-or-Kari Organ moving dollies – the real thing! – $349
- Tonewheel Generator Oil – 4-oz. bottle, $5; 8-oz., $7.50
- Professional Drawbar & Tube Contact Spray – $12.50

Order parts via America Online! – Email @ GOFF Prof
INTERNET users – Email us: GOFFProf@aol.com

We specialize in custom touring packages for touring bands!

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!!
MASTERCARD / VISA Accepted.

CLASSIFIEDS

INSTRUMENTS

ANALOGICS SELLS AND SERVICES ANALOG!!! Analog synthesizer support is our only job. We buy, sell, trade, and service!!! Prophet-5 and 10 MIDI kits $125.00, Prophet-2000 memory expansion $165.00, OB-8 MIDI kits $175.00. Also, ARP 2600 replacement modules. We ship COD and only sell what we have in stock! Others sell, but do they service? If you can't get it fixed, call us. **ANALOGICS, 5261 MAPLE AVE. EAST, GENEVA, OH 44041. (216) 466-6911.**

Shivelbine Music & Sound – Used keyboards and electronic gear. **Yamaha** DX7IIFD $899.00, TX81Z $175.00, EMT-10 $99.00, YS200 $599.00, RX5 $375.00, QX5 $149.00, MEP4 $175.00, TX1P $299.00. **Roland** SPD8 $450.00, D-20 $589.00, D-110 $225.00, SC7 $249.00, RA-90 $799.00, SCC1 $325.00, JW-50 $1,349.00, RD300s $1,295.00. **Korg** X5RW $599.00, EX-800 $199.00, Polysix $375.00, DDD-1 $115.00. **Peavey** DPM 4 $1,375.00, DPM 2 $599.00, V3 $499.00, PLM8128 $399.00. **Oberheim** Matrix-6 $599.00. **Alesis** Microverb III $199.00, Datadisk $325.00. **E-mu** Drumulator $99.00. **Kawai** K1m $299.00. **Shivelbine Music & Sound,** 533 Broadway, Cape Girardeau, MO 63701. (314) 334-5216; FAX (314) 334-8559. Call now! We are a full-line music store!

Catalog of musical instruments and equipment: new, used, seconds, closeouts, and more. Call or write for price quotes and free catalog. Mention *Keyboard*! Victor Litz Music Center • 1 (800) 828-5518 305 N. Frederick Ave., Gaithersburg, MD 20877

SWORDS MUSIC CO. INC., 4300 E. Lancaster, Ft. Worth, TX 76103. Pro gear, guitars, amps, drums, keyboards, samplers, digital and analog multi-track recorders, EFX, band, etc. We'll ship in USA. CALL US FOR PRICES: (800) 522-3028.

Vintage Keys Module, 24 hours' use, mint. $1,000.00 new; $600.00. (414) 255-2276.

INSTRUMENTS

SPEIR MUSIC COMPANY

SPEIR MUSIC

Dallas, Texas

• **GIANT** Inventory – New and Used

• **Over 30 Years** in Business!

Buy with Confidence!

• CALL NOW!

1207 S. Buckner
Dallas, TX 75217
9:00–6:00 M-F

800 • 219 • 3281

INSTRUMENTS

Looking for new/used recording, keyboard or outboard equipment? We've got **tons** of superclean **used**, as well as **new** products from **Kurzweil, Yamaha, Korg, Roland, E-mu, Oberheim, Moog, Sequential, Tascam, Alesis, Mackie, Genelec**, and hundreds more. **Volume dealer! Worldwide delivery!** 66 years in business. Trade-ins welcome. Visit our new **22,500 sq. ft.** location. Call, write, or FAX us today for price quotes and details. Also find us on the Internet at **sales@caruso.net**. Volume dealer! Call **Caruso Music**, 94 State St., New London, CT 06320 USA. **(203) 442-9600**. (203) 442-0463 (FAX).

Every major brand of everything.
Millions of dollars of musical gear in stock.
ALTO MUSIC
Guitars, recording, keyboards, amplifiers, drums, pro sound, new & used.
One of the largest selections in the country.
We ship everywhere.
(914) 692-6922 • Middletown, NY
Ask for Uncle Freddy — He Loves Ya!

WANTED: KORG SIGMA, GEM WORKSTATION 1. Call John at (216) 676-9729.

LOOKING TO BUY OR SELL A MUSICAL INSTRUMENT? CALL M.I. SEARCH. Can't find the instrument you're looking for at the price you want? **LET M.I. SEARCH DO THE SEARCHING FOR YOU . . . FREE.** Complete printout sent to you of instrument requested. You can even restrict search by area code or state from our huge nationwide database. **SELLERS!** We reach approximately 175,000 musicians per month. Stay listed nationwide until your instrument sells, and for less than a classified ad. M.I. Search, 95 Cedar Lane, Ste. 4, Englewood, NJ 07631. 1 (800) 776-7717 or (201) 541-0365.

Classifieds continue ➡

AD ORDER FORM

An ad in KEYBOARD's Classifieds reaches more than 67,000* serious musicians for only $2.60 per word plus $7.00 for an address. Minimum charge: $25.00. Please underline words to appear in bold type and add 50¢ additional per bold word. Please indicate clearly any words to appear in all caps and add 25¢ per all cap word. **Display Classifieds** are $155.00 per column inch, 1/3-page maximum; Call/write for more information. **Upcoming deadlines**: November 15th for the February issue, on sale in early January; December 15th for the March issue, on sale in early February. Ads received after the deadline will be held for the next issue unless otherwise specified. Businesses must list business name in ad. All ads must be paid in full in advance. All ads must be music-related. Stated or implied discounts on new equipment are not allowed (manufacturers may revise their *own* prices). Advertisers must provide us with complete name, full address (PO Boxes are not sufficient), and phone number, whether or not included in the ad copy. **Mail ads to:** KEYBOARD Classifieds, Attn: Amy Miller, 411 Borel Ave., #100, San Mateo, CA 94402 or **FAX** (with MC, Visa, or AmEx only): (415) 358-8729. For more information, call Amy Miller at (415) 655-4132. (*Circulation; does not include pass-along rate.)

Please type or print your ad clearly. Use a separate piece of paper if you need more room.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

(do not include address when counting words)

Include phone # in ad? ❒ yes ❒ no (counts as one word)

Under which category would you like your ad to appear?

❒ Instruments ❒ Parts/Accessories ❒ Recording Services/Supplies
❒ Instruction ❒ Sounds & Software ❒ Records/CDs/Tapes ❒ Employment ❒ Other

K

TO COMPUTE COST OF AD

#_____words x $2.60 = _____
#_____**bold** words x $ .50 = _____
#_____ ALL CAPS wds x $ .25 = _____
Address $7.00 = _____
Total cost per issue = _____
(minimum $25.00)
x number of issues to run x _____
Total payment = _____

❒ Payment enclosed, or Charge my
❒ Visa ❒ MasterCard ❒ American Express

Card # _____

Expiration date: _____

Signed: _____

CLASSIFIEDS

INSTRUMENTS

Don't Get Beat
When you need equipment call
8TH STREET MUSIC
(800) 878-8882
Philadelphia's Largest Musical Instrument Dealer!!!
8th Street Music, 1023 Arch St.
Philadelphia, PA 19107

WURLITZER electric pianos. Rhodes, Hammond, Hohner, Vox & other cheesy combos. Vintage keyboards bought, sold & traded worldwide. B-3 & Leslie parts & service. VISA/MC/AMEX accepted. NUMEROUS COMPLAINTS MUSIC, 1537-B Howell Mill Rd., Atlanta, GA 30318. (404) 351-4422; FAX (404) 351-4442.

VINTAGE KEYBOARDS. Buy, sell, and trade. The Starving Musician, 3427 El Camino, Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 554-9041. FAX (408) 554-9598.

NEW AND USED keyboards, digital pianos, synthesizers, sound modules!!! Our quantity buys save you $$. Call for prices! Financing available. **Jim Laabs Music Superstore: 1 (800) 657-5125**.

RONDO MUSIC

Guitars, Amps, Drums, Synths PA Systems, DJ Equip.
Major brands available.

Call us for prices before buying any musical equipment!

Double braced, keyboard stand *$25.00*
Shipping & handling included!
Some assembly required.

To charge your order
Call *1-800-845-1947*
In NJ call 908-687-2250

Or send check to: Rondo Music, Keyboard Stand Offer, 1597 Rt. 22 West, Union, NJ 07083. NY & NJ residents must add sales tax. Offer limited to continental US only. Limit one stand per person, household, or organization. Offer expires 01/31/96

INSTRUMENTS

Mr. Mike's Music – Synclavier II $3,000.00, Emax SE/HD $800.00, Sequential Circuits Pro One $500.00, Oberheim Matrix-6R $600.00, Roland D-70 $1,200.00, Kurzweil Midiboard $1,000.00, Roland JD-990 $1,000.00, Oberheim Matrix-6 $650.00, Yamaha DX7IIFD w/Grey Matter Response "E", $800.00, Moog Source $450.00, Ensoniq EPS $750.00, Roland Juno-1 $350.00, Yamaha DX7 $450.00, Kawai SX-1 $99.00, Casio VZ-1 $495.00, Korg DS-8 $395.00, ARP Quartet $200.00, Korg DVP-1 $385.00, Yamaha REV-7 $585, Lexicon LXP-5 w/MRC $550.00, Alesis Microverb II $70.00, Roland DDR-30 $175.00, Yamaha TX1P $350.00, Oberheim DPX-1 $475.00, Kawai K3m $175.00, Akai S900 $700.00, Linn 9000 $700.00, Korg S3 $425.00, Alesis HR-16 $200.00, Roland R5 $375.00. Call or write for a **FREE** price list! Mr. Mike's Music, 816 A. East Main St., Carbondale, IL 62901. (618) 529-3444; FAX (618) 457-6605. We buy, sell, trade, and service. **MasterCard, Visa & CODs**.

ANALOG MODULAR SYSTEMS, INC.
We buy, sell, and trade ALL analog synths – especially Moog, ARP, Buchla, Serge, Roland, Mellotron.
Tel (USA) (213) 850-5216 • FAX (USA) (213) 850-1059
EXCLUSIVE "UK Museum of Synthesizers" books + videos available now.

SYNTHLOCATOR: Roland JD-990, D-550, TR-606, Odyssey, String-Ensemble, Kawai K5m, Proteus World 3. (614) 694-5164.

SYNTRONICS ELECTRONIC MUSIC REPAIR. 466 COMMONWEALTH AVE., SUITE 103, BOSTON, MA 02215. VOICE: (617) 266-5039.

Best deals on vintage Hammond **B-3s** and Leslies. Save $$. Call me last. Serious buyers only, please. Parts. John; 12:00 to 6:00 p.m. EST. (617) 447-5612.

SOUND DEALS, INC.
Specialist in Pro Audio, Synths, Samplers, Computer Software/Hardware, Analog/Digital Recording Gear.
250 Old Towne Road
Birmingham, AL 35216
Mon – Fri 11 – 6 p.m. • (205) 823-4888
FAX: (205) 979-1811
CompuServe ID# 72662,135
(800) 822-6434

VINTAGE ARP, Moog, Roland: Odyssey $695.00, Solus $295.00, CX-3, MIDI, $1,250.00, MS-20 $675.00, K250 $1,250.00, Matrix-12 $2,895.00, OB-8 $925.00, 4-Voice $1,845.00, Xpander $1,525.00, Wave 2.2, MIDI, $1,725.00, Microwave $1,225.00, Chroma $750.00, D-550 $675.00, JD-800 $1,399.00, Prophet-VS $1,450.00, Prophet-3000 $990.00, MUCH more, ASK! **NEW: E-mu, Novation, Lexicon, Kenton** Pro-2, $295.00. **BIG CITY MUSIC:** (818) 985-0855.

Wanted: Pro-One, Wasp, OSCar, TB-303, TR-909, Prophet-VS, Prophet-3000, Prophet-2002, Casio CZ-101. FAX (011) 49-291-57193 (Germany).

INSTRUMENTS

USED GEAR BY MAIL
THE CHEAPEST WAY TO OUTFIT YOUR ENTIRE BAND!
THE WORLD'S LARGEST USED EQUIPMENT DEALER
$6-7 Million of Used & New Guitars, Amps, Drums, Keyboards, Pro Audio, Effects, Accessories and MORE!
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
Call or write for a FREE Catalog
Daddy's Junky Music
USED GEAR BY MAIL
P.O. Box 1018 • KB
Salem • NH 03079
CALL 603/894-6492•FAX 893-7023
Used Gear By Mail is a division of
Daddy's JUNKY MUSIC
And...when you're in New England, visit our stores in Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Maine, & Connecticut.
WE BUY - TRADE

Buy & Sell Used/Vintage Equipment. Authorized dealer for most major brands. Call for catalog/bimonthly analog newsletter. Your source for vintage parts, manuals, and service. **Echo Park Music**, 10050 Montgomery Rd., Box 313, Cincinnati, OH 45242. **(513) 794-1660; FAX (513) 794-1668**; EchoParkM@AOL / 76512.227 @ CompuServe.

Generalmusic Music Processor Keyboards – **sacrifice sale** – brand new stock sold with original factory warranty below wholesale cost – S2 $1,250.00; S3 $1,450.00. Quantities limited. **Medley Music**, 1041 Lancaster Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010. (610) 527-3090.

Wanted: B-3 customers. C-3, A-100, and Leslie speakers. Reasonably priced. Advance Organ: (603) 679-2703.

Digital Piano Warehouse and **Showroom.** Home digital pianos are our speciality. All major brands both **new** and used. **Worldwide delivery. In home warranty.** Visit our showroom at our new **22,500 sq. ft. location** or do it all through the **mail**. Helpful factory-trained sales staff. Trade-ins welcome. **Celebrating our 66th year in business.** Call, fax, or email us today. You'll be very happy you did. **Caruso Music**, 94 State St., New London, CT 06320. **(203) 442-9600**. (203) 442-0463 (FAX). Email at carusomusi@aol.com or Internet at sales@caruso.net

CLASSIFIEDS

INSTRUMENTS

The Retro: MIDI to Control Voltage Converter. The most flexible unit ever made. Send any control source to any of the 8 analog outputs. From the designers of the Lexicon MRC. Factory direct only: $595.00. CLARITY, 310 NW Brynwood Lane, Portland, OR 97229. (503) 292-8550; info@listen.com

ANALOG synthesizers WANTED: MODULAR and smaller ARP, MOOG, ROLAND etc. Also: Vocoder, Theremin, TR-909, TB-303, etc. (818) 980-6983.

BUILD A ROTATING SPEAKER FOR UNDER $100.00: With these complete plans, instructions, and common material lists, you can easily build a two-speed rotating speaker for that classic sound. Send only $15.00 and your address to LAB Productions Co. Inc., PO Box 134, Emmaus, PA 18049-0134. Allow 10 days for shipping.

ROGUE MUSIC – World's best-known dealer in used musical, recording gear. Typical prices: Yamaha SY22 $469.00, TX81Z $249.00, Tascam TSR8 $1,495.00, 688 $1,395.00, Roland D-110 $229.00, R8 $429.00, D-550 $695.00, Korg M1 $895.00, M3R $389.00, Kurzweil K2000 $1,595.00, Ensoniq ASR-10 $1,595.00, EPS-16 Plus $1,195.00, Alesis HR-16 $179.00, MMT-8 $179.00. 3-month warranties. Computer specialists in new and used Mac & Atari hardware and software. Ship COD, trade-ins, or take cards. Roland, Korg, Ampex, DOD dealers. Get on mailing list. Rogue Music, 251 W. 30th St., New York, NY 10001. (212) 629-3708; FAX (212) 947-0027; ROGUEMUS@pipeline.com.

PARTS/ACCESSORIES

Attention KORG CX-3 and **BX-3** owners: A replacement circuit board is available for the obsolete **SM304 ICs**. We also buy, sell, and service. For more info, call or write: Resurrection Electronics, 3504 King St., Austin, TX 78705. (512) 451-5900; FAX (512) 323-5152.

PARTS/ACCESSORIES

REMOVE VOCALS from music – Tanco Voice Decoder – $79.95. Fully guaranteed. Call (813) 847-9319 for pre-recorded demo/ordering information.

— *Cellini Cases* —
World Class Flite Cases at Dealer Cost
(800) 726-6668
Ft. Lauderdale, FL

RECORDING SERVICES/SUPPLIES

Put that tape on CD! Only $25.00. POS, PO Box 328, Goleta, CA 93116. (805) 685-5428.

CD IT! From $29.00. Digital editing & mastering available. Great rates. OMP: (212) 929-9328.

DAT to 74-min. Recordable CDs
$35 for 1, 3 for $90, 10 for $270.
Will beat any price – guaranteed.
Highest quality • Tyler: (801) 966-7771

RECORDING SERVICES/SUPPLIES

INSTRUCTION

ATTENTION Keyboardists: Beginners to pros. **FREE** report reveals how to sound like your favorite keyboardists on recordings. (800) 548-5601, 24 hours. **FREE** recorded message.

CLASSIC NEW ORLEANS STYLE R&B piano licks. Audio cassette and charts. $9.95 delivered. Check/MO to Stuck Reed Productions, PO Box 820818-129, Dallas, TX 75382.

CHARLIE BANACOS
(originator of the now classic exercises on such tunes as *Autumn Leaves, Giant Steps, Anthropology* (I Got Rhythm changes), *Moment's Notice, Countdown,* major and minor blues, etc. using chord tones, tensions, passing tones, approaches, tonal paralypsis, bitonal pendulums (double mambos), hemiola substratum elisions, modal sequences, 23rd chords, intervallics, pivots, facets, agogics, number permutation systems, voicings in clusters, fourths, fifths, reverse tensions, interconnecting scales, pentatonics, tetratonics, hexatonics, chord-on-chord, upper structure triads, pandiatonics, superimpositions, harps, overlaps, etc. and 9-Basic Rhythm Systems and Sprays for sight-reading, etc.) has a . . .
NEW ADDRESS FOR CORRESPONDENCE LESSONS
If you are a former student from 1959 to the present or an instrumentalist or singer, from any country, requesting information for the first time, please use the same address. Thank you. Charlie Banacos, P.O. Box 272, Manchester, MA 01944 U.S.A.

Classifieds continue ➡

CLASSIFIEDS

INSTRUCTION

THE POP PIANO BOOK by MARK HARRISON

is the incredible new keyboard method that everyone's talking about! ***500 pages*** *of step-by-step instruction on playing pop, rock, funk, country & gospel styles. All* ***800 music examples*** *in the book available on tapes & MIDI files. "I wish I had this book when I was learning!" says* ***RUSSELL FERRANTE (Yellowjackets).*** *Call/write for free info on our keyboard & eartraining products!*

1-800-799-HMES

HARRISON MUSIC EDUCATION SYSTEMS, PO BOX 56505, SHERMAN OAKS CA 91413.

Black Gospel Music In Print. Written for the pianist who cannot pick up black gospel by ear. Notated exactly the way it is played. "Praise Him With The Gospel" by Charles F. Little, Jr. Book #1, $14.95, cassette $10.95. Book #2, $12.95, cassette $10.95. C.F.L. Music Publishing Co., Inc., Box 2028-KB, Lexington, KY 40594.

Jazz Studies For Piano. Learn improvisation from ten solos. Also, let us print your lead sheets. Write to **Claremont Publishing**, PO Box 70, Hazleton, PA 18201. FAX (717) 455-6371.

The Guide to Midi Orchestration

FILM COMPOSER Paul Gilreath demonstrates through detailed examples, charts, background, recommended setups and MORE, how to achieve extremely REALISTIC orchestration from your midi setup.

Only $17.95 Call 1 (800) 469-9575

Personal Correspondence Lessons With Berklee Professor Dave Frank. Develop your potential!! PO Box 44-1341, West Somerville, MA 02144.

Learn Keyboard By Video with Talc Tolchin. Vol 1: Scales, improvisation, chords, rhythm. Vol 2: Ear training. Vol. 3: Blues. Vol. 4: Exercises. Vol. 5: Songwriting. Vol. 6: Demo production. $50.00 each; 3 or more, $40.00 each. Postage $3.00. Billboard: "Highly recommended." Video Review: ★★★★. Keyboard: "Could help absolute beginners start sounding good fast." Forte Productions, Box 325K, San Geronimo, CA 94963. (415) 488-9446.

CAN YOU STRADDLE? Free 3-minute **recorded** lesson on keyboard chord techniques. Call anytime. (503) 664-6751.

BE A RECORDING ENGINEER

★ TRAIN AT HOME with ATA

Easy Home-Study practical training in Multi-track Recording. Join our successful working graduates or build your own studio. Diploma. Job Placement, & More.

FREE INFORMATION:

Audio Institute of America

2258-A Union St. Suite B, San Francisco, CA 94123

For A Sound Education

FREE CATALOG! Learn to play with the **best** – Donald Fagen, Steve Allen, Billy Hinsche (of the Beach Boys), Dr. John, Warren Bernhardt, Andy LaVerne, Daniel Abrams, others. We've got the widest variety of video/audio music instruction tapes. **Homespun Tapes**, the BEST in music instruction since 1967! Box 694-KCL, Woodstock, NY 12498 or (800) 33-TAPES.

Memorize Music Like Experts!

MUSIC SUPER MEMORY

Revolutionary, new music memorization technique!

$22 plus $5 S&H

You Too Can Have Perfect Pitch!

The PERFECT PITCH DEVELOPER TAPES

Learn the SECRET of Perfect Pitch!

$20 plus $3.50 S&H Free Catalog 617-320-9542

Evergreen Music, P.O. Box 862-KB Islington, MA 02090

Learn Piano Tuning, Repairing, And Regulating, taught by Craftsman technicians. Complete correspondence course includes written and video tape training material, Apprentice Training Manual, much more. Licensed by Department of Education. Approved for Veterans Training. **Randy Potter School of Piano Technology,** 61592 Orion Dr., Bend, OR 97702. (503) 382-5411.

MASTER MUSIC AT HOME! Diplomas/Degrees. **U.S. COLLEGE OF MUSIC**, (617) 266-2886 (v); (617) 536-9494 (f).

The McClintock

PIANO COURSE

A New Experience in Learning

Have you wished you could read music and play the piano, but never had the time to take lessons?

Now, without previous knowledge of music or the keyboard, you can confidently teach yourself at home—at your own pace.

After 30 years of research and experimentation, a complete Course (from basics to Bach) is available. Recommended by and for students, music educators and professionals.

3 volumes of music and 8 volumes of corresponding text in 2 handsomely boxed sets. Price: $388 plus tax where applicable. For a free brochure, write or call: McClintock Enterprises, 853 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York 10019 800-428-0018 or 212-956-3529

MODERN BLUES FOR KEYBOARD – VIDEO – Learn the hottest licks, techniques, chord voicings, and flashy tricks from this new instructional video. Covers theory, voice leading and combining scales for blues, jazz and rock. Not just a few simple beginner licks but a comprehensive approach to understanding how to play and arrange the blues. Every technique broken down into simplified steps with bass lines clearly demonstrated. Money-back guarantee. $49.95 + $3.00 for postage. Send check to: Alex Glaros, Department KB1, 6065 Calvine Rd., Sacramento, CA 95823.

Short Cuts to playing blues, jazz, rock, gospel, new age, R&B, Latin. Book/cassette/CD with optional MIDI file disks show you how. All levels. New product: 100 Ultimate Blues Riffs. Free info. (800) 748-5934. A.D.G. Productions, 15517 Cordary, Lawndale, CA 90260.

PERSONALIZED VIDEO PIANO METHOD. Effective, nationally-recognized correspondence. Free brochure/reviews. Sample lessons available. PO Box 489, Madison, NH 03849. (603) 367-4443.

SOUNDS & SOFTWARE

Intense support for a few synthesizers !

- **T1/T2/T3:** *25 disks of new sounds. (Reviewed, KEYBOARD, Oct., '92 & Sept., '93, pg. 120) : ". . . an excellent, inspiring collection." "★★★★★ ★★★★★ ★★★★★" (Perfect Rating)*
- **DW-8000:** *Over 640 sounds available. Turbo-DW plug-in expansion on sale: $169.00. (Split, layer, transpose, local-off, 512 patches, etc.) (Reviewed, KEYBOARD, Sept., '90, pg. 146.)*
- **TX81Z:** ***"These sounds are great."*** *– Mark Grey, KEYBOARD, June '93 "★★★★★ ★★★★★ ★★★★★" (Perfect Rating)*

VISA — *Angel City* — MasterCard

2 Liberty Place, Middletown, CT 06457 *(860) 347-5166*

CLASSICAL KEYBOARD SEQUENCES, tapes, custom sequences. PORTER MOORE MUSIC, 19 Blue Ridge Trail, Rochester, NY 14624. (716) 429-7099; jbrownis@aol.com

The Definitive Synthesizer Sound Library! Guaranteed! (213) 650-6602. ManyMIDI Products, PO Box 2519, Beverly Hills, CA 90213.

MIDI FOX

Music Hardware & Software For Your PC

-Interfaces -Cables - Sound Cards -Software -Accessories

800 524 6073

Visa, Mastercard, American Express and Discover Accepted

REAL LATIN SEQUENCES programmed by Latin professional musicians, full orchestra, off-the-record sound. GM/GS, Free demo disk & catalog. Se habla español. **Latino Sequences**, 5011 SW 139 Pl., Miami, FL 33175. Ph/FAX: (305) 559-9102.

JV1080 and JV90

original, **dynamite** patches. **Maximum** real-time control. Vol. 1 uses ROM. Vol. 2 needs **Vintage Synth** board. SMF or Q80 disc format. Vol. 3 for **Dance** board coming soon. Load via SysEx together or singly. Fills user patch area. Check/MO. 39.95-JV1080, 29.95-JV90. 5 class. piano seq. incl. free. MIDI MANIA, P.O. Box 381, Pilot Rock, OR 97868. 1-503-443-6434.

CLASSIFIEDS

SOUNDS & SOFTWARE

MIDI MARK7@aol.comm

DANCE SAMPLES

6 Year Anniversary Sale!

POWERHOUSE - The Bomb CD-ROM $299.00

Over 300 Megs, 1,162 Instruments containg over 4000 samples, From drums to strings, every major drum machine, 30 day money back guarentee, fast loading, highly organized for EPS 16, ASR, and TS-10.

VOCAL BYTES Sampling CD • 1070 orig. vocals $99.00

12 Professional singers on CD - NO ADDITIONAL FEES. Soulful, funky, ultra clean, super nasty, and very useable. Also included vocoder and computer generated vocals. "Very Cool CD" Mark Mothersbaugh - Devo, Liquid TV, MTV "Great CD . . ." Mark Lewis - D.J., Remixer, Billboard reporter

• VOCAL BYTES VOLUME 2 AVAILABLE NOW! $99.00
• 3.5" disks for the MPC-60 and MPC-3000

Samples on 3.5" disk for: EPS, EPS 16, ASR-10, TS-10, S-50, 550, 330, 770, W-30
GREAT SOUNDS! - LOW PRICES!
CALL FOR YOUR F R E E CATALOG!
800 301-MIDI fax 310 699-0864

MIDI MARK
P.O. BOX 217
WHITTIER, CA 90608

THE SAMPLE BANK PC CD-ROM. 400 disks for ASR-10/TS/EPS/16 Plus/K2000, 150 Mirage, 300 TX16W and 1,200 Wave Files. Needs PC with 3.5" floppy and CD-ROM drive. Utility writes floppies from CD-ROM to disk. Call for best price. Sherwood Music, Attn: Steve, 124 Ottawa St. South, Kitchener, Ontario, Canada N2G 3S9. (519) 745-0021. Visa/MC/AmEx accepted.

K2000, EPS/16/ASR-10, .WAV & MORE. Public domain samples and sounds, $3.00–5.00/ disk! Our strong Internet links assure you the best, most current sounds, sequences, and computer software available. Call, write, or e-mail for free catalog! **Xmas Sequences. Showcase Professional Studios**, PO Box 19433, Cleveland, OH 44119. (216) 481-1161. sxp17@po.cwru.edu

---

VISA MasterCard

twiddly bits

PROGRAMMING
SELECTION
BANG FOR THE BUCK

November Issue KEYBOARD

Real parts played by real musicians saved as standard MIDI Files.

Vol 1, General Instruments*
Vol 2, Gate Effects ($29.95)
Vol 3, Acoustic & Electric Guitar*
Vol 4, Drums & Percussion*
Vol 5, Country*
Twiddly.Beats Vol. One, Brazilian Rhythms*
* $34.95 Add $4 S&H.

PC, Mac, Atari Formats

NEW! $39.95

Master Series - John "Rabbit" Bundrick- Classic Rock & Country Piano. Sensational piano parts from Rabbit; keyboard player for The Who.

BOOKS

Keyfax 2 $14.95 • Keyfax 3 $19.95
Keyfax 4 $24.95 • Keyfax 5 $24.95
A-Z of Analogue Synthesisers by Peter Forrest $23.95

KEYFAX Software PO Box 958, Aptos, CA 95001-0958
Call 408-688-4505, or fax 408-689-0102.

SOUNDS & SOFTWARE

250,000 FILES ONLINE! Via modem (708) 949-6434. **ENSONIQ EPS/ASR/TS SAMPLES**: low as $3.00/disk! **YAMAHA SY77, 5,700 SOUNDS**: 18 disks, $85.00! Write for FREE lists – Specify EPS or SY. Can't write? Try **http://www.midilink.-com/users/midilink/** SOUND MANAGEMENT BBS, PO BOX 396, MUNDELEIN, IL 60060.

ProSound Toolkit

The Ultimate Pro Audio CD Rom for Macintosh!
Interactive reference materials, test tones, tuning notes, Sound FX, formulas, tips, projects, contacts, resources, and more for Mac OS.™
CD Audio & CD Rom on one disc!
Send $39 check or money order (includes US shipping) or write for free information
Creative Digital Services Corporation 314-644-5788
3718 Oxford Ave., St Louis MO 63143

Club MIDI: New User Group! Ask for your **FREE** copy of our 28-page quarterly newsletter. Membership only $15.95. Club MIDI, PO Box 1335, Manchester, CT 06040-1335. (203) 647-9518, E.S.T.

IBM Macintosh Atari ST Amiga C64/C128

Music/MIDI Software From $3.00 Per Disk! Hundreds Of Public Domain & Shareware Music Disks. Programs Available For Use With Any MIDI Instrument. Please Call Or Write Today For Your Free Catalog Disk! Please Specify Computer Type.

Music Software Exchange
Post Office Box 533334
Orlando, FL 32853-3334
Telephone (407) 856-1244

INTERACTIVE MIDI FILES. L.B. Music Sequences now has **Keyboard Karaoke Power-Pak** Volumes of **MIDI Sequences** available for **General MIDI** formats for **$49.95 per volume**. (24 songs per volume.) Harmony tracks, melody lines and lyrics on all volumes. Call **1-800-3-LBMUSIC** (800-352-6874). 51 Charter Oak Drive, Newtown Square, PA 19073. Dealer inquiries welcome.

TOP OF THE LINE MIDI SEQUENCING

General MIDI *VJ* Std MIDI Files

Musical Enterprises

This 30 song package will enable you to cover any Night Club or Catering gig!

$69 $69

For instructions on ordering your Club Date Package, or to receive an info packet, please call (718) 892-7823

BAND-IN-A-BOX IMPROVEMENT PRODUCTS *** Rated ". . . A good buy" –Electronic Musician Magazine!! Power-User Styles *** Fakebook Disks *** Also GenMIDI **SUPER-SEQUENCES** (Norton and Tune1000 brands)!!! *** **FREE** catalog!!! Norton Music's Better Band, PO Box 13149, Fort Pierce, FL 34979-3149, USA. Voicemail/FAX: (407) 467-2420.

SOUNDS & SOFTWARE

Get That Live Feel

Now In Our 4th Year

Over 5,000 sequences featuring that "off-the-record" sound.

Pop, Country, Classic Rock, Jazz, Big Bands, Standards, Gospel

Free Catalog

We didn't become the largest sequence company in the world because of our good looks.

3 Shratton
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-(800) 593-1228
Fax (415) 637-9776
Int'l (415) 637-9637

DANGEROUS SOUNDS! The best patches and samples for **every Ensoniq keyboard** from the KT and TS to the Mirage. Hot **Kurzweil K2000** samples, slamming new patches plus factory libraries for **Casio VZ** synthesizers. Free catalog! Syntaur Productions: (800) 334-1288; (713) 682-1960.

ROCK, STANDARDS & BLUES SEQUENCES BY PETE SOLLEY
Producer for Motorhead, Nugent, Romantics, etc. Keyboardist for Clapton, Whitesnake, and many others. We are the best. Call (305) 979-8206 or FAX (305) 979-0943 for free 15-minute demo and song list. Visa/MasterCard accepted.

DINOSAUREMAINS. Disks for EPS-16 Plus. Classic Orchestron – Taurus – Mellotron – Vocoder Plus – more. $14.95 each, check/MO. 10702 Sagewillow, Houston, TX 77089. (713) 481-1256.

COUNTRY SEQUENCES. We do country best, 'cuz country's all we do. **C.J. MIDI PRODUCTIONS**, 24 Hinkleyville Rd., Spencerport, NY 14559. (716) 352-5493.

GRAND ILLUSION SEQUENCES

The Best GM Files Available:

40's, 50's, 60's, 70's, 80's, 90's
"TOP FORTY"
"CLASSIC ROCK"
COUNTRY"
"REGGAE"
"LATIN"
The Latest Hot Singles!

FREE CATALOG!
MOST ALL FORMATS SUPPORTED
FAX 904/734-0367
SOUNDS LIKE YOU'RE IN HEAVEN!
ORDER LINE
2607 S. Woodland Blvd. #107 DeLand, FL 32720 904/734-0477
MIRAGE PRODUCTIONS STUDIO 904/734-5998
1-800-678-HITS
PLAY THE BEST!

Classifieds continue ➡

CLASSIFIEDS

SOUNDS & SOFTWARE

SEQUENCES

Finest Sequences & Documentation Available.
Most Computer & Dedicated Sequencer Formats
DAT & Cassette Format

Top 10 Country Hits &
Top 10 Pop Hits Always in Stock
Orders: 1-803-293-3767
Technical Support: 1-803-293-4598
Ask About Our Membership Plan

TrackBusters, Inc.
P.O. Box 20279
Myrtle Beach, SC
29575

3D Sounds. ASR/TS/K-2000/EPS Sampler Bank CD-ROM has 600Mb of instruments. Available in 2 formats: PC disk image (writes disks for sampler) and Ensoniq/K-2000 sampler (direct load via SCSI). $49.00 each. New: Mega Midi Files CD-ROM. Over 7,000 MIDI files, $49.00. Box 22065, 50 Westmount Rd. N, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 6J7. (519) 745-8982; dwhite@in.on.ca.

KID NEPRO

KID NEPRO IS THE PATCH KING!
Since '84, more quality sounds, for more instruments than anyone in the entire universe!

KORG•
01W SERIES 03RW
ALL WAVESTATIONS
T-SERIES M1 M1R
M3R DS8 707
EX/DW8000
EX-POLY 800
POLY 800-2
ROLAND•
JV80 JV880
JD800 JD990
JV1080 U20
MOST D SERIES
U220 MKS70 MKS80
MKS50 JX8P JX3P
JX10 JUNO-1JUNO-2
JUNO-106 JUNO-60
JUPITER-6 JUPITER-8
YAMAHA•
MOST SY, TG, DX/TX
V50 & FBO1
CASIO•
MOST CZ & VZ SERIES
FZ1 FZ10M FZ20M

OBERHEIM•
MATRIX6 6R 1000
XPANDER OB8 DPX1
SEQUENTIAL•
PROPHET-5-VS-
2000-2002
KAWAI•
K1 K1R K1M
K4 K4R
ENSONIQ•
MIRAGE EPS
EPS16+ ASR10
ESQ1 SD1
VFX-SD
EMU•
EMAX EMAX-2
MOST PROTEUS SERIES
SP1200
AKAI•
S900 S950 S1000 S1100
S2800 S3000 S3200
S01 MPC60 MPC3000
KURZWEIL•
K2000 K2000S

NEW *70 Disk Library for AKAI MPC 60 / EMU SP1200*
SOUNDS AVAILABLE IN MOST FORMATS
CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION.
SEND $2. FOR CATALOG AND SOUND LISTINGS.
•••••••••••••• DEALER INQUIRES INVITED ••••••••••••

KID NEPRO PRODUCTIONS, PO BOX 360101,
(DEPT K) BROOKLYN, NY 11236 • 718-642-7802
Fax: 718-642-8385 • E-Mail: Kid Nepro@AOL.com

•••• AMEX • DISCOVER • VISA • MC ••••
The *PATCH KING* has it all!

SOUNDS & SOFTWARE

THE BEST SEQUENCES AVAILABLE. Tran Tracks has been providing professionals with the highest quality sequences for years! Our clients continue to say **Tran Tracks** are the best. Incredibly accurate programming. Large library of hit songs. Unparalleled technical support. Complete documentation. Immediate delivery. Formats: IBM, Macintosh, Atari, Amiga, Roland, Yamaha, Kawai, Alesis, Ensoniq, Brother, Korg. Licensed by major publishers. 5 songs or more – $10.00 each. MC/Visa/Amex. Free demo and catalog. **TRAN TRACKS,** 350 Fifth Ave. #3304, New York, NY 10118. (201) 383-6691. FAX: (201) 383-0797. Toll-free order line: (800) 473-0797.

HANDS ON MIDI Software

United States, England, Germany, Australia, South Africa
World Wide Demand For World Class Quality !

MIDI SEQUENCES
Special Christmas Pricing

- *Drum Rhythm Patterns*
- *IBMpc Utilities*
- *IBMpc/Atari Sequencing Software*
- *Roland GS Utility Disk*

Free Catalog
Competitive Prices
High Quality
Bulk Discounts
1 800 789 MIDI

Most computer and software platforms supported

Established since 1989
Formerly distributed by Tran Tracks
Tran Tracks is a registered trademark of Tran Tracks, Inc.
NOW AVAILABLE DIRECT!
MIDI file supplier to Yamaha (European Software) Ltd. and other leading hardware and software manufacturers

PHONE 714•522•0566 FAX 714•994•6992
7372 Walnut Ave. Suite Z, Buena Park, CA 90620

Peavey DPM 4 sounds and jazz guitar sample, $12.00. Ewaryst, 602 W. Washington Ave., Elmira, NY 14901.

TRYCHO TUNES
PERFORMANCE SEQUENCES™

Over 1300 current Top 40, oldies, standard, and c&w songs for most brands of sequencing equipment.
We're the oldest and still the best!
Trycho Tunes are available at many fine pro audio/computer stores, or order direct at:
1 (800) 543-8988
TRYCHO MUSIC INTERNATIONAL
2166 W. Broadway St., Suite 330
Anaheim, CA 92804
Fax: (909) 696-3571

MIDI JAZZ COMBO. Our newest collection of General MIDI jazz sequences is now only $19.95. IBM and Mac formats available. **Musicraft Studio**, PO Box 1272, Laurel, MD 20725. Call (301) 604-6297 24 hours – Visa/MC.

SOUNDS & SOFTWARE

50 SOLID DRUM GROOVES FOR $10.00. General MIDI on 3.5" disk. Ken Gardner, 2342 Barnes Rd., Walworth, NY 14568.

Your Complete Source For Ensoniq Samplers! CD-ROMs, sounds, hard drives, instructional videos. EPS/ASR Windows sample editor, $59.95! Low prices, best gear, great sounds, complete info. Rubber Chicken Software, Box 100, Willmar, MN 56201. 1 (800) 8-PRO-EPS; (612) 235-9798, voice + FAX.

LATIN MUSIC SEQUENCES – Meticulous work. (201) 437-3797. **TATIANA MUSIC**, 92 W. 49th St., Bayonne, NJ 07002.

OTHER

FRIENDS OF THE ACCORDION (FOTA) International Accordion Club. Newsletter and membership info, write: FOTA, 15210 Sherman Way #50, Van Nuys, CA 91405. (818) 780-1551.

$15,000.00 SONG LYRIC WRITING CONTEST. No entry fee. Legal SASE: Music Equity Guild of America, PO Box 769, Palo Cedro, CA 96073.

Get Your Music To Major Record Labels and Publishers.

When you find out how we do it, you'll wonder why nobody's ever done it before.

TAXI

Call right now,
before you get distracted!
1-800-458-2111
24 hours

OTHER

NATIONAL
TALENT SEARCH
SINGERS & SONGWRITERS
CALL NOW!!!
1 800 876-1009

Music Opportunity/Record Contract. We will present your demo tape to major record executives. Service **free** if not accepted. 25 years experience in industry. For details, SASE to: Milestone Media, Dept. K, Box 869, Venice, CA 90291.

RECORDS/CDS/CASSETTES

NEW FACES '95 CD compilation of unsigned California artists and songwriters. Send $15.00 to: **Fjord Records**, Box 2620, Victorville, CA 92393.

Try Your Own Ad in Keyboard's Classifieds! Our coupon on page 193 makes it easy.

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

Support Your Gig Habit
Make maximum dollars in minimum hours conducting Popular Piano Seminars.
No need to give up your present gigs. If you love to perform and have something to share, this may be the opportunity you've been seeking.
For brief recorded message call:
800-289-1269 (or 916-872-7664)
New School of American Music

PROFESSIONAL MUSICIANS REFERRAL. Connect with the RIGHT group or player. Call PMR – America' s original national referral! (612) 825-6848.

"The Global Gig Guide" ISSN 1356-8280. £25. Book overseas gigs through foreign agents and save $$$$'s US agent's commission. Order at your library or write: Dept. 2, Box 5, Willerby, Hull, HU107LX, U.K. FAX: +44 374 570 093. Also seeking piano/vocal/entertainers.

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

Musicians National Referral. Professional bands and musicians seeking each other. **(800) 366-4447.**

CRUISE GIGS WORLDWIDE! GUARANTEED referral system. For complete list of current contractors, send $17.00 (US) & SASE to: Tara Music, Box 1793K, Branson, MO 65615.

DEADLINES FOR CLASSIFIEDS:

NOVEMBER 15TH
for the February issue,
on sale in early January

DECEMBER 15TH
for the March issue,
on sale in early February

JANUARY 15TH
for the April issue,
on sale in early March

letters

◀*Continued from page 171*

were real horns backing him up. And how about "Jive Talking" by the Bee Gees?

Steve Hofer
Indianapolis, IN

Happy Accident(al)s

I was surprised to see the spelling errors in Fred Hersch's Solo Piano column in the September issue. In Example 1, bar 2, where the chord is shown as *D7aug*, the note between an *A* and a *B* should be *A*♯, not *B*♭. Likewise, in bar 6 of the same example the *E*♭ melody note above a *G7aug* chord should have been notated as a *D*♯. Yes, on a piano *B*♭ and *A*♯ sound exactly the same. But that doesn't mean there isn't a difference. As professional writers, would you confuse "right" with "write"?

Ethan Winer
New Milford, CT

[*Ethan — You're right about the enharmonic spelling, but the* real *mistake was publishing a melody that's in the key of* B♭ *with no key signature. Both the* B♭ *and* E♭ *melody notes are spelled properly with reference to the key of the song, which leaves theorists with an uncomfortable dilemma: Do you grotesquely distort the spelling of the melody in order to accommodate the correct chord spelling, do you substitute a chord symbol (in this case,* D7♭13*) that refers to the correct melody note but makes reading the chord chart harder and perhaps misrepresents the function of the chord in the progression, or do you bite the bullet (as many jazz players do) and simply accept an imperfect notation system that gets the player's fingers onto the correct keys? In a crunch, we opt for the latter.*]

Sex, Schmex

I can't believe how so many people are spending too much time and space to discuss some ads that used women to sell music products! I personally didn't like the ads, but I think the manufacturers have to be free to use whatever they want to call attention to their products. And surely they got the attention. Okay, folks, let's talk about music.

Miguel Ratton
Rio de Janeiro, Brasil

Did you know Sydney Urshan Music and Symetrix were mentioned by your readers 22 times in four months? Hats off to the ad agencies for truly successful campaigns!

Andrew Furgal
Chicago, IL

[*Andrew — That's 23.*]

Something Old, Something New

Years before Mr. Halpern published his music, we enjoyed the music of Deuter, a German composer who resides in the USA. His music has been used for 25 years for relaxation and healing by professionals all over the world.

Monika Luders
Kula, HI

Giving Steven Halpern [Sept. '95] credit for being the "father of new age" is erroneous. He seems to think he created this musical genre, but throughout music history, musical styles have evolved out of preceding styles. It's easy to understand how new age music trickled down from classical, jazz, folk, and ethnic music. While Halpern *does* deserve credit for campaigning for the acceptance of new age music, let's not forget the musicians who were out there before 1969, musicians like Tony Scott, Paul Horn, Paul Winter, Will Ackerman, and Tangerine Dream (to name a few).

Lois D. Snow
Paducah, KY

Harum Scarum

Come on, guys, how about an article on the *first* progressive rock band, Procol Harum — the only such band deserving of the label "symphonic." Avoid my suggestion and risk eternal disgrace!

George Bertok
Peterborough, Ontario
Canada

The Cup In Your Head Is Broken

CONNOR FREFF COCHRAN

The audience sitting inside the private screening room was not what you would call homogenous. In fact, it was polarized pretty neatly, if along unconventional lines: one-half miscellaneous science fiction fans, mostly overweight and relatively ragged, and one-half doctors and lawyers and their wives and close relatives, also overweight but so far from ragged that they looked waxed and buffed. The year was 1975. The location was Chevy Chase, an upscale Maryland suburb of Washington D.C. What had brought these two vastly different collections of people together was the movie version of Harlan Ellison's *A Boy and His Dog*. The science fiction fans were there by way of apology: The film's originally-planned premiere at the World SF Convention, just a few months before, had been shut down by technical disasters. The professional crowd was there by way of influence: They were either investors or close friends of investors, and the producer wanted them happy.

The room darkened. The projector rolled. The story — a grim, satirical slice of life in post-nuclear war America, starring a very young Don Johnson — unfolded. Then the lights came on again, and the producer stood up and asked if anyone had questions or comments.

To understand what happened next you need to know only this much about the story: It's kind of your classic Boy and Telepathic Talking Dog Meet Girl, Boy Loses Dog, Boy Wins Girl, Dog Gets Shot and is Starving, Boy Regretfully Kills Girl and Feeds Her to Dog to Save Him storyline. The ending of Harlan's savage original went this way: "She'd asked him if he knew what love was. Sure. A boy loves his dog." The movie opted for a *really* wry pun by the dog instead, which is either gross or funny depending on how you respond to black humor, and backed it with a tasteful lack of explicit visuals. You don't see the killing or the cooking or the eating.

Okay. You've got the gist. So the producer got up and asked for responses, and right away a little silver-haired lady in her late 60s, part of the monied contingent, put her hand up and tremulously said, "I didn't like the ending."

All the SF fans shook their heads condescendingly. Of course she didn't like the ending. Big surprise, they thought; she's exactly the kind of smug, conservative, unthinking Status Quo American the last third of the movie satirizes!

But the producer was being real polite. After all, these people paid his salary. "And what didn't you like about the ending, ma'am?"

The woman paused, looking very serious. Then she spoke, just as sweetly and honestly as possible, and with a voice and manner straight from the Perfect Grandmother training video. Only what she said was . . .

"Well, I felt cheated. If I'm going to go to a movie with cannibalism at the end, I'd like to at least see an arm or a leg on a spit or something."

. . . and the eyelids of every SF fan in the room snapped wide open in shock. You could hear the lashes bounce.

Never can tell, can you? The world is surprising. There are carnivorous grannies wearing cultured pearls, and saints in fifth-hand flannel. Which is why it isn't necessarily safe nor sane to be too certain.

More often than not a *pre*conception is just a *mis*conception that hasn't been exploded yet.

For a wonderful example of this truth as it relates to the creative arts, the curious need look no further than a book by Betty Edwards called *Drawing on the Right Side of the Brain*. Its subtitle is "A Course in Enhancing Creativity and Artistic Confidence," and for years I have recommended it with unrestricted enthusiasm to every creator (or creator-wannabe) I have met, especially those whose talents do not apparently reside in the visual arts. This book puts dynamite under one of the world's most cherished assumptions regarding creative people, and gleefully lights the fuse.

The assumption I'm talking about is talent. You know — that God-given, either-you-have-it-or-you-don't stuff. That exquisite essence of sensibility which the lucky among us were born with and everyone else can go suck sewer pipes. That incredible, mind-boggling, unmitigated . . . lie.

There is no such thing as talent. Or lack of talent. What there is, actually, is just one big light that is willing to shine through every person on the planet, in any way said person may want, if only there wasn't so much dirt on their personal lens. Some of the dirt is impatience. It takes time to train the hands and arms to the level of unconscious coordination necessary to play Mozart, and not everyone is willing to cut their neuromuscular system that much slack. Some of the dirt is physiological limitation. Rick Wakeman and Eddie Van Halen have a higher percentage of fast-twitch muscle fibers than I do, so I'll never hammer-on or

Continued on page 190 ►

Connor Freff Cochran is happily busy with a new partnership and new projects, including forays into that strange place called Hollywood. If you are interested in more of his explorations into creativity and life, just write c/o Crossing Point, 47 Lafayette Circle, Suite 180, Lafayette, CA 94549, and ask for a free copy of Connor's Creation *newsletter.*

ILLUSTRATION: **COURTNEY GRANNER**

ad index

KEYBOARDS/SAMPLERS/ SYNTHESIZERS

Alesis	138	100/101
Baldwin	132	82
Big Briar	210	190
E-mu	141	105
Ensoniq	217,218	9,35
Fatar	113	30
GeneralMusic	142	106/107
Korg	101	Cover 2
Korg	102	3
Kurzweil	212	Cover 3
Nord Lead/ddrum	159	143
Novation	164	149
Peavey	137	92
Roland	112	29
Roland	156	138/139
Roland	215	144/145
Studio Electronics	121	53
Technics	124	62/63
Yamaha	151	131

SOUNDS

Big Fish Audio	127	66/67
East-West Communications	105	10/11
East-West Communications	161	
Eye & I	125	64
Ilio Entertainments	122	54/55
Invision	108	25
Invision	148	116
Invision	203	187
On Point	197	181
Pro-Rec	157	140
Q-Up	188	167
Sound Minds	171	154
Tune 1000	166	150

COMPUTER HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

Anatek	211	190
Cakewalk	106	18/19
Coda	118	36
Drumtrax	150	130
Emagic	103	5
Emagic	136	90/91
Imaja	174	155
Key Electronics	199	183
Kyma	158	142
Mark of the Unicorn	213	Cover 4
Mibac	209	171
MIDI Solutions	177	156
Mountain International	180	158
Musitek	178	157
Opcode	115	32
Opcode	126	65
Opcode	130	79
Opcode	160	143
Park & Pond	183	159
Passport	123	56
Passport	161	146
PG Music	214	128
PG Music	187	164/165
Soundtrek	162	147
Steinberg	155	137
Terzon Systems	172	155
Tran Tracks	195	180
Trycho	146	113

RECORDING EQUIPMENT/MIXERS/ SOUND REINFORCEMNET

Digidesign	147	114/115
Disc Makers	196	181
E-mu	117	34
Furman	168	152
Mackie	135	89
Mackie	152	132/133
Sony	131	80/81
Soundtracs	110	27
Spirit	139	102
Tascam	221,163	168/169
Vestax	120	52

RETAILERS

Ace Music	186	163
Bananas at Large	145	113
Caruso Music	128	68
Computers & Music	185	162
E.U. Wurlitzer	208	64
Interstate Music Supply	176	156
Jim's Music Center	220	65
L&M Music	179	158
Leigh's Computers	201	183
Manny's Mailbox	184	160
Musician's Friend	181	159
Nadine's Music	194	180
New York Music	182	159
Rhythm City	202	186
Rich Music	204	187
Rolls Music	216	186
Sam Ash	193	180
Soundware	175	156
Sweetwater Sound	149	68
Sweetwater Sound	154	136
Sweetwater Sound	192	179
Thoroughbred Music	190	173
West LA Music	165	150
Woodwind & Brasswind	169	154

EFFECTS DEVICES/ SIGNAL PROCESSORS

Aphex	119	38
ART	133	87
BBE	167	151
Behringer	104	6/7
Bellari	144	113
DigiTech	116	33
Interactive Light	153	134
Lexicon	143	108
LT Sound		160
Motion Sound	111	28
Sony	114	31

PUBLICATIONS/INSTRUCTION/ SCHOOLS

American Educational	207	188/189
Berklee	219	148
EVS	189	170
Grove/Rasch	140	104
Musician's Friend	181	159
Musicians Institute	191	177
Recording Workshop	198	181
Workshop Records	200	183

CASES/STANDS

Discount Distributors	173	155
Quik Lok	134	88

RECORDINGS

Blue Note	107	24
Sundown	170	154
Telarc Jazz	109	26
Warner	129	78

OTHER

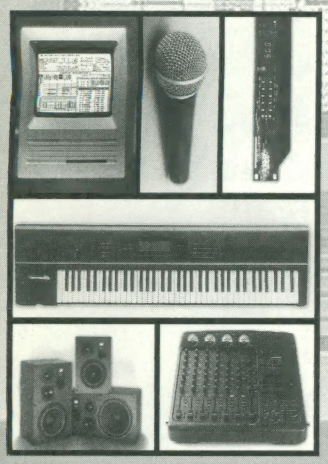
H.E.A.R		127
Keyboard/Bag End Giveaway		184/185
Music & Computers		175

ADVERTISING: Dan Brown/Peter Sembler, UN Miller Freeman, 411 Borel Ave., Suite 100, San Mateo, CA 94402. Telephone (415) 358-9500, fax (415) 358-9527.

Note: First column of numbers=Reader Service; second column=Page.

FREE PRODUCT INFO

Use this Reader Service card to get important information about our advertisers' products and services.



KEYBOARD®

For your convenience, use this card for FREE information about the products and services advertised in this issue.

1. Circle the Reader Service number(s) on the card to the right that corresponds with the Reader Service number(s) listed in the Ad Index.

2. Check your answers to the research questions (optional).

3. Fill in your name and address. PLEASE PRINT.

Here's a second card for a friend. Show them this issue and give them the opportunity to request free information too.

♻ Recycled Paper

KEYBOARD. READER SERVICE CARD

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____ Phone _____

Please help us learn more about you and multimedia. Check answers below.

1. Which type of equipment do you plan to purchase?

	Make	Model
❑ Synth/Keyboard		
❑ Sampler		
❑ Software		
❑ Hard Disk Recording		
❑ Multi-Track Tape Recorder		
❑ Microphone		
❑ Signal Processor		
❑ Mixer		
❑ Sound Reinforcement		
❑ Computer		

❑ Please send me one year (12 issues) of *Keyboard*. Bill me $25.95; Canada/Mexico /International surface mail $40.95; International air mail $65.95. (Basic rate $29.95)

DECEMBER ISSUE EXPIRES JUNE 1, 1996

(101-150)

101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115
116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125
126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145
146	147	148	149	150

(151-200)

151	152	153	154	155
156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165
166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175
176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185
186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195
196	197	198	199	200

(201-250)

201	202	203	204	205
206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215
216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225
226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235
236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245
246	247	248	249	250

KEYBOARD. READER SERVICE CARD

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____ Phone _____

Please help us learn more about you and multimedia. Check answers below.

1. Which type of equipment do you plan to purchase?

	Make	Model
❑ Synth/Keyboard		
❑ Sampler		
❑ Software		
❑ Hard Disk Recording		
❑ Multi-Track Tape Recorder		
❑ Microphone		
❑ Signal Processor		
❑ Mixer		
❑ Sound Reinforcement		
❑ Computer		

❑ Please send me one year (12 issues) of *Keyboard*. Bill me $25.95; Canada/Mexico /International surface mail $40.95; International air mail $65.95. (Basic rate $29.95)

DECEMBER ISSUE EXPIRES JUNE 1, 1996

(101-150)

101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115
116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125
126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145
146	147	148	149	150

(151-200)

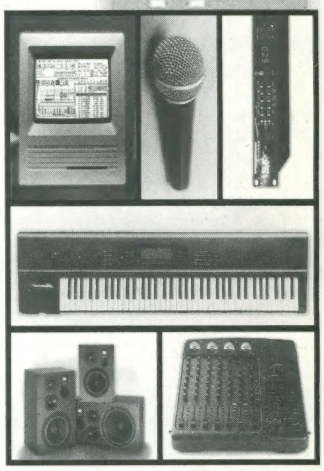
151	152	153	154	155
156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165
166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175
176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185
186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195
196	197	198	199	200

(201-250)

201	202	203	204	205
206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215
216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225
226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235
236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245
246	247	248	249	250

FREE PRODUCT INFO

Use this Reader Service card to get important information about our advertisers' products and services.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
First Class Mail Permit No. 856 Pittsfield, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

KEYBOARD®
P.O. Box 5199
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9624

SEE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS CARD FOR DETAILS!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
First Class Mail Permit No. 856 Pittsfield, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

KEYBOARD®
P.O. Box 5199
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9624

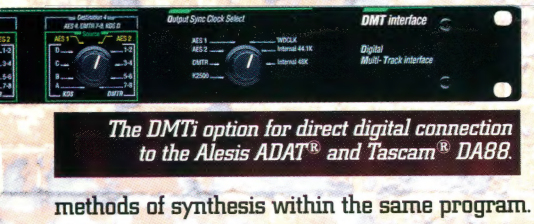
ARE YOU GEARED UP FOR THE NEXT REVOLUTION?

KURZWEIL'S POWERFUL NEW K2500R/S

THE PRODUCTION STATION – Kurzweil introduces its most powerful sampling synthesizers ever: the **K2500R** and **K2500RS**. So powerful and flexible, they let you take a project from conception to completion without leaving the instrument. So advanced, they interface with a myriad of analog and digital formats.

The **K2500** racks combine Kurzweil's proprietary *V.A.S.T.*® synthesis, 48-note polyphony, a new soundset, effects processor, sequencer, and Advanced File Management System (AFMS).

V.A.S.T. POWER – *Variable Architecture Synthesis Technology* offers 60 DSP functions arrangeable in 31 algorithms, allowing you to use different methods of synthesis within the same program.



The DMTi option for direct digital connection to the Alesis ADAT® and Tascam® DA88.

UPGRADABILITY – Optional upgrades for the **K2500R** virtually eliminate the need for outside gear. The *KDFX Digital Effects Option* provides four stereo buses and state-of-the-art DSP. The *DMTi Digital Multitrack Interface* offers four stereo channels of digital format and sample rate conversion in real time. The *Orchestral ROM*, *Contemporary ROM* or *Stereo Digital Piano SoundBlocks* offer a total of 28 MB of Kurzweil's finest sounds.

SAMPLE WHILE PLAY – The *SMP-2 Sampling Option* has digital and optical I/O; its sample-while-play feature lets you record samples while continuing other operations.

SOFTWARE UPGRADES IN A FLASH – With *Flash ROM*, you can upgrade your operating system from floppy disk or via SCSI.

STUNNING ON-BOARD SOUNDS – For the **K2500R**, Kurzweil unveils a stunning new soundset of 200 programs and 100 setups, plus a separate disk containing 1,000 useful programs.

You can also load samples from most formats (DOS, AIFF, .WAV, Roland®, Akai®, Ensoniq®) and process them with *V.A.S.T.*

THE REVOLUTION BEGINS – Want to gear up for the next revolution? What are you waiting for? Visit your local authorized Kurzweil dealer today, and try the **K2500R** for yourself.

- ***48-note polyphony***
- ***Up to 128 MB sample RAM***
- ***Up to 28 MB internal ROM sounds***
- ***Up to 1.26 MB program memory***
- ***32-track sequencer***
- ***28 on-board effects algorithms***
- ***Flexible analog & digital interfacing***
- ***Dual SCSI ports***
- ***Easy upgradability***

Get a Free Copy of the "Players of the World" poster at your Authorized Kurzweil Dealer.

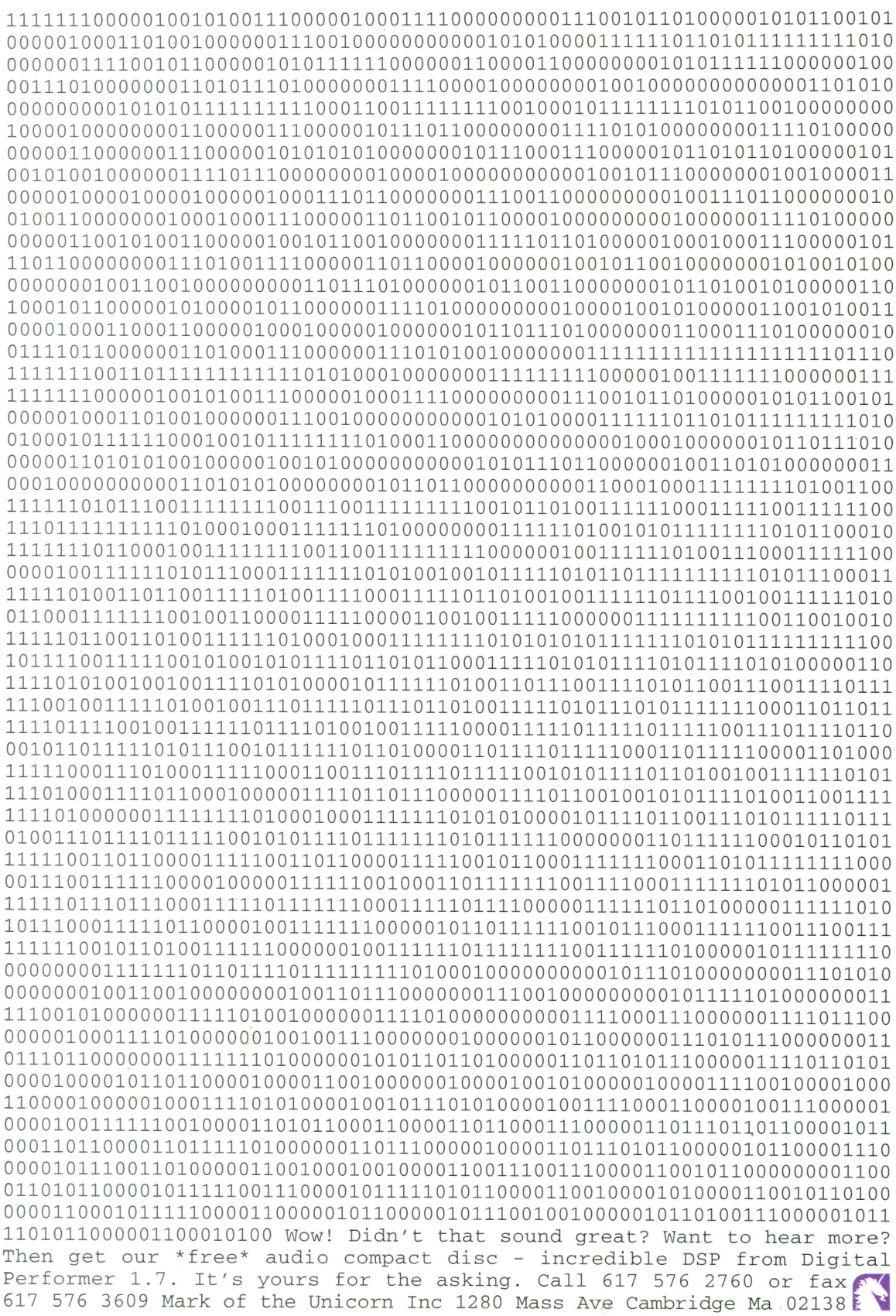
Trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 212

KURZWEIL®
Music Systems
Kurzweil is a product line of Young Chang

PURE INSPIRATION

13336 Alondra Blvd. Cerritos, CA 90703 Tel: 310/926-3200 Fax: 310/404-0748 E-Mail: kurzweil@aol.com Web: http://www.musicpro.com/kurzweil/



CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 213